

NUTS & VOLTS

M A G A Z I N E



U.S. \$3.50
CANADA \$4.50
VOL. 19 NO. 3
MARCH 1998

Exploring Electronics And Technology For The Hobbyist And Professional

THE COMPUTER CONTROLLED WORLD



RS-232 NETWORK CONTROL METHODS AND APPLICATIONS



CLONE, FORMAT, REPAIR AND TEST ANY DISK DRIVE



STAND ALONE DRIVE DUPE-IT! CLONES ENTIRE DRIVES

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can do it instantly with Drive Dupe-It! Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with all your original software. Connect blank drives and press start. You'll copy entire drives instantly!

With our combo IDE/SCSI model, you can copy entire hard disk images from IDE to SCSI or vice-versa.

HOT NEW TECHNOLOGY REPAIRS DRIVES

Don't throw those used drives away! Breathe new life into old drives with Dupe-It! Pro. Reassign and eliminate bad SCSI blocks and IDE defects. Put the built-in drive repair system to work for you. Here's how it works: First, a precise analysis system scans the disk surfaces for errors. Defects are then mapped around and effectively "erased". The built-in error correcting system "trains" the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Your data is stored only on safe areas of the disk. Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again.

Get the technology used by major repair shops and modern data recovery centers. Dupe-It! Pro repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with excessive mechanical damage may not be repairable.

PRO MODEL INCLUDES FACTORY TEST SYSTEM

Choose the Dupe-It Pro, and you'll also have an entire factory drive test system for under \$1000. The Pro model gives you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard disk drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

STAND ALONE IDE DRIVE DUPE-IT

P/N IDI \$395.

COMBO IDE AND SCSI DUPE-IT WITH TRANSLATOR

P/N SDI2 \$795.

PRO MODEL LOADED WITH IDE AND SCSI INTERFACES, TRANSLATOR, DRIVE MECHANIC, AND DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC TEST SOFTWARE WITH PRINTER PORT
P/N SDIPRO \$995.



CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER
www.corpsys.com

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT:

408-743-8739

CD DUPE-IT! IS SOLD AND INTENDED FOR BACKUP AND IN-HOUSE DUPLICATION PURPOSES ONLY. COPYRIGHT LAWS MUST BE OBSERVED. CALL FOR RACK MOUNT AND MULTI-DRIVE COPIERS.

Write in 211 on Reader Service Card.



COPY ANY CD INSTANTLY!

CD DUPE-IT!

Instantly duplicate master CDs for software distribution. Make spare backup copies of your favorite software on rugged, permanent media. Produce custom discs quickly and economically. No mastering or multimedia experience is required.

ONE BUTTON OPERATION. NO PC NEEDED.

Insert your original disc and press "start". The multimedia processor quickly copies any CD to the internal A/V hard drive. Insert blank discs and make as many copies as you like. You'll produce identical, bit-for-bit duplicates. The system is totally self contained — no computer is needed. Just plug it in and press "start". You'll get perfect copies of any CD.

BUILD YOUR OWN CUSTOM AUDIO DISCS!

You can make your own custom audio discs without a PC! Insert your original CDs, select the tracks you want, and copy them. Then insert a blank CD-R, and you'll have a custom audio disc with just the songs you want.

With the included CD mastering software, CD Dupe-It will work overtime. Just attach a SCSI cable to your PC or Mac, and you're ready to design and create your own original CDs.

CD DUPE-IT! \$1095.
CASE OF 100 BLANK DISCS (Green/Gold) \$159.
CASE OF 100 BLANK DISCS (Gold/Gold) \$199.

HSC Electronic Supply

Serving
Silicon Valley
since 1964!

...brings you a potpourri of high-tech goodies for the techno-tinkerer!
For thirty years we have been your source for Silicon Valley exotica!

Sound Card Spectacular!

Four styles to choose from:

- Diamond Multimedia Multi-CD-ROM/Sound Card**
 - Multi-interface for CD-ROM (Sony, Mitsumi, Pana., IDE)
 - Short card, Soundblaster compatible
 - Line-in, Line-out, Mic., Speaker & MIDI/Game jacks
 - New OEM pack, instruction sheet, 90-day HSC warranty

HSC#17060 **\$14.95**

- Media Vision ProAudio Spectrum Sound Card**
 - 16-bit audio, 44.1KHz stereo sound
 - MPU 401 MIDI emulation, Soundblaster compatible
 - Internal SCSI CD-ROM port, microphone jack (mike not included), line-in, speaker jack, joystick port
 - Includes driver disk, information sheet (no book)
 - OEM package (no box), 90-day warranty

HSC#17059 **\$19.95**

- Diamond Multimedia Wavetable Sound Card**
 - Multi-interface for CD-ROM (Sony, Mitsumi, Pana., IDE)
 - Full featured sound capability, 2MB Wavetable, 24 voice
 - Line-in, Line-out, Mic., Speaker & MIDI/Game jacks
 - New OEM pack, instruction sheet, 90-day HSC warranty

HSC#17142 **\$24.95**

- MediaVision Premium 3D Sound Card**
 - 16-bit audio, 44.1KHz digitized stereo sound
 - MPU 401 MIDI, Soundblaster compat., SRS 3-D circuitry
 - Internal SCSI-2 CD-ROM port, microphone jack (mike not included), line-in & speaker jacks, joystick port
 - Includes driver disks, instruction sheet
 - OEM package (no box), 90-day HSC warranty
 - We had these and ran out...New stock at Lower Price!

HSC#17035 **\$29.95**

Rugged On-The-Go PalmTop Computer!

Water-resistant, humidity tested.
Shock/drop test rated from 3+ feet.
Weighs only 3.35 lbs, with battery.
Brand new!



- Kalidor Model K2100 with 640 x 480 VGA LCD.
- Dot pitch 0.23mm, screen size: 5.98" x 4.46"
- 9.7" Long x 6.4" Wide x 1.8" High.
- Pressure-sensitive screen for pencomputing.
- T1486SXL-25MHz processor.
- 170MB Hard drive, 256KB flash memory
- 8MB RAM - expandable to 16MB
- Advanced nickel-metal hydride battery, 2 hrs. cont. use.
- Recharge time as little as 2 hours!
- Power mgmt. system can give 6 to 8 hour operation.
- 1-Serial port (9-pin), 1-Parallel port (20-pin Cent.)
- IBM PC-AT compatible with DOS and "Windows for Pencomputing" installed.
- New, in box with manual, AC adapter/charger.
- 30-Day Warranty.

Recently listed elsewhere at \$3600!!

HSC# 17116 **\$399.00**

House that Equipment!

- Bargain on used, knee high 19" rack cabinets!
- 29.5" tall, with room for 21" of vertical instrument height
- 23.25" wide, and 30" front-to-back, textured black finish
- Made by AMCO Engineering
- Units are used, but in good shape
- Best if you pick up (cannot go UPS)
- Last time we had these at \$149.00, and they went fast! Quantity discounts available.



HSC# 17069 **\$99.00**

Absolute Last of the Red Hot Reno!

- Now at clearance price - Media Vision **Reno**:
 - Consists of new external Reno CD-ROM drive, docking bay with SCSI2 port, AC Adapter, cable kit, travel pouch, headphones
 - Late Model version Uses AC adaptor (included) or AA alkaline batteries (not included)
 - Double-speed 180ms drive is lightning fast!
 - Drive detaches from docking bay, use with headphones as a portable personal audio CD player
 - Great for Mac or IBM (adaptor bracket included)
 - Mac software included
 - SCSI Controller & software required for IBM use
 - Brand new, 90-day waran

Now - \$59.00

Available Separately:
A. Macintosh Powerbook SCSI Adapter (HDI-30 to 25-pin D connector) HSC#15704 \$12.50 if purchased alone, or with purchase of Reno Kit \$5.00

Super Sounding Speakers!

Tired of the cheesy sound coming from those give-away speakers in your multimedia kit? Try upgrading to these sonic wonders...you'll have to hear them to appreciate the difference these will make without blowing your budget!

- GNT2500 2-way Bass-Reflex speakers**
 - 3.5" woofer, 1" piezo tweeter
 - 15W built-in amplifiers, 80W peak, 5.4W RMS
 - 40 - 20,000 Hz, built-in SRS 3-D stereo
 - Measure approx. 3.75" x 6.125" x 9.25" tall
 - AC adaptor, audio cables included
 - On-off switch, 3-D switch, tone & volume controls
 - Attractive off-white finish with grey grille-cloth



HSC#16670 **\$29.95**

- GNT3000 3-way Bass-Reflex speakers**
 - 4" woofer, 2" midrange, 1" piezo tweeter
 - 23W built-in amplifiers, 120W peak, 20W RMS
 - 20 - 20,000 Hz, similar to GNT3500, but no SRS 3-D
 - Measure approx. 6.25" x 6.5" x 9.75" tall
 - AC adaptor, audio cables included
 - On-off switch, bass, treble & volume controls
 - Attractive off-white finish with grey grille-cloth



HSC#17085 **\$39.95**

Big Features, Small Scope!

- Bargain of the month...brand new portable oscilloscope!
- Hitachi V-209 20 MHz Dual Channel Mini-Portable
- Measures 8.5" x 4.3" x 13.8", weighs 11 lbs.
- Operates off AC or DC, for true portability and field use!
- 3.5" CRT, with autofocus, trace rotation correction.
- AC and DC power cord (bare wires on other end) incl.
- Vertical deflection sensitivity 5mV to 5V per division
- X - Y operation to 200 kHz, 3 degree phase separation
- TV synch separator included, with one-touch synch of both TV horizontal and vertical signals.
- Probes not included
- Photocopy of full manual included
- 90-day HSC warranty



HSC# 17155 **\$249.00**

Infrared Connections!

- IBM "Options" series ISA-Bus and PCMCIA card adaptors will add industry standard infrared communications capability to your desktop PC (with ISA slots) or notebook computer! (Win95 instructions available on our website)
- Allows wireless connection to compatible notebooks, workstations, printers, and other peripherals supporting the Infrared Data Association (IrDA) standard.
- Also will emulate a COM port for cable-less hook-ups
- Communicates up to 115Kbps, or up to 1.152Mbps with the included TranXit Software.
- Operates over distances up to 3 meters (10 ft.)
- Includes Card, transceiver module, driver disk & book
- Both styles new in box, 90-day warranty



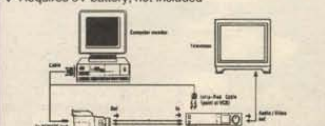
HSC#16483 PCMCIA Version **\$19.95**

HSC#16813 ISA-Bus Version **\$19.95**

Or a package deal...get both for **\$29.95**

PC Videotape Editor!

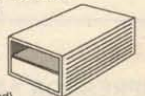
- Use your computer to edit your home videos!
- Delete footage, rearrange up to 99 scenes automatically!
- No expensive computer cards to install!
- Requires 386 or higher computer, Sony-type Control-L (LANC) source camcorder and a recording VCR with infra-red remote control with TV or video monitor.
- Unit consists of a cable to control the playback of your camcorder, and an infra-red transmitter to control VCR
- Plugs into parallel port of your computer -- no disassembly of your computer required!
- Includes software (Win3.1 compatible) cables and manual
- New in box - 90 day warranty
- Requires 9V battery, not included



HSC#17154 **\$29.95**

SCSI Drive Case Deal!

- Bargain case for 5.25" drives, brand new!
- 7" x 4.5" x 10.5" overall size
- 50-pin SCSI connectors
- SCSI ID switch
- 65W Power Supply
- Fan-cooled, uses standard IEC Power cord (not included)



HSC# 17130 5.25" SCSI Drive Case **\$39.95**

Function Generator Deal!

- Used Wavetek 182 Function Generator
- 2 Hz to 2 MHz, sine, square & sawtooth wave
- Triggered input, DC offset control
- No test bench should be without one!
- High quality name brand test equipment
- Used, tested good, 30-day warranty

HSC#93637 **\$179.95**

SCSI Device Cases



Useful cases for your computer when you run out of drive room in your main case! These will accommodate many types of SCSI drives, from CD-ROM, hard disk, tape, ZIP, etc.

- Deluxe quality case, 7" x 4.5" x 10.75", made for Olympus Optical, has 5.25" open front bay, SCSI diagnostic indicator on rear panel, 30 watt fan-cooled power supply, IEC power cord included. Assembled in USA.

HSC#16575 **\$49.95**

- Small horizontal case, 6.5" x 2" x 8.5", for 3.5" drives, small 17 watt fan-cooled power supply (5V @ 1A, 12V @ 1A)

HSC#16960 **\$37.95**

All cases are new, and feature 50-pin Centronics-style daisy-chain connectors, internal 50-pin cable and SCSI ID switch.

Bargain Game Controller!

- Quickshot QS-191 Game pad for IBM Compatibles
- Faster action, less fatigue than a joystick
- Why pay more for a game device?
- Brand new...plugs into 15-pin game port



HSC#17054 **\$3.95**

Media Vision PCMCIA Sound!

- Great for Portables, Laptops with PCMCIA Slot
- External pod has joystick port, mic. input, line in & line out jacks, volume control.
- Installation software, instructions included
- Windows 3.x, Windows 95 compatible
- New in OEM packaging (no box), 90-day HSC warranty
- We had these before at \$39.95 and they went fast!

HSC#17036 **\$29.95**

Spill-Resistant Keyboard!

- Keypad has shield to protect keyboard & electronics.
- 101-key keyboard has standard QWERTY layout
- Coiled cord with standard 5-pin DIN connector
- Brand new, 90-day warranty
- Similar to illustration



HSC#17088 **\$14.95**

Bargain PCs and VGA Monitors!

- Just arrived!...20 pallets of great buys.
- 486-based Compaq and IBM systems.
- Various configurations, removed from service.
- Refurbished VGA monitors from \$89.00!
- Perfect for second system or students/families!

Hurry!...these won't last long!!

Visit HSC's Website!

- Pay us a virtual visit on the World Wide Web!
- Simply point your browser to <http://www.halted.com>
- Site is constantly being revised, please visit often!
- Check out the amazing "Gizmo of the Week" feature!

HSC Catalog online!

- That's right, get HSC's on the World-Wide Web!
- Simply go to www.halted.com and follow the big red link.
- Adobe .PDF files are available for download and viewing.
- Or drop on by and pick one up...we'd love to see you!

Terms: Some quantities limited; all items subject to prior sale. Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping. Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped FOB Santa Clara, CA (this means you pay freight!) by UPS Surface (no P.O. Boxes) unless otherwise specified, in plus case prevailing carrier rate plus \$5.00 handling fee applies. Prepaid orders that don't include shipping charges will be shipped freight COD. There is a \$4.75 UPS charge added to shipping charges for COD shipments. If you have questions about your order, please call Customer Service at (408) 732-1854 M-F 9AM to 5PM PST.

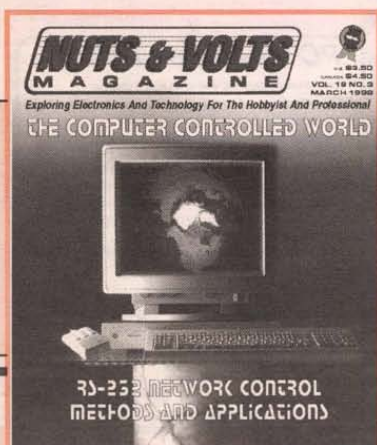
Halted Electronic Supply

Toll Free (Orders Only) 1-800-4 HALTED
Internet World Wide Web:
3500 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051
4837 Amber Ln., Sacramento, CA 95841
5681 Redwood Dr., Rohnert Park, CA 94928

(1-800-442-5833)
<http://www.halted.com>
(408) 732-1573
(916) 338-2545
(707) 585-7344

FAX your orders to:
(408) 732-6428





Contents

ON THE COVER ...

The Computer Controlled World45

ARTICLES

COMPRESSOR AND OPTIONAL FUZZ FOR GUITAR Peter Lehmann9
Musicians ... tune into this great sounding project that offers three features of interest.

GPS ROAD WARRIOR Kenton Chun24
Put together a laptop computer, GPS, and software for an optimum navigational system.

SECURITY ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS — PART 2 Ray Marston29
Electronic security system basics continued.6.8

ROBOT WARS 1997: THE DEFIANT Dan Danknick40
Though nine months in the making and gobbling up \$2,500.00 in materials, Defiant put on a spectacular show at the 1997 Robot Wars held in San Francisco.

THE COMPUTER CONTROLLED WORLD: RS-232 NETWORK CONTROL METHODS AND APPLICATIONS Ryan Sheldon45
Bridge the gap between customized hardware and the end-user with a powerful graphical user interface.

THE WEEKEND WORKBENCH Andy A. Node51
This month, Andy builds a lie detector.

BUILD THE ELENCO \$20.00 DIGITAL MULTIMETER KIT Fred Blechman61
This DMM — complete with 3-1/2 digit display — offers transistor and diode tests in addition to the more conventional voltage, current, and resistance measurements.

HIGH-FREQUENCY MOBILE ANTENNA COMPARISONS Gordon West73
Everything you need to know about selecting and installing a mobile antenna for high-frequency, single-sideband, double-sideband, CW, and digital watts, but were afraid to ask ...

COLUMNS

AMATEUR ROBOTICS Karl Lunt100
Trying out the Precision Navigation, Inc., Vector-2X magneto-inductive compass board, plus hacking GameBoy.

OPEN CHANNEL Joseph J. Carr K4IPV20
Sensor linearity improvement.

RESOURCE BIN Don Lancaster83
Shaking down some seismic and earthquake info.

STAMP APPLICATIONS Jon Williams92
Serial LCDs go graphic! Learn about Scott Edwards latest marvel: the G12864.

DEPARTMENTS

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| ADVERTISER'S INDEX | 108 |
| CLASSIFIED AD INFO | 108 |
| DEALER DIRECTORY | 104 |
| EVENTS CALENDAR | 79 |
| NEW PRODUCT NEWS | 88 |
| NV ADMART | 96-97 |
| ELECTRONICS Q & A | 36 |
| READER FEEDBACK | 6 |
| TECH FORUM | 70 |

CLASSIFIED AD INDEX

| | | | |
|--|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| 10. Ham Gear for Sale | 5 | 125. Microcontrollers | 54 |
| 20. Ham Gear Wanted | 5 | 130. Antique Electronics | 54 |
| 30. CB/Scanners | 5 | 135. Aviation Electronics | 55 |
| 40. Music & Accessories | 7 | 140. Publications | 55 |
| 50. Computer Hardware | 7 | 145. Robotics | 59 |
| 60. Computer Software | 14 | 150. Plans/Kits/Schematics | 60 |
| 70. Computer Equip. Wanted | 15 | 155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted | 66 |
| 80. Test Equipment | 16 | 160. Misc. Electronics For Sale | 66 |
| 85. Security | 35 | 170. Misc. Electronics Wanted | 67 |
| 90. Satellite Equipment | 35 | 175. BBS & Online Services | 72 |
| 95. Military Surplus Electronics | 38 | 180. Education | 77 |
| 100. Audio/Video/Laser | 38 | 190. Business Opportunities | 77 |
| 110. Cable TV | 38 | 200. Repairs/Services | 77 |
| 115. Telephone/Fax | 44 | | |
| 120. Components | 49 | | |

Published Monthly By
T & L Publications, Inc.
430 Princeland Court
Corona, CA 91719
(909) 371-8497
FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mail
editor@nutsvolts.com
URL
http://www.nutsvolts.com

Subscription Order ONLY Line
1-800-783-4624

Publisher
Jack Lemieux N6ZTD
—
Editor
Larry Lemieux KD6UWV
—
Managing Editor
Robin Nelson KD6UWS
—
On-The-Road Exhibit Coordinator
Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

Subscriptions
Abby Madain
—
Classified Ads
Natalie Sigafus

Copyright 1998
by **T & L Publications, Inc.**
All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts.

Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 91719.

The closing date for each issue is the 5th of the prior month, e.g., the closing date for the June issue is May 5th. Ad copy to be typeset by Nuts & Volts should be received one week prior to the closing date.

Call or write for current advertising rates.

Nuts & Volts Magazine is published monthly for \$19.00 per year by T&L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA. Application to mail at 2nd class postage rates is pending at Corona and San Diego. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Nuts & Volts Magazine, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 91719.

HAM GEAR FOR SALE

WANTED: ROCKWELL-Collins HF-80 equipment, 851S-1, 237B-3 log periodic, Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 805-259-2011, 805-259-3830 (fax), bfl-jfs@smartlink.net

NEW PRODUCTS FROM S&S: UPGRADE YOUR OLD RIGS! Digital dial (counter) has 10Hz resolution HF, 100Hz VHF and frequency range 50KHz to 230MHz; kit \$99.95; assembled \$149.95. **NEW digital VFO** with 1Hz resolution to 54MHz; kit \$169.95; assembled \$219.95. S&S \$7 (continental US). **GUARANTEED TO WORK.** For info send **SASE**. Call/write to order: S&S Engineering, 14102 Brown Road, Smithsburg, MD 21783. 301-416-0661. E-Mail: N3SAD@aol.com or see <http://www.xmetric.com/sseng>



VACUUM TUBES, thousands in stock NOS, (new old stock) and high quality low mileage pre-owned tubes. All used tubes cleaned, tested, and boxed before shipment. LynTec 408-274-3559 <http://www.lyntec.com> Lyn@lyntec.com

MILITARY COMPONENTS wanted. Capacitors, resistors, diodes, transistors, semiconductors, ICs. Electronic Material Industries, 818-769-1002, FAX: 818-769-1084.

WATTMETERS URM-120, 2-1000 MHz, 10-1000W, three couplers, meter, case, manual, 10 lbs. \$140. Add shipping. Tartan Electronics, Box 36841, Tucson, AZ 85740-6841, 520-577-1022.

MVP UHF \$75, VHF \$30. Mitrec UHF/VHF \$30. Maxor 80 UHF/VHF \$50. Power supplies & scanners & CB, free catalog. Call 909-873-1319 fax on demand 24 hrs. 909-820-1885. E-Mail: HRH6@aol.com & LML, 424 E. Shamrock, Rialto, CA 92376.

COLLINS URC-32, KWT-6, 1.8-30MHz, with ant. tuner and wattmeter, and accessories, \$1,500; Collins 8065, preselectors, \$200 ea; Collins 8040; automatic antenna tuner, 2-30MHz 1KW \$500; A-Comm Electronics 303-290-8012. E-Mail: SALES@A-COMM.COM

DIE CAST ENCLOSURES 4.7"x2.4"x1.6" with 2 BNC jacks installed. Great for homebrew projects, QRP, etc. Send SASE for more info and pictures to: ELLEN SALES, 13899 US 31, BEULAH, MI 49617.

MMDS DOWNCONVERTERS Drake model 2880 \$58.95. 2.4GHz parabolic antennas \$89.95. For more information, send SASE to: Hudson Technologies, PO Box 552, Caldwell, ID 83606-0552.

HAM GEAR WANTED

MILITARY COMPONENTS wanted. Capacitors, resistors, diodes, transistors, semiconductors, ICs. Electronic Material Industries, 818-769-1002, FAX: 818-769-1084.

CB — SCANNERS

LORD/WYATT COMMUNICATIONS IMPORT/EXPORT RADIO HOBBYIST CATALOG. Everything for the CB & RADIO HOBBYIST from SOUP TO NUTS. Send \$5 to LWC, PO Box 30128CBNM, Brooklyn, NY 11203-0128. 718-789-7329 press ext. 1.

BEARCAT BCT-7 full cellular open scanner, new California conversion. \$215 + COD. Carl 205-259-0361.

KONNEX DISTRIBUTING. Call 1-888-777-7874. PO Box 451372, Los Angeles, CA 90045. CBs, antennas, meters, transistors, microphones, accessories. Best prices.

CB MODIFICATIONS! Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 31500NV, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

SECRET CB books, tune up manuals, service manuals, Sams photofacts + a whole lot more. Call for free catalog 1-800-536-0109.

BLACK BOOK CB LINEARS. Repair notes, theory, specifications, 60 schematics. \$25. Ken's, 2825 Lake, Kalamazoo, MI 49001 616-345-4609.

RED BOOK CB MODIFICATION. Audio, modulation, PLL/VCO, synthesis, crystals, sliders. \$25. Ken's 2825 Lake, Kalamazoo, MI 49001. 616-345-4609.

SALES, SERVICE: CB equipment, radios, modifications, power mice, echo-reverb boxes, kits, meters, filters, antennas, noise toys, mounts, hard-to-find items. Partial list \$1, complete list \$4. D&R Electronics, 10 Park St., Thomaston, CT 06787. 860-283-9492.

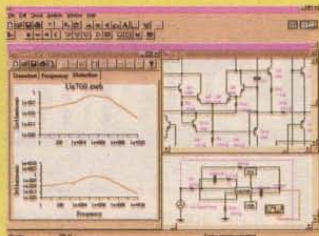
Better Designs - Faster With the Personal Design Solution

The Design Solution Includes: Electronics Workbench Personal Edition + EWB Layout

Electronics
Workbench
Personal Edition

Full-featured schematic capture and SPICE 3F circuit simulation!

The world's best selling circuit design software. With analog, digital and mixed A/D SPICE simulation, a full suite of analyses and over 4000 devices. Imports netlists. Seamlessly integrated with EWB Layout or exports to other popular PCB programs. Still the standard for power and ease of use. Still the same effective price.



\$299
Version 5

HIGH-END FEATURES

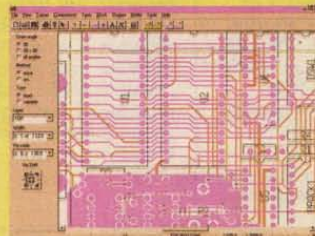
TRUE MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL
FULLY INTERACTIVE SIMULATION
PRO SCHEMATIC EDITOR
HIERARCHICAL CIRCUITS
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS
ON-SCREEN GRAPHS
ANALOG AND DIGITAL MODELS
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
DC OPERATING POINT
AC FREQUENCY
TRANSIENT
FOURIER
NOISE
DISTORTION

YES
YES
YES
YES
YES
YES
OVER 4,000
YES
YES
YES
YES
YES
YES
YES

Electronics
Workbench
Personal Edition **Layout**

Power-packed PCB layout with autorouting and real-time DRC!

EWB Layout is a powerful board layout package for producing high-quality, multi-layer printed circuit boards. Offering tight integration with our schematic capture program, you can incorporate board layout and design and quickly bring well-designed boards to production.



\$299
Version 5

POWER-PACKED FEATURES

AUTOROUTING
REROUTE WHILE MOVE
LAYERS
BOARD SIZE
LIBRARY SHAPES
BLIND AND BURIED VIAS
EXTENSIVE OUTPUT
SELECTIVE NET HIGHLIGHTING
USER DEFINED PADS
REAL TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK
DENSITY HISTOGRAMS
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

YES
YES
32 ROUTING LAYERS
50" X 50"
OVER 3,500
YES
YES
YES
YES
YES
YES
YES

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE**

*Join over 85,000 customers
and find out why more circuit designers
buy Electronics Workbench than
any other circuit design tool.*

**CALL FOR INFORMATION
AND PRICING ON OUR
PROFESSIONAL EDITION.**

ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH Personal Edition \$299.00
EWB LAYOUT Personal Edition \$299.00

**BUY
BOTH
AND
SAVE**

PERSONAL DESIGN SOLUTION ~~\$598.00~~
\$548.00

CALL 800-263-5552

For a free demo, visit our website
at <http://www.interactiv.com>

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD., 908 Niagara Falls Boulevard,
#068, North Tonawanda, New York 14120-2060 / Telephone 416-977-5550.
TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. OFFER IS IN U.S. DOLLARS AND VALID ONLY
IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO \$15 SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGE
Fax: 416-977-1818 E-mail: ewb@interactiv.com
CompuServe: 71333,3435 / BBS: 416-977-3540



reader FeedBack

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In the Jan. '98 issue, there is an article entitled "Power Supplies for Electronic Music."

This is a standard power supply configuration with a fancy name. That's okay. But to say we have a WHOPPING 0.75 amps at +15 volts is a stretch of the imagination. To me whopping refers to something large. Say a power supply with a 15 or 20 amp output. Especially when referring to line voltage operated equipment.

Enough of complaining.

I think *Nuts & Volts* is a great magazine and I look forward to receiving it.

Joe Lane
Canada

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Terry Weeder's article "Phone Line Transponder" could not have come at a better time. We had a need to 'Hard Reset' remote systems without calling someone out (usually on weekends or nights, usually me).

The only commercial product available from BlackBox that could be used did not have enough output ports and cost \$795.00. Although Terry's design covered what most users would want, our requirements were a little different. I called Terry and told him what we needed. No problem, for a nominal fee he would modify the PIC's micro-code to do what we wanted.

I needed two units ASAP. No problem, the units were shipped the next day. I ordered two kits, got them later that week, then assembled them.

Several weeks ago, I installed the transponders at two remote dams. The System Engineer at Hoover Dam is delighted with the operation of Terry's transponders and I can now sleep at night. Thanks, Terry.

Dave Gunderson
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In the Electronics Q & A in both the December and January issues, there is a schematic of a circuit that connects to the telephone line and uses current from the line.

The circuit uses current all the time, even when the phones are all hung up. And this current is enough to make Ma Bell think that there is leakage on the line. The problem is that they may send someone out to fix the leakage, and when they find that it is caused by the customer's equipment, they may bill the customer for the service call. This can get quite expensive. So users should be warned.

There are other circuits that run off two battery cells, and are connected to the line through several megohm resistors. These draw so little current that they are safe.

One other point: if this circuit is

used on a line during a modem session, the flashing LED may cause the levels to change, and cause errors on the line. Or it could cause a clicking noise during regular voice use, since it is constantly switching on and off.

Under no circumstances should a device like this be connected to the phone line and be connected to any other circuit. The phone line should be isolated from any other circuit because lightning and other high voltage could come in on the phone line, and cause damage, both physically and bodily.

In the recorder circuit, the tape recorder is connected directly to the phone line, and that could be really bad if the recorder is not battery powered.

I hope this clarifies some problems with safety and telephone lines. Thanks for the good articles.

John Lundgren
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I enjoyed the fun project in your Jan. '98 issue about the electronic mail box indicator system, however, I wish Kenton Chun would have gone one step further and designed a simple circuit that may be attached to the speaker wires of the wireless doorbell and could activate a small relay or FET to activate another device like a "MAIL'S HERE" sign or maybe a motorized waving flag. Just to make it even more fun. Any Ideas? Great magazine.

Kevin Stout
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Regarding your article on the mailbox indicator — is there a way to boost the signal coming out of the speaker wires to drive a switch relay with a signal input voltage of 4V min.?

Tony
via Internet

Response:

Thank you for your questions and interest in the project. I intentionally omitted a visual indicator, in order to keep the project simple.

As a teacher for many years, I have become accustomed to offering the basic principles and hoping that improvements will be an exercise for the students!

If you wish to trigger an output with the doorbell output, you can use the speaker output to drive the base of a transistor switch. Any good-quality NPN transistor like a 2N2222 may be used.

Connect the collector of the transistor to the positive power supply rail and connect the emitter through a load like a relay coil to ground. Depending on the

Continued on page 98

OUR CLOSING DATE HAS CHANGED!!!!

The closing date for each issue of *Nuts & Volts* is now the **5th** of the prior month, e.g., the closing date for the June issue is May 5th.

Please make a note of this
for your records.

Contents

continued ...

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

If you are moving, notify us AS SOON AS POSSIBLE so we can continue your subscription without interruption.

Your magazine WILL NOT automatically be forwarded to you by the post office, so it's important to submit your change of address directly to *Nuts & Volts*. We will not be able to replace missed issues of the magazine due to unreported address changes.

When you send in your new address, include a current mailing label from the magazine with your account number on it. If you do not have a mailing label, be sure to include your old address and the name(s) under which the subscription was submitted.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Nuts & Volts Magazine encourages article submissions and queries. Send a SASE for a copy of our writer's guidelines.

All submissions should be on 5-1/4 or 3-1/2 inch diskettes and include hard copy as well. If return of materials is requested, include a SASE with your submission.

Deadlines should be discussed in advance with the editor, but generally all material should be submitted two weeks prior to the 1st of the month for the next month's issue.

To Subscribe to NUTS & VOLTS

USA ONLY

\$19.00 — One Year

\$35.00 — Two Years

MAILED FIRST CLASS — FOREIGN ONLY

\$37.00 — Canada/Mexico

\$100.00 — Foreign/Air Mail

\$50.00 — Foreign/Surface

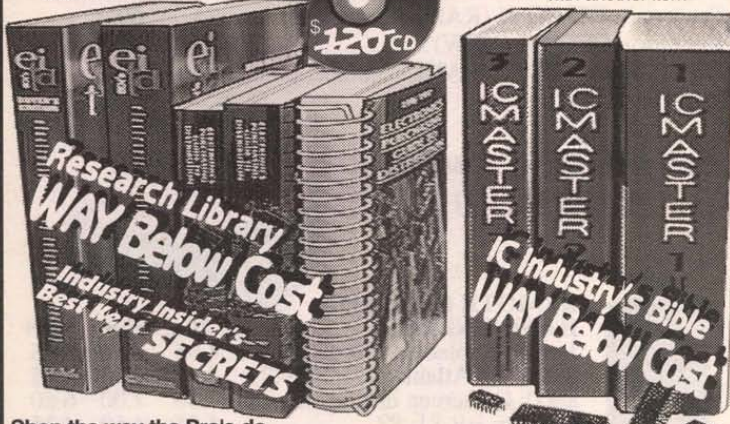
Send payment to the address below or call 1-800-783-4624 and use your Visa or MasterCard.

Nuts & Volts Magazine, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 91719

LIQUIDATING WAY Below Distributor Cost

\$29! ~~\$320~~ From Publisher
All 6 Pcs
with another item

\$55! ~~\$795~~ From Publisher
with another item



Shop the way the Pro's do
Use Their Tools!

In Seconds, Locate: Distributors, Manufacturers and Service providers for Products, Services or ANY Component Parts you can possibly imagine from USA & Canada! Contains sources for Everything from Semiconductors to Foreign Assembly Services. Scan by Product Description -or- Use the White Pages & locate ANY Company in the Electronics Industry. Use Advertisements in the Yellow Pages to locate Component Products. Consists of Chilton's EITD, Springs Technical's EPGD & American Business's CD with 10 Million + Listings. You'll get some real mileage out of this Library and Wonder how you ever did without it!

- \$29 ALL 6 Pcs Current Back issues
- \$49 Above if Purchased Alone
- \$55 98 Single Edition EITD
- \$117 98 Triple Issue EPGD
- \$120 98 American Business CD

#1 Choice of Top Professionals

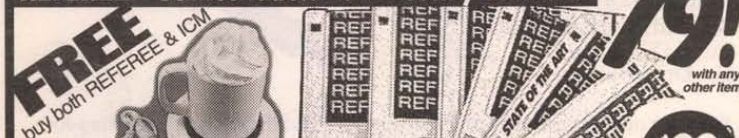
The Most Comprehensive IC Reference Ever Published.

Nothing Else like it in the World!

100,000 ICs of EVERY KIND from Every Manufacturer. Specifications, Selected Data Sheets, Every known Cross-reference, Alternate Sources, Manufacturer Profiles & Distributors. Perfect for Sales, Service, Engineering & Experimenters. If you're still squeezing an ICM from the 80's, Now's the time to upgrade while they're really affordable.

- \$55 3 Vol Back Issue of Current Production ICs Perfect for Service & Moderate Design Work
 - \$65 Above if Purchased Alone
 - \$195 \$135 97 Books, For Advanced Design Work
 - \$235 \$169 97 CD Rom
 - \$195 \$179 98 Books
 - \$235 \$199 98 CD Rom
- Other Editions may be available

"REFREE" Semiconductor & Directory Software



FREE buy both REFREE & ICM
Coffee/Soup/Tea Warmer works Great with any Mug

Cross-REFERENCE ALL types of Transistors, IC's & Diodes

Over 250,000 Devices Listed. A Specialist in "Hard to Cross House Numbers". Extremely easy to use. The Most Comprehensive Cross-REFERENCE Software available. Any selection yields General Device Specifications and 75 to 250 Potential Replacements. Also Lists ECG, NTE, SK & GE subs, Plus, Case Drawings, Lead Configuration & Pin-outs for many Devices. Coverage of Replacement Numbers is Very Impressive. REFREE has become the Most Popular Software of its Kind.

7 Disk Set with MODULAR Databases: Install them all (17 Meg.), or just a few. Includes 4 HUGE Consumer Electronics Industry Directories

- For Service, Engineering and Purchasing.
- 1- Consumer Electronics Parts Sources (Service) 2- Consumer Electronics Manufacturers
- 3- The Entire Computer Industry 4- Semiconductor Manufacturers

EEM is the Largest Component Parts Directory available. All the Major Parts Manufacturers display Entire Product Line Catalogs with Pictures & Data sheets. Cabinets, Transformers, Pots, Semi's, Resistors, Capacitors, Crystals, Coils, Connectors, Wire, Heat sinks, Switches, Fuses, Speakers, Displays, an Endless list! Makes parts sourcing a snap. The 4 Volume (18 Lb) EEM Set shown is available on CD ROM ONLY.

\$109 Adapter uses YOUR CD Drive on any Notebook Computer



All Cards & COD No, we don't sell semiconductors
Netcom 800-733-3733 ext 6300 Fax 516-826-7776
516-826-1808 x 6300 9am-9pm EST 7days

ALL CABLE TV NEEDS CABLE KING 1-800-544-9494

Write in 63 on Reader Service Card.

START YOUR OWN TECHNICAL VENTURE! Don Lancaster's newly updated **INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II** tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50. Synergetics Press, Box 809-K, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. VISA/MC.



19" RACKMOUNT PC chassis: Heavy duty, 4U, 8 slots expandable to 12, two (one hidden) 3.5"/two 5.25" drive bays, front panel fan, mini tower power supply not included, \$209 with this ad! Monitor chassis \$269, keyboard chassis \$139. 8255-8253 I/O card with prototyping area \$69, 12-bit ADDA card \$89, both with software. **Computronics Technology**, 972-242-8087.

COMPUTER CLOSEOUTS: mini-tower BB Cannon 486DX2-66 or DX2-50 sys. 2-66 \$99, 2-50 \$89. 250 DOS. DEC 486DX33/66PC WS only \$69, \$250/5. Pentium MO BDs, ASUS SP97 to 233, 4 meg SVGA, & more \$99. Many MO BDS, CPUs & memory avail. Info on web or fax back. BNFE, Rte. 1S, Peabody, MA 01960, 978-536-2000, 978-536-7400, WEB: WWW.BNFE.COM Estab. 1964.

ROGER'S SYSTEMS SPECIALIST. SCSI fast wide cables, ten Base T cables and hubs, bi-directional 1284 I-EEE printer cables, micro-centronics type \$1.50. 9 ft. modem cable \$1 each. Pentium ball bearing fans \$2 ea. Hundreds of items. Call for catalog. Most orders shipped same day. Visit our web site www.rogerssystems.com 1-800-366-0579.

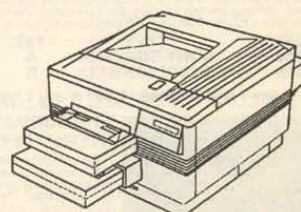
MACINTOSH SYSTEMS, repairs, parts and peripherals. Low prices on new, refurb, and used Macs and peripherals and all Mac parts. Repairs of whole units or repair or exchange of parts. Mac Shack 716-377-9230, FAX 716-377-9573. Visa/MC accepted. www.servtech.com/public/macshack

PC DIAGNOSTIC equipment: De-bug your dead system in 90 seconds with the POST 1 card. Troubleshoot from an XT to Pentium II system. Includes manual with all the codes and 1 year warranty \$59. Checkit 5.0 tech kit including self-booting tools and Win 95 diagnostics. **New version \$99.** PC Cillin Antivirus Ver. 3.0, free updates forever, \$49, FedEx shipping for all orders. MC/VISA/AMEX/DISCOVER/COD. **Software Buy Mail, Inc.** 1-800-745-6324.

SHERLINE CNC UNDER \$1K! Big machines too! Also parts/drivers/software. Write: motivity, Attn. Pam, PO Box 428, Rocklin, CA 95677. Call: 916-349-8757. www.motivityusa.com A great place to buy CNC.

HP IIID DUPLEX LASER PRINTERS

- THEY ARE NET WORKABLE
- THEY PRINT BOTH SIDES OF THE PAPER
- THEY HAVE TWIN PAPER TRAYS
- THEY USE STANDARD 95A CARTRIDGES
- THEY ARE USED BUT WELL MAINTAINED
- THEY HAVE A 30 DAY WARRANTY



\$450.00 EA.

ANOTHER GREAT BUY FROM
ELECTRO MAVIN

800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557

E-MAIL john@mavin.com or visit our Web Page for more great buys <http://www.cdc-online.com/mavsales.htm>

** shipping wt. is 100 lbs from the Los Angeles area

COMPRESSOR AND OPTIONAL FUZZ FOR GUITAR

The project that I'm presenting here has three features that will be of interest to the electric guitarist.

First, when used with most electric guitars, it can be adjusted so that the amount of fuzz produced is controlled by the setting of the volume control on the body of the guitar.

Secondly, when used with a guitar with a pickup outputting at a very low level, it can alternatively be adjusted to provide the same level of compressed preamplification as produced when amplifying the outputting of a pickup of a higher level.

Thirdly, these adjustments are made by changing the setting of one potentiometer of the project which can be calibrated for each particular guitar that it is to be used with.

WHY COMPRESS?

Adding compression of the dynamic range inherent to a pickup causes single note lines or arpeggios to sound nearly as loud as a chord. Also, apparent sustain is improved, as the length of time before the decay of a note played passes below the threshold of hearing is increased.

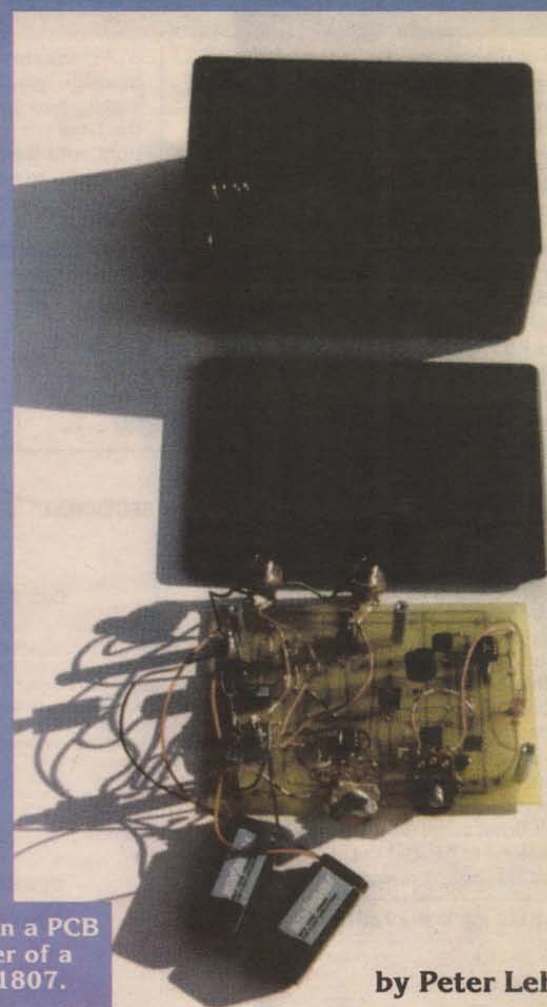
WHY FUZZ?

Fuzz is the generation of harmonics by distorting the outputting of a pickup. The capability of adding varying degrees of fuzz gives the guitarist an increased range of tonal quality to experiment with.

FEATURES

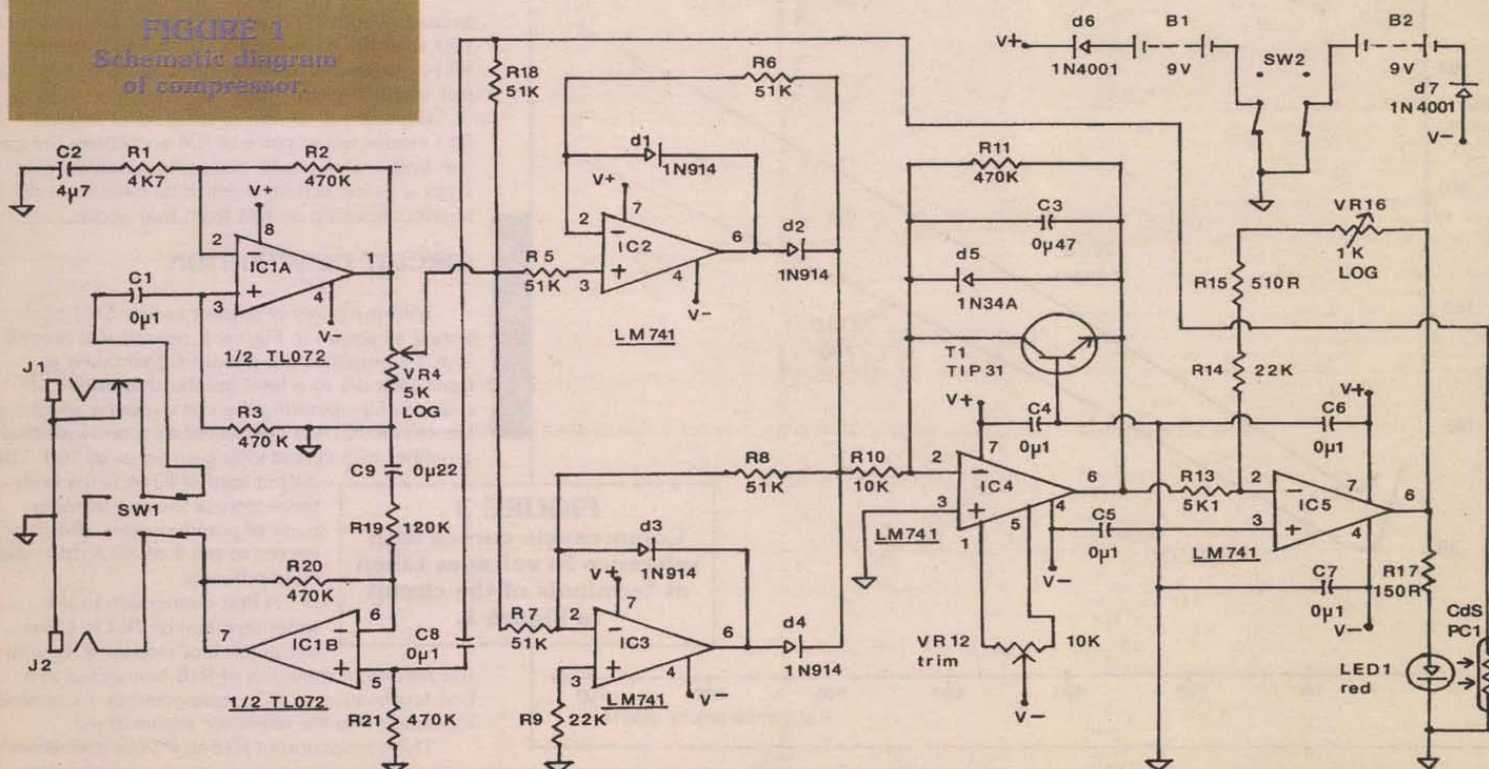
- Circuit components are widely available.
- Greater than 12 hours continuous operation when powered by two NiCd rectangular batteries.
- Infinitely variable compression ratio, from 2 dB/20 dB range to 4 dB/31 dB range.
- Extent of fuzz variable while playing.

Compressor constructed on a PCB for attaching to the cover of a Radio Shack Box #270-1807.



by Peter Lehmann

FIGURE 1
Schematic diagram
of compressor.



- 40 dB of preamplification for matching a pickup with very low-level outputting to input level requirements of a power amplifier.
- Flat frequency response.

CONSTRUCTION PRECAUTIONS AND AIDS

See the schematic diagram in Figure 1. Integrated circuit IC1, type TL072, includes the gate of a Field Effect Transistor

(FET) connected to each input terminal of the IC.

The gate of a FET can be easily destroyed by a static electric charge.

Soldering an eight pin, dual in-line (DIP-8) socket into the circuit to hold IC1, and inserting IC1 into its socket only when the circuit board is finished, is a deterrent against such destruction. Also, avoid touching the pins of the IC when installing.

ICs 2, 3, 4, and 5, type LM741, use only bipolar transistors and so are not susceptible to destruction by static electricity, and can be soldered directly to the pads of a printed circuit board (PCB). However, excessive heat to the pins of an IC can also destroy any IC. The proper technique is to hold the tip of the soldering iron against the pad of each pin without contacting the pin. Solder is then heated until it flows completely around the pin and seems to "stick" to the pin, at which point the iron is removed.

Transistor T1, type TIP31, with its (metallic) heatsink lying down on the surface of your bench and its pins pointing towards you, is oriented with the base pin to your left, the emitter pin to your right, and the collector pin in the middle. When soldering to each pin of T1, be certain to heatsink that pin.

All wiring from the circuit board to jacks J-1 and J-2, switch SW1, and potentiometers VR4

and VR16 should be kept as short as possible as this wiring carries signals.

Photocell PC1 is susceptible to damage by heating the leads of the cell. Avoid overheating the soldered connection of the leads of PC1 to pads or terminals and make connections at least 1 cm distant from where the leads enter the cell. Cadmium sulphide (CdS) photocells are very sensitive to illumination by even very faint light.

As a result, the compressing section of this project will not function according to design if your enclosure allows any ambient light to fall on its sensitive surface.

Before wiring potentiometer VR4 into the circuit, measure the resistance across the two outside terminals of VR4. Next, mount VR4 on a panel of your enclosure for this project and attach a pointer knob to the shaft of VR4. Mark the position of the knob's pointer corresponding to zero resistance between the wiper (center) terminal and the terminal to be connected to reference potential.

Advance the knob's pointer clockwise and mark its position corresponding to resistance between the wiper terminal and the terminal to be connected to reference potential equal

to one-seventh ($1/7$) of the (actual) resistance of VR4 that was measured first. This calibration of VR4 is explained in the section on using this project which follows.

Exposing a section of the lead of resistor R13 connected to pin 6 of IC4 and above the circuit board to a greater extent than normal provides a circuit testing point to be used for a different calibration of VR4 from that above.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

With the poles of bypass switch SW1 positioned as shown in Figure 1, operational amplifier IC1A amplifies the pickup signal taken at input jack J-1 to a level greater than that required for operating the compressing section of the circuit. IC1A is connected as a non-inverting amplifier with closed-loop gain equal to 100. The output load of IC1A is the resistance across the end terminations of potentiometer VR4 connected to pin 1 of IC1A and reference potential.

A first connection to the wiper terminal of VR4 is a first termination of resistor R18, with the second termination of R18 connected to a first termination of PC1, connected by its second termination to the reference potential rail.

The connection of R18 to PC1 is connected

FIGURE 2
Light emitting diode/
photocell LED1/PC1
assembly, components of
the circuit in Figure 1.

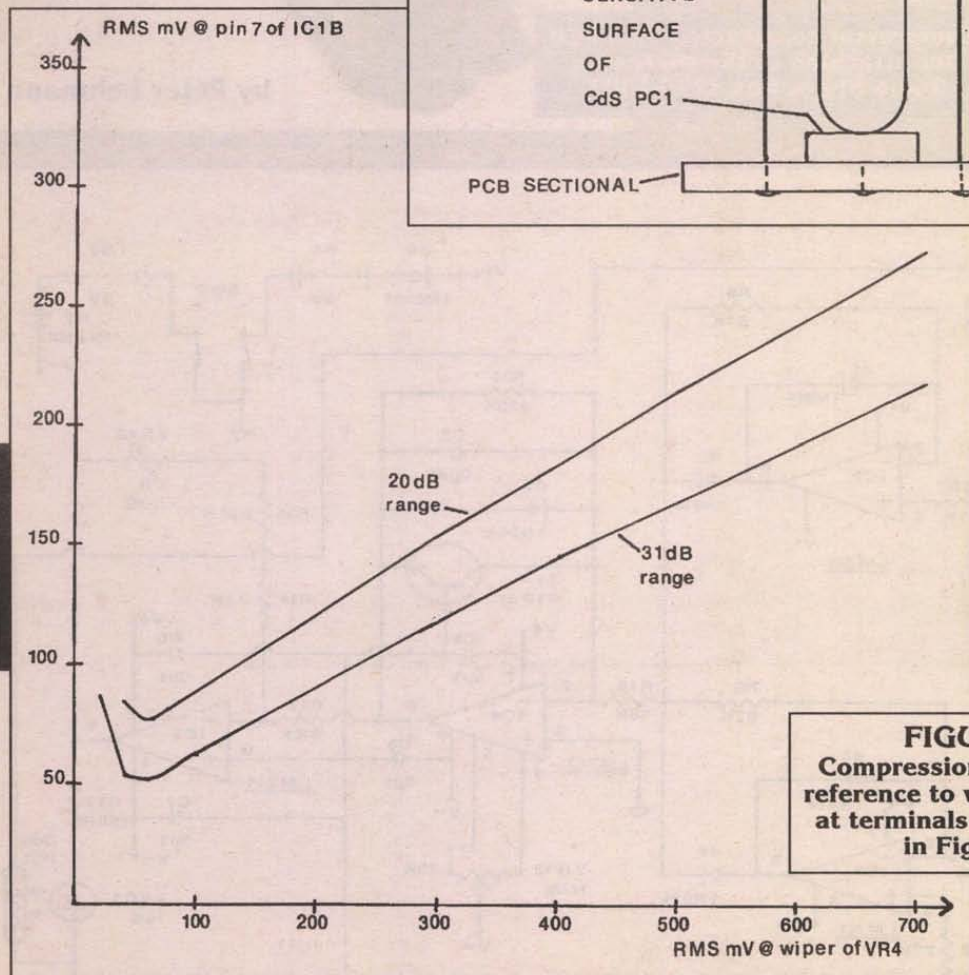
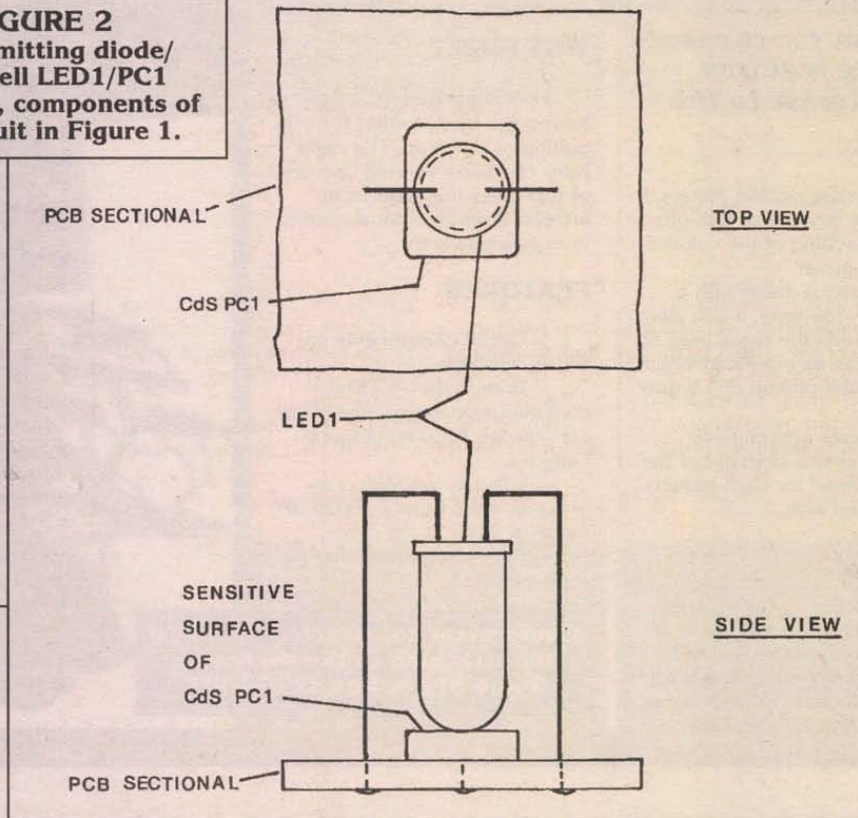


FIGURE 3
Compression curves with
reference to voltages taken
at terminals of the circuit
in Figure 1.

to a first termination of capacitor C8. The second termination of C8 is connected to the non-inverting input terminal, pin 5, of operational amplifier IC1B. The closed-loop gain of IC1B, connected for non-inverting amplification, is equal to five (5). With the poles of SW1 positioned as shown in Figure 1, the output terminal of IC1B, pin 7, is connected to the tip-contacting terminal of output jack J2.

A second connection of the wiper terminal of VR4 is to connected first terminations of resistors R5 and R7, which is the input terminal of a fullwave rectifier, including operational amplifiers IC2 and IC3. Resistor R10 connects the output terminal of the fullwave rectifier to the inverting input terminal, pin 2, of operational amplifier IC4.

IC4 is connected as a logarithmic amplifier. Resistor R11, capacitor C3, diode d5, and transistor T1 are connected in parallel circuit forming a negative feedback loop from pin 6 to pin 2 of IC4. Transistor T1 produces the basic logarithmic input/output characteristic. Resistor R11 shapes the input/output characteristic of IC4 for the range of voltages taken at the output terminal of the full-wave rectifier. Capacitor C3 smooths the modulated DC voltage taken at pin 2 of IC4. Diode d5 stabilizes trimming output offset voltage at pin 6 of IC4 to less than 3 mV by adjustment of potentiometer VR12. Capacitors C4 and C5 bypass AC voltages from the power supply rails.

Resistor R13 connects output terminal pin 6 of IC4 to the inverting input terminal, pin 2, of operational amplifier IC5. IC5 is connected as an inverting amplifier with closed-loop gain variables between 4.4 and 4.6. Capacitors C6 and C7 provide power supply bypassing. Light emitting diode LED1, connected in series with current-limiting resistor R17 from pin 6 of IC5 to reference potential, illuminates the sensitive surface of PC1. See Figure 2.

At the top right-hand side of Figure 1, power switch SW2 thrown to the "on" position shown connects both the negative terminal of battery B1 and the positive terminal of battery B2 to the reference potential rail. Diodes d6 and d7 preclude inadvertent incorrect power supply voltages connected to the pins of the ICs.

HOW IT WORKS

If the input signal from the pickup of a guitar taken across the tip and barrel-contacting terminals of J1 is kept below about 50 mV RMS, then preamplifier IC1A isn't driven into saturation. Consequently, the waveform taken at pin 1 of IC1A follows the waveform of the outputting of the pickup minus any clipping.

Where the level of the input signal exceeds about 50 mV RMS, then IC1A is driven into saturation causing clipping, and fuzz is generated.

To simplify the following explanation, assume that IC1A isn't driven into saturation.

The level of the output signal taken across the tip and barrel-contacting terminals of J2 is directly proportional to the product of the level of the input signal and the voltage division factor equal to the resistance of PC1, divided by the sum of the resistances of R18 and PC1. The intensity of illumination of PC1 by LED1 is logarithmically proportional to the level of the input signal. Therefore, the voltage division factor is inversely proportional to the level of the input signal.

With respect to the relevant response characteristics of LED1 and PC1, the resistance values of R11, R17, R18, and the feedback loop of IC5 control variation of the voltage division factor proportional to the level of the input signal. When the voltage division factor varies correctly, then the dynamic range of the output signal relative to that of the input signal is compressed.

Irregardless of the generation of fuzz, or the lack thereof, the wiper of input level control VR4 is set for 1V peak maximum taken across the wiper of VR4 and the reference potential rail.

With VR4 properly adjusted in this way, the compression curves of Figure 3 result. When the resistance of VR16 equals 1 Kohm, then compression occurs over the 31 dB range, resulting in the lower compression characteristic of Figure 3. With the resistance of VR16 reduced to 0 ohm, then compression occurs over the 20 dB range, resulting in the upper compression characteristic of Figure 3.

SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum current consumption: ± 10 mA
Frequency response: ± 1 dB, 50 Hz to 20 KHz
Compression ratios: 31 dB range, 4:1; 20 dB range, 2:1
Compression characteristics: see Figure 3

PARTS LIST

Resistors, ohms, 1/4W carbon film, 5%, except where otherwise noted

| | |
|------|--|
| R1 | 4.7K |
| R2 | 470K |
| R3 | 470K |
| VR4 | 5K $\pm 20\%$ carbon, single turn, log taper potentiometer |
| R5 | 51K |
| R6 | 51K |
| R7 | 51K |
| R8 | 51K |
| R9 | 22K |
| R10 | 10K |
| R11 | 470K |
| VR12 | 10K 1/4W multiturn, vertical adjust, 0.1 inch pin spacing |
| R13 | 5.1K |
| R14 | 22K |
| R15 | 510 |
| VR16 | 1K $\pm 20\%$ carbon, single turn, log taper potentiometer |
| R17 | 150 |

Capacitors, polyester film, 50V, $\pm 10\%$, except where otherwise indicated

| | |
|----|--|
| C1 | 0.1 microfarad |
| C2 | 4.7 microfarad, $\pm 20\%$, 50V radial bipolar electrolytic |
| C3 | 0.47 microfarad |
| C4 | 0.1 microfarad |
| C5 | 0.1 microfarad |
| C6 | 0.1 microfarad |
| C7 | 0.1 microfarad |
| C8 | 0.1 microfarad |
| C9 | 0.22 microfarad |

Semiconductors

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| d1, d2, | |
| d3, d4 | 1N914 silicon switching diode |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| d5 | 1N34A germanium signal diode |
| d6, d7 | 1N4001 silicon rectifying diode |
| LED1 | Diffused red T1 3/4-size, 10 MCD @ 20 mA typical |
| PC1 | Cadmium sulphide photocell, Mouser Electronics Stock #338-76C59 or equivalent as follows: Light resistance at 10 LUX = 20K-50K Dark resistance, 10 sec. after removal of 10 LUX = 20M Peak response wavelength = 550 nanometer |
| T1 | TIP31 NPN general-purpose transistor |
| IC1 | TL072ACN DIP-8 dual JFET operational amplifier |
| IC2, IC3, | |
| IC4, IC5 | LM741CN DIP-8 single operational amplifier |

Mechanical Components

| | |
|------|---|
| SW1, | |
| SW2 | DPDT miniature toggle switch |
| J1 | 1/4 inch closed tip, two-conductor phone jack |
| J2 | 1/4 inch open tip, two-conductor phone jack |

Miscellaneous

Printed circuit board or perfboard and push-in terminals (micro-flea clips), DIP-8 IC sockets, plastic enclosure, two pointer knobs, clips for two 9V rectangular batteries, circuit board mounting hardware, etc.

Sources of Supply

To order photocell PC1 from Mouser Electronics, call 1-800-346-6873 to receive a purchasing manual.

The printed circuit board shown in the photo and measuring 4" wide by 6" long, is available for \$14.50 plus \$1.50 for first class postage and handling (US Dollars), including a component layout schematic, from:

Betacircuit Designs
Suite J-11
8723 W. Chester Pike
Upper Darby, PA 19082

Order Part #PCB-1297. Price is subject to change without prior notice. Payment must be by check or money order and payable to Betacircuit Designs.

USING THE COMPRESSOR (\pm FUZZ)

Set input level control VR4 for resistance across the wiper terminal of VR4 and the reference potential rail equal to one-seventh of the end-to-end resistance of VR4. Connect output jack J2 to the input jack of your power amplifier. Plug your guitar's output cable into input jack J1. While playing your guitar at the loudest level with the volume control on the body of your guitar set high, note whether or not fuzz is generated.

If fuzz is generated, then this first setting of VR4 is the correct one for your guitar. Fuzz is deselected and compression ratios in the range of 2:1 to 4:1 are retained by lowering the volume control on the body of your guitar to a setting slightly past the point where distortion is still audible. If fuzz isn't generated with the volume control on the body of your guitar fully advanced, then the project can be used for com-

pressed preamplification with your guitar when the following second setting of VR4 is used.

Disconnect the plug to your power amplifier from input jack J2 of the project. Remove the circuit board of the project from its enclosure and connect negative and positive probes of a DC voltage meter to pin 6 of IC4 and the reference potential rail, respectively. With the volume control on the body of your guitar set high, while playing your guitar at the loudest level, turn up VR4 to the setting resulting in a maximum voltage reading at pin 6 of IC4 about equal to 0.5V. This second setting of VR4, with the volume control on the body of your guitar fully advanced, allows for selecting compression ratios in the range of 2:1 to 4:1.

IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY

In Figure 1, if the quiescent DC voltage taken across pin 6 of IC4 and the reference potential

rail can't be reduced to less than 3 mV by adjusting VR12, check that the cathode and anode terminals of d5 are connected to pins 2 and 6 of IC4, respectively. Further, check that the shorting and tip-contacting terminals of J1 are connected.

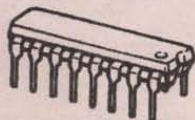
If a buzzing noise from your power amplifier is heard when the power amplifier is connected to the project and your guitar's plug is removed from the input jack of the project, check that the shorting and tip-contacting terminals of J1 in Figure 1 are connected.

With the input level control turned up to maximum, and the sound output level is low, the cause might be that ambient light is leaking through the project's enclosure and illuminating photocell PC1 in Figure 1.

Plug any holes in the enclosure and check that the enclosure assemblies tightly. Another possible source of the difficulty could be a reversed connection of the emitter and collector pins of transistor T1. See Figure 1. **NV**

COMPUTER HARDWARE cont.

MONITOR TECHNICIANS! 10 step program for successful analysis; diagnosis, and repair of high voltage and power supply problems in computer monitors. Booklet available for \$20 from Computer Vision, 6905 Indian Bay Rd., Montague, MI 49437.



WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC INVENTORIES, ICs, MEMORY, EPROMs, PALs, LEDs, CIRCUIT BOARDS, DIODES, AND TRANSISTORS. CALL ACTIVE MICRO, 562-494-4851 OR FAX 562-494-4913.

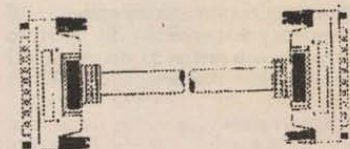
BUILD YOUR own IBM computer from available parts with the help of an easy to view 79 minute video tape. This award winning VHS shows you how to save money or start a small business by assembling any compatible 386 to Pentium MMX computer in a step by step easy to follow procedure. It's easy when you know how! Order your tape today, while supplies last, only \$29 (reg. \$59.95) plus \$2.95 P&H. Send check to: **EVP, PO BOX 2201, Northlake, IL 60164-0201** or call: 1-800-754-5096 now!

SONY/AMIGA/IND. MULTISCANS 15" 0.26 DP 15.7 (NTSC) thru 36KHz (1024x768). \$150. Blem SVGs \$110. Others available. Expert Sony repair, parts available. Refurbished. Pikul & Assoc., 101 Glenfield Dr., Festus, MO 63028. 314-937-0335.

EXTERNAL SCSI cases with power supply for CD-ROM, tape, hard drive, etc. Includes 2 Centronics 50 pin connectors and internal cables, power LED, power cord, etc. Used, but in great condition, single device case \$29. 4 device case NEW/used \$90/\$50. Great deals on external SCSI cables too! Call Under The Wire Electronics (UTWE) 626-930-1121 (or try 818-930-1121 10am-5pm PST) or fax 626-930-1123. UTWE, 235 E. Colorado Blvd. #211, Pasadena, CA 91101. E-Mail: JohnUTWE@aol.com

CRTs CHEAP. Buy direct from the manufacturer. Save money. Mfg. all CRT types since 1950. **3 year warranty.** Reg-Res 19" tubes \$75; 25" \$100; hi-res 13" tubes from \$80. We specialize in hi-resolution video/computer CRTs. T.M.C. 215-226-0749/215-223-0388.

EVERYTHING NEW w/warranty! Motherboards w/CPU + 256K cache, P200 MHz MMX \$165, 5 gigabyte hard drives \$195. 15/17" SVGA monitors \$175/395. Pentium Class systems from \$450. Also multimedia kits, hard drives, scanners, printers, SCSI adapters \$25/45. Memory, cases, etc. Call for monthly specials. CCI 714-778-0450. E-Mail: cci@net999.com



NORTHWEST CABLE and Connector Co. Your source for computer, network, and telecom cables, connectors, adapters, switchboxes, and related hardware. Examples: SCSI3 cable, HPDB68M/M, 6 foot, \$30; 7 foot UTP patch cable, \$3; RJ11 plugs, \$0.06; RJ45 plus, \$0.12. No minimum order, **free shipping** on orders over \$50. Deep discounts to wholesalers. Visa/MC/COD accepted. Call 360-754-3606, fax 360-754-0825, or visit www.olywa.net/lor elec/nccc



INDUSTRIAL PCs: 11"x9"x4" and 15"x14"x6". Can be wall mounted, dust resistant, 12VDC, 24VDC, or 120/240VAC power, Pentium/K6 CPU AT or ATX. **Dash 1-800-844-7620**, 913-681-3001.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK Model 1/3/4,1000 Support. Monthly magazine, software, parts, repair. Computer News, POB 50127, Casper, WY 82605-0127. 307-265-6483.

HEWLETT PACKARD Deskjet 500 printer (qty.), \$79. **HP Laserjet 3 SI** postscript, \$995. **HP 7550A** plotter (auto-feed, A to B size), \$99. **HP 7475A** plotter (8.5x11"), \$75. **Compaq SVGA** monitor, \$139. Accept Visa, MC, AMEX. Call Maple Data 908-964-7070.

PIC'n Books

LEARN ABOUT PIC16/17 MICROCONTROLLERS

EASY PIC'n Beginner

- Programming techniques
- Instruction set
- Addressing modes
- Bit manipulation
- Subroutines
- Sequencing
- Lookup tables
- Interrupts
- Using a text editor - source code
- Using an assembler
- Timing and counting
- Interfacing - I/O conversion
- Lots of examples

\$29.95

PIC'n Up The Pace Intermediate

- Serial communication
- PIC16 to peripheral chips
- PIC16 to PIC16
- Serial EEPROMs
- LCD interface
- Scanning keypads
- D/A conversion
- Sensors - analog voltage output
- A/D conversion
- Math routines
- Decimal interface
- PIC16F84 EEPROM data memory
- Lots of circuits and code

\$34.95

+ \$4 s/h in US for one book, \$5 both books
VISA, MC, AMEX, MO, Check
CA residents please add 7.25% CA sales tax
PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 501, Kelseyville, CA 95451
Voice (707) 279-8881 FAX (707) 279-8883
<http://www.sq-1.com>
E-Mail sqone@pacific.net

WHOLESALE CABLE BOXES

CONVERTERS · FILTERS

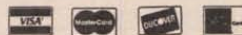


THE BEST DEALER PRICING!

Call Us To Satisfy All Of Your Cable Equipment Needs!

WE CARRY ALL THE MAJOR BRAND NAMES!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
1 YEAR WARRANTY



Call Now and Take Advantage!!!

MODERN ELECTRONICS
1-800-906-6664

2609 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130
VISIT OUR WEB SITE: <http://www.modernelectronics.com>
E-MAIL: modern@modernelectronics.com

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.



19" RACKMOUNT PC CASES: three 5-1/4" drive bays up front, PS included. AT-beige \$289, ATX-beige \$329, plus shipping and handling, on prepaid or COD orders. Black: add \$20. Ball-bearing slides available. **Dash 1-800-844-7620, 913-681-3001.**

NEW "All-In-One" 486 mainboard with DX2-50 CPU (upgradeable) 128K cache 1Meg Video and IDE I/O (and all the cables) for \$55 (also available without CPU), fits in a standard PC case. 16 30 pin SIMM sockets. Win95, OS/2 and Win3.XX video support. Video chipset is Video 7. Uses 386, 486DLC, 486SX, 486DX and 486DX2 CPUs. Call for current price on 19 SIMMs. Call Under The Wire Electronics (UTWE) 626-930-1121 (or try 818-930-1121 10am-5pm PST) or fax 626-930-1123 UTWE 235 E. Colorado Blvd. #211, Pasadena, CA 91101 E-Mail: johnUTWE@aol.com



FIXED FREQUENCY MONITOR SUPPORT. The MING graphics accelerator card will run a fixed frequency monitor just like an SVGA monitor on a standard PC with virtually all DOS TEXT, and graphics up to 1280x1024 resolution. 909-738-1416. <http://www.riverside.quik.com> or ming@mail.quik.com

PIC IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR for PIC16Cxx from \$295. PIC programmer \$155; 80C552 (8051) development training system \$235; ROMY-16 EPROM emulator from \$195; 68HC11 development system \$210; Universal microprocessor simulator/debugger (including assembler and disassembler) \$100 each CPU. J&M Microtek, Inc., 83 Seaman Road, West Orange, NJ 07052, Tel 973-325-1892, Fax 973-736-4567, <http://www.jm-micro.com>



19" RACKMOUNT MONITORS: 9" mono SVGA \$249, 14" .28mm digital \$289 plus shipping, prepaid or COD. Black add \$25. **Dash 1-800-844-7620, 913-681-3001.**

IBM P200 MHz multimedia systems, Gigabyte hard drives, liquidation price \$595. AT&T Pentiums \$650, 386 systems \$295. Laser printers \$275, color inkjets \$135, color notebooks \$650, closeout prices on software, \$1,000 worth for \$50, 17" XVGA monitors \$395. Call 714-778-0450.

THINK PAD removable hard drives 160/340/540/810 MB \$95/165/235/325. Also 16MB PCMCIA memory \$129. Phone/Fax 248-651-5158.



ZENITH LAPTOP BATTERIES "NEW." Mastersport ZA-4-1 \$50. Supersport 2.5 amp-hour for ZWL 184 "NEW" \$30. Many other parts. Surplus Trading Corp., Benton Harbor, MI. 616-849-1800.

PC WATCHDOG protects against software bugs and power glitches, reboots PC if problems occur. Each multi-hit watchdog monitors up to 4 programs in multitasking environment. If you must be offline, 30 seconds is better than a weekend! Includes two 16 bit counters, 24 TTL I/O. Starting at \$70. Innovation West, 626-309-6085, Inovwest@aol.com <http://members.aol.com/Inovwest/>

MONITOR REPAIR TECHNICIAN. Start up kit \$69.95 and up. Basic software \$25.95. Business, customers, where and how. USA, all foreign countries, ok. Internet: <http://crtpremiumtekk.cncoffice.com>

HANDHELD PCs running Windows CE. Compaq, Casio, HP. Hardly used, purchased for family's business office. Have extras. B/O cash or "swap" for ham/computer related items. E-Mail. I'll call back ASAP! Jaccom Company. 110066.20@Compuserve.com

MONITOR ADAPTERS. Convert OEM. (incl. PGA) 31.5KHz & above monitors with BNC connectors to PC use. Model VA10 VGA to RGB+ Sync \$45. Model VA11 VGA to R G/Sync B \$55. VA12 VGA to PGA (DB9) \$45. Pikul & Assoc., 101 Glenfield Dr., Festus, MO 63028. 314-937-0335.



SUPER SENSITIVE 1.5w AMPLIFIER

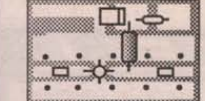
Listen through walls, hear conversations across the room. Add a parabolic reflector and hear blocks away. Makes an ultra sensitive intercom. Can be used as a 1.5W AMP. We supply a mini-electret mike in the kit. Power requirement 6 to 12V DC. SIZE: 1.75" x 1" AA-1 BUILT \$29.95 KIT \$10.95



STROBE LIGHT

Do you need an attention getter, warning light or flashing light for model airplanes? Then this kit is for you. Use it as an emergency light for your auto, radio tower, even use it on your bicycle. Has a variable flash rate. Power requirement 6 or 12V DC. Size 3.5" x 1.9" ST-1 KIT \$11.95

WIDE BAND PRE-AMP



Tellon printed circuit board and surface mount technology for better performance. Use the WBA-6 amplifier for scanners, HT's, Frequency counters, Satellite Receivers. It amplifies low-level (weak) signals. If the signal is extremely low, two amplifiers can be used in a series. • 1MHz to 2.5 GHz 2.8dB NF • 1dB compression-OdBm • Gain: 1MHz-20dB to 2.5GHz-6dB • Power requirement: 12v @ 6mA WBA-6 KIT \$19.95

AUDIO PREAMP



Boost your microphones output to line level! Plug your mic into our AP-1 and drive your amp to full capacity. Connect an AP-1 to a pair of amplified speakers, plug your mic in and you have an instant PA system. Requires 6 to 12V DC Size: 1.75" x 1" AP-1 KIT \$9.95

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER

Own your own FM radio station. Any stereo signal you plug into the FMST-100 will be transmitted to any FM radio tuneable from 76 to 108MHz FM. Transmit a wireless link through an auditorium, from your car to your camper, listen to your CD's while moving the lawn, Play music on one channel sing on the other. Clarity is excellent, approx. 40dB stereo separation. Length of antenna determines the distance of transmission. Complete with stereo input level controls & crystal for stereo separation. 9v battery operation. SIZE: 1.5" x 2.5" x 3" FMST-100 Cabinet \$8.95 KIT \$29.95

He-Ne Laser Kit.

A Laser switching power supply kit Input 12v Dc 1A, Output 2 to 12 KV at 3 to 3 ma. Trigger voltage approx. 8 to 10KV Complete with PC Board 6.25" x 2.25", schematic and all parts LPS-1 KIT \$69.95

B He-Ne Laser Tube L1MW-1 KIT \$49.95

C Mirror motor kit Project Lissajous patterns on walls. Comes complete with 2 Motors, 2 Front Surface Mirrors, Mounting Brackets, and Speed Control. MM-2 KIT \$34.95

D Deluxe Case LDIS-1 KIT \$49.95

• Laser Tube \$49.95
• Power Supply \$69.95
• Mirror motor kit \$34.95
• Deluxe Case \$49.95
TOTAL \$204.80
Laser Special all for \$189.95
\$14.85 DISCOUNT

TV NOTCH FILTERS



Our TV filters eliminate unwanted TV channels or interference that alters both sound and video with a beep beep beep. Works on cable channels (2 thru 22) only. NOTE: All TV Filter Kits are sold for educational purposes only. You must obtain permission from your local cable company before using these filters on your cable system. DF-222 KIT \$14.95

SWEET 16 TONE DECODER



Sweet 16 tone decoder operates great over phone lines, radios or scanners. • 16 TTL Level Outputs • DTMF Decoder Decodes 16 different touch tones using the phone, radios, or scanners. • One relay & driver circuit on board. • 9v battery powered. Size: 2 3/4" x 2 1/8" TT-16 KIT \$34.95

Project 5 different red beams

CONSTANT or BLINKING



- 3.5 mw • 645 nm
- 1600 ft range, • Class IIIA
- 10 hr continuous use
- Two "AAA" batteries included
- Includes 5 different Logo rings. 5 1/4" L x 7/16" diam.

\$44.95

DC VOLTAGE MONITOR



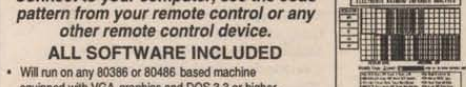
If battery status is important, you need this kit. This kit uses 7 LEDs to monitor 12V DC in 1v, 1/2v, or 1/4v steps. Monitor 8v or 5v in 1/4v steps. Great for boats, motor homes, model planes or race car ri-cads. All parts and instructions are included. VM-1 SIZE: 1.3" x 2.7" KIT \$7.95
VM-110 monitor 110v AC KIT \$10.95

PHONE TONE GENIE



Control 4 separate devices with DTMF tones from anywhere in the world! • Easy to operate. • One push button programming. Simply connect your Phone Tone Genie to your phone line and program in a security code using DTMF tones up to 16 digit length with your telephone. Any device connected to the Phone Tone Genie can then be turned on or off by entering your security code. Each device may operate off of 120 AC and up to 2 Amps Operates from 12 VDC Wall transformer which is included. Size 1.5"Hx5"Wx5"D • Turn a device ON or OFF, from anywhere in the world. • Listen for any sounds in your house using the AA-1 Big Ear kit. • Connect the Phone Tone Genie to the speaker of your scanner or ham radio to listen for a special tone code that can turn on an emergency radio for fireman or police. PTG-1 BUILT \$139.95 KIT \$99.95
PTG-C Case \$12.95

INFRARED ANALYZER



Connect to your computer, see the code pattern from your remote control or any other remote control device. ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED • Will run on any 80386 or 80486 based machine equipped with VGA graphics and DOS 3.3 or higher. • The computer reads a value every 15 Microseconds, total sampling time is approximately 2 seconds • Zoom in on and view any 8 millisecond portion of the data, for instant comparison and analysis. • Sampled data can be saved to Disk. TIR-1 KIT \$89.95



This Manual contains schematics, parts lists & P.C. board layouts for many of the Rainbow Kits. Use your own parts to construct our kits. **KIT BOOK \$14.95**
\$9.95 with the purchase of any kit.



Please add sufficient postage First lb \$5.00 Canada \$7.00 Additional LB. Add \$1.00 US FUNDS ONLY We will accept telephone orders for Visa or Mastercard
Electronic Rainbow Ind., Inc.
6227 Coffman Rd. Indianapolis, IN 46268
CALL 317-291-7262 FAX 317-291-7269
INTERNET: www.rainbowkits.com

MIDWEST ELECTRONICS

124 12TH AVE. SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415

PHONE: (612) 339-9533 FAX: (612) 305-0964

WWW.MIDWEST-ELECTRONICS.COM

WE'RE ALWAYS HAVING A SALE — COMPARE OUR PRICES

COMPUTERS

NEC MOBILEPRO 400 PALMTOP COMPUTER, WINDOWS CE, WORD, EXCEL, INTERNET, MUCH MORE. MSRP \$649 — OUR PRICE \$199
MULTIMEDIA KEYBOARDS — CONTROL YOUR CD-ROM, VOLUME, MUTE, INTERNET ACCESS, MODEM, AND SHORTCUTS ALL FROM YOUR KEYBOARD, PLUS ALL STANDARD WIN95 KEYS (104)

INCLUDES DRIVERS — SUPER BUY AT \$39

BRAND NEW QUANTUM HARD DRIVES: 850MB - \$109, 1.0GB - \$119, 1.2GB - \$129, 1.7GB - \$139, 2.1GB - \$169, 2.5GB - \$179, 3.8GB - \$209

BARE BONES SYSTEM

75-200MHz MOTHERBOARD W/256K CACHE, CASE & PWR. SUPPLY, BUILT-IN IDE & I/O, 1MB (UPGR TO 2MB) PCI VIDEO, 1.44 FLOPPY \$199

NEW MONITORS

14" 1024X768 SVGA .28DP \$189 15" 1024X768 SVGA .28DP \$249
17" 1280X1024 SVGA .28DP \$449

USED MONITORS

14" 640X480 VGA STARTING AT \$69 14" 1024X768 SVGA STARTING AT \$99

VIDEO

2MB PCI VIDEO CARD \$55

MODEMS

33.6 INT. DATA/FAX
MODEM W/VOICE \$59

MULTIMEDIA

8X IDE CD-ROM \$49
16 BIT STEREO SOUND CARD \$29

BRAND NEW ACER 101 KEYBOARDS \$12 CLEAN USED PS/2 KEYBOARDS \$5 NEW MINI-TOWER CASES W/250 WATT POWER SUPPLY \$39 PS-2 MOUSE \$15

SERIAL MOUSE \$10 1.44 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE \$22

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON ALL ITEMS

CALL US OR CHECK OUR WEB PAGE FOR GREAT DEALS ON

NEW AND USED COMPUTERS, PARTS & ACCESSORIES

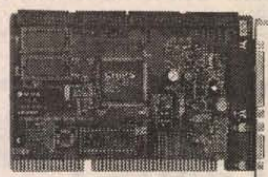
Write in 140 on Reader Service Card.

Flat Panel Display Solutions

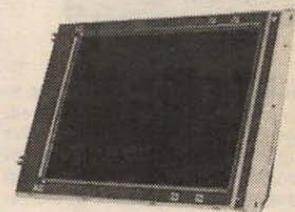
VGA, TFT & STN LCD - LCD CONTROLLERS - TOUCH SCREENS

Earth has a broad line of VGA Flat Panel Display Solutions including ISA, P.C.I., NTSC, RS-232 & PC-104 Controllers. Monochrome & Color displays are available starting under \$100. Sizes from 6.3" to 14" are available. LCD monitors are available with and without Touch Screens. Our global sourcing of new and surplus displays assure you the best value in LCD monitors for industrial, embedded systems, kiosk and point of sale applications.

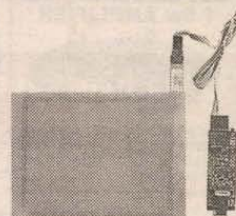
LCD CONTROLLERS



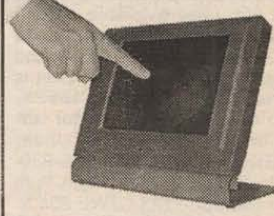
LCD DISPLAYS



LCD TOUCH SCREENS



LCD MONITORS



Get our current catalog on the web at <http://www.flat-panel.com>



Computer Technologies

1110 Calle Cordillera - San Clemente, CA 92673

Ph: (714) 361-2333 - Fax: (714) 361-2121

Email: oemsales@flat-panel.com

Write in 101 on Reader Service Card.

World Passing You By?

Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Fortran Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!

Examples Include:

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI
- Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer
- DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)

The PRIMER is only \$119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is \$169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade (\$49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add \$5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad (\$29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

EMAC, inc.

11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: <http://www.emacinc.com>

1985 - 1998
OVER
12
YEARS
OF SERVICE

14 March 1998

Write in 179 on Reader Service Card.

PRIMECELL

IF YOU NEED NEW BATTERIES FOR YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
DON'T PITCH EM! - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING! - SAVE \$ \$

CUNARD ASSOCIATES, R.D. 6 Box 104, Bedford, PA 15522

- WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR ORIGINAL CASE.
- WE IMPROVE CAPACITY TO BETTER THAN ORIGINAL.
- WE FIX WHAT CAN'T BE FOUND. (OR AFFORDED)
- WE PROVIDE QUICK SERVICE. / EXTENDED LIFE FOR OLDER EQUIPMENT
- WE OFFER FREE QUOTES. / FREE RETURN IF QUOTE IS REFUSED.
- WE PROPERLY DISPOSE OF YOUR OLD CELLS BY RECYCLING.
- WE GIVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY.
- WE WILL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED US / 12 YEARS IN BUSINESS.
- WE SAVE YOU **** MONEY **** \$\$\$ \$



- NO JOB IS TOO LARGE OR TOO SMALL. WE OFFER VOLUME DISCOUNTS TO LAW ENFORCEMENT / COMPANIES / FIRE DEPARTMENTS / UNIVERSITIES

| GENERAL ELECTRIC | UNIDEN | BENDIX KING |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| MPD/PLS - MPR/MPX/MPX | APH56 APX500 \$ 21.95 | KR105/LAA125 \$ 34.95 |
| 19A704850P(1200mAh) \$ 34.95 | APX650 1050 \$ 29.95 | |
| 19A704850P(1800mAh) \$ 39.95 | 1000 1100 1200 \$ 34.95 | KENWOOD |
| PL19D429763(777)G1/3 \$ 37.95 | BP100/200/205 \$ 14.95 | PB2 / KNB3 \$ 29.95 |
| | 205 Inc to 1350 \$ 22.95 | PB21/21H \$ 14.95 |
| MAXON SA-1155 1160 \$ 39.95 | | PB25/H/26 \$ 24.95 |
| TAD 1450 1510 1520 \$ 21.95 | | |
| | ICOM | CORDLESS DRILLS |
| MOTOROLA | BP2 / BP3 BP22 \$ 18.95 | Any brand 7.2V \$ 18.95 |
| P200 HT600 MT1000 | BP5 / BP23 / 24 \$ 24.95 | Any brand 9.6V \$ 29.95 |
| NTN 4585 4824 5414 \$ 37.95 | BP7 / CM7 / BP8 \$ 34.95 | Any brand 12.0V \$ 32.95 |
| NTN 5447 5521 5545 \$ 37.95 | YAESU | Any brand 14.4V \$ 37.95 |
| | FNB 3 4 12 14 16 \$ 32.95 | |
| MIDLAND | FNB19 21 26 27 38 \$ 32.95 | SURVEYING EQUIP. |
| 70-B10 B16 B19 B21 \$ 39.95 | FNB17 25 35 \$ 23.95 | COMPUTERS - PHONES |
| 70-B32 70-B36 \$ 39.95 | | Send battery for quote. |

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR REQUIREMENTS CONTACT US:
PHONE OR FAX: (814) 623-7000 E-MAIL TO: PRIMECELL@AOL.COM
SEND YOUR PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION VIA UPS, RPS OR US MAIL
DOWNLOAD OUR CATALOG, WEB SITE: <http://users.aol.com/PrimeCell>

BATTERY REBUILD SERVICE

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE - WRITE OR CALL
FREE CATALOG
ADD \$ 4.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING PER ORDER



Write in 218 on Reader Service Card.

486SX PROCESSORS \$5, 486DX2 computers \$195, 386SX40 \$25, 1.2/1.44 floppy \$20, PCI SCSI \$45. 714-778-0450.

GREAT 80486 bare bones system deal! New 486DX2-50 (or 66) CPU, 128K cache, 1 Meg VGA by Video 7, 16 30 pin, SIMM sockets, IDE and floppy controller, 2 serial ports and 1 parallel port, desktop case with 235 watt supply all for \$80 (or \$95 for 66MHz). New cheap keyboards available too! Only a few left (less than 100 units). Call UTWE @ 626-930-1121 (or try 818-930-1121) 10am-5pm PST or fax 626-930-1123. E-Mail: JohnUTWE@aol.com

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

FREE DISK CATALOG and discount coupon! Inexpensive, quality, IBM shareware and CD-ROMs. <ASP> vendor: **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE**, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. momnpop@gate.net

FREE HACKING/phreaking/trubblemware diskette catalogue. Incredible subject matter. No commercial programming and NO SHAREWARE here! Peregrine Dynamics, 720 Portage Trail, Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44221.

Rave Review
Pop Comm
April '96

Professional 10 HOUR RECORDER

Factory Direct

"BUILT LIKE A BATTLESHIP"

SPECIAL
Nuts & Volts
Price..

\$159

COOs OK. Calif. residents add tax. Sorry, no credit cards. Free catalog USA only; other countries \$5.

..Includes UPS to 48 States

Viking International 150 Executive Park Blvd. #4600 San Francisco, CA 94134
Phone: (415) 468-2066 • Fax: (415) 468-2067 • Web: www.vikingint.com "Since 1971"

Write in 139 on Reader Service Card.

MARKETING SOFTWARE outperform them all, get maximum returns. Want more information, call 1-800-228-1628 or connect to [HTTP://members.tripod.com/~GD_Enterprises/index.html](http://members.tripod.com/~GD_Enterprises/index.html) GD Enterprises, PO Box 292705, Davie, FL 33329.

CAM & MOTION SOFTWARE: Z-trace, PCB toolpath, \$299. Plotcam motion, \$149. cmheater@juno.com MSG/FAX 407-452-7197, 407-459-2729 <http://www.megabits.net/ddt>

SONY PLAYSTATION mod chips allow you to play CDR backups & imports. \$50 ea. Quantity discounts. 1-800-663-8530.

20,000 + TECHNICAL REPAIRS for TVs, VCRs, PROJECTION TVs, CAMCORDERS, AUDIO on disk. COMPONENT/BOARD LEVEL REPAIRS. Installs on your hard drive. Easy look-up by model/chassis number. ADD your own tech repairs. PRINT out repairs. Special Sale this month - only \$125. Send this ad with check or send \$5 for sample program with over 300 repairs. **HIGHER INTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE**, 60 FARMINGTON LANE, MELVILLE, NY 11747. 1-800-215-5081.

FLOPPY RESTORATION. Don't despair! Send your damaged or unbootable PC floppy disk with \$100 check or money order to: Born Again Data, 48 Foster Blvd., Babylon, NY 11702. \$50 rebate if our experts can't retrieve your precious data and restore your files.

WIN 95 COMPANION + Wordperfect Suite + Printmaster Deluxe + 7 CDs retail value over \$1,000 liquidation price \$53. Windows Virusscan programs \$25, DOS \$25. Call 714-778-0450.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

HP CALCULATORS wanted: models 10, 70, calculator watch, others for private collection. Cash paid. Bob Morrow, 765-855-2348, rkmmorrow@aol.com

WANTED: TERMINALS + PRINTERS: DEC, Wyse, IBM, ADDS, Okidata, Data South, Epson, C.I.TOH, etc. Call for quote on any surplus computer equipment. Call Jeremy, 603-673-8077.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

Modern computing and standard surge suppressors... a recipe for disaster.

Almost all surge protection devices use MOV's (metal oxide varistors) as their active element. MOV's are sacrificial/wear/limited life components. Surge suppressors based on this technology are doomed to failure. These surge "suppressors" also don't suppress a thing. They divert powerline surges equally to the ground and neutral wire. When you put current on the common ground wire of interconnected equipment some of that current will flow (through the inherent ground loops) to the data lines. This is a major cause of lock-ups and misoperations that plague today's computer environments. Another fact; all modern computers use switch mode power supplies. During surges the power supply capacitors must charge to the clamping level of the MOV before the MOV turns on. A recent study has shown that it takes a 3000A surge 15 microseconds (15,000 nanoseconds) to charge the typical capacitors of these power supplies to that level. The surge is virtually over before the MOV reacts. (See five things you probably don't know about your surge suppressor at www.fivethings.com.)

THE POINT: Standard surge suppressors allow too much current to hit the computer. Standard surge suppressors divert surge current to the ground wire and disrupt data transfer. Standard surge suppressors eventually fail without warning. Modern computers have logic voltage levels (the signals that transmit the data) and power supply voltages that are dramatically lower than that of their recent predecessors. Modern computers use integrated circuits with transistors of ever decreasing physical geometries. Modern computers are virtually always interconnected to other computers or peripheral equipment. The bottom line; modern computers are much more sensitive and susceptible to powerline anomalies.

INTRODUCING BRICK WALL SURGE FILTERS. . . The World's Best Surge Suppressor

Initially engineered for critical, non-fail industrial applications, this patented device protects indefinitely and sets a new standard for every measure of surge suppressor and powerline filtering performance.

A Brick Wall 1) Utilizes NO MOV'S or Any Other Sacrificial Components (a two pound inductor and nine capacitors are the heart of the unit) 2) Has No Joule Rating or Surge Current Limitations 3) HAS BEEN TESTED AND CERTIFIED BY UL TO THE MOST DEMANDING CLASSIFICATION OF A NEW GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATION; CLASS I, GRADE A. Which Means: UL PUT ONE THOUSAND 3000A, 6000V SURGES (this is the largest surge an interior environment can experience) THROUGH A UNIT (at 60 second intervals) AND DOCUMENTED NO FAILURE OR PERFORMANCE DEGRADATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER..

i.e.: A Brick Wall Will Not Fail.

We know of no cord connected, MOV based surge protection device that has, or can pass this test.

A Brick Wall possesses UL's lowest Suppressed Voltage Rating (let-through voltage) of 330V. This is the lowest rating they will grant. In that test of one thousand 6000V, 3000A surges, UL NEVER SAW THE LET-THROUGH VOLTAGE EXCEED 290V. YOU CANNOT DO BETTER THAN THIS FOR A POINT-OF-USE SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE. Once again, we know of no other surge protection device that could come close to this performance level.

A Brick Wall is a current activated Series Mode device. Since it is not wired in parallel, nor voltage activated, it does not have to wait for the capacitors of the power supply to charge before it becomes effective. YOUR EQUIPMENT IS PROTECTED INSTANTANEOUSLY (and indefinitely).

These devices were engineered utilizing a current limiting/surge filtering technology. THEY DO NOT DIVERT ANY SURGE CURRENT TO THE GROUND WIRE. They Will Not Cause Your Computer System To LOCK-UP, CRASH OR MISOPERATE as a consequence of surge diversion. Your current surge "suppressor" will.

Powerline Filtering

In addition to all this, Brick Wall Surge FILTERS are the best AC powerline filters you can buy (that we have been able to find anyway). Industrial machinery, copiers, coffee makers, laser printers, fluorescent lights, refrigerators, etc., all cause powerline noise that can cause your computer to misoperate. A Brick Wall Surge Filter will make powerline noise related problems disappear.

You Can't Buy a Better Surge Protection/Powerline Filtering Device... Anywhere.

SO... HOW IMPORTANT IS YOUR SYSTEM?



**BRICK WALL DIV.,
PRICE WHEELER CORP.**
1-800-528-0313

Fax: 1-800-528-6623 E-Mail: info@brickwall.com

Web: www.brickwall.com

Visa - MC - AMEX

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW IN-LINE UPS/SERVER PROTECTOR



Available in Modular Form

Javanco

The Electronics "Five & Dime!"

40,000 FT² OF REAL BARGAINS

- | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| • computer parts | • diodes | • tie-wraps | • wire & cables |
| • misc software | • LEDs | • batteries | • obsolete parts |
| • TV/VCR service parts | • telephone parts & acc. | • fuses | • equipment racks |
| • ICs | • resistors | • crystals | • knobs & hardware |
| • sockets | • capacitors | • oscillators | • circuit boards |
| • tubes | • switches & relays | • fans, meters | • subassemblies |
| • transistors | • connectors | • speakers | • neat "junkie" |



We have one of the largest selections of common and "hard to find" integrated circuits available. Check out our huge inventory of new and used computer equipment. We offer quick turn-around order processing. Call us first for the best selection and lowest price!

Call or write
for a catalog

Orders only: 1-800-JAVANCO (528-2626)
(615) 244-4444
BBS: (615) 244-4445 Fax: (615) 244-4446
<http://www.javanco.com>



501 12th Avenue South - Nashville, TN 37203

Hours: 8:30a-5:30p CST M-F 9a-1p CST Sat

Write in 178 on Reader Service Card.

ELECTRONIC TOOLS ETC.

TWEZERS, FORCEPS, SCISSORS
*** PROBES (DENTAL PICKS)**
*** DREMEL TOOLS, ROTARY**
TOOL EQUIPMENT
*** OPTICAL AIDS (MAGNIFIERS)**
*** SCREWDRIVERS, TIPS, BITS**
*** PLIERS, ALL SHAPES, SIZES**
*** NEW, HARD TO FIND**
TOOLS EVERYDAY

TOLL FREE: 1-888-UTOPIA-2

SAVE \$ HERE!

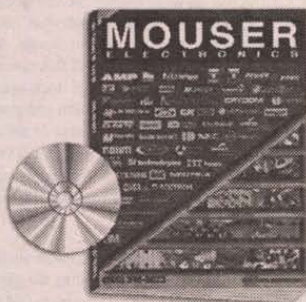
UTOPIA TOOLS

CALL OR WRITE
3899 BARNARD DR.
APT. #519
OCEANSIDE CA
92055
CALL:
(760) 439-6682
FAX:
(760) 439-6682



CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



Visit our web site!
www.mouser.com

FREE catalog is available on the internet, CD-ROM, or in paper!

• 70,000+ Products • 145 Suppliers
 • Same Day Shipping • No Minimum Order

800-992-9943

817-483-6828 Fax: 817-483-0931
www.mouser.com catalog@mouser.com

MOUSER ELECTRONICS

958 North Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063

Write in 217 on Reader Service Card.

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING...

with the AES learning system/
 embedded control system.
 Extensive manuals guide
 you through your
 development project.
 All programming
 and hardware details
 explained. Complete
 schematics. Learn to program the
 LCD, keypad digital, analog, and serial
 I/O, for your applications.



THREE MODELS AVAILABLE.
 Choose from an Intel 8051,
 Intel 8088, or Motorola 68HC11
 based system.
 All models come with:

• 32K Byte ROM, 32K Byte RAM • 2 by 16 Liquid
 Crystal Display • 4 by 5 Keypad • Digital, Analog, and
 Serial I/O • Interrupts, timers, chip-selects • 26 pin
 expansion connector • Built-in Logic Probe • Power
 Supply (can also be battery operated) • Powerful ROM
 MONITOR to help you program • Connects to your
 PC for programming or data logging (cable included) •
 Assembly, BASIC, and C programming (varies with
 model) • Program disks with Cross Assembler and
 many, well documented, program examples • User's
 Manuals: cover all details (over 500 pages) •
 Completely assembled and ready to use • Source code
 for all drivers and MONITOR • Optional Text Book

Everything you need. From \$279
 Money Back Guarantee

Call for Free Info Pack, or see
 WEB at <http://www.aesmicro.com>
 714-550-8094, FAX 714-550-9941

Call 1-800 - 730-3232

AES
 Advanced Educational Systems

AES 575 ANTON BLVD., SUITE 300, COSTA MESA, CA 92626, USA

WANTED: OLD computers, cards and parts, Dell, AT&T, Compaq, etc., BNFE, F978-536-7400. Web: WWW.BNFE.COM

TEST EQUIPMENT

EQUIPMENT MANUALS we have 1000's of service and operators manuals for all types of test and measurement equipment from 1950 to present. All test equipment manufacturers are represented. Call, write, or fax your want list. Please include mfg.'s manual P/N unit serial numbers if known. **Manuals Plus**, Box 549, TAD #601, Tooele, UT 84074. 801-882-7188, FAX 801-882-7195.

WANTED: WESTERN electric test equipment. Tube-type only please. Freq. measuring sets, oscillators, amplifiers, parts, tubes, etc. 1-800-251-5454.

BOONTON 320A \$40, 42B \$70; Esterline-Angus 80D10-60 \$150; Gen microwave 401 \$40, N420C \$20; Gould 2007-8870-00 \$175, 2107-4290-00 \$150; Hickok 1604M \$40; Kintel 203 \$40; NEC TTS-58A \$40, TTS-78R \$40; Shalcross 8285 \$30, 817-OC \$50; Spectral Dynamics SD345 \$200; Wiltron 630 \$60; Military ID-1213/ACC-3 \$40, TS-403/U/URM-61A \$50. G&G 210-674-8771.

FEITEK HAS the test equipment you want at reasonable prices. We buy, sell, and trade HP, Tek, GR, etc. Call or fax Monday thru Friday, 9 to 5, 314-423-1770, or write us at Box 3423, St. Louis, MO 63143.

Metric
 Equipment Sales, Inc.

800-432-3424

Fax: 510-264-0886
www.metricsales.com

RENT • BUY • SELL

Yes, we will buy your surplus equipment!

Scopes, Meters, Analyzers, Power Supplies, Signal Generators, Counters, Recorders and more

Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Fluke, Dranetz, TTC, Anritsu, Wavetek, Keithley, and more

Test & Measurement Instruments

Over 7000 Models • 6-Month Warranty
Save 30-90% • 5-Day Free Trial

Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Features

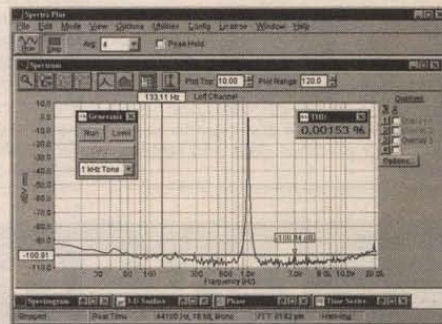
- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Digital Filtering
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE)
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, Spectrogram and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes

Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card



Priced from \$299

(U.S. sales only - not for export/resale)

Professional Quality Sound Cards Available...Call

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

www.telebyte.com/pioneer

PHS Pioneer Hill Software
 24460 Mason Rd. N.W.
 Poulsbo, WA 98370

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com

Spectra Plus 4.0
 Affordable Signal Processing Software

Tech America

Your Electronics Resource

TechAmerica Offers Thousands of Components, Plus Test & Measurement Equipment, Technical Books, Wire, Cable, Connectors & More!

Select from thousands of components in stock and ready for immediate delivery. Plus, take advantage of convenient telephone or fax ordering. Visit us online at www.techam.com for the latest information and offers!



**Where Else But
TechAmerica
Can You Get
Deals Like These?**

Sure to be a sellout!

FLUKE

Model 73 Series II

Regular Price 105⁹⁵

SAVE \$56!

\$49⁹⁵

**WHILE QUANTITIES LAST
OFFER EXPIRES 4/1/98**

| | | |
|--------|----------------|-------------|
| Ranges | DC Voltage: | 320mV-1000V |
| | AC Voltage: | 3.2-750V |
| | AC/DC Current: | 10A |
| | Resistance: | 320Ω-32MΩ |

Model 73 Series II

All-Purpose, Easy-To-Use Analog/Digital Multimeter

Single pushbutton and rotary dial to select each function. Choose auto or manual ranging. Features 3200-count digital display with 31-segment analog bar graph to flexibly view readings. Overload-protected inputs plus automatic polarity selection.

910-0091 Reg 105.95 **Sale ea 49.95**

SHOWN
ACTUAL
SIZE



Your Choice!

ALINCO

**Pocket-Sized 2M or
440MHz Handheld
Transceivers**

\$88⁰⁰

EACH

**WHILE QUANTITIES LAST
OFFER EXPIRES 4/1/98**

- Use simplex, through repeaters or with a cross-band mobile or base station
- Access repeaters with 50 commonly used CTCSS tones
- Program frequency, offset and CTCSS tone for 21 nonvolatile memories
- Both offer High/Low (340mW/50mW) output power; alkaline batteries average 40 hours continuous use (requires 3 "AA" batteries)
- User-selectable Auto Power Off feature and "number only" channel display

Ask for additional accessories when ordering

940-0540 Model DJ-S11T 144-147.995MHz Transceiver ea 88.00

940-0541 Model DJ-S41T 425-449.995MHz Transceiver ea 88.00

Order Today! Call Toll-Free 1-800-877-0072

You Must Supply Special Code **28003 To Receive These Super Deals!**

**To Receive Our FREE Monthly Full Color Flyer
Call 1-800-303-4450, ext. 28003.**

**Visit the TechAmerica Web Site at www.techam.com to
Subscribe to "TA Insider" E-Mail-Only Specials—Exceptional Deals!**

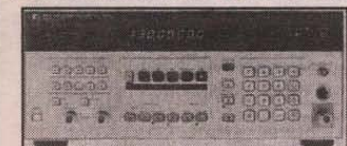
TechAmerica makes no warranties of any kind, express or implied, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose with regard to the merchandise. See page 399 of our catalog for our return policy and other terms and conditions of your order. ©1998 Delaware TechAmerica, Inc. All rights reserved. TechAmerica cannot be liable for pictorial or typographical inaccuracies. All product specifications, which include dimensions, are subject to change without notice. Prices shown are cash prices in U.S. dollars and are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling fees are extra.

"EXPERIENCED" TEST EQUIPMENT

(You Wouldn't Want "In-Experienced" Equipment, Would You?)

| | |
|---|----------|
| ASSOCIATED RESEARCH 4045A1 Hypot | \$1200 |
| ASSOCIATED RESEARCH 54000T Hypot | \$1250 |
| BK PRECISION 1611A Power Supply | \$195 |
| BK PRECISION 1711 DC Power Supply | \$195 |
| BRUSH 2600ST Six-Channel Thermal Recorder | \$3500 |
| EMI TCR60S18 DC Power Supply | \$1100 |
| FLUKE 1953A Frequency Counter | \$400 |
| FLUKE 2180A Digital Thermometer | \$500 |
| FLUKE 6071A Synthesized RF Sig Gen | \$6995 |
| FLUKE 7261A Universal Counter/Timer | \$800 |
| FLUKE 8000A 3+ Digit Multimeter | \$100 |
| FLUKE 8050A 4+ Digit Multimeter | \$295 |
| FLUKE 8520A 5+ Digit System Multimeter | \$1200 |
| FLUKE 8810A Digital Voltmeter | \$225 |
| FLUKE 8860A Digital Multimeter | \$650 |
| FLUKE 97 50 MHz Scopemeter | \$1195 |
| GEORATOR 901-1403-2 AC Power Source | \$4500 |
| GIGATRONICS 1026/18 Synthesized Sig Gen | \$7995 |
| GIGATRONICS 6061A Synthesized RF Sig Gen | \$3900 |
| GIGATRONICS 80301A Power Sensor | \$295 |
| GIGATRONICS 8541 Digital Power Meter | \$1175 |
| HP 1411/8532B/8553B Spectrum Analyzer | \$2400 |
| HP 1980B Automatic Scope Measurement System | \$995 |
| HP 2225A ThinkJet Printer | \$295 |
| HP 3312A Function Generator | \$525 |
| HP 3314A Function Generator | \$3500 |
| HP 3325A Synthesized Function Generator | \$1800 |
| HP 3330B Frequency Synthesizer | \$995 |
| HP 334A Distortion Analyzer | \$895 |
| HP 339A Distortion Analyzer | \$1900 |
| HP 3400A True RMS Voltmeter | \$125 |
| HP 3478A Digital Multimeter | \$795 |
| HP 3488A HP-IB Switch/Control Unit | \$1250 |
| HP 3497A Data Acquisition Mainframe | \$1250 |
| HP 3561A Dynamic Signal Analyzer | \$1400 |
| HP 3575A Gain Phase Meter | \$995 |
| HP 3577A Network Analyzer | \$15,000 |
| HP 3581A Wave Analyzer | \$1200 |
| HP 3764A Digital Transmission Analyzer | \$3500 |
| HP 3852A Data Acquisition/Control Unit | \$3000 |
| HP 402L AC Voltmeter | \$100 |
| HP 4263A LCR Meter | \$4000 |
| HP 4328A Milliohmeter | \$1200 |
| HP 435B RF Power Meter | \$850 |
| HP 436A RF Power Meter | \$1450 |
| HP 478A Coaxial Thermal Mount | \$195 |
| HP 4972A LAN Protocol Analyzer | \$2975 |
| HP 5316A Universal Counter | \$600 |
| HP 5334A 100 MHz Universal Counter | \$1250 |
| HP 5334B Universal Counter | \$1100 |
| HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter | \$3950 |
| HP 5345A Electronic Counter | \$1200 |
| HP 5385A 1 GHz Frequency Counter | \$1900 |
| HP 54100A 1 GHz Digitizing Oscilloscope | \$1875 |

HP 8901B Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz to 1300 MHz



Super Value Priced \$4,975

| | |
|--|----------|
| HP 6177C DC Current Source | \$550 |
| HP 6181C Precision Current Source | \$400 |
| HP 6207B DC Power Supply | \$165 |
| HP 6217A DC Power Supply | \$150 |
| HP 6238B Triple Output Power Supply | \$675 |
| HP 6253A Dual Output DC Power Supply | \$350 |
| HP 6261B DC Power Supply | \$800 |
| HP 6266B DC Power Supply | \$495 |
| HP 6282A DC Power Supply | \$395 |
| HP 6289A DC Power Supply | \$395 |
| HP 6294A General Purpose Power Supply | \$150 |
| HP 6299A DC Power Supply | \$400 |
| HP 7090A Measurement Plotting System | \$2495 |
| HP 7475A RS-232C Graphics Plotter | \$350 |
| HP 8011A Pulse Generator | \$450 |
| HP 8012B Pulse Generator | \$550 |
| HP 8152A Optical Average Power Meter | \$750 |
| HP 8175A Digital Signal Generator | \$5500 |
| HP 8444A 500 kHz-1250 MHz Tracking Generator | \$1600 |
| HP 8484A Power Sensor | \$650 |
| HP 8501A Storage Normalizer | \$1100 |
| HP 8503A 50 S-Parameter Test Set | \$1300 |
| HP 8559A 10MHz-21GHz Spectrum Analyzer Plug-In | \$3000 |
| HP 8568A RF Preselector | \$16,000 |
| HP 8568B 1500 MHz Spectrum Analyzer | \$18,000 |
| HP 8591E/10/21 Spectrum Analyzer | \$14,500 |
| HP 8640B VHF Signal Generator | \$2800 |
| HP 8643B Synthesized RF Signal Generator | \$22,500 |
| HP 8656B Synthesized Signal Generator | \$3875 |
| HP 8657A Synthesized Signal Generator | \$4500 |
| HP 8657B Synthesized Signal Generator | \$11,800 |
| HP 8660B RF Plug-In | \$350 |
| HP 8663A Phase Modulation Plug-In | \$495 |
| HP 8663A Modulation Plug-In for 8660B | \$425 |
| HP 8663B Microwave Signal Generator | \$3500 |
| HP 8754A Network Analyzer | \$3500 |
| HP 8770A Arbitrary Waveform Synthesizer | \$9000 |
| HP 8900B Peak Power Calibrator | \$450 |
| HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer | \$3000 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| HP 8901B Modulation Analyzer | \$4975 |
| HP 8902A Measuring Receiver | \$24,500 |
| HP 8903B Audio Analyzer | \$4770 |
| HP 8904A Multifunction Synthesizer | \$2800 |
| HP 8958A Cellular Radio Interface | \$3000 |
| KEITHLEY 480 Picoammeter | \$500 |
| KEITHLEY 708 Scanner Mainframe | \$1200 |
| KEPCO JQE150-3.5M DC Power Supply | \$320 |
| KEPCO JQE36-8M DC Power Supply | \$285 |
| KIKUSUI PLZ150W DC Power Supply | \$150 |
| KIKUSUI PLZ50-15A DC Power Supply | \$200 |
| KROHN-HITE 3202 Dual Channel Tunable Filter | \$495 |
| KROHN-HITE 4141R Programmable Oscillator | \$400 |
| LAMBDA LH127S | \$135 |
| LAMBDA LP144FM | \$175 |
| LAMBDA LP521FM | \$250 |
| LAMBDA LP532FM | \$299 |
| LAMBDA LPD414AFM | \$225 |
| LAMBDA LPD423AFM | \$299 |
| LAMBDA LP17202FM Triple Output DC Power Supply | \$600 |
| MARCONI 2555/2557 Cellular Radio Test Set | \$5500 |
| MARCONI 2955/2960 Cellular Radio Test Set | \$925 |
| NARDA 4322-4 Power Divider | \$75 |
| NARDA 766-10 Attenuator | \$195 |
| NARDA 768-30 Attenuator | \$290 |
| NAVTEL 9470 Protocol Analyzer | \$5500 |
| PHILIPS PM2534 System Multimeter | \$595 |

TekMeter® RMS Multimeter/Digital Storage Oscilloscope



Super Value Priced \$695

| | |
|--|----------|
| PHILIPS PM5786B | \$2195 |
| POWER DESIGN 5015T DC Power Supply | \$200 |
| POWER DESIGN TW6050A DC Power Supply | \$430 |
| SCHAFFNER NSG222 Fast Pulses Plug-In | \$850 |
| SCHAFFNER NSG223 Pulses with High Energy Plug-In | \$850 |
| SORENSEN SCL150-3B DC Power Supply | \$525 |
| SORENSEN SRL40-50 DC Power Supply | \$900 |
| SORENSEN SRL60-4 DC Power Supply | \$880 |
| T-COM 4408 Digital Communications Test Set | \$3995 |
| TEK 11401 500 MHz Digitizing Oscilloscope | \$4900 |
| TEK 11472 Two Channel Amplifier | \$995 |
| TEK 1910 NTSC Digital Generator/Insertor | \$4500 |
| TEK 2215A Oscilloscope | \$699 |
| TEK 2236 100 MHz Oscilloscope w/DM | \$1450 |
| TEK 2235 100 MHz Oscilloscope | \$1195 |
| TEK 2445A 150 MHz Oscilloscope | \$2695 |
| TEK 2465A 350 MHz Oscilloscope | \$4200 |
| TEK 2465B 400 MHz Oscilloscope | \$7500 |
| TEK 468 Portable Storage Oscilloscope | \$295 |
| TEK 485 350 MHz Oscilloscope | \$1095 |
| TEK 7704A 250 MHz Mainframe | \$400 |
| TEK 7834 400 MHz Storage Oscilloscope | \$795 |
| TEK 7844 400 MHz Dual Beam Scope Mainframe | \$1000 |
| TEK 7A18 Vertical Amplifier | \$150 |
| TEK 7A22 Differential Amplifier | \$125 |
| TEK 7A26 Vertical Amplifier | \$175 |
| TEK 7B53A Dual Timebase | \$125 |
| TEK 7B85 Delayed Timebase | \$100 |
| TEK 7B92A Delayed Timebase | \$175 |
| TEK 7D20 Programmable Digitizer | \$500 |
| TEK 7S14 Sampling | \$695 |
| TEK 7T11A Sampling Timebase | \$495 |
| TEK A6302 40 Amp Current Probe | \$375 |
| TEK A6303 200 Amp Current Probe | \$395 |
| TEK AMS03 Current Probe Amplifier | \$650 |
| TEK DC5009 Frequency Counter | \$695 |
| TEK DM5010 Digital Multimeter | \$500 |
| TEK DSA602 Digitizing Signal Analyzer | \$4950 |
| TEK FG501A 2 MHz Function Generator Plug-In | \$450 |
| TEK FG504 Function Generator Plug-In | \$550 |
| TEK PS701 Optical-to-Electrical Converter | \$100 |
| TEK PS503A Triple Power Supply | \$100 |
| TEK T935A 35 MHz Oscilloscope | \$150 |
| TEK THM565 Handheld 2 MHz DSO/Multimeter | \$695 |
| TEK TM5006 Power Module/Mainframe | \$450 |
| TEK TM503 Power Module | \$195 |
| TEK VM700A/01A0 Video Measurement Set | \$18,500 |
| TEKLEC CHAMELEON 32 Development System | \$1500 |
| TELECO TECHNIQUES 224 T1 Channel Access Tester | \$6500 |
| TELECO TECHNIQUES 4000 Communications Analyzer | \$4500 |
| TELECO TECHNIQUES 6000 Communications Analyzer | \$7500 |
| WAVETEK 20 2 MHz Function Generator | \$295 |
| WAVETEK 278 Synthesized Function Generator | \$1825 |
| WAVETEK 442 Dual Hi/Low Variable Filter | \$350 |

Turn Your Surplus Test Equipment into Cash — Call Wade Miller for details



1925 South Wright Boulevard • Schaumburg, Illinois 60193 • USA
847-584-8258 • 1-800-552-8258 • 847-584-4329 FAX

Top Quality Reconditioned Electronic Test Equipment

Hewlett-Packard • Tektronix • Fluke • Wiltron

BOUGHT & SOLD Test Equipment Wanted

Looking for Test Equipment Manuals?

Contact: Manuals Plus (801)882-7188 • Fax (801)882-7195

Corporate Offices
P.O. Box 1762
San Mateo, CA 94401

Seattle, WA 206-251-6653
285 S.W. 41st St.
Renton, WA 98055

415-579-1711 • Fax 415-579-5777
<http://www.bellelect.com>



BELL Electronics

Write In 138 on Reader Service Card.

TEST EQUIPMENT cont.

FEITEK PROVIDES repair, calibration and certification on many makes of test equipment. We also have a large selection of used equipment. Send large SASE envelope for list. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Feitek Inc., 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.

MICRODYNE 1100, 1200, 1400 series receivers all bands, FM and PM demods, SDU, IF filters. Aydin, Schlumberger, monitor systems bit syncs. 805-934-2058.

WANTED: HI-voltage power supplies and hi-pot testers. Jennings JHP-70A, Von's C-1, hi-potronics, Spellman. Also looking for VDF 2.8pF Jennings capacitors and hi-voltage calibration resistors for units. Youngson's, Inc., 6701 Melrose Ave., Louisville, KY 40216. 502-448-6228.

KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS. Check our WEB site at <http://www.kentronix.com> for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: brian@kentronix.com

AM-FM SERVICE MONITORS bought & sold. IFR, Motorola, Wavetek, Marconi, Triplet, HP. **FOR QUOTE CALL TEST-TRONICS.** Full calibration & repair, reasonable rates. A division of Communications Signalling Inc. 1-888-423-2565, 805-251-2244, Fax 805-252-3100.

WANTED: WESTERN electric test equipment. Tube-type only please. Freq. measurement sets, oscillators, amplifiers, coils, transformers, parts, tubes. **Free offer, Great Wireless Museum 1-800-653-6427.**

NEW HEWLETT-PACKARD 141T CRTs. \$195 EACH. We have quantities available. These are double boxed, unopened with late 80s date code, guaranteed. Fits all 141T spectrum analyzers. Contact Brian at Kentronix. 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. Mailing: Kentronix, PO Box 2444, Farmingdale, NJ 07727 or E-Mail brian@kentronix.com

TEK 1503 TDR cable tester, complete, \$1,000; Tek 7912AD programmable digitizer, \$500; Tek 475 oscilloscope w/opt 93, \$500; Tek 466 storage oscilloscope, \$400; Tek 464 storage oscilloscope w/DM44, \$500. Call or fax 732-681-2032.

REMOTES Remote Control for Any Application

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW



- 3 Channel Receiver
- Channel 1 - 5 amp Relay, N/O, N/C
- Channel 2 and 3 Digital Outputs
- Compatible with 2 Button or 4 Button Remote
- Code Hopping Receiver at 434 Mhz
- Compatible with All Garage Doors and Some Car Alarms

\$69⁹⁵



- 6 Channel Receiver with Digital Outputs
- All Channels are Programmable for Momentary, Latched, Latched with Condition 30-60-90 Sec. Timed Outputs
- Code Hopping Receiver at 434 Mhz
- Compatible with 2 Button or 4 Button Remote
- Compatible with Some Car Alarms

\$99⁹⁵



- 2 Button - 3 Channel Remote
- Extra Long Range 434 Mhz S.A.W. Resonator
- Push Both Buttons together for Channel 3
- Compatible with Three and Six Channel Receivers.

\$29⁹⁵



- 4 Button - 15 Channel
- Extra Long Range 434 Mhz S.A.W. Resonator
- Push Combination of Buttons together for Channel 5 through 15 i.e. Push Button 1 and 2 together for Channel 5
- Compatible with Three and Six Channel Receivers.

\$39⁹⁵

Street Smart Security • 1-800-908-4737

7147 University Avenue • La Mesa, CA 91941

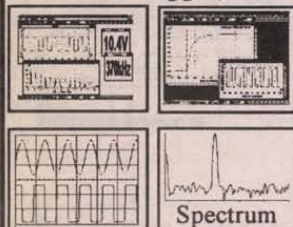
Send, Fax or Call Order In - Use Credit Card or Check. Fax (619) 462-0652

Write In 177 on Reader Service Card.

Digital Storage Oscilloscopes

From \$189?

ATC modules connect to your PC printer port and transform it into a full-function DSO, spectrum analyzer, logger, & DVM. Units DC to 25MHz



Captured Waveforms
Pico Tech
ADC-200 in
Windows

O-Scope II
in DOS



ATC proudly announces the addition of Pico Technology Ltd. products to our product line. Pico is based in Britain and offers a variety of data logging and virtual instrument modules.

O-Scope Ip (ST 50KHz).....\$189
O-Scope II (DT 500KHz).....\$349
ADC-100 (DT 12bit 50KHz)..... \$449
ADC-200/20 (DT 10MHz).... **CALL**
ADC-200/50 (DT 25MHz)....
Loggers 1-22 ch. (8-16 bit) from \$99
Shipping UPS \$7.50 grnd, \$11.50 (2 day)

800-980-9806
Allison Technology Corporation
8343 Carvel, Houston, TX 77036
Fax: 713-777-4746 Technical: 713-777-0401
BBS: 713-777-4753 email: atc@accesscomm.net
<http://www.atcweb.com>

Tiny FBasic Computer



(Shown Actual Size - 40 pin DIP)

The TICkit 62 module is like a Parallax Basic Stamp II, but has 4 times the program space installed (expandable to 64K). It also has 4 times the variable space (96 bytes), and uses a modern structured language similar to BASIC only more powerful.

- Only tool you need is a PC
- Inexpensive \$45/module, \$16/IC
- Development Kit only \$45
- Huge library of I/O function
- Structured FBasic Language
- Easy to learn and use
- Powerful enough for large projects

ASK ABOUT OUR STAMP COMPATIBLE PERIPHERAL COMPONENTS

VersaTech
Electronics

PHONE: (303) 828-9156, FAX: (303) 828-9316
e-mail: versatech@csn.net
Web: <http://www.csn.net/versatech>
11170 Flatiron Drive, Lafayette, CO 80026

JFETS

ULTRA LOW NOISE
LS843 - 3nV/Hz typ

TIGHT MATCHING
LS843 - 1 mV max

- ◇ N & P Channel
- ◇ Duals & Singles
- ◇ Custom Screening
- ◇ Die, SMT, Thru-Hole
- ◇ No Order Minimum
- ◇ COD's Accepted

Second Source for Domestic & Foreign JFETs & Bipolars

Full Service U.S. Manufacturer of Specialty Linear Products

LINEAR SYSTEMS

4042 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
510-490-9160/510-353-0261(Fax)
E-mail: 3623671@MCMAIL.COM

AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES

ATM crimes, abuses, vulnerabilities and defeats exposed! 100+ methods detailed, includes: Physical, Reg. E, cipher, PIN compromise, card counterfeiting, magnetic stripe, false front, TEMPEST, tapping, spoofing, inside job, vibration, pulse, high voltage - others, con jobs. Histories, law, security checklist, internal photos, figures. *Much more!* \$39.

CELLPHONE PHREAKING GUIDE

How cellphones operate and are modified. Vulnerabilities to hack attack and countermeasures. Details on programming NAMS, ESNs, etc (cloning), control data formats, computing encoded MINS, ESNs, SIDHS, operating systems, PROM programming, forcing ACK, test mode and resets, cable diagrams, scanning, tracking, scanner restorations, freq allocations, roaming. Step-by-steps to keypad-program 100+ popular cellphones. *More!* \$49.

PAGER / BEEPER MANUAL

How Pagers work, different types and uses, freqs, advantages over and uses with cellphones, and tips and tricks. How Pagers are hacked/countermeasures. And plans for a **Personal Pocket Paging System** (xmitter and receiver). *More!* \$29.



MAIL \$3 FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG TO: (\$1 w/ Order)

CONSUMERTRONICS

2430 Juan Tabo, NE, #259, ABQ, NM 87112
P.O. Box 23097 ABQ, NM 87192

Order Today! 505-237-2073 (9-6, M-F)

Fax: 505-292-4078 (all hours, orders only) Web Adventure: www.tsc-global.com

Established in 1971. Featured on CBS "60 Minutes," Forbes, New York Times. Add \$5 total S/H (US, Canada).

Sold for educational purposes only. Postal M.O. is fastest. VISA, MC OK. COD add \$7.
See Catalog for LIMITED WARRANTY, SPECIAL PROJECTS and all other Policies

PHREAKING CALLER ID & ANI

How they work and dozens of ways of defeating Caller ID, ANI, *69, *57, Call Blocking, *67 etc. Describes ESS, SS7, CN/A, CAMA, DNR, Diverters, Centrex - more! \$19.

BEYOND VAN ECK PHREAKING

Eavesdropping on TV and computer video signals using an ordinary TV described in detail. Includes security industry reports. Range up to 1 KM. Plans include both the ours and the original Top Secret Van Eck designs! \$29.

HACKING THE INTERNET

The latest tricks and methods being used on the Net to pirate software (warez) and the newest hacking websites. Updated every two months. Includes examples, countermeasures, password defeats, UNIX, Sprintnet, brute force methods, lots of tips, and more! \$25.

COMPUTER PHREAKING

Describes in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS, etc are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT+ protection system. Internet advice, password defeats, glossary - much more! Manual + PC Disk! \$39.

MANY MORE TITLES!

- Hacking Fax Machines - \$29
- PBX Hacking - \$19
- Voice Mail Hacking - \$29
- Beyond Phone Color Boxes - \$29
- Hacking Answer. Machines - \$19
- The Hacker Files - \$39
- Internet Cons & Scams - \$19
- Internet Tracking & Tracing - \$29
- Hacking the Internet - \$25
- Cookie Terminator - \$19
- Beyond Van Eck Phreaking - \$29
- Casino Hacking - \$25
- Credit Card Scams - \$29
- Cons & Scams - \$29
- Polygraph Defeats - \$25
- By an Order of the Magnitude - \$49
- Ultimate Success Manual - \$19
- Stealth Technology - \$19
- Secret & Survival Radio - \$19
- Secret & Alternate IDs - \$15
- Rocket's Red Glare - \$29
- High Voltage Devices - \$29
- Mind Control - \$29
- Under Attack! - \$29
- Radionics Manual - \$29
- Heal Thyself - \$19



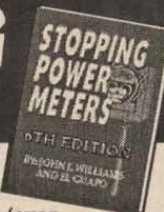
SPECIAL PROJECTS

We will design & build just about anything! Ask for our free SP Application Form! Hardware now done as SPECIAL PROJECTS only

THE DIRTY-2 DOZEN!

24+ Disks. See CATALOG!

STOPPING POWER METERS



As reported on "60 MINUTES"! All-new 6th Edition! Over 45 pages jam-packed with how devices can slow down (even stop) watt-hour meters - while loads draw full power! Device plugs into one outlet and normal loads into other outlets. Describes meter creep, overload droop, etc. Plans only! \$29.

THE I.G. MANUAL: External magnetic ways (applied to meter) to slow down and stop power meters while drawing full loads. Plans \$25.

KW-HR METERS: How watt-hour meters work, calibration, error modes (many), ANSI Standards, etc. Demand and Polyphase Meters. Experimental results to slow and stop meters by others. \$25.

All 3 (above), Only \$59! (Add \$20 for SPM Video)

\$29 SPM THE VIDEO!

Now it's easier to learn about KW-HR Power Meters than ever before! This educational video shows you how they work and their anatomy. Demonstrates SPMEM device and external magnetic methods used to slow and stop meters! Hosted by a top expert in the field. From the novice to the pro, an excellent source of info on these exciting devices! Great in combo with our SPM related manuals!

Only \$49 for SPM video + SPM manual!



Sensor Linearity Improvement

Sensors are devices that are used to measure a physical parameter. For example, thermistors and thermocouples measure temperature, while strain gauges can be used to measure vibration, pressure, and a host of other things. In past columns, I've discussed the Speake FGM-x series of flux gate magnetometer sensors. These devices produce an output proportional to the surrounding magnetic field.

On one level, a sensor or transducer (I used the terms interchangeably here) is "... a device that converts other forms of energy to electrical energy for the purposes of measurement or control." Figure 1 shows the relationship of the sensor in a measurement or control system. The physical parameter being measured impinges the sensor in some prescribed manner. The sensor then produces an electrical output. This output can be a change of resistance, a frequency, a current level or a voltage level. The signal is then conditioned in some manner, before being sent to a display or some device that either uses it or stores the data produced.

The description above is necessarily a little vague because there is a very wide variety of different types of sensors, the signal conditioning required, the type of display, or the actuator (or what have you) that is used.

Signal conditioning may consist of amplification, frequency response tailoring (filtering), logarithmic compression, analog-to-digital (A/D) conversion, frequency-to-voltage or frequency-to-binary conversion, and so forth. Today, with the large increase in the use

of computers, the typical signal conditioning section will include an A/D converter, as well as a frequency response filter in order to reduce noise and prevent aliasing.

Sensor Linearity

We humans like nice, orderly straight lines. We get uncomfortable if we see things that are not so orderly. Unfortunately, nature is not so orderly as we would like to see things. Figure 2A shows the ideal and actual curves produced by a hypothetical sensor. The dotted line is the ideal response. It is a straight line, so any given change in the input parameter will produce a proportional change in the electrical output signal. For example, a 10 percent change in ambient temperature ought to produce a 10 percent change in the output voltage of a PN semiconductor junction temperature sensor.

The actual curve shown in Figure 2A is (in this instance) S-shaped. It has a reasonably straight section (P1 to P2) that is linear (Figure 2B). The sensor can be used with relative ease when the input parameter remains within that region. The voltage V1 to V2 will change proportionally to ΔP . In some sensors, the linearity might not be perfect, but is considered close enough for some applications. The line might vary a little at one point or another, but remains within an acceptable error band.

Regularizing and Linearizing Sensors

When the slope of the linear region is not correct, or the error is too great, then the sensor output signal can be conditioned to solve the problem. "Regularizing" is my term for making the sensor output meet some standard condition. For example, a pressure sensor may produce an output signal of 1.6 millivolts (mV) per Torr of pressure (Note: 1 T = 1 mmHg). Suppose we can display the pressure on a digital voltmeter. We could, of course, measure the voltage, and then

do the multiplication in our head. The other method is to regularize the output signal.

Regularizing. Consider the example in Figure 3. Suppose we were to build a 0-200 Torr pressure meter. The selected pressure sensor has a sensitivity factor (S1 in Figure 3) of 1.6 mV/T. In order to make the display on the 0-1,999 mV digital voltmeter, we would want to make the sensitivity (S2 in Figure 3) 10 mV/T. The 180 Torr pressure would produce a voltage of 1,800 mV. If the decimal point on the DVM were set to the position shown (some digital panel meters allow positioning the decimal point), we would have a 0-199 Torr meter that has a 0.1 Torr resolution.

What gain is required of the amplifier in order to obtain S2 = 10 mV/Torr? The gain of an amplifier is the output divided by the input, or:

$$A_v = \frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{1800 \text{ mV}}{288 \text{ mV}} = 6.25 \quad (1)$$

Alternatively, we could also (and more reasonably) divide the desired sensitivity by the actual sensitivity:

$$A_v = \frac{S_2}{S_1} = \frac{10 \text{ mV/Torr}}{1.6 \text{ mV/Torr}} = 6.25 \quad (2)$$

By providing an amplifier with a gain of +6.25, we can convert the output of the pressure sensor from something that is difficult to read and use to something that is real easy to read.

Linearizing. By way of example, let's assume that we have a Generic Wonderful Sensor (GWS) that measures a physical parameter in P units. We know that the rated calibration factor of the sensor is 6

Open Channel

by Joseph J. Carr, CET
K4IPV

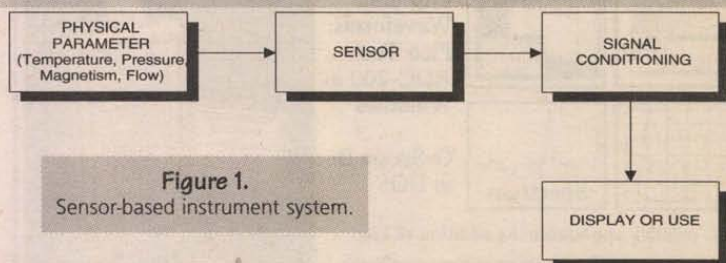
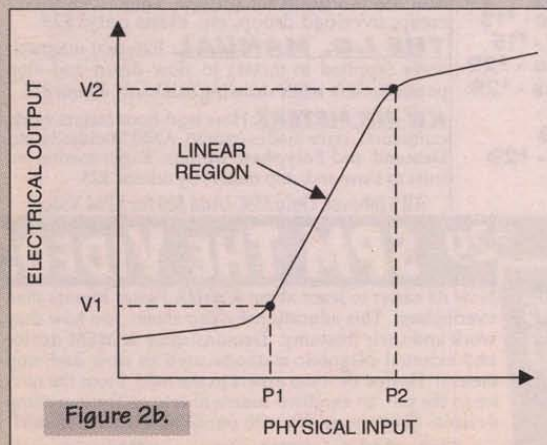
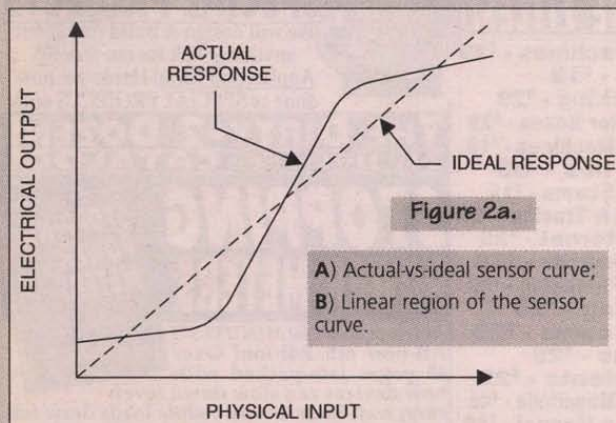


Figure 1.
Sensor-based instrument system.



output signal of 1.6 millivolts (mV) per Torr of pressure (Note: 1 T = 1 mmHg). Suppose we can display the pressure on a digital voltmeter. We could, of course, measure the voltage, and then

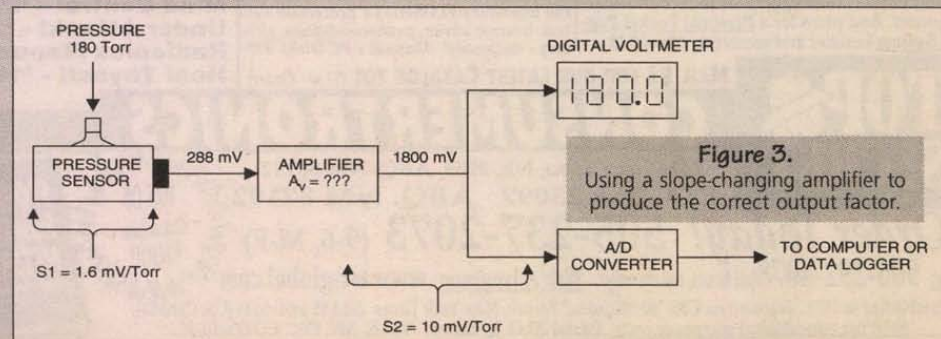


Figure 3.
Using a slope-changing amplifier to produce the correct output factor.

Open Channel

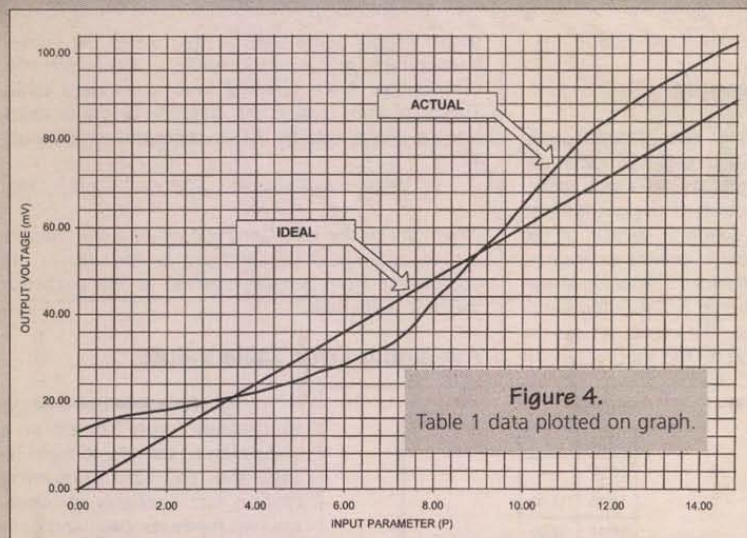


Figure 4.
Table 1 data plotted on graph.

mV/P (see "Ideal" column in Table 1). When we test the actual sensor that we bought, we find that there is a variable error (see "Actual" column in Table 1) that is a function of the input value of P. Figure 4 shows the ideal and actual output curves. The ideal curve is a straight line with a slope of 6, i.e., the output voltage of the sensor (V_M) rises 6 mV for every change of 1 P unit.

If our application finds the overall error within acceptable limits, or if we can operate in a relatively linear portion of the curve (e.g., $1 \leq P \leq 5$), then we need not do anything. But if we wanted to correct the error, we would need to subtract out the error factor ("Error" column in Table 1). Figure 5 shows how the error varies with sensor output voltage. Notice that the error can be either positive or negative, and crosses the zero (no error) axis at two points.

There are a couple of different ways we could

correct the problem, making the actual curve more linear. In the bad old days, we used "diode breakpoint generators" to smooth a curve. These circuits used a series of operational amplifiers that were each gated on by diodes when the input voltage reached a certain value. The gain of each operational amplifier was set to correct the curve over a small range of input values. The result was a "piece wise linear" approximation of the ideal curve. Such curves were linear over short ranges, resulting in an overall error that varied a whole lot less than the actual error. The problem, however, was that those circuits had their own errors, and some of the circuit errors were thermal-dependent (they used diodes, after all!).

A better way is to use either a look-up correction table in the computer that receives the data, or provide either a PIC microcontroller or BASIC Stamp circuit to correct the error. Figure 6 shows a generic scheme on how to correct the sensor voltage using a

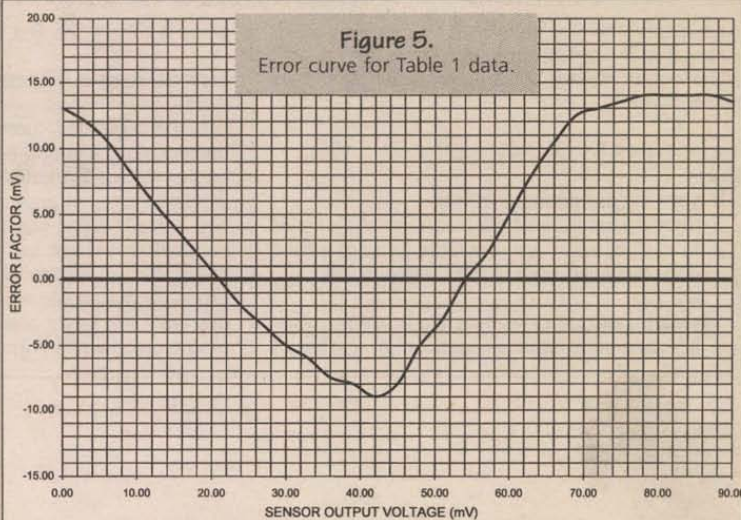


Figure 5.
Error curve for Table 1 data.

look-up table, either in the memory of a desktop computer or a local PIC/Stamp type of computer.

The parameter value 5.5 P units is applied to the sensor ("A" in Figure 6), which produces an output voltage that is converted to a binary number in an A/D converter ("B" in Figure 6). This value (call it V_M) is 27 mV (see "Measured Value" column in Figure 6). This value is compared with a look-up table and it is found that an error factor (V_E) of -6 mV is associated with a 27 mV input value ("C" at Figure 6). The measured value (V_M) and the error factor value (V_E) are then combined to form a corrected output value V_C ("E" in Figure 6) such that $V_C = V_M - V_E = (27 \text{ mV}) - (-6 \text{ mV}) = 27 \text{ mV} + 6 \text{ mV} = 33 \text{ mV}$. The value 33 mV is consistent with the ideal curve value (see "Ideal" column in Table 1).

One approach to linearizing using a small processor is to store the look-up table in memory locations that can be calculated from the input data (Figure 7).

In our example above, the value of $P = 5.5$ yields 27 mV. When this value is A/D converted, the result is a binary number 11011₂ (hexadecimal H1B — the "H" denotes the base-16 hexadecimal system). This number is added to a stored constant K of HF00 (binary 111100000000₂). The result is HF00 + H1B = HF1B (which is the same as binary 111100011011₂). The look-up table is stored in sequential locations in memory (see Figure 7), with the first value at location HF10 and the others following. The value we are looking for (-6 mV) is stored at HF1B.

The simplistic method discussed above assumes that the millivolt values are all integers. That might easily be true given the fact that A/D converters tend to output "integer" binary numbers, so the method can be used. In situations where the linearization is done in software in a personal computer, however, and where the A/D resolution is greater than that of the look-up table, some interpolation arithmetic can be provided to approximate values that are between the stored values.

Another Approach

You can also use a polynomial math expression to linearize a sensor. The particular polynomial depends on the sensor, but let's look at the situation for thermocouple temperature sensors. The differential volt-

Table 1.

Ideal and actual output values for a hypothetical sensor.

| P Units | Ideal (mV) | Actual (mV) | Error (mV) |
|---------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 |
| 0.50 | 3.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 |
| 1.00 | 6.00 | 16.50 | 10.50 |
| 1.50 | 9.00 | 17.25 | 8.25 |
| 2.00 | 12.00 | 18.00 | 6.00 |
| 2.50 | 15.00 | 19.00 | 4.00 |
| 3.00 | 18.00 | 20.00 | 2.00 |
| 3.50 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 0.00 |
| 4.00 | 24.00 | 22.00 | -2.00 |
| 4.50 | 27.00 | 23.50 | -3.50 |
| 5.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | -5.00 |
| 5.50 | 33.00 | 27.00 | -6.00 |
| 6.00 | 36.00 | 28.50 | -7.50 |
| 6.50 | 39.00 | 31.00 | -8.00 |
| 7.00 | 42.00 | 33.00 | -9.00 |
| 7.50 | 45.00 | 37.00 | -8.00 |
| 8.00 | 48.00 | 43.00 | -5.00 |
| 8.50 | 51.00 | 48.00 | -3.00 |
| 9.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.50 | 57.00 | 59.00 | 2.00 |
| 10.00 | 60.00 | 65.00 | 5.00 |
| 10.50 | 63.00 | 71.00 | 8.00 |
| 11.00 | 66.00 | 76.50 | 10.50 |
| 11.50 | 69.00 | 81.50 | 12.50 |
| 12.00 | 72.00 | 85.00 | 13.00 |
| 12.50 | 75.00 | 88.50 | 13.50 |
| 13.00 | 78.00 | 92.00 | 14.00 |
| 13.50 | 81.00 | 95.00 | 14.00 |
| 14.00 | 84.00 | 98.00 | 14.00 |
| 14.50 | 87.00 | 101.00 | 14.00 |
| 15.00 | 90.00 | 103.50 | 13.50 |

Table 2.

Errors of several sensors (K1-K5) and their average error.

| P | K1 | K2 | K3 | K4 | K5 | Average |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| 0.00 | 13.00 | 13.23 | 12.91 | 13.09 | 13.14 | 13.08 |
| 0.50 | 12.00 | 12.09 | 12.33 | 11.54 | 11.61 | 11.91 |
| 1.00 | 10.50 | 10.07 | 10.12 | 10.36 | 10.54 | 10.32 |
| 1.50 | 8.25 | 8.54 | 8.00 | 8.37 | 7.94 | 8.22 |
| 2.00 | 6.00 | 5.66 | 6.31 | 6.47 | 6.18 | 6.12 |
| 2.50 | 4.00 | 3.55 | 4.29 | 4.03 | 3.98 | 3.97 |
| 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.42 | 2.17 | 1.62 | 2.40 | 2.12 |
| 3.50 | 0.00 | 0.22 | 0.31 | -0.11 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| 4.00 | -2.00 | -2.07 | -2.36 | -1.54 | -1.58 | -1.91 |
| 4.50 | -3.50 | -3.43 | -3.42 | -3.69 | -3.33 | -3.47 |
| 5.00 | -5.00 | -4.54 | -4.85 | -4.70 | -4.58 | -4.73 |
| 5.50 | -6.00 | -6.34 | -6.34 | -6.29 | -6.26 | -6.25 |
| 6.00 | -7.50 | -7.04 | -7.10 | -7.05 | -7.09 | -7.15 |
| 6.50 | -8.00 | -8.06 | -8.48 | -8.49 | -7.56 | -8.12 |
| 7.00 | -9.00 | -9.45 | -9.40 | -9.17 | -8.73 | -9.15 |
| 7.50 | -8.00 | -7.92 | -7.69 | -7.91 | -7.57 | -7.82 |
| 8.00 | -5.00 | -4.82 | -5.46 | -4.77 | -5.09 | -5.03 |
| 8.50 | -3.00 | -3.18 | -2.60 | -2.79 | -2.99 | -2.91 |
| 9.00 | 0.00 | -0.46 | 0.19 | 0.47 | -0.19 | 0.00 |
| 9.50 | 2.00 | 2.11 | 2.50 | 1.71 | 1.64 | 1.99 |
| 10.00 | 5.00 | 4.51 | 5.39 | 4.64 | 5.31 | 4.97 |
| 10.50 | 8.00 | 8.23 | 8.36 | 7.52 | 8.21 | 8.06 |
| 11.00 | 10.50 | 10.87 | 10.29 | 10.52 | 10.64 | 10.57 |
| 11.50 | 12.50 | 12.60 | 12.84 | 12.23 | 12.23 | 12.48 |
| 12.00 | 13.00 | 13.05 | 12.67 | 12.66 | 13.19 | 12.92 |
| 12.50 | 13.50 | 13.26 | 13.98 | 13.66 | 13.66 | 13.61 |
| 13.00 | 14.00 | 14.26 | 14.16 | 14.01 | 14.05 | 14.10 |
| 13.50 | 14.00 | 13.68 | 14.24 | 13.96 | 14.40 | 14.06 |
| 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.27 | 13.74 | 14.00 | 13.55 | 13.91 |
| 14.50 | 14.00 | 14.27 | 14.05 | 14.44 | 13.98 | 14.15 |
| 15.00 | 13.50 | 13.42 | 13.07 | 13.41 | 13.65 | 13.41 |

Open Channel

age between the two thermocouple junctions is proportional to the temperature difference, and is used as the output voltage. This potential is found from the equation:

$$V = a + bT + cT^2 + dT^3 + eT^4 + fT^5 \quad (3)$$

where:

V is the output potential in volts

T is the temperature of the measurement junction
a, b, c, d, e, and f are constants that are a function of the materials used in the thermocouple

In many practical cases, only the first three terms may be used (making the equation a quadratic),

while in others, the first four terms are used.

Linearizing a Thermocouple

The equation governing the thermocouple demonstrates a strong non-linear dependence of the output voltage on temperature. As explained above, in some cases, an approximation of the output voltage is made using just the quadratic version of the equation (cubic and higher terms deleted or approximated with an additional constant). This practice was especially reasonable when better linearization methods were not easily available. The computer can be programmed with information on the specific type of

thermocouple being used so that either the correct look-up table or the correct values of the coefficients of Equation 3 are selected from a standard table. These are then used in the equation below to calculate the proper voltage V(T) to represent temperature T:

$$V(T) = a_0 + A_1V + a_2V^2 + a_3V^3 + \dots + a_nV_n \quad (4)$$

where V(T) is the calculated voltage, V is the thermocouple differential voltage, and a_0 through a_n are coefficients from a table specific to the particular thermocouple used.

Averaging Error Table Values

It might be a little bothersome to calibrate every sensor in a given class of sensors. It might be expensive and time consuming (and in fact, probably is). There are two methods used, and both involve averaging. If you measure a number of sensors and find the error value for each P value (Table 2), and they are relatively close together, then you can create a single average value that is not too far from any of them.

The other method involving averaging is found when the standard deviation of errors is wider. In that case, the values can be grouped into, say five to seven, different categories, and the average for that particular group is found. That average then serves for sensors in that category. Each new sensor is then characterized at the factory as to which band it falls into. I've seen blood pressure sensors that contained a method of identifying the particular class a sensor

falls into. For example, a resistor can be used, e.g., 10k, 20k, 30k, 40k, and 50k, for five different classes. The instrument where the sensor is used reads the value of the resistor and selects a stored error or calibration table accordingly.

More on the FGM-x Magnetic Sensors

In past issues of this column, I've discussed the Speake FGM-x series of magnetic sensors. The FGM-x series of magnetic sensors are available from Fat Quarters Software and Electronics [24774 Shoshonee Drive, Murrieta, CA 92562; 909-698-7950 (voice) and 909-698-7913 (FAX); <http://www.dconn.com/FatQuartersSoftware> (web page)]. I was, therefore, quite interested when I found out about a worldwide web site that contained the results of a scientist's examination of a set of three FGM-3 devices. If you are interested, then the URL for that web site is:

<http://www.tuc.nrao.edu/~demerson/magnet/magnet.html>

Some of the techniques discussed in this month's column can be used with the FGM-x series of sensors. NV

Connections ...

I can be reached at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, VA 22041, or via E-Mail at carrij@aol.com

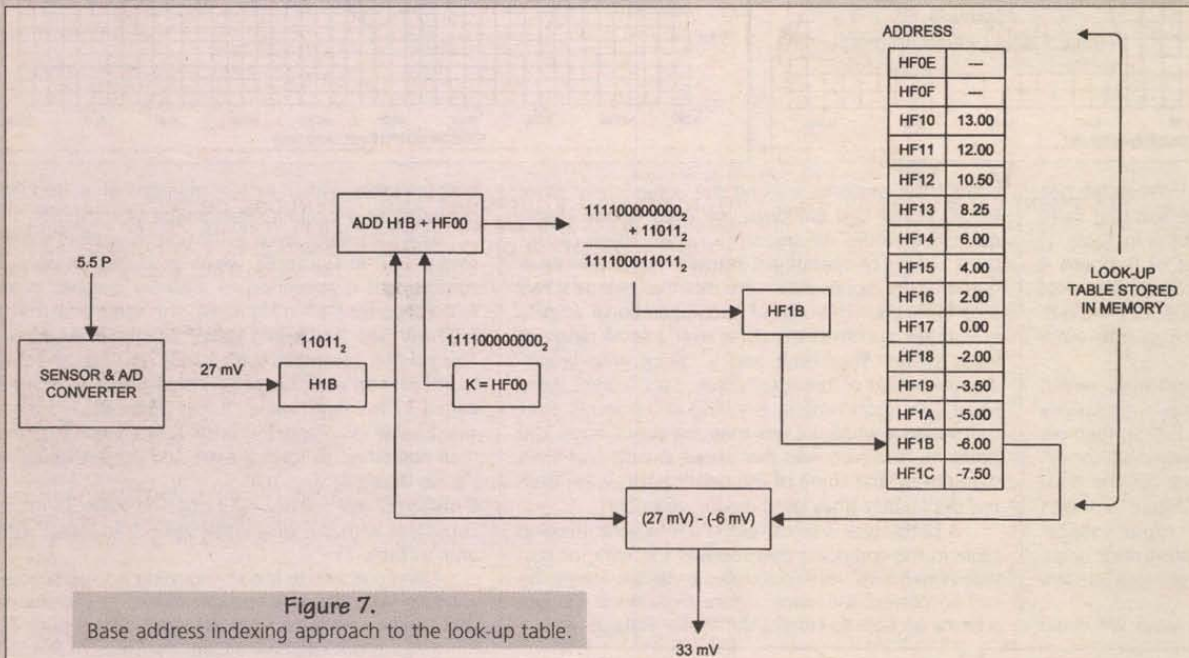


Figure 7.

Base address indexing approach to the look-up table.

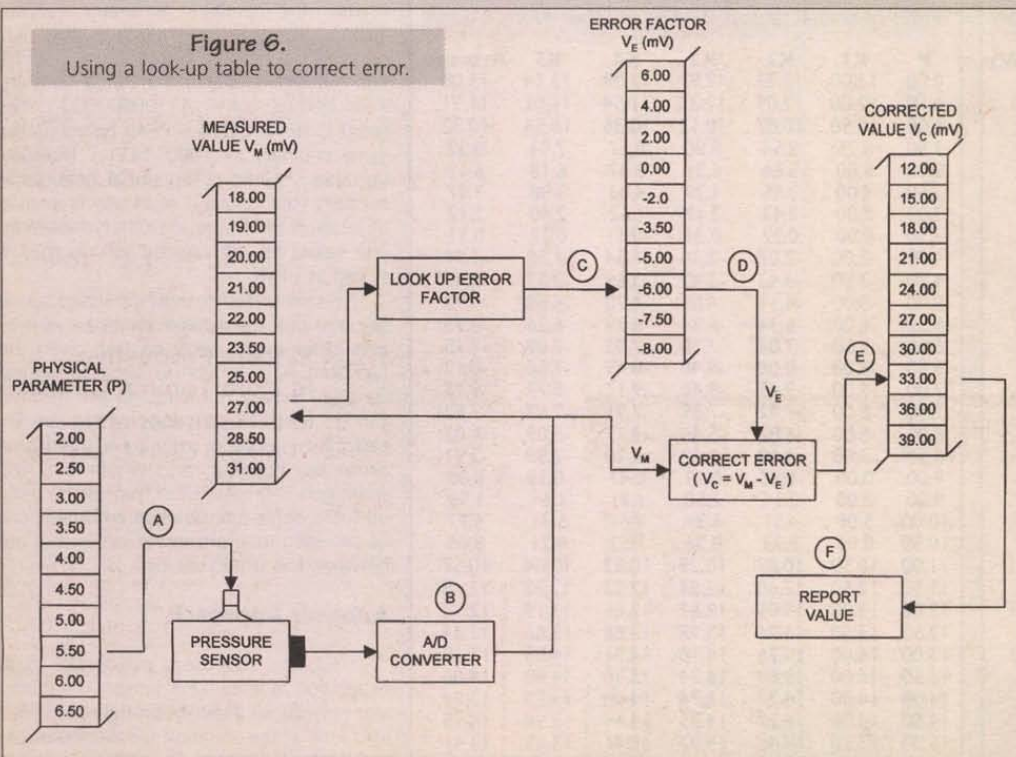


Figure 6.

Using a look-up table to correct error.



TELEGRAPH KEYER

Unique item for military collectors. J37 telegraph key, new in original government package. \$49.95



JONES MODEL 1600-1 TACHOMETER

Instrument tachometer centrifugal mechanical tach measures RPM scale 0-500 RPM, coupling shaft 1/8" accessories, various size rubber tipped drive couplings, case new. Also Jones Model 1600-7 RPM scale 0-11,000 RPM w/accessories new. \$35/ea. or 2 for \$50

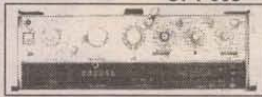
MORGAN DATA SYSTEMS MODEL 8609

Constant voltage or current power supply voltage range: 0 to 50 volts. Current range: 0 to 1.5A. Readout: 3 digit with 0.1 volt and 1mA current resolution. Regulation: linear; input voltage: 115V/220V. Adjustments: voltage and current has remote control adjustment capability. NEW. Price: \$195



THE BEST PRICE EVER
ON THIS INDUSTRY FAVORITE
\$1,095 + SHIPPING

HP 8640B SIGNAL GENERATOR OPT 003



CONDITION CODE "A" UNUSED SURPLUS
Frequency: 500KHz to 512MHz. Indicates to 1024MHz. Requires external frequency doubler for 1024MHz (supplied with unit). Readout can be used as a frequency counter. Accuracy: 6.5 digits expandable to X10 and X100. Output: -145dBm to +19dBm (0.5 to 512MHz). Modulation: AM, FM, pulse, 400 and 1KHz. 1mV to 1V internal. Has input and output of modulation sources. PRICE: \$1,095

DELIVERY
APPROX.
3/31/98

QUANTITY LTD —
ORDER TODAY
WARRANTY
100 DAYS

Write in 60 on Reader Service Card.



TEK MODEL 7603N

Oscilloscope: Mil Spec AN/USM-281C, 8x10 CM display, 100MHz response which accepts standard 7000 series plug-ins. Vertical Plug-in: 2 ea. 7A15 (AM-6565), frequency BW 75MHz, maximum sensitivity 5mV/DIV. Horizontal Plug-in: 1 ea. 7B53 (TD-1085), triggering to 100MHz, minimum, sweep time 50 NS/DIV, has delayed sweep capacity. Includes cover, probes, accessories. Price: \$395



AN/URM-120 50 OHM THRU-LINE RF WATTMETER

Frequency range: 2MHz to 1000MHz. Power range: 10 watts to 1000 watts. USWR≤1.08 to 1. Uses three plug-in coupler elements (included). CU-753 2 to 30MHz 50 to 100 watts CU-754 25 to 250MHz 10 to 500 watts CU-755 200 to 1000MHz 10 to 500 watts. Connector: Type N. Case included. Size: 7"Wx6-5/8"Hx7-1/5"D. Weight: 6.5 lbs. Price: \$395



WATKINS JOHNSON VHF/UHF RECEIVER TYPE WJ-8628-4 20-512 (1400) MHz

Plug-in module requires main frame (not supplied). Multimode bandwidth and detection. Can be set to auto scan tuning. Price: \$12,500.00

COLLINS HF 8064

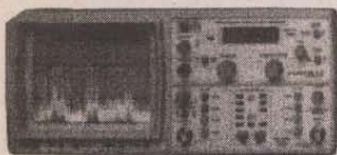
Digitally-tuned HF RF preselector. Tunes RF front end for higher selectivity and gain, built-in 117/220 AC supply. Requires control box (not supplied). Price: \$3,500



HP 180A SCOPE (MIL SPEC AN/USM-281A) \$195
Includes vertical plug-in 1801A (PL1186), horizontal plug-in 1821A (PL1187). Tested. Manual Reproduction: \$15

TEST EQUIPMENT cont.

EXCELLENT CONDITION TEST EQUIPMENT: HP 3325A synthesizer/function generator \$1,695; HP 5345A 500MHz counter \$400; with HP-IB \$675; HP 6012B autoranging 200W power supply \$2,400; HP 6237B triple output dual tracking power supply \$375; HP 7090A measuring plotter \$1,500; HP 7475A 6-pen plotter \$220; HP 83522A .01 to 2.4GHz RF plug-in \$4,900; HP 8411A/018 harmonic frequency converter \$475; HP 8743B/018 reflection/transmission test set \$875; HP 11713A attenuator/switch driver \$675; HP 11869A adapter (for 8350B) \$350; Tek 520A NTSC vectorscope \$650; Tek 466 (100MHz, storage) \$600; Tek 468, R468 (100MHz, digital storage) \$1,150, 900; Tek 475A (250MHz) \$650; Tek 475A/DM44 (250MHz, multimeter) \$725; Tek 7C71N curve tracer plug-in \$325; Tek 7S14 1GHz sampler \$575; Tek PS 503A power supply plug-in \$175; Tek TR 503 tracking generator \$850; Wavetek 178 waveform synthesizer \$1,600. Excellent condition! All with warranty. Pepper Systems, 214-353-0257 (Fax 214-902-9511).



SPECTRUM ANALYZERS. Frequency counters, frequency standards, meters, scopes, generators, etc. **VISA & MASTERCARD.** For more information: [HTTP://TECH-SERVICES.COM](http://TECH-SERVICES.COM) or \$5 for catalog. New & used. "Performance-tested" by engineers. Calibrated. Warranted. Gary N6ZD, 408-385-0301.

POOR MAN'S Spectrum Analyzer/Monitor Receiver Kit. 2 to 1,700 MHz. Basic kit only \$78. Now available with switched resolution filters, tracking generator and direct digital frequency readout. Works with ANY scope or IBM compatible computer. Send stamped envelope for details. Science Workshop, Box 310B, Bethpage, NY 11714. <http://www.science-workshop.com>

LOWEST PRICES! Check out Metric's "Bargain Basement" at <http://www.metric-sales.com> Most items under \$125!

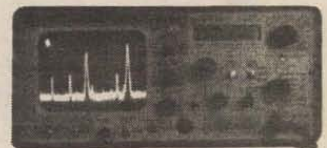
EQUIPMENT SALE: 214B pulse generator \$850; HP 3400A \$95; 8620C all scales w/86290A \$1,100; HP 3575A opt. 001 phase gain meter \$500, without option \$350; 36037A repeater \$75; 37203A HP-IB extender \$65; 59308 timing generator \$50; 59501A power supply programmer (as new) \$60; 5420A w/10920A digital signal analyzer \$200; HP late model 8170A logic pattern generator \$175; 8470A opt. 02 network analyzer \$250; 8742A reflection test set \$200; HP 18653B sample event control module \$35, 5 available. Psitech Plus 707-745-4804 request twice-monthly fax listings. Fax 707-747-5277. E-Mail: apeas@ix.netcom.com

SUCH A DEAL! On-line auction of popular test equipment. Check out Metric's "Auction" at <http://www.metricsales.com> There's nothing else like it!

WANTED TEST EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE MONITORS. WE WILL TAKE YOUR EQUIPMENT IN ON CONSIGNMENT OR PAY TOP DOLLAR BY NEXT DAY FEDEX FOR GOOD NEW OR USED LATE MODEL EQUIPMENT. AMERITEC, BIRD, CUSHMAN, EIP, HP, IFR, MARCONI, MOTOROLA, NARDA, RYCOM, SMITH-MYERS, TEKTRONIX AND OTHERS. CALL 1-800-476-2526, FAX 228-868-0133 OR 601-868-0133. E-MAIL: alcomtest@worldnet.att.net FOR MORE INFO AND CHECK OUR WEB SITE AT <http://home.att.net/~alcomtest> FOR CURRENT SALE ITEMS.

WANTED! TEST equipment. We pay top dollar for used scopes, generators, analyzers from HP, Tektronix, and others. Call Charles at Metric for immediate quotation. 1-800-432-3424.

SENCORE CM2000 monitor analyzer \$695, TENMA 72-760 oscilloscope 60MHz \$395, Weller UNGAR 4924 solder station \$795, and more. 1-800-863-3636.



SPECTRUM ANALYZERS. Frequency counters, frequency standards, meters, scopes, generators, etc. **VISA & MASTERCARD.** For more information: [HTTP://TECH-SERVICES.COM](http://TECH-SERVICES.COM) or \$5 for catalog. New & used. "Performance-tested" by engineers. Calibrated. Warranted. Gary N6ZD, 408-385-0301.

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

& Laser Printer Supplies

CALL NOW
FOR YOUR
FREE
CATALOG #13!



Instruction
Manual
Free with
starter kit



Video
Training
Tapes
choose from
our library



Catalog #13
100 pages
FREE!



Marketing
Flyers
with
customized
pricing



Printer/Copier/Fax
Cross Reference
68 pgs-Free
with any order

■ Black, Color & MICR Toners
■ Tools and Accessories
■ Technical Support

■ Cartridge Parts
■ Video Training Tapes
■ OPC Drums and Belts

■ InkJet Refill Supplies
■ Graphic Black Toner Kits
■ MICR Toner Kits

Visit our website at

www.chenesko.com

for all the free tech
documents, Sales Specials
and the latest industry news!



Chenesko Products Inc.
2221 Fifth Ave., Suite 4,
Rensselaer, NY 11779
Fax: 516-467-3220
E-Mail: chenesko@aol.com
<http://www.chenesko.com>

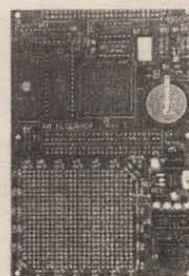
800-221-3516

Write in 216 on Reader Service Card.

MORE POWER!

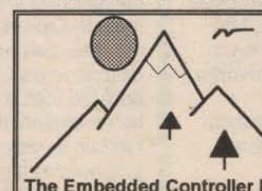
68HC11, 80C51 & 80C166

AM Research supports over 30 of the most popular Embedded controllers with both **hardware** and **software**.



- ✓ More Microcontrollers
- ✓ Faster Hardware.
- ✓ Faster Software.
- ✓ More Productive.
- ✓ More Tools & Utilities.
- ✓ IIC Peripherals.
- ✓ Single Chip Capable.
- ✓ Outstanding Support.
- ✓ Custom designs.

Call or email for a free full line brochure

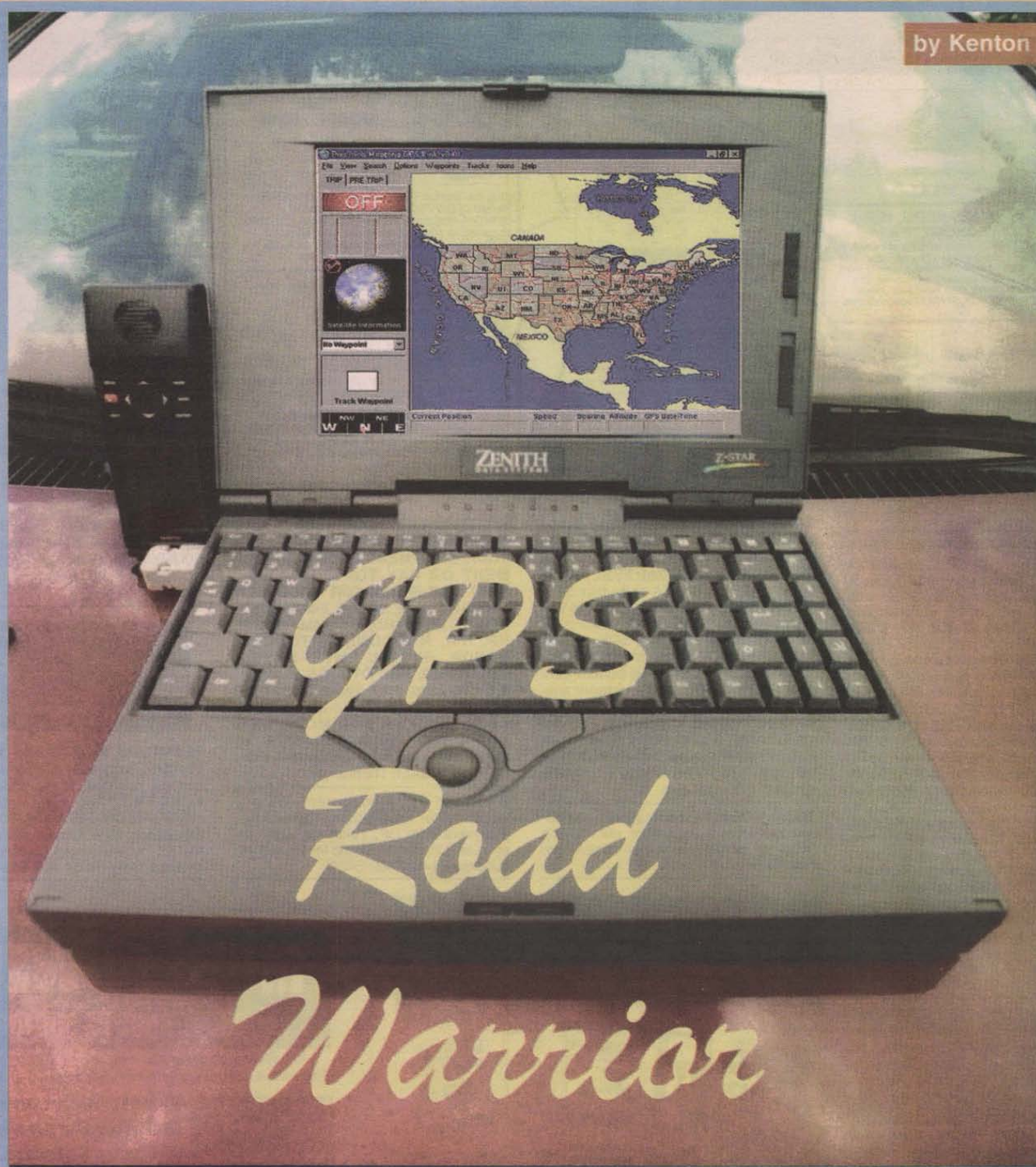


Orders (800) 949-8051
Info (916) 652-7472
fax (916) 652-6642
www.amresearch.com

AM Research, Inc.
PO Box 43
Loomis, CA 95650

Write in 99 on Reader Service Card.

March 1998 23



Any hardware hacker worth his or her salt has probably dabbled with GPS. Any hardware hacker who likes to fish definitely has.

Some of us have already heard the story about the character who had his handheld GPS thrown overboard by the charter boat captain who thought the guy was trying to steal the coordinates of his favorite fishing holes!

In spite of the slight fix inaccuracies introduced by the government's so-called "Selective Availability," GPS has grown to

become the number one preferred navigational instrument by the American public.

To date, the handheld GPS unit has been very useful to those willing to manually translate Latitude and Longitude (Lat/Lon) readings to map coordinates — a difficult feat considering that most maps do not include Lat/Lon measurements.

The task actually became more difficult when GPS manufacturers decided that, in order to achieve better resolution, they would display the Lat/Lon in degrees, minutes, tenths, and hundredths of a minute. Map readers were forced to interpolate

the tenths and hundredths of a minute into the more conventional seconds of polar coordinate notation.

Higher-priced GPS units feature map databases and moving map displays, but they can more than double the cost of the unit, and ultimately they are disappointing because of the practical size and resolution limitations of a "handheld" GPS.

Moving map systems also come at the cost of a higher power consumption, something a handheld unit should not have. Their databases also depend on relatively small Read Only Memories which must

be periodically updated at a horrendous cost.

Most of these combination GPS-Database Systems also contain data of a very specific nature, such as airport approach vectors, or shoreline data which is of little use to road warriors.

The alternative to purchasing a non-land GPS and trying to adapt it for use on city streets is to keep the handheld unit just that — a handheld unit — and using the data output from it to update a laptop computer running a map display program. Quite a few of these are now available at a surprisingly low cost,

under \$100.00.

The laptop has a much better display resolution, and a street mapping application running off a CD-ROM will supply far more detailed data on land features than any specialized GPS unit can.

This month's project will be to put together the computer, GPS, and software for a real-time map display of our travels on the road.

NMEA 0183

NMEA 0183 is a standard protocol, used by GPS receivers to transmit data serially. NMEA output is EIA-422A compatible but, for most purposes, you can consider it RS-232 compatible. NMEA talks at 1200-9600 bps, eight data bits, no parity, and one stop bit (8N1). NMEA 0183 "sentences" are all ASCII.

Each sentence begins with a

dollar sign (\$) and ends with a carriage return linefeed (<CR><LF>). Data is comma delimited.

All commas are included as they act as data place markers because some GPS' do not send all of the fields. A checksum is optionally added (in a few cases, it is mandatory).

Following the dollar sign is the address field "aabb". "aa" is the device ID and generally "GP" is used to identify GPS data. Transmission of the device ID is usually optional. "bbb" is the sentence formatter, otherwise known as the sentence name.

NMEA 0183 version 1.5 uses approved data sentences RMB, RMC, and WPL. More recently, version 2.0 added approved data sentences GGA, GSA, GSV, and RTE, in addition to those in the previous version. Table 1 shows a sample of the data returned by a few

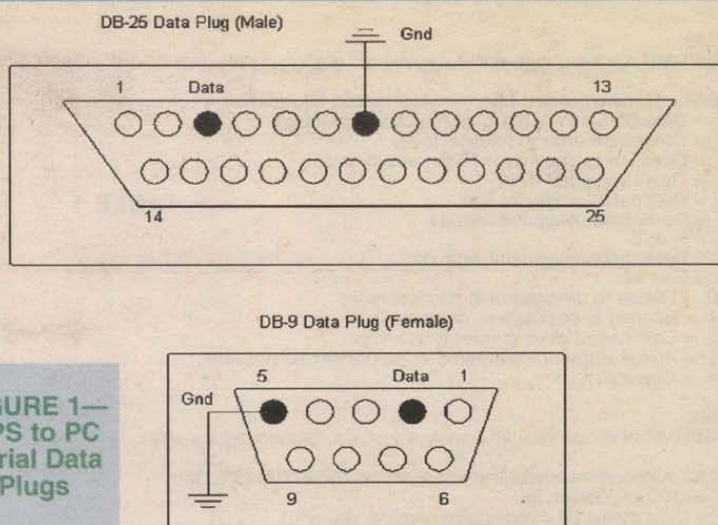


FIGURE 1—GPS to PC Serial Data Plugs

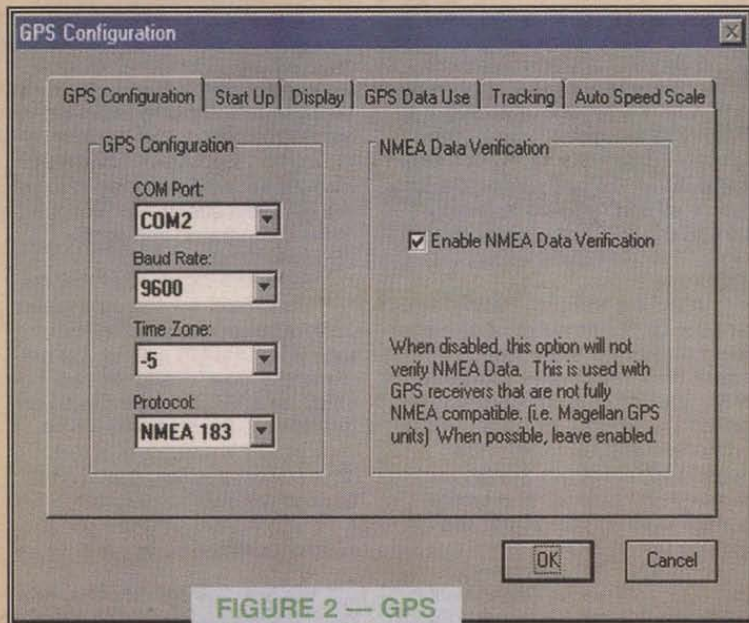


FIGURE 2 — GPS Communications Configuration

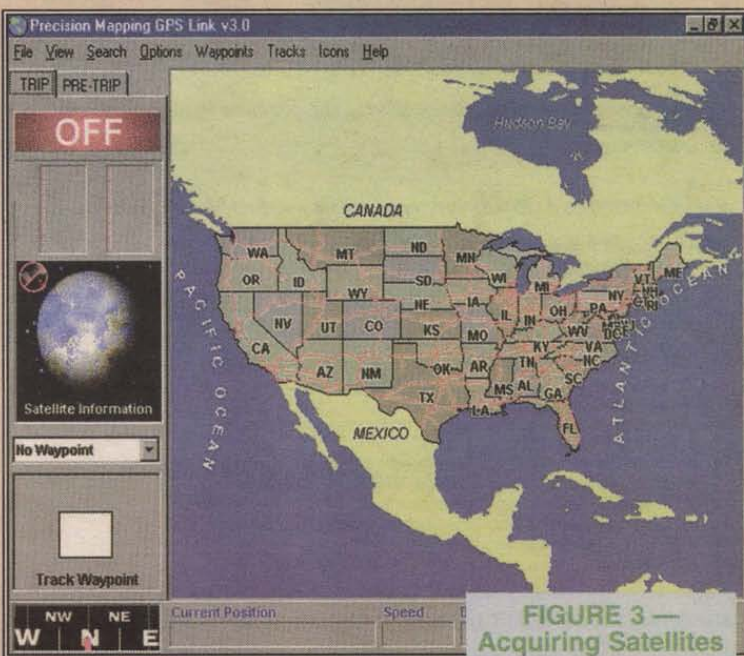
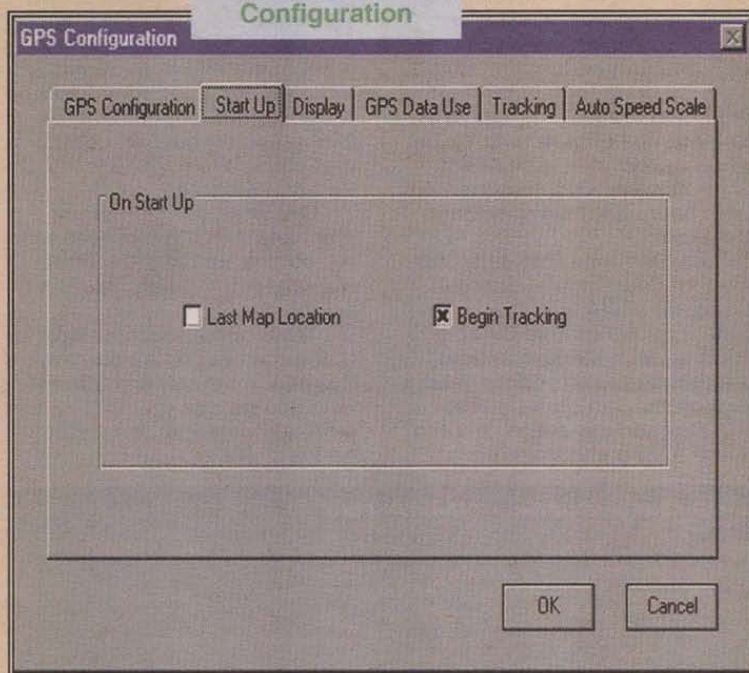


FIGURE 3 — Acquiring Satellites

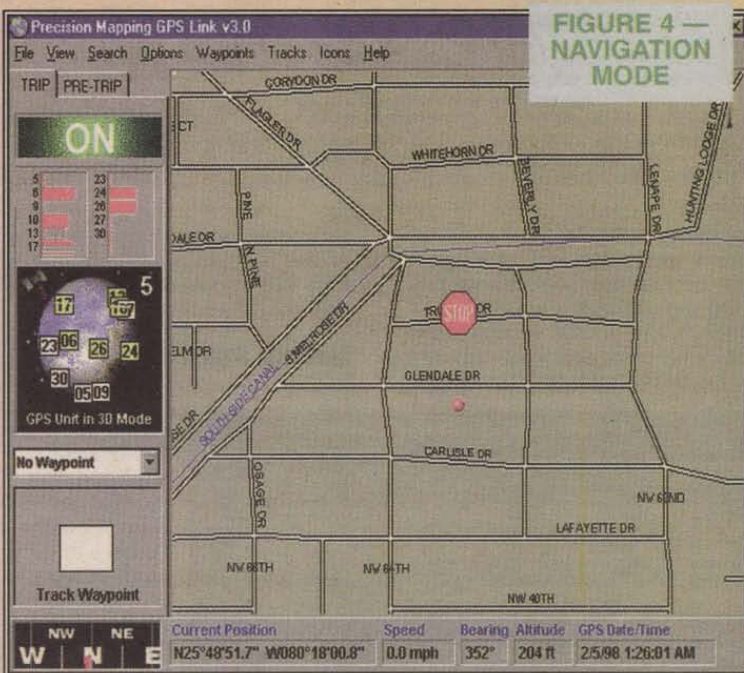


FIGURE 4 — NAVIGATION MODE

RMB
\$GPRMB,A,x.x,a,c--c,d--d,II,II,e,yyyy.yy,f,g,g,h,i,i,j*kk

RMB = Recommended Minimum Navigation Information
1 = Data Status (V = navigation receiver warning)
2 = Crosstrack error in nautical miles
3 = Direction to steer (L or R) to correct error
4 = Origin waypoint ID#
5 = Destination waypoint ID#
6 = Destination waypoint latitude
7 = N or S
8 = Destination waypoint longitude
9 = E or W
10 = Range to destination in nautical miles
11 = Bearing to destination, degrees True
12 = Destination closing velocity in knots
13 = Arrival status; (A = entered or perpendicular passed)
14 = Checksum

TABLE 1

RMC
\$GPRMC,hmmss.ss,A,II,II,a,yyyy.yy,a,x,x,x,x,ddmmy,x,x,a*hh

RMC = Recommended Minimum Specific GPS/TRANSIT Data
1 = UTC of position fix
2 = Data status (V = navigation receiver warning)
3 = Latitude of fix
4 = N or S
5 = Longitude of fix
6 = E or W
7 = Speed over ground in knots
8 = Track made good in degrees True
9 = UT date
10 = Magnetic variation degrees (Easterly var. subtracts from true course)
11 = E or W
12 = Checksum

GGA
\$GPGGA,hmmss.ss,II,II,a,yyyy.yy,a,x,xx,x,x,x,M,x,x,M,x,x,xxxx*hh

GGA = Global Positioning System Fix Data
1 = UTC of Position
2 = Latitude
3 = N or S
4 = Longitude
5 = E or W
6 = GPS quality indicator (0 = invalid; 1 = GPS fix; 2 = Diff. GPS fix)
7 = Number of satellites in use [not those in view]
8 = Horizontal dilution of position
9 = Antenna altitude above/below mean sea level (geoid)
10 = Meters (Antenna height unit)
11 = Geoidal separation (Diff. between WGS-84 earth ellipsoid and mean sea level. = geoid is below WGS-84 ellipsoid)
12 = Meters (Units of geoidal separation)
13 = Age in seconds since last update from diff. reference station
14 = Diff. reference station ID#
15 = Checksum

GSV
\$GPGSV,4,1,13,02,02,213,,03,-3,000,,11,00,121,,14,13,172,05*67

GSV = Number of SVs in view, PRN numbers, elevation, azimuth & SNR values.
1 = Total number of messages of this type in this cycle
2 = Message number
3 = Total number of SVs in view
4 = SV PRN number
5 = Elevation in degrees, 90 maximum
6 = Azimuth, degrees from true north, 000 to 359
7 = SNR, 00-99 dB (null when not tracking)
8-11 = Information about second SV, same as field 4-7
12-15 = Information about third SV, same as field 4-7
16-19 = Information about fourth SV, same as field 4-7

sentence protocols.

There are several other data protocols in use, some standard and some proprietary. Different manufacturers have various proprietary sentence protocols, usually to drive GPS accessories (autopilots,

differential receiver systems, etc.) All that is necessary is to have a GPS that outputs data in approved NMEA 0183 sentence syntax.

Getting Started

We could go ahead and write interfacing routines and communications software to bring our laptop and GPS receiver together, but why go through the trouble when it has already been done? We

decided to use Chicago Map's Precision Mapping Streets V3.0.

On one CD, you get a street-level mapping program of the entire continental United States. It also contains a serial port driver for collecting NMEA 0183 data from our GPS receiver (www.chicagomap.com). What they are not able to sell you is the cable.

Serial data at 1200-9600 bps can be sent reliably over two wires. Of the two, one is a ground. It doesn't get much simpler than that! Our Garmin 12XL GPS receiver cable uses a brown wire to transmit data. Magellan units use an orange wire.

There is no data flow control. The black power wire is also the data ground. It is suggested that you go ahead and purchase the appropriate external power cable for your particular handheld unit. It will have both power leads for a cigarette lighter power plug and the data lead in one cable.

If your PC or laptop uses DB-9 (nine pin) connectors for the serial port, wire the connector so that the GPS data line goes to pin 2. The ground is pin 5. If your PC or laptop uses DB-25 (25 pin) connectors for the serial port, wire the connector so that the GPS data line goes to pin 3. The ground will be pin 7 (Figure 1).

Install the Mapping Software and the GPS Link option. The entire program will not require much space on the hard drive (about 10 MB). The vast majority of data is left on the CD where it belongs. Unless you intend to fly at supersonic speeds 10 feet above the ground, even a fairly slow CD and processor will keep up with you on the moving map display.

Start the GPS Link program and click on the File, Configuration, Gps configuration toolbar. Set the COM port and the baud rate. The COM port must be available on your computer and not shared with any other devices (modem, mouse, etc). The baud rate can be anything from 1200 to 9600. You may have to check your GPS receiver set-up screen at this point to determine which data speeds it supports; 4800 baud appears to be a common default.

The time zone should be -5 for the East Coast and the protocol should be NEMA 183. Your time zone is calculated from ZULU, or the Greenwich Meridian as zero, west negative, east positive. Next, click on the Start Up tab and tick the "start tracking" option. You can set up other preferences at this

point, but this is all you need to get started (Figure 2).

Next, get into the menu option of your GPS receiver that deals with interfacing. On the Garmin 12XL, it is under the Setup menu heading, "interface." Set the interface selection to NMEA/NMEA, and the version to the latest available, 1.5 or 2.0. Finally, set the baud rate to match whatever you selected on the GPS link software.

Start Tracking

Plug your connector into the serial port of your PC. Turn on your GPS and put it into navigation mode. You can start up the computer and the GPS link application at anytime, but you will not see any kind of activity until the GPS has acquired the necessary satellites to get an initial location fix.

Once the GPS receiver has gone into at least 2D mode, the program will begin tracking. You can tell the program is responding to the receiver before this by watching the satellite display on the left side of the screen. Satellites acquired by the receiver will be displayed in yellow with field strength indications on the accompanying bar graph (Figures 3 and 4).

When the location is fixed, the "OFF" indicator will turn to a green "ON," and your location will be marked on the US map. If you are stationary, your location will be indicated by a "STOP" sign. Once you get moving, the stop sign will be replaced by a directional arrow. Your current position, speed, and bearing will also be indicated.

Conclusion

We are having a lot of fun with our GPS navigation system. With PC prices so low, we are considering the possibility of putting together a cheap system to install permanently in our vehicle, for use as an additional navigational aid. Think about it — you too can have the GPS accessory normally considered only a luxury car item, in your workday beater car!

Best of all, you can still use your handheld GPS receiver for hiking, boating, and all of the other uses that you originally bought it for as well.

That's all the space we have for now. Hopefully, you are now thinking about some new and different ways you can use your GPS receiver. Whatever you do, remember to have fun! NV

Parts and Suppliers:

GPS Units:

Garmin International www.garmin.com
Magellan Systems Corp. www.magellandis.com
Trimble Navigation Ltd. www.trimble.com

Mapping Software:

Chicago Map Corp. www.chicagomap.com
(Precision Mapping Streets 3.0)
Delorme www.delorme.com

GPS Data Cable - NMEA to PC

| GPS | Signal | Adapter Cable Color | DB9 | DB25 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|
| Magellan Meridian And XL | Data Out Ground | Orange Brown | 2 5 | 3 7 |
| Garmin 12XL/45/45XL | Data Out Ground | Brown Black | 2 5 | 3 7 |

TEST EQUIPMENT cont.

EXCELLENT CONDITION TEST EQUIPMENT: HP 3488A switch/control mainframe \$850 (cards available); HP 3720A HP-IB extender \$235; HP 59306A relay actuator (6-SPDT) \$175; HP 59307A dual VHF switch (2-SP4T) \$175; HP 59401A HP-IB bus analyzer \$250; HP 8161A/020 100MHz HP-IB dual channel pulse generator \$3,000; HP 5334A 100MHz counter (rise/fall time, HP-IB, etc.) \$850; HP 5334A/030 as above with 1.3GHz channel C \$1,250; HP 5335A/020,040 200MHz counter (rise/fall time, statistics, HP-IB, etc.) \$1,200; Stanford Research SR 510 lock-in amplifier \$1,400; HP 339A distortion analyzer \$1,500; Tek 222A handheld battery-operated digital storage scope \$1,250 (many accessories available); HP 8502A/H26 transmission/reflection test set \$950; HP 8748A/H26 S-parameter test set \$1,550; Tek AM 503, A6302 current probe, amplifier \$850; Tek FG 504 40MHz function generator \$675. Excellent condition! All with warranty. Pepper Systems, 214-353-0257 (Fax 214-902-9511).

TEST EQUIPMENT: Oscilloscopes: 7403, 7A18N, 7B53AN, \$150; 7603, 7A18N, 7B53AN, \$325; 7613, 7A26, 7S11, S-2, 7T11, \$1,150; 7704A, 7A18N, 7A26, 7B85, \$650; 604 monitor, \$125; counters: tested, HP 5300A, 5302A 50MHz, \$125; HP 5211B electronic counter, \$65; Digimax D1200, 1200MHz, \$150; Anritsu MF-76A 18GHz, \$65; spectrum analyzers: HP 3580A with option 002, \$850; HP 100MHz heads models 8553B, \$225, 8553L, \$250; Spectral Dynamics SD330A-78 real time analyzer covers .02 to 20KHz, \$275; logic analyzers: HP 1600A, 1607A, \$325; Dolch LAM3250, \$275; Gould K-100D, \$250; Tektronix DL2, 7D01 with P6451 probes, \$65; sweep generators: Wavetek 2002, \$1,250; pulse generators: Systron Donner 100C, \$125 and 101D, \$125; X-Y recorders: HP 7044B, \$250; Houston 2000, \$125. Processor Technology 516-567-7850 for information, offers or trades.

MISC: TEKTRONIX equipment: 577D1, 177, 178 curve tracer, \$1,550; 8560, 8562 MSDU with TNIX OS, 8540 IU with 8080, 8085 and 68000 emulators, 8301 MDU and 8501 DMU, \$65; Fluke 335D DC voltage standard, \$850; Fluke 5200A AC calibrator, \$900; Saunders 150C crystal impedance meter, \$925; Marconi equipment: TF2085 control unit with TF2091 noise generator and TF2092 noise receiver, \$65; TF1245 circuit magnification meter with TF1246 and TF1247 oscillators, \$65; GR 1454-A decade voltage divider, \$85; Scientific Atlanta model 2900 auto-photometer, \$65; Narda 3072 high directivity reflectometer set, \$65; HP equipment: 394A attenuator, \$75; 1602P3 variable air capacitor, \$40; 400EL AC voltmeter, \$125; 6255A dual power supply, \$275; 9111A graphics tablet, \$50. Processor Technology 516-567-7850 for information, offers or trades.

TEKTRONIX SCOPES. If you missed out on our last load, we just got more! These are in exceptional shape and guaranteed for 30 days. 465B (100MHz) \$550, 475 (200MHz) \$650. They are shipped in a rugged reusable case and include accessories, manual and 200C cart. For hundreds more items check our web site @ <http://www.feitek.com> Feitek Inc., 2752 Walton Rd., St. Louis, MO 63114 314-423-1770.

Got A Battery Problem?

Get the **Ultimate** Battery Monitor

Fits 2" hole!



E-Meter™

Perfect for...
...Emergency vehicles.
...Power hungry mobiles.
...Back up power systems.
...Cell/repeater monitoring.

"Batteries don't die, they're murdered"

Proven in thousands of marine, military, RV, and industrial applications, the **E-Meter** gives you the battery information you need to build and run reliable DC systems. A multi-color bar graph shows battery status at a glance. Big LED's display **volts, amps, amp-hours, time or percent of capacity remaining**, and **kilowatt-hours**. Tracks historical information including battery charge efficiency, number of discharge cycles, deepest and average depth of discharge. Optional RS232, temperature sensor, and low battery/genrun contact. Models up to 500V @ 1000A. 12-24V @ ≤ 500 A units are priced under \$250 w/ sensor!

Call ext. 12 with any application or OEM questions!

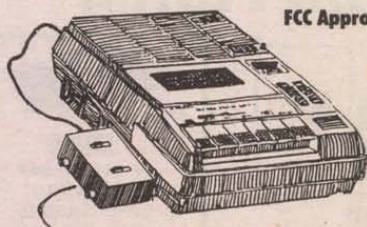
Cruising Equipment

5245 Shilshole Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98107
(206) 782-8100 Fax: (206) 782-4336
See us on the web: <http://cruisingequip.com>

Write in 147 on Reader Service Card.

TELEPHONE LISTENING DEVICE WITH 12 HR. RECORDER

FCC Approved



Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Starts automatically when phone is answered, records both sides of phone conversation. Recorder stops when phone is hung up. \$99.95 + \$7 shipping. For telephone listening device separately \$19.95 + \$2 ship.

For comprehensive 50 page catalog of Micro Video, VHF transmitters, Surveillance, and Counter-surveillance and much more! Send \$3.00
Call 407-725-1000

USI CORP

P.O. Box N2052 Melbourne, FL 32902
COD'S OK

Write in 186 on Reader Service Card.

WANTED: RADIO service monitors, IFR, Motorola, HP, Marconi, also late model HP equipment. 716-763-9104 or Fax 716-763-0371. <http://www.madbbbs.com/amtronix>

NEW IN THE BOX: HP CRTs for use in 3562A, 3563A, 3577A/B, 4145A/B, 8560A, 8561A/B, 8562A/B 8563A and 8756A. HP part# 5083-6451 \$500. Contact Shawn at 909-599-3612 or E-Mail: jprince@ix.netcom.com

TEKTRONIX SPECTRUM Analyzer: 1.8GHz 7L13, \$1,100. Metrowest Technologies, 508-478-7613, fax 508-634-3806.

BRUEL & KJAER BUY, SELL, BEST PRICES. EXCALIBUR ENGINEERING, 3198-C AIRPORT LOOP DRIVE, COSTA MESA, CA 92626. 714-540-0169, FAX 714-540-5417.

WE BUY and sell electronics test equipment. A-Comm Electronics 303-290-8012, fax 303-290-8133, web page: <http://www.a-comm.com>

PROGRAMMABLE SIGNAL SOURCE. Wavetek 172B, .0001Hz-13MHz, oscillator, waveform generator, synthesizer, pulse generator. Good condition. \$300. BPB & Associates, 407-330-3408, E-Mail: bpbasociates@orlinter.com

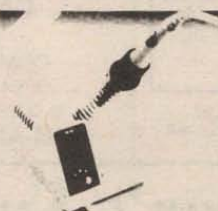
FOR THE BEST PRICES ON PROFESSIONAL TOOLS, CALL ELECTRO-TOOL



platt - Case - Deluxe Polypropylene. Chemical Resistant. Tools by CooperTools and others. 800T Case, complete with tools ... \$419.95
800T Case Only ... \$121.80



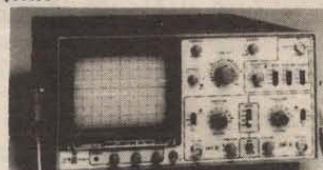
platt - Case - Cordura Exterior. Two exterior pockets & one literature pocket. 660ZT Case, complete with tools ... \$223.00
660ZT Case Only ... \$59.45
Optional Sperry meter #DM6510 as shown ... \$65.00



Weller WCC100 - Electronically controlled station, temperature adjustable from 350°F-850°F. Zero voltage circuit-safe for sensitive components, 40 Watt pencil ... \$97.90



OptiVISOR - Superior magnification, Optical Glass Prismatic lenses (not plastic). Select any one of (6) magnifications ... \$23.50



GoldStar - 20 MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope OS-9020A-Large 6" rectangular, high sensitivity: 1mV/div, high accuracy: ±3%, stable, low-drift design, 8 divisions of displayed dynamic range and accurate, distortion-free waveform measurements ... \$380.00

Electro Tool, Inc.

9103 Gillman, Livonia, MI 48150
Customer Service: (313) 422-1221
ORDERS ONLY: 1 (800) 772-3455
FAX: (313) 422-3432

"Tools American Made."

Write in 169 on Reader Service Card.

WANTED: ELECTRONIC estates. Ham, broadcasting, military, test, public address, tubes, transformers, telex equipment. The bigger the pile, the more worthwhile. We fly anywhere. Sumner McDanel 1-800-251-5454.

WANTED: WATT-hour meter, single phase. C&H Repair, 630-393-3314.

FREQUENCY STANDARDS all types. Cesium and rubidium units with 90 day warranty and NIST traceability. Coming soon second source M100 used rubidium modules. I need a Geo Space Systems VLF-12B manual. Corby Dawson 805-736-0288.

TEST EQUIPMENT for sale/wanted: RF, Microwave, video and fiber optic. Broadcast TV, satellite and related industries. Wavetek, Tektronix, Hewlett Packard and other manufacturers. Spectrum analyzers, signal level meters, sweep systems, TDRs, OTDRs, and much more. PTL Test Equipment, Inc. Phone 561-747-3647 FAX 561-575-4635.

WANTED: LATE model TEST EQUIPMENT and test equipment MANUALS, HP, Tektronix, and others. Fax your for sale list to 410-750-1192 or mail to US Surplus, PO Box 37, Ellicott City, MD 21041, Attn: Ron Baublitz. Phone # 410-750-1083, E-Mail: ussurplu@clark.net

KILOVOLT KV-30-100, 0-30KV 100mA power supply \$1,000; Anritsu ML93A, optical power meter without head \$400; Fluke 7261A universal counter \$300; Fluke 1120A IEEE-488 translator \$200; HP 7470A HPIB two pen plotter \$200; Rockland 5100 synthesizer 1MHz-2MHz \$200; HP 432A, 8478A power meter \$400; Quest 215, ca-15B, sound level meter and calibrator \$200; HP 3406A, RF voltmeter \$400. A-Comm Electronics 303-290-8012.

WANTED! TEST equipment. We pay top dollar for used scopes, generators, analyzers from HP, Tektronix, and others. Call Charles at Metric for immediate quotation. 1-800-432-3424.

TEK-SALE: 475 w/DM44 \$450; new factory boxed CFC 250 timer/counter \$125; RTD 710 digitizer \$450; 475 w/DM44 \$400; MI-5010 program. multi-function interface \$200; 7A13 \$135; 7A18 \$50; 7A24 \$125; 7A26 \$62; 7B53A \$58; 7B80 \$70; 7B85 \$75; 7B92A \$125; 7D15 \$250; 7S12 \$300; S-52 \$150; SI-5010 \$200; P6202A FET probe \$200; all with 30 day warranty; call Psitech Plus 707-745-4804 request bi-monthly fax listings Fax 707-747-5277, E-Mail: apeas@ix.netcom.com

TEKTRONIX LOGIC analyzers: Touchscreen with probes, \$450 and up. Metrowest Technologies, 508-478-7613, fax 508-634-3806.

HP 3490A, DVM \$300; HP 203A variable phase function generator \$300; Wavetek 288, function generator \$1,500; HP 7045B XY plotter with timer \$450; Austron 2110 disciplined freq. std. \$600; Tektronix 520A vector scope, 500, specific products WVTR WWV receiver \$100; Fluke 431A voltage std. \$250; Keithley 155, null meter \$200; Singer 91263-1 impulse generator \$100; Boonton 42B, 41-4N \$350; Boonton 42BD, digital power meter, 41-4E \$450. A-Comm Electronics 303-290-8012.

WE BUY electrical power systems test equipment. This includes the following manufacturers: Multi-Amp (now AVO Multi-Amp), Biddle or James G. Biddle (now AVO Biddle), Megger (now AVO Megger), Associated Research, AEMC, EIL, Programma or any other test equipment used for testing high voltage equipment and components. The test equipment that we are looking for is used for testing high voltage transformers, circuit breakers, cables, and protective relays. FAX 972-564-9139 or phone 1-800-261-9139 for quote. **Phase-3 Power Test Equipment.**

EIP 451/P1/P2/P5 auto microwave counter \$600, option P2 only \$450; Boonton 92SD \$125; Fluke 8000 DMM \$60; SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA 4651B DS3 transmitter, 4654A error analyzer, 4657A/B DS3 error analyzer 5 units available @ \$150 ea., offers; Philips PM-3217 o-scope \$200; Kikisui 5042 50 MHz 4 ch. o-scope \$200; NJE 0-20V, 0-1A bench supply \$50, 6 available. Psitech Plus 707-745-4804, Fax 707-747-5277. E-Mail: apeas@ix.netcom.com

FEATURING

IEEE-1284 ELECTRONIC SWITCH

2-COMPUTERS
TO

1- PARALLEL PRINTER

-NO POWER REQUIRED-
-SIMPLE PUSH-BUTTON OPERATION-
-ALL PORTS DB-25 FEMALES-

THIS BOX FEATURES FILE TRANSFER CAPABILITY. SIMPLY PUSH A BUTTON AND LINK THE TWO COMPUTERS TO TRANSFER DATA!

DS-252-1284..... \$24.⁹⁹ EA

NEW PRODUCTS!

COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES

230 WATT MINI SIZE-UL/CSA
PS-245..... \$20.⁵⁰ EA

250 WATT MINI SIZE-UL/CSA
PS-247 \$27.³⁵ EA

CANNED AIR

12oz. CAN
COMPRESSED AIR
GREAT FOR CLEANING
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT!
TM-AIR..... \$6.⁵⁰ EA

DC-DC CONVERTER

800 ma CAR ADAPTER
7- DETACHABLE PLUGS
-REGULATED OUTPUT-
FOR RADAR DETECTORS, PHONES, CD
PLAYERS, ETC.

TM-354..... \$8.⁰⁰ EA

AUDIO ADAPTERS

S-VIDEO/ADB COUPLER F/F

AD-506..... \$3.⁹⁵ EA

3.5MM COUPLER F/F-STEREO

AD-503..... \$1.⁵⁰ EA

3.5MM JACK TO 2.5MM PLUG-STEREO

AD-507..... \$2.⁷⁰ EA

DUAL RCA F/F COUPLER- GOLD

AD-555..... \$3.⁹⁵ EA

Roger's Systems Specialist

Specials! Microphone

Stick-on monitor or clip on or
stick on shirt 6 ft. cord;
condenser mic.

#TM-MIC-2
\$2⁰⁰ each

CD Jewel Case

Replacement for original

#TM-CD1
\$4.⁰⁰ each

Parallel Port

DB25 Female to 26 pin socket

#CN-702 \$5.⁵⁰ each
100/\$.40

COLORFUL MOUSE PADS

MANY COLORS AND
PATTERNS- HEAVY DUTY!
#TM-PAD \$1.⁰⁰ each

Special IEEE 1284 Printer Cable

10' Bi-Directional
DB25 Male to
Mini Centronic 36
A.K.A. type "A" - "C"
#CC-PR6-BIMIN
\$.89 each



www.rogerssystems.com

Order On-Line!

Call for a FREE catalog!

SCSI

SCSI 1 TO SCSI 1 CABLE
50 pin Centronics
male to male
6 ft.

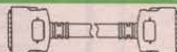
#CC-676
\$7⁰⁰ each

SCSI 2 TO SCSI 1 CABLE
HD50 to Centronics 50
male to male
6 ft.

#CC-686
\$19⁰⁰ each

SCSI 3 TO SCSI 1 CABLE
HD68 to 50 pin centronics
male to male
6 ft. w/ thumbscrews

#CC-687-6TS
\$37⁰⁰ each



SCSI 3 TO SCSI 3 CABLE
HD68 to HD68
male to male
6 ft. w/ thumbscrews

#CC-693-6TS
\$39⁰⁰ each

SCSI 2 TO SCSI 2 CABLE
HD50 to HD50
male to male
6 ft.

#CC-678-6
\$36⁰⁰ each

SCSI 2 TO SCSI 3 CABLE
HD50 to HD68
male to male
6 ft. w/ thumb screws

#CC-692-6TS
\$36⁰⁰ each

CABLES

DB25 TO SCSI 1 CABLE
DB25 to 50 Centronics
male to male
6 ft.

#CC-670
\$4⁰⁰ each

DB25 TO SCSI 2 CABLE
DB25 to HD50
male to male
6 ft.

#CC-671-6
\$20⁰⁰ each

DB25 TO SCSI 3 CABLE
DB25 to HD68
male to male
6 ft.

#CC-697-6TS
\$39⁰⁰ each

All cables available in 3 ft. lengths!



FANS

FOR COOLING
PENTIUM II
PROCESSORS
-BALL BEARING-
-PLUGS ONTO
MOTHERBOARD-

TM-FAN-PENT2
\$16.⁰⁰ EA

HARD DRIVE COOLER

-FITS IN FRONT OF
HARDDRIVE,
FITS IN 5 1/4" BAY-

TM-FAN-HDD
\$14.⁰⁰ EA

MONITOR CABLES

6' HD15 TO DB13W3
MALE TO MALE

FOR SUN MONITORS

CC-VGA-DB13W3
\$39.⁰⁰ EA

6' HD15 TO 5 BNC
MALE TO MALE

CC-VGA-5BNC
\$12.⁰⁰ EA

TEK 577/D2/177 curve tracer \$850 in good condition. **CUSHMAN CE-24A** selective level meter 1KHz-3.2MHz, -80 to 20dBm, .003uV sensitivity with 50 ohm input \$290. **TEK PS 283** triple output power supply, new in a box \$375. 10 day money back guarantee. For more great deals on test equipment please call 650-244-9438 or visit our web site: <http://www.odulo.com/corp/equiptek>

P6201 TEK 1.1GHz FET probe or HP 1120A 500MHz active probe, will swap for HP 8552B. Polarad 1105-B1 signal generator .8 to 2.4GHz, mint cond. 7704A with your choice of plug-ins: 7A11, 7A26, 7A16A, 7A12, 7B71, 7B70 (250MHz frame) \$800. Tube SW radios: Hallicrafters model S120, Lafayette model KT320 9 tube communications rcvr. both .55 to 30MHz with band spread; S120 \$100, KT320 \$300. Kelvin-Varley 10K divider 4 dial \$75. Vince Sexton, 445 Dalton St., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2X 2C5. PH 204-589-1162.

WINTER CLEARANCE SALE: HP 8150A optical source, mint, \$3,595. Also 8151A 81511A, 81519A. Genrad 1383 noise generator \$395. 1864 megohmmeter \$695. Tektronix 577D2 clean, bright w/fixture \$1,495. 485 portable 350MHz, excellent, \$795. J16 photometer w/J6523 1" probe \$595. CT-5 \$395; Wavetek 3002 520MHz \$395. Keithley 227 \$550. PM-1018B digital 18GHz power meter \$695, was \$1,195. Free 12p. LIST laboratory test equipment. Call! Joseph Cohen, 200 Woodside, Winthrop, MA 02152, 617-846-8223.

Local 805-295-5577

Remember, We Have Great Connections...For You!

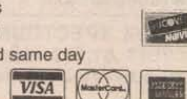
FAX 805-295-8777

\$10.00 minimum order required • Add \$4.50 shipping for pre-paid orders

California residents add 8.25% tax • eMail Sales@RogersSystems.com

Call for quantity discounts • No out of state checks accepted • Most orders shipped same day

24895 Avenue Rockefeller, Valencia, CA 91355



SECURITY ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS — Part 2

INTRODUCTION

Last month's opening episode of this new series started off by looking at electronic security system basic principles, and went on to explain that all such systems contain a number of major elements, including a sensing unit, one or more data links, and some kind of alarm response unit. The episode then went on to look at various types of electromechanical and electrical sensor devices.

This month's episode continues this theme by looking at various types of electronic sensor devices, various types of data links, and various types of alarm response units.

Next month's episode will look at practical contact-activated security systems and alarm circuits.

ELECTRONIC SENSOR DEVICES

An 'electronic' sensor may take the form of a single semiconductor component such as a photodiode or phototransistor, or may be a combination of electrical and/or electronic components that together perform a particular sensing function; examples of the latter type are electronic keypad locks and light-beam alarms. The most important of such devices are described in this section.

PHOTODIODES

When p-n silicon junctions are reverse-biased, their leakage currents and impedances are inherently photo-sensitive; they act as very high impedances under dark conditions and as low impedances under bright ones.

Normal diodes have their junctions shrouded in opaque material to inhibit this effect, but photodiodes are made to exploit it and use a translucent casing material; some photodiodes are made to respond to visible light, and some to infrared (IR) light. Figure 1(a) shows the standard symbol of a photodiode.

In use, the photodiode is simply reverse-biased and the output voltage is taken from across a series resistor, which may be connected between the diode and ground as shown in Figure 1(b), or between the diode and the positive supply line, as in Figure 1(c).

PHOTOTRANSISTORS

Ordinary silicon transistors are made from an NPN or PNP sandwich, and thus inherently contain a

Ray Marston continues his explanation of electronic security system basics in this second episode of this new series.

pair of photo-sensitive junctions. Some types are available in phototransistor form, and use the standard symbol shown in Figure 2(a). Figures 2(b) to 2(d) show three basic ways of using a phototransistor. In each case, the base-collector junction is effectively reverse-biased and thus acts as a photodiode. In Figure 2(b), the base is grounded, and the transistor acts as a simple photodiode.

In Figures 2(c) and 2(d), the base terminal is open-circuit and the photo-generated currents effectively feed directly into the base and, by normal transistor action, generate a greatly amplified collector-to-emitter current that produces an output voltage across series resistor R1.

The sensitivity of a phototransistor is typically 100 times greater than that of a photodiode, but its useful maximum operating frequency (a few hundred KHz) is proportionally lower than that of a photodiode (10s of MHz).

Some phototransistors are made in very-high-gain Darlingtons form.

A phototransistor's sensitivity (and operating speed) can be made variable by wiring a variable resistor between its base and emitter, as shown in Figure 3. With RV1 open circuit, phototransistor operation is obtained; with RV1 short circuit, photodiode operation occurs.

OPTOCOUPLES

An optocoupler is a device housing an LED (usually an IR type) and a matching phototransistor; the two devices are optocoupled, but are electrically isolated from each other and — in a normal type of optocoupler — are mounted in a light-excluding housing.

Figure 4 shows a basic optocoupler 'usage' circuit. The LED is used as the input side of the circuit, and the phototransistor as the output. Normally, SW1 is open and the LED and Q1 are thus off. When S1 is closed, a current flows through the LED via R1, and Q1 is turned

on optically and generates an output voltage across R2.

The output circuit is thus controlled by the input one, but the two circuits are fully isolated electrically ('isolation' is the major feature of this type of optocoupler, which can be used to couple either digital or analog signals).

The Figure 4 device is a standard type of optocoupler. There are, however, two special types of optocouplers that are of particular value in security electronics applications, and these are shown in Figures 5 and 6.

The Figure 5 'slotted' device has a slot molded into the package between the LED light source and the Q1 light sensor. Light can normally pass from the LED to Q1 via a pair of windows in the slot walls, but can be blocked by placing an

LIGHT-BEAM UNITS

Most modern 'light-beam' units work on the basic principle illustrated in Figure 7, in which a focused invisible beam of pulsed infrared light is generated by a transmitter unit, and is detected at a remote point by a matching lens and receiver/detector unit.

Normally, the unit is configured so that the receiver generates an alarm output if the IR beam is interrupted.

Such units have useful operating ranges of up to 30 meters and

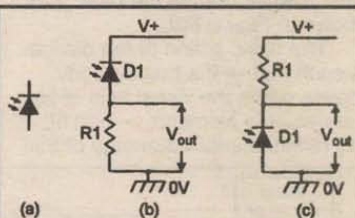


Figure 1. Photodiode symbol (a) and alternative ways (b) and (c) of using a photodiode.

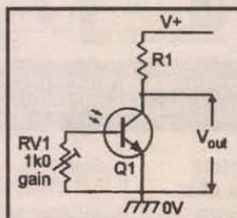


Figure 3. Variable-sensitivity phototransistor circuit.

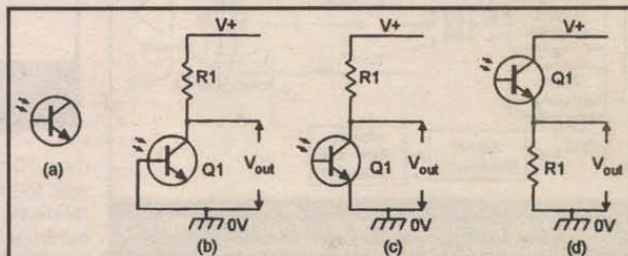


Figure 2. Phototransistor symbol (a) and alternative ways (b) to (d) of using a phototransistor.

opaque object in the slot. The slotted optocoupler can thus be used in a variety of 'presence detecting' applications, such as limit switching and dark-liquid level detection.

The Figure 6 'reflective' optocoupler has the LED and the Q1-Q2 Darlington light sensor optically screened from each other within the package, but arranged so that they both point outwards — via windows — towards an external point.

The construction is such that an optocoupled link can be set up by a reflective object (such as metallic paint or tape) placed a short distance outside the package, in line with the LED and Q1.

The reflective optocoupler can thus be used in applications such as tape-position detection, engine- or motor-shaft RPM measurement, or marked-object theft (illegal movement) detection, etc.

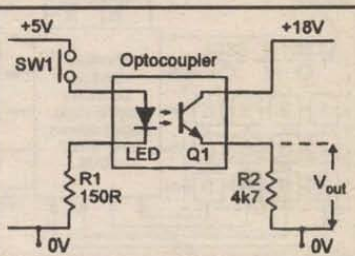


Figure 4. Basic optocoupler circuit.

are often used in industry in automatic batch counting and safety-switch operating applications, and in commercial and domestic applications as intruder-detecting security alarms.

Simple single-beam alarms of the basic Figure 7 type have fairly low values of reliability, since they can easily be triggered by insects

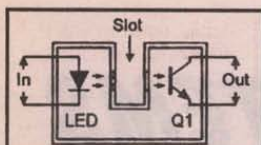


Figure 5. Slotted optocoupler device.

settling on one or other of the unit's lenses, but dual-beam types of alarm — in which both the transmitter and the receiver use two lenses placed a few inches apart — have high values of reliability.

PIROELECTRIC IR DETECTORS

Some special crystals and ceramics generate electric charges when subjected to thermal variations or uneven heating; this is known as a pyroelectric effect. Pyroelectric infrared detectors incorporate one or two elements of this type, plus a simple filtering lens and a field-effect transistor (FET), configured in the basic way shown in Figure 8(a).

The basic action of the device is such that — if a human body moves within the visual field of its pyro-electric elements — part of the radiated infrared energy of that

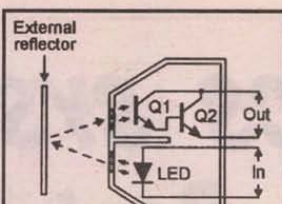


Figure 6. Reflective optocoupler.

usage circuit, this movement-inspired voltage variation is made externally available via the buffering JFET and capacitor C1 and can, when suitably amplified and filtered, be used to activate an alarm when a human body movement is detected.

Note that pyroelectric IR detector circuits of the basic type described above have, because of the small size of the detector's light-gathering lens, maximum useful detection ranges of just over one meter, but that this range can be extended to more

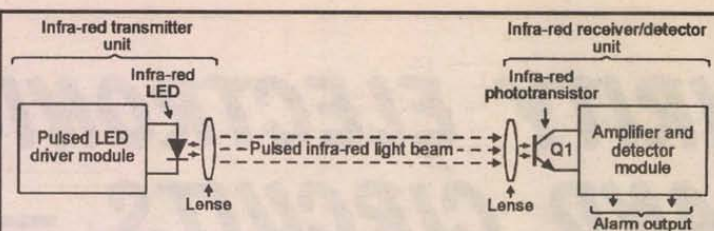


Figure 7. Basic infrared light-beam alarm system.

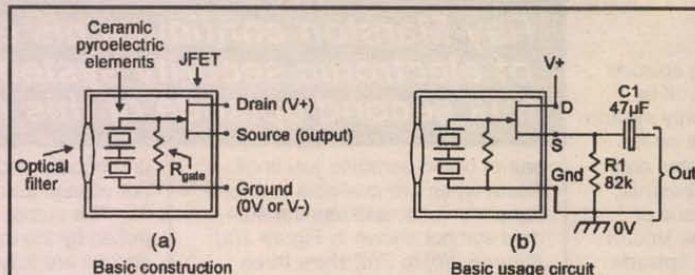


Figure 8. Basic construction (a) and usage circuit (b) of a pyroelectric infrared detector.

with one optimized for use as a signal transmitter and the other as a signal receiver. They are useful in many remote control and distance-measurement applications, and in 'doppler effect' intruder alarm systems of the basic type shown in

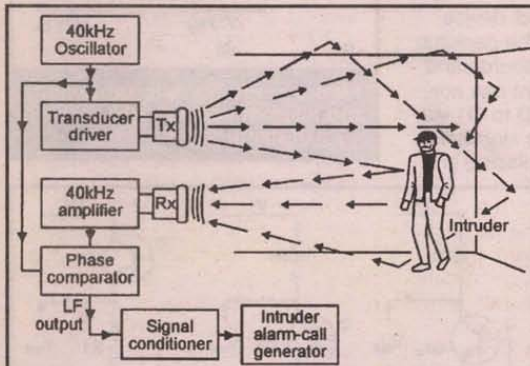


Figure 9. Block diagram of an ultrasonic (40KHz) doppler-effect intruder alarm system.

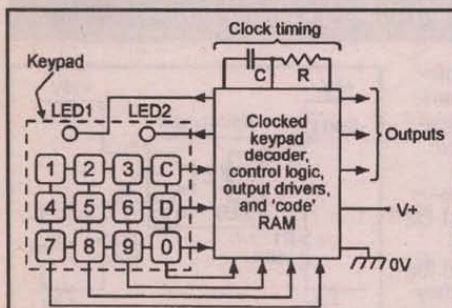


Figure 11. Basic elements of a key-pad security switch.

body falls on the surface of the elements and is converted into a minute variation in surface temperature and a corresponding variation in the element's output voltage.

When the unit is wired as shown in the Figure 8(b) basic

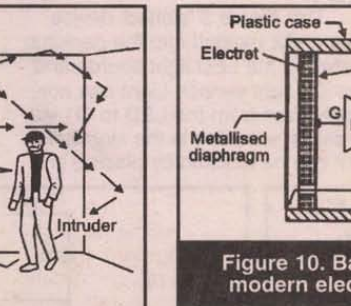


Figure 10. Basic elements of a modern electret microphone.

than 10 meters with the aid of a relatively large external light-gathering/focusing lens of the type used in modern passive infrared (PIR) movement detector systems (see last month's Figure 4 and its associated text).

PIEZOELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS

A piezoelectric transducer is an electro-constrictive device that converts a varying electrical signal into a sympathetic set of fine mechanical variations, or vice versa.

Devices of this type include piezo sounders, 'crystal' earphones and microphones, ordinary quartz crystals, and ultrasonic transducers.

Most devices of the latter type are sharply tuned low-power units designed to peak at about 40KHz, and are supplied in matching pairs,

If nothing is moving in the room, the Tx and Rx signal frequencies will be the same, but if an object (an intruder) is moving in the room, the Rx signal is doppler-shifted by an amount proportional to the rate of object movement (by about 66Hz at 10 inches/sec).

The IF output of the comparator is passed on to the third system element, the alarm activator, which is a signal conditioner that rejects spurious and out-of-limits signals, etc., and activates the alarm-call generator only if an intruder is reckoned to be genuinely present.

In practice, many systems of this basic type have poor reliability when set to high-sensitivity levels, since they can easily be false-triggered by draughts, central-heating air currents, and curtain movements, etc.

Low-sensitivity versions of the system are often used to protect small areas, such as the interiors of automobiles, however, and usually have high values of reliability.

ELECTRET MICROPHONES

Electret microphones are modern highly-efficient 'capacitor' micro-

phones, and use the basic form of construction shown in Figure 10. Here, a lightweight metallized diaphragm forms one plate of a capacitor, and the other plate is fixed and is metallized on to the back of a slab of insulating material known as electret; the capacitance value thus varies in sympathy with the applied acoustic (sound) signal.

The electret material holds a fixed electrostatic charge that is built in during manufacture and can be held for an estimated 100-plus years; this charge is applied between the two plates. The voltage across the capacitor equals this charge divided by the capacitance value and — since this varies in sympathy with the applied acoustic signal — varies in sympathy with the acoustic signal.

This signal is fed to the outside world via a built-in IGFET transistor, which needs to be powered externally from a battery (1.5V to about 9V) via a 1K0 resistor, as shown.

Electret microphones are robust and inexpensive and give a good performance up to about 10KHz; they are useful in many audio sound pick-up applications, particularly in sound-activated alarms and eavesdropping units.

KEYPAD SWITCHES

These are modern and greatly superior replacements for conventional electromechanical key switches, and are opened by typing a secret multi-digit code number into a simple keypad, rather than by the use of an easily lost or stolen mechanical key.

Typically, units of this type take the basic form shown in Figure 11, in which the keypad houses 12 push-button switches, notated with the numerals 0 to 9 and the letters C (change code) and D (disable/enable), plus two state-indicator

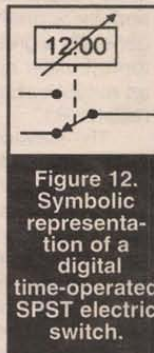


Figure 12. Symbolic representation of a digital time-operated SPST electric switch.

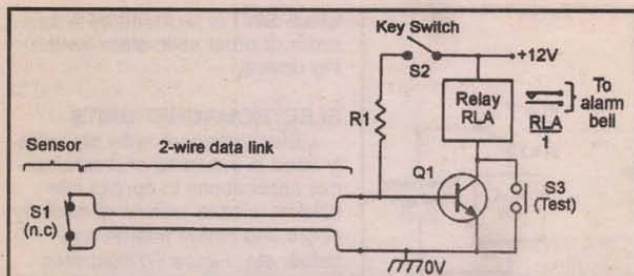


Figure 13. Two-wire data link used with a normally-closed sensor switch offers good security.

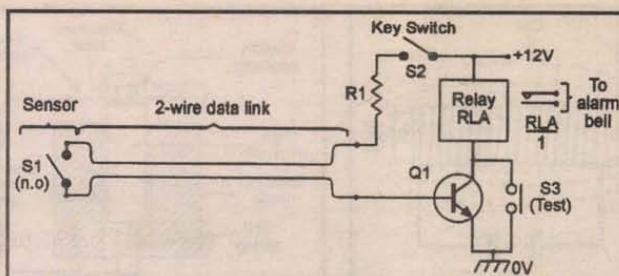


Figure 14. Two-wire data link used with a normally-open sensor switch offers very poor security.

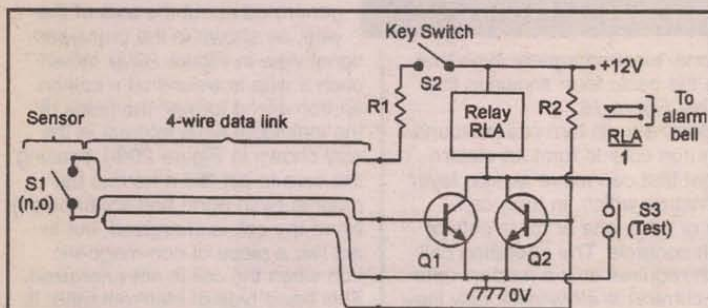


Figure 15. Four-wire data link used with a normally-open sensor switch offers excellent security.

ing LEDs.

The switches are (in this example) arranged in four vertical and three horizontal columns, which are wired to a clocked decoder and control logic network that converts each digit keystroke into a four-bit binary code, and compares it with the matching line of the system's RAM. If the entire code number (which is usually four to eight digits long) is typed in without error, the switch opens and performs a useful function (opens a door or gives access to an engine's start-up system, etc.), but if the correct code is not entered within three attempts, the lock automatically goes into a time-controlled shut-down or alarm mode.

In the above system, the secret code number can be changed at any time by simply typing in the existing code, pressing the 'C' switch once (to gain direct access

the 'D' switch, which gives a toggling disable/enable type of action; the keypad switch's operating mode is displayed at all times via the two state-indicating LEDs.

DIGITAL TIME SWITCHES

Figure 12 shows a symbolic representation of a digital time-operated SPST electric switch, in which the switch arm is controlled via accurately-timed digital circuitry, and can be programmed to turn on and off at any desired times of the day or week.

Digital time switches offer far greater precision than normal analog types, and are used in many light-switching and solenoid-operating security applications.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONIC SENSORS

A variety of special-purpose electronic sensors of value in security applications, but not so far

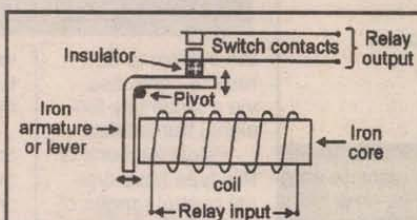


Figure 16. Basic design of a standard electromechanical relay.

sensors, strain gauges, Hall-Effect devices that respond to magnetic field strength (flux density), and 'gas' sensors that react to gases such as propane, butane, methane, isobutane, petroleum gas, natural gas, and 'town' gas. A few of these devices are described in some detail in later episodes of this series.

DATA LINKS

Data links are (apart from the actual signal processing unit) one of the three major elements of any electronic security system, the other two elements being the sensing unit(s) and the response unit.

All practical security systems use at least two data links (see last month's Figure 1), which may have individual lengths ranging from less than one millimeter to many thousands of kilometers, depending on the specific application.

Most data links fit into one or another of three basic types, being either hard-wired types, opto-coupled types, or wireless types, as

cable, used to link a sensor or response unit to the alarm system's main control unit. Figures 13 to 15 show examples of such cables used to link a sensor switch to the input of a simple burglar alarm unit.

In Figure 13, the sensor switch is a normally-closed one of the type used to protect doors or windows and

is connected to the unit via a two-wire (or two-core) data link; this circuit's basic action is such that — when key switch S2 is closed — Q1 and the alarm both turn on if sensor switch S1 is opened or the data link is accidentally or deliberately cut. This circuit thus has an inherently good anti-tamper performance.

In the Figure 14 circuit, the sensor switch is a normally-open type such as a pressure-mat switch, and is connected to the unit via a two-wire data link; this circuit's basic action is such that — when key switch S2 is closed — Q1 and the alarm normally both turn on if sensor switch S1 is closed, but will fail to operate if the data link is accidentally or deliberately cut; this circuit thus has a poor anti-tamper performance.

Finally, Figure 15 shows a high-security version of the above circuit. In this case, the sensor switch is again a normally-open type such as a pressure-mat switch, but is connected to the unit via a data link that uses four wires, two of which serve an anti-tamper function; this circuit's basic action is such that the alarm normally turns on via R1-Q1 if sensor switch S1 and key switch S2 are both closed, but operates instantly (even if key switch S2 is open) if the four-wire data link is accidentally or deliberately severed. This circuit thus has an excellent anti-tamper performance and is often used in department stores and other places in which the public has easy access to parts of the alarm system.

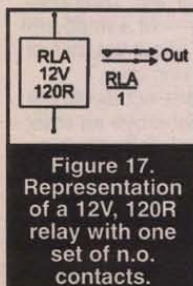


Figure 17. Representation of a 12V, 120R relay with one set of n.o. contacts.

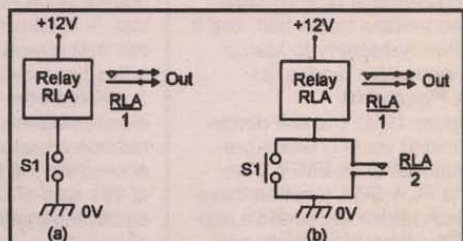


Figure 18. Relay switch used in (a) non-latching or (b) self-latching modes.

to the RAM), typing in the new code number, and then pressing the 'C' switch again (to return to normal operation). The entire keyswitch can be disabled (for a time-controlled period) or re-enabled at any time by operating

mentioned in this section, are also available from some specialist dealers. Amongst the most useful of these are radioactive 'smoke detector' elements that respond to various ionized particles, humidity

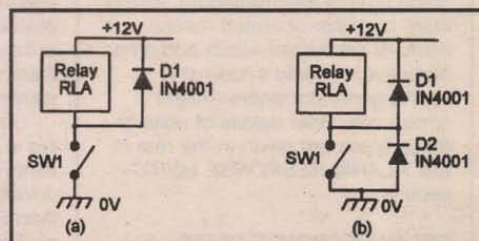


Figure 19. Relay coil using (a) single-diode or (b) two-diode coil damper.

described in the rest of this DATA LINKS section.

HARD-WIRED DATA LINKS

Most hard-wired data links take the form of a length of multi-cored

OPTO-COUPLED DATA LINKS

Opto-coupled data links are often used in applications where it is not possible or convenient to use a hard-wired data link, and come in three basic types, being either infrared 'light-beam' types, fiber optic 'light guide' types, or laser beam types.

Light-beam types are used mainly in short-range (less than six meters) remote control applications, but can — if used with a good lense system — be effective at ranges up to about 20 meters. Units of the latter type are sometimes used (in domestic applications) as a data link between a shed or other remote building's intrusion

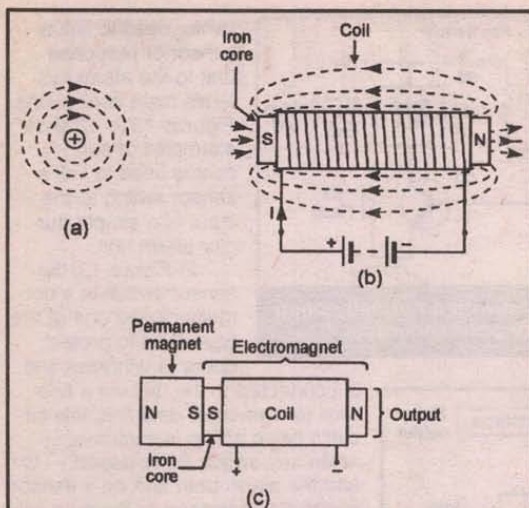


Figure 20. Diagrams showing the magnetic fields generated by (a) a current-carrying wire and (b) an electromagnet, and the basic construction of (c) an energize-to-release type of holding magnet.

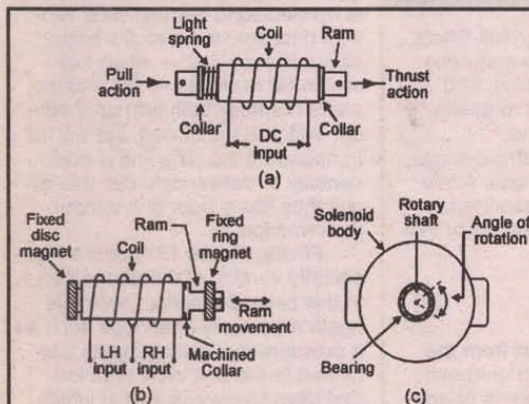


Figure 21. Simplified diagrams of (a) a conventional moving-core linear solenoid, (b) a magnetically latching split-coil moving-core linear solenoid, and (c) a rotary solenoid.

sensor and a main alarm unit.

Fiber optic light guide data links are used mainly in applications where the link is fairly long (greater than 10 meters) and needs a wide signal bandwidth.

Laser beam data links are used mainly in medium-range applications in which it is not possible to use a hard-wired data link. They are sometimes used (illegally) in remote eavesdropping applications, in which the beam is bounced off of the window of a room in which a secret conversation is taking place, the return beam being modulated by the window's acoustic pick-up signals.

WIRELESS DATA LINKS

Wireless data links — usually operating at 418MHz or 458MHz — are widely used in modern domestic burglar alarm systems (see last month's *Figure 5*) to link the system's various sensors to the main control unit, thus greatly easing installation problems and enabling

prior to eventually returning home.

ALARM RESPONSE UNITS

Alarm response units are the final major elements in any electronic security system, and usually take the form of a simple relay, some type of electromagnet, a solenoid- or motor-operated mechanism, or (in burglar alarm and other high-level security systems) a sound-generator and/or a light strobe unit. Brief details of units of these types are given in the rest of this *ALARM RESPONSE UNITS* section.

RELAY RESPONSE UNITS

Relays are electrically-operated switches that can be used to activate virtually any external electrical devices (such as lamps, sirens, motors, etc.).

Relays come in two basic types, one being the 'reed' type that was shown in last month's *Figure 12(a)*, and the other being the con-

ventional electromagnetic type that takes the basic form shown in this month's *Figure 16*.

Here, a multi-turn coil is wound on an iron core to form an electromagnet that can move an iron lever or armature which, in turn, can close or open one or more sets of switch contacts. The operating coil (which requires only a modest operating current) is electrically fully isolated from the switch contacts (which can control fairly high currents), and can be shown as separate elements in circuit diagrams, as shown in *Figure 17*, which represents a relay with a 12V, 120R coil, and a single set of normally-open (n.o.) switch contacts.

Relays with a single set of n.o. contacts are usually used in the basic non-latching mode shown in *Figure 18(a)*, in which the relay closes when S1 is closed and opens when S1 is opened. Relays with two (or more) sets of n.o. contacts can also be used in the self-latching mode shown in *Figure 18(b)*, in which n.o. contacts RLA/2 are wired in parallel with S1 so that they close and lock (latch) the relay on as soon as S1 is closed. Once the relay has locked on, it can be turned off again by briefly breaking the supply connections to the relay coil.

Relay coils are highly inductive and may generate back-EMFs of hundreds of volts if their coil currents are suddenly interrupted. These back-EMFs can easily damage switch contacts or solid-state devices connected to the coil, and it is thus often necessary to 'damp' them via protective diodes, as shown in *Figures 19*.

In *Figure 19(a)*, the coil damping is provided via D1, which prevents switch-off back-EMFs from driving the RLA-SW1 junction more than 600mA above the positive supply line. This form of protection is adequate for normal switching applications.

In *Figure 19(b)*, the damping is provided via two diodes that stop the RLA-SW1 junction swinging more than 600mV above the positive supply rail or below the zero-volts rail. This form of protection is recommended for all applications in

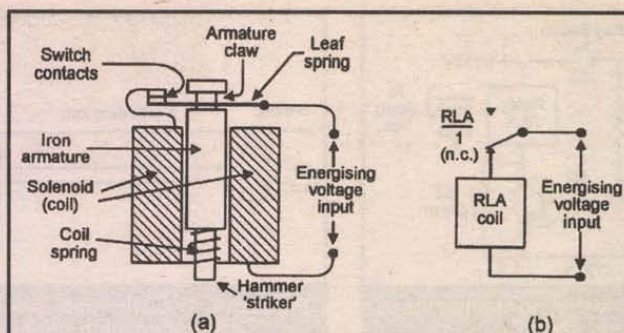


Figure 22. Typical basic construction (a) and equivalent circuit (b) of an electric bell or buzzer.

which SW1 is replaced by a transistor or other solid-state switching device.

ELECTROMAGNET UNITS

Electromagnet units are widely used in industrial and commercial applications to control the hold or release actions of security doors and safety guards and gates, etc. *Figure 20* illustrates basic electromagnet operating principles.

When a current is passed through a wire, a magnetic field is generated about the axis of the wire, as shown in the cross-sectional view in *Figure 20(a)*. When such a wire is wound as a coil on an iron-cored former, the fields of the individual turns interact in the way shown in *Figure 20(b)*, causing the core to act like a normal bar magnet (with north and south poles) when the coil is energized, but to act like a piece of non-magnetic iron when the coil is not energized. This basic type of electromagnet is thus used in energize-to-hold applications.

Figure 20(c) shows a useful variant of the normal electromagnet. Here, a permanent magnet is fixed to one end of the electromagnet's iron core, in the polarity shown in the diagram, and the other end of the core forms the output of the unit.

When the electromagnet is not energized, its iron core acts as a simple extension of the permanent magnet, with its output acting as the southern pole of the magnet, but when the electromagnet is energized, its magnetic field opposes that of the permanent magnet, and (if the two opposing fields are of equal strength) the unit's output is thus demagnetized. This type of unit thus acts as an energize-to-release type of holding magnet.

SOLENOID-OPERATED UNITS

Solenoids are electromagnetic devices that are designed to move an iron ram or an armature and thereby activate a device such as a power switch, a safety latch, or a control valve or tap, etc. They consist — in essence — of a multi-turn coil that is wound about the axis of a fixed or moving iron core.

Fixed-core types act as simple electromagnets that move an external iron armature when the coil is energized; the best known example of this type of unit is the standard electromagnetic relay shown in *Figure 16*.

In moving-core types of solenoid, the coil is wound on a plastic or waxed-paper tube in which the iron core (which usually takes the form of a ram) is free to move; the basic action of this type of unit is such that center-of-mass of the iron core (ram) is forced into a central position within the coil when the coil

is energized, but may be forced into a different position (via a spring, etc.) when the coil is not energized.

Moving-core solenoids come in several basic variants, and the three most widely used of these are shown in Figure 21.

The most widely used type gives a simple linear movement of the ram, as shown in Figure 21(a). Here, the ram is normally biased to the left-of-center of the coil by two collars and a spring, but is forced to the right (to the coil's central position) when the coil is energized, thus giving a thrust action at the right-hand end of the ram and a pull action at the left-hand end. Many practical solenoids of this basic type are designed to give only a thrust action or only a pull action.

A useful variant of the moving-core linear solenoid is the magnetically latching split-coil type shown in Figure 21(b). Here, when a pulse of energizing current is fed to the right-hand (RH) side of the split coil, the ram is forced to the right until a machined collar makes contact with a fixed ring magnet, which latches the ram in that position when the coil is de-energized.

Once the ram has latched into this position, it can only be unlatched by feeding a pulse of energizing current to the left-hand (LH) side of the coil, thus forcing the ram to the left until its left face makes contact with a fixed disc magnet, which latches the ram into this alternative position, and so on.

Magnetically-latching solenoids are useful where low mean power consumption is required. Note that simple split-coil solenoids are widely used as points-controllers in model railway systems, but do not incorporate magnetic latching.

Finally, the third type of moving-core solenoid is the rotary movement type shown in Figure 21(c), in which the solenoid's linear action is converted into rotary form via a simple crank or link mechanism. These units typically give maximum shaft rotation angles in the range of 45° to 95°.

BELLS AND BUZZERS

Electric bells and buzzers are widely used sound-generating alarm response units. Figure 22 shows their typical basic construction and electrical equivalent circuit.

They consist of an iron armature that can move freely within a solenoid that can be energized via a pair of normally-closed switch contacts and a leaf spring.

Normally, the armature is forced out of the solenoid by a light coil spring. When a suitable energizing voltage is connected to the circuit the solenoid pulls the armature downwards until its hammer

striker hits a sounding board (in a buzzer) or metal dome (in a bell). At this point, a claw at the other end of the armature pulls open the switch contact via the leaf spring, and the armature shoots outwards again under the pressure of the coil spring until the switch contacts close again and the process then repeats *add infinitum*.

Electric bells and buzzers are thus self-interrupting inductive devices. Electric bells have their acoustic output energy concentrated into a narrow 'tone' band and are thus reasonably efficient, but electric buzzers generate a broad 'splurge' of sound and are very inefficient.

MOTOR-OPERATED UNITS

Electric motors are widely used in industry and commerce to give automatic operation of safety and security doors, and to automatically operate customer-access doors and gates under approved safety/security conditions.

SOUND-GENERATOR/LIGHT-STROBE UNITS

All emergency-warning security and safety systems should (ideally) be fitted with an efficient attention-grabbing sound-generator system, to warn all and sundry of the existence of the emergency state, and with some form of light-strobe unit, to visually indicate the precise source of the emergency signals.

In buildings, the sound-generator may take the form of an electro-mechanical alarm bell or a piezo-electric or horn-speaker based electronic siren, and the visual warning may come from a special light-strobe. In automobiles, the sound-generator may take the form of a siren or a unit that pulses the vehicle's horn, and the visual warning should be obtained by flashing the vehicles lights.

In all cases, the alarm-condition indicator unit must be fitted with an automatic timing mechanism that shuts it down after a pre-set period (typically less than 15 minutes) of operation.

In burglar alarm systems, the sound-generator and light-strobe units should be fitted together in a special alarm box and mounted high up on an external wall that (ideally) faces onto a well-used street or passageway. The box should have a built-in back-up battery that is charged via the system's control panel cables, and the unit should automatically activate the alarm if this cable is cut. The alarm box should be fitted with some form of microswitch that automatically activates the alarm if any attempt is made to open its front cover or pull it from the wall. Units of this type are readily available from electronic alarm system suppliers. NV

SURPLUS TEST EQUIPMENT

HEWLETT PACKARD

| | |
|--|----------|
| 11665B, Modulator (Unused) | \$350 |
| 11663A, Range Calibrator for HP Power Meters | \$550 |
| 11720A, Pulse Modulator, 2-18GHz | \$550 |
| 11720C, Carrier Noise Test Set w/Opt. 130 | \$16,500 |
| 16510B, 80 Channel, 25MHz | |
| State & Timing Module | \$1000 |
| 1652B, Logic Analyzer w/Oscilloscope | \$4000 |
| 3311A, Function Generator, .01Hz-1MHz | \$225 |
| 3312A, Function Generator, .1Hz-13MHz | \$700 |
| 3314A, Function Generator, .001Hz-19.99MHz | \$2800 |
| 3325A, Synthesizer/Function Generator | \$1800 |
| 334A, Distortion Analyzer | \$250 |
| 339A, Distortion Analyzer | \$1800 |
| 3455A, Digital Voltmeter | \$400 |
| 3456A, Digital Multimeter, 6.5 Digits | \$800 |
| 3457A, Multimeter | \$3500 |
| 3478A, Digital Multimeter | \$700 |
| 3488A, Switch Control | \$1000 |
| 3551A, Transmission Test Set | \$950 |
| 3562A, Dynamic Analyzer w/Opt. 063 | \$11,500 |
| 35677A, S-Parameter Test Set | \$2700 |
| 3575A, Phase Gain Meter 1Hz-13MHz | \$1000 |
| 3577A, w/35677A Network Analyzer & S-Parameter Test Set | \$13,000 |
| 3581C, Selective Voltmeter | \$800 |
| 3582A, Spectrum Analyzer, .02Hz-25.5KHz | \$2500 |
| 3585A, Spectrum Analyzer, 20Hz-40MHz | \$7500 |
| 3586B, Selective Level Meter | \$750 |
| 3586C, Selective Level Meter | \$800 |
| 3790D, Multiplexer Analyzer | \$2500 |
| 3852A, Data Acquisition/Control Unit | \$2350 |
| 4191A, RF Impedance Analyzer | \$12,500 |
| 4322A, Q-Meter | \$1800 |
| 435A, Power Meter | \$150 |
| 435B, Power Meter | \$500 |
| 436A, Power Meter w/Opt. 022 | \$1200 |
| 4935A, Transmission Impairment Test Set w/Opt. 001 | \$1500 |
| 5314A/01/02, Universal Counter | \$225 |
| 5316B, Universal Counter | \$1000 |
| 5328B, Universal Counter | \$1000 |
| 5334A, 100MHz Universal Frequency Counter | \$1400 |
| 5334B, Universal Counter | \$1200 |
| 5335A, Frequency Counter, Opt. 10/20 | \$1200 |
| 5340A, Frequency Counter, 10Hz-18GHz | \$800 |
| 5354A, Frequency Converter | \$800 |
| 5355A, Frequency Converter | \$1000 |
| 5356A, Converter Head | \$950 |
| 54100A, Digitizing Oscilloscope | \$3000 |
| 54201A, Digitizing Oscilloscope, 300MHz | \$2500 |
| 54201D, Digitizing Oscilloscope | \$2650 |
| 6002A, Opt. 01, Power Supply, HP-IB, 0-50V/0-10A | \$700 |
| 6012B, Autorange Power Supply, 0-60V, 0-50A | \$2750 |
| 6034A, DC Power Supply, 0-60V, 0-10A | \$1350 |
| 6186C, DC Power Source, 0-300V, 0.100 MA | \$850 |
| 6227B, Dual Power Supply, 0-25V/0-2A | \$600 |
| 6291A, DC Power Supply, 0-40V, 0-5A | \$650 |
| 6523A, Triple Output Power Supply | \$2800 |
| 7090A, Measuring Plotter | \$1200 |
| 8012B, Pulse Generator | \$750 |
| 8013B, Pulse Generator | \$750 |
| 8165A/002, Programmable Signal Source w/AM | \$2200 |
| 8182A, Data Analyzer | \$1500 |
| 8350A, Sweep Oscillator Mainframe | \$2500 |
| 8350B, Sweep Oscillator Mainframe | \$4000 |
| 83522A, Oscillator Plug-in, .01-2.4GHz | \$4000 |
| 83540A/002, RF Plug-in, 5.9-12.4GHz | \$4000 |
| 83545A, Oscillator Plug-in, 5.9-12.4GHz | \$2500 |
| 83595A, Sweep Oscillator Plug-in, .01-26.5GHz | \$2500 |
| w/Opt. 02 | \$16,000 |
| 8411A/018, Frequency Converter, 11 to 18GHz | \$500 |
| 8502A, Transmission/Reflection Test Set | \$750 |
| 853A/855B, Spectrum Analyzer, 100kHz-1500MHz | \$3850 |
| 853A/855A, Spectrum Analyzer, 10MHz-21GHz | \$4750 |
| 8554B, RF Spectrum Analyzer Plug-in, 500kHz-1250MHz | \$800 |
| 8559A, Spectrum Analyzer Plug-in, .01-21GHz | \$2650 |
| 8566A/B, Spectrum Analyzer, 100Hz-22GHz (325GHz with mixers) | \$35,000 |
| 8640B, Signal Generator, Opt. 002, 5-1024MHz | \$2100 |
| 8640B, Signal Generator, Opt. 1, 2 | \$2200 |
| 8654A, Signal Generator, 10-520MHz | \$600 |
| 8656A, Signal Generator, 100kHz-990MHz | \$2500 |
| 8672A, Synth. Signal Gen., 2.0-18.0GHz | \$10,500 |
| 8673B, Synth. Signal Gen., 2.0-26.5GHz | \$18,000 |
| 8689A, Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5GHz | \$2350 |
| 8746B, S-Parameter Test Set, 5-12.4GHz | \$700 |
| 8748A, S-Parameter Test Set w/Opt. 026 | \$2500 |
| 8754A/H26, Network Analyzer, w/8748A Opt. 026 | \$6000 |
| 8756A, Scalar Network Analyzer | \$1500 |
| 8757A, Scalar Network Analyzer, 10MHz-60GHz | \$5000 |
| 8770A, Arbitrary Waveform Synthesizer | \$2000 |
| 8901B, Modulation Analyzer | \$5000 |
| 8903B/001, Audio Analyzer | \$3000 |
| 8904A, Multifunction Synthesizer w/Opt. 002 | \$2500 |
| 8904A/001/003, Multifunction Synthesizer | \$2800 |
| 8970A, Noise Figure Meter | \$5000 |

TEKTRONIX

2236, 100MHz Oscilloscope

| | |
|--|----------|
| w/Counter/Timer/DMM | \$1550 |
| 2337, 100MHz Oscilloscope w/DMM | \$1650 |
| 2445, Four Channel 150MHz Oscilloscope | \$1800 |
| 466, 100MHz Storage Oscilloscope w/DMM44 | \$800 |
| 475, 200MHz Oscilloscope | \$850 |
| 475A, 250MHz Oscilloscope | \$800 |
| 485, Oscilloscope, 350MHz | \$900 |
| 494AP, Programmable Spectrum Analyzer, 10KHz-21GHz | \$16,000 |
| 520A, Vectorscope | \$400 |
| 7A42, Four Channel Amplifier Plug-in | \$650 |
| 7D20, Programmable Digitizer | \$400 |
| 7L12, Spectrum Analyzer, 100KHz-1.8GHz | \$1500 |
| 7L14, Spectrum Analyzer Plug-in, 1KHz-2.5GHz | |
| Opt. 039 | \$2200 |
| 7L18, Spectrum Analyzer Plug-in, 1.5-18GHz | |
| Capable of 60GHz with Mixers | \$2500 |
| 7S12, TDR/Sampler | \$450 |
| AA5001, Programmable Distortion Analyzer | \$1700 |
| AM503, Current Probe Amplifier | \$400 |
| CG5001, Programmable Calibration Generator | \$4000 |
| CSA803, Sig. Analyzer w/(2) SD22 & (1) SD42 | \$15,000 |
| FG507, 2MHz Function Generator | \$975 |
| R2248, 4 Channel Oscilloscope, 150MHz | \$1850 |
| SG5010, Programmable Oscillator | \$3000 |
| SG503, Leveled Sinewave Generator | \$900 |
| SG504, Leveled Sinewave Generator | \$2200 |
| TM5003, Three Slot Power Mainframe | \$450 |
| TM5006, Six Slot Power Mainframe | \$550 |
| TR503, Tracking Generator for 492A/5/6 | \$850 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Acme Elect. PS2L1000, Electronic Load | \$850 |
| Bonton 102F, AM/FM Signal Generator, DC-1040MHz | \$1850 |
| California Inst. 4500L/M3, AC Power Source | \$6000 |
| Eaton 2052B, Amplifier, 100-512MHz | \$800 |
| EIP 545A, Microwave Frequency Counter | \$1500 |
| Fluke 5100B/03/05, Multifunction Calibrator | \$4000 |
| Fluke 5100B/05, Multifunction Calibrator | \$3500 |
| Fluke 5101B/03, Calibrator | \$4500 |
| Fluke 5200A, AC Voltage Calibrator | \$2000 |
| Fluke 5200A/5215A, AC Voltage Calibrator | |
| w/Power Amp | \$3850 |
| Fluke 5440B, Precision DC Voltage Calibrator | \$4500 |
| Fluke 6060B, Synthesized Signal Generator .01-1050MHz | \$3500 |
| Fluke 6160B, Synthesizer, Opt. 09 | \$1000 |
| Fluke 752A, Reference Divider | \$3000 |
| Fluke 845AR, Voltmeter/Null Detector | \$350 |
| Fluke 8520A, Digital Multimeter | \$700 |
| Gen-Rad 1482B, Standard Inductor, 100UH | \$400 |
| Gen-Rad 1482E, Standard Inductor, 1mH | \$350 |
| Gen-Rad 1482L, Standard Inductor, 100mH | \$350 |
| Gen-Rad 1482P, Standard Inductor, 1 Henry | \$400 |
| Gen-Rad 1633A, Incremental Inductance Bridge | \$1700 |
| Kathley 595, Quasistatic CV Meter | \$1850 |
| Kikusui PAD16-10L, Power Supply, 16V, 10A | \$300 |
| Kikusui PLZ700W, Electronic Load | \$850 |
| Krohn-Hite 3202/R3202, Tunable Filter/Rack Version | \$500/\$350 |
| Krohn-Hite 3342, Tunable Filter | \$1000 |
| Marconi 2019A, Signal Gen., 80KHz-1040MHz | \$2750 |
| Philips 5191, Prog. Synthesizer/Function Gen. 0.1MHz-2.147MHz | \$1750 |
| Philips PM5715/11, 50MHz Pulse Generator (New) | \$1300 |
| Philips 6652C, Prog. High Res. Counter/Timer, 8 Digit, 120MHz | \$1300 |
| Stanford SR400, Photon Counter | \$1850 |
| Trans Devices DLR400 15 3500A, Dynamic Load | \$1500 |
| Valhalla 2703, AC Voltage Standard | \$2350 |
| Wandell Goltzman SPM19, Level Meter, 50Hz-25MHz | \$2750 |
| Wavetek 178, Automatic Synthesizer | \$1850 |
| Wavetek 2002, Signal Generator, 1-2500MHz | \$1500 |
| Wavetek 3000, Signal Generator, 1-520MHz | \$900 |
| Wavetek 3000-200, Signal Generator | \$900 |
| Wavetek 3001, Signal Generator 1-520MHz | \$1000 |
| Wavetek 801, Pulse Generator, 5Hz-50MHz | \$800 |
| Wavetek 802, Pulse Generator, 5Hz-50MHz w/Delay | \$600 |
| Wavetek 8541, Power Meter, 10MHz-40GHz (New) | \$1500 |
| Wavetek 859, 50MHz Programmable Pulse Generator | \$850 |
| Wavetek 907A, Signal Generator, 7-12.4GHz | \$850 |

OUR NEW INTERNET ADDRESS IS:
<http://www.rssurplus.com>



R & S Surplus

1050 E. CYPRESS STREET, COVINA, CA 91724



(626) 967-0846 • FAX (626) 967-1999

TEST EQUIPMENT cont.

WANTED! TEST equipment. We pay top dollar for used scopes, generators, analyzers from HP, Tektronix, and others. Call Charles at Metric for immediate quotation. 1-800-432-3424.

TEKTRONIX TM5000 Plug-ins: SG503 250MHz leveled sinewave generator \$750. Many other plug-ins available. Metrowest Technologies, 508-478-7613, fax 508-634-3806.

WANTED: USED test and measurement equipment. We will pick up in Northeast US and pay on spot at time for pick up. Metrowest Technologies, 508-478-7613, fax 508-634-3806.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

TEKTRONIX CURVE tracer: 577D2 with fixture \$800. Metrowest Technologies, 508-478-7613, fax 508-634-3806.

TEKTRONIX PLUG-INS: Loads of them in stock. Metrowest Technologies, 508-478-7613, fax 508-634-3806.

DATA I/O: Programmers, many units in stock. Metrowest Technologies, 508-478-7613, fax 508-634-3806.

METROWEST TECHNOLOGIES: Boston's Equipment Supersource. Call us for a quote on your next test equipment purchase. 508-478-7613, fax 508-634-3806.

LOWEST PRICES on Tek 7000 series oscilloscopes and plug-ins. Call or fax 732-681-2032.

TEK 833 Data Comm tester kit w/30-day guarantee \$1,000. **Tek 7CTIN** curve tracer w/guarantee \$500. HP 3551A transmission test set w/guarantee \$700. Call or fax 732-681-2032.

AFFORDABLE HP power sensor repair! Most 8481As repaired for \$235 or less. We also handle 478As and many others. Call or fax for more information. Willamette RF, Inc., 541-754-7226, FAX 541-753-4629.

HEWLETT-PACKARD plotters: 7585B drafting plotter, \$1,500; 7596 Draftmaster II, \$1,500; 7550A w/HPIB \$500; 7475A w/HPIB, \$400. All with 30 day guarantee. Call or fax 732-681-2032.

NEW HEWLETT-PACKARD 141T CRTs. \$195 EACH. We have quantities available. These are double boxed, unopened with 1985 date code, guaranteed. Price is \$195 each plus shipping. Contact Brian at Kentronix. 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. Mailing: PO Box 2444, Farmingdale, NJ 07727 or E-Mail brian@kentronix.com

LARGE ASSORTMENT of used test equipment for sale. Request list or visit my website. Credit cards accepted. Jim Stevenson, phone: 609-888-2846, Fax: 609-888-2847. E-Mail: JLStevenson@aol.com Website: <http://www.steven-sonlabs.com>

TEST AND misc. equip. 2500+ tube types. AN/GRC-103 radio sets \$3,500; SG103/URM25 \$115; Krautkramer-Branson KB6000 flaw detector. FAC78-50 hardline \$1.35 ft; Tek 2901 \$250, 7854 \$950, 191 \$185; HP 3310A \$185, 3320B \$290, 8559A \$3,300, 606A \$160, 200CD \$85; PM 1038 system \$650. SASE for listings. Ellicott Electronics, 1150 Dragoo, Calhan, CO 80808-8884. W2SRQ@worldnet.att.net

HP 4815A Z-METER: Sandford Associates, TOTAL Service Specialist. Repairs warranted to HP/QA factory specs, former HP Tech/Supv. with expertise, parts, and tooling. Tel/Fax: 908-852-7989, E-Mail: GS_SA4815@compuserve.com

QUAD 90 deg. Hybrids (Norsal), 2 to 18GHz, SMA, \$95 for two; HP step attenu., DC 18GHz, 10 and 1dB step, HP 8494/8495 for \$550; bulk car alarms. 513-932-3349 anita@your-net.com

HP 8901A, modulation ana. \$2,500; Tektronix 1503 TDR \$1,200; HP 3336C, opt 4 synthesizer, 20Hz-21MHz \$2,000; HP 3964A four channel instrumentation recorder \$500; HP 410C RF VM \$250; ESI 240C Kelvin ratio bridge \$500; HP 3455A DVM \$500; HP 3456A \$800; HP 3586B \$1,000; Fluke 6160B \$600; EIP 371 source locking counter \$900; A-Comm Electronics 303-290-8012.

HP 652A, 10Hz-10MHz oscillator \$300; GR 1602B UHF admittance bridge \$100; HP 653A 10Hz-10MHz with video test gen. \$200; HP 5335A universal counter, DC-200MHz \$1,100; HP 5335A opt 10,20,30,40 DC-1300MHz \$1,500; HP 334A distortion ana. \$500; HP 4815A vector Z meter \$1,500; PAR 113 \$300; HALYCON 500B/520B2 telecommunications universal test set \$800; HP 428B, current meter \$300; HP 4328A milliohm meter \$600; A-Comm Electronics 303-290-8012.

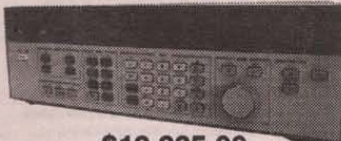
HP 10544A & HP 10811 OVEN OSCILLATORS (10MHz) \$1,090 new. \$195 & \$250 used & tested. **TEKTRONIX 465M**, 100MHz oscilloscopes. [HTTP://TECH-SERVICES.COM](http://TECH-SERVICES.COM) 408-385-0301

WANTED: CRT for HP 1980A/B scope HP P/N 5083-5652, Stoddart NM-22A RFI receiver, Tek 570 VT curve tracer, Sencore PA81 audio analyzer. Jeff Kyle 903-527-4196, 4268 FM 36 S., Caddo Mills, TX 75135.

Quality Reconditioned TEST EQUIPMENT

Hewlett-Packard 8642A

Synthesized Signal Generator, 100 kHz to 1057.5 MHz, <-134 dBc/Hz SSB phase noise at 20 kHz offset, <-100 dBc nonharmonic spurious, +20 dBm max. output level.



\$19,995.00

Hewlett-Packard 8642B

Signal Generator, 100 kHz to 2115 MHz, +20 dBm max. output level, <-134 dBc/Hz SSB phase noise at 20 kHz offset, am/fm, lfm and pulse modulation. Opt. 001, high stability time base, Opt. 002, RF connector on rear panel.

\$32,500.00

Hewlett-Packard 8901B

Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz to 1300 MHz, measures AM and FM to 1% accuracy, measures RF frequency, measures power, low internal noise, completely automatic. Options available.

\$4,250.00

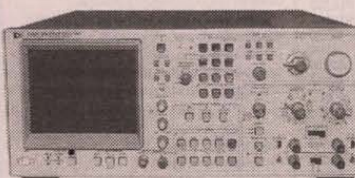
Hewlett-Packard 8903A

Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz to 100 kHz, combines the functionality of a low-distortion audio source, frequency counter, high performance distortion analyzer, ac/dc voltmeter, and SINAD meter.

\$3,250.00

Hewlett-Packard 3582A

Spectrum Analyzer, .02 to 25.5 kHz, 0.02 Hz resolution, 70 dB dynamic range, transfer function, coherent function, phase spectrum, and frequency domain analysis, internal noise source, HP-IB.



Special \$1,995.00



EIP Microwave 545

Frequency Counter, 10 Hz to 18 GHz frequency range, 12 digit LED display, 15 mV sensitivity, 50Ω input.

Special \$995.00

EIP Microwave 545A

Frequency Counter, 10 Hz to 18 GHz frequency range(3 bands), 12 digit LED display, time base: 10 MHz, aging rate <3x10⁻⁷/month, 50 Ω input.

Special \$1,295.00

EIP Microwave 548

Microwave Frequency Counter, 10 Hz to 20.0 GHz, 12 digit LED display, source locking.

Special \$2,500.00

EIP Microwave 575

Frequency Counter, 20 MHz to 20 GHz, -30 dBm sensitivity, power meter with 1 dB resolution.

Special \$1395.00

EIP Microwave 548A Opt W-36

Microwave Frequency Counter, 10 Hz to 26.5 GHz, 12 digit LED display, sensitivity 25 mV rms (10 Hz to 100 MHz) -15dBm (22 to 26 GHz). Opt W-36 includes the following options and modifications: Opt. 05, oven stabilized time-base, opt. 06, extended frequency capability, opt. 08 GPIB, W-11, 50/60 to 400Hz operation, EMI/RFI shielding.

\$3,900.00

EIP 548A Opt W-36, 590/91

See above description. Opt 590/91 adds frequency extension cable kit that extends frequency from 26.5 to 40.0 GHz.

\$4,900.00

Hewlett-Packard 3586B

Selective Level Meter, makes carrier measurements to 32.5 MHz, voice channel measurements from 50 Hz to 100 kHz. Can use 3336B level generator as an automatic tracking generator. Has opt. 001, 003 & 004.

\$850.00

Tektronix 464

100 MHz Storage Oscilloscope, dual trace, 5 mV/div, variable persistence. Includes 2 probes.

\$475.00

Tektronix 465B

100 MHz Oscilloscope, 5mV/div sensitivity, 2 ns sweep rate, delayed sweep, trigger view and beam finder. Includes 2 probes.

\$675.00

Tektronix 466

100 MHz Storage Oscilloscope, dual trace, 5 mV/div, stored writing speed of 3000 div/us variable persistence. Includes 2 probes.

\$575.00

Tektronix 485

350 MHz Oscilloscope, dual trace, 5 mV/div sensitivity, 1 ns/div sweep rate, 3.0 div/ns writing speed, selectable input impedance. Includes 2 probes.

\$895.00

Hewlett-Packard 54111D

Digitizing Oscilloscope, 2-gigasamples/second digitizing rate, 500 MHz bw, 8 kb memory per channel, up to 8 bits of vertical resolution, fully HP-IB programmable.

\$3,900.00

Hewlett-Packard 8640B

Signal Generator, 0.5 to 512 MHz, -149 to +19 dBm RF output, phase locking and counter.

\$1,250.00

Hewlett-Packard 8350A/83545A

Sweep Oscillator Mainframe with Sweep Oscillator plug-in. Plug-in capabilities: 5.9 to 12.4 GHz frequency range, 50 mW max leveled power, complete HP-IB programmability.

\$3,250.00

Hewlett-Packard 8350B

Sweep Oscillator Mainframe, with non-volatile memory.

\$4,450.00



(602) 483-6202 • Fax (602) 483-6403

14455 North 79th Street, Unit #C • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

WANTED: USED TEST EQUIPMENT

WANTED: TEST equipment, manuals, RF + microwave parts, non-working test equipment, test equipment parts. Microtest, Columbus, GA ph + fax: 706-653-2511

WANTED: HP 70000 series test equipment even in non-working condition, HP 1345 + HP 1347 displays dead or alive. Microtest, Columbus, GA ph + fax: 706-653-2511

WANTED: NAKAMICHI T-100 audio test analyzer. Call Forrest at 818-764-5164.

FLUKE 702 documenting process calibrator, excellent condition, complete with BP7217 battery pack, BC7210 charger, TL24 industrial test leads, and manual. \$1,500 (that's \$2,000 off the 98 Fluke price) check out www.test-equipment.net for details. 732-445-4915.

WAVETEK 288 20MHz synthesized generator \$900; **HP 339A** distortion analyzer \$1,200; **HP 5384A** counter timer \$600. All in excellent condition. Photos and more at www.test-equipment.net or call 732-445-4915.

TEKTRONIX TM500/TM5000: FG504 \$300; **AM502** \$225; **DC5009** like new w/o ven \$400; **DC5009** like old, no oven \$200; **PG502** late model like new \$300. Call 732-445-4915. Photos and more **TM500** at www.test-equipment.net

K&S 4124 universal ball bonder. New in 1993 with very low hours since. Includes original manuals and factory test data \$7,500. Heated work holder available \$500. 732-445-4915.

MORE DEALS: Tek 7A18 \$40; 7A26 \$50; 7S11 \$125; S1, S3 \$50; 7B92A \$110; 7904 \$175; HP 7475A plotter \$60; HP 3455A \$225; Bruel-Kjaer 7400 \$500; Bruel 7006 w/preamps \$700. Call Jeff for list, 508-533-5944.

SECURITY

MILITARY COMPONENTS wanted. Capacitors, resistors, diodes, transistors, semiconductors, ICs. Electronic Material Industries, 818-769-1002, FAX: 818-769-1084.

PROFESSIONAL ALARM control panels wired, wireless, motion detectors, contacts, all sensors and equipment. Catalog: Voice or Fax: 732-840-1390 or www.heselectronics.com

YOUR HOME VCR, as security recorder. easy to convert, details and plans, \$8. E-Z do Electronic's, RR1 Box 150, Bicknell, IN 47512 E-Mail: george@northknox.net

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

SATELLITE RADIO BOOK AND GUIDE. New book covers all Audio Services, SCPC, Subcarriers, FM Squared, Facsimile, Press Services, Weather Services. Simple how-to-receive instructions. \$16.95 plus \$3 Priority Mail. UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS, 4555 GROVES ROAD, #12, COLUMBUS, OH 43232. 614-866-4605.

MILITARY TRANSISTORS & DIODES & INTEGRATED CIRCUITS WANTED. ELECTRONIC MATERIAL INDUSTRIES 818-769-1002, FAX 818-769-1084.

GET SOUND for VCII and VCII Plus without codes. Free detail. Send SASE to: Nassirian, Box 382-V, Rio Linda, CA 95673.

DSS SURPLUS WANTED. Receivers, remotes, old & new access cards, antennas, feeds. Message/fax 561-483-8516. E-Mail: cable@flinet.com

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT available: Receivers \$25 and up; 20-25 LNB \$30; C-KU feed horns \$65. Call 757-599-4408.

USED SATELLITE EQUIPMENT. You name it, we have it. LNAs, downconverters, drives, receivers. Working condition guaranteed. Call 765-385-2305.

GPS TRIMBLE vehicle locator receivers, new \$129. Placer 400 w/antenna, 713-526-8000 fax 713-522-6309.



FREE BIG dish catalog. Low prices! Systems, upgrades, parts, and "4DTV." Skyvision, 1010 Frontier Dr., Fergus Falls, MN 56537. www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.

WHAT!!! YOU don't have **TELECODE's** NEW 1998 "HACKER CATALOG," yet! 125+ items. Call 520-726-2833. Surf online at: <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>



BEST PRICING on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DSS, DISH Network programming, multi-room viewing options, accessories. www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.

ACE COMPUTERS

Delivering Power and Performance for Less since 1983 (847) 253-9498 FAX (800) ACE-5936 www.acecomputers.com

| Home Office Pro | AGP Powerstation II | Network Equipment |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intel 430TX Chipset w/512K Pipelined Burst Cache 32 Megs SDRAM 24X Speed CD-ROM Drive, Multimedia compatible 3.2 GB UDMA Hard Drive/1.44M Floppy Drive 56K X2 Fax/Modem with VoiceMail Diamond Stealth 3D ViRGE Video PCI 2M EDO 15" SVGA Monitor w/0.28 Dot Pitch 16 Bit Plug & Play Sound Card with Speakers Microsoft Ergonomic Style Mouse/104 Keyboard Mini-Tower Case w/250W UL Pwr/2 Fans Airmidia Wireless Internet Antenna Microsoft Win 95 or Windows NT 4.0 (Add \$99) <p>Add Office Chair \$199 with System!</p> <p>*P166MMX-\$1399 *P233MMX - \$1629 *AMD K6-200-\$1529 *P233MMX-\$1729 *P200MMX - \$1479 *P266MMX-\$1829 *AMD K6-233-\$1579 *P300MMX-\$1999</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intel 440 LX Chipset w/ Ultra EIDE Controller Intel Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache 32 Megs High Speed SDRAM (Exp. to 384Mb) 24X Speed CD-ROM Drive, Multimedia compatible 3.2GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive/1.44M Floppy Drive 56K X2 Fax/Modem with VoiceMail AGP Video - ATI Xpert@ Play - 4M RAM Iiyama Visionmaster 17 Monitor 0.26 Dot Pitch Yamaha 3D Wavetable Sound w/Amplified Speakers Airmidia Wireless Internet Antenna Microsoft PS/2 Mouse/104 Keyboard MidTower ATX Case w/3 Fans Microsoft Win95 or Windows NT 4.0 (Add \$99) <p>*P233MMX-\$1999* *P266MMX-\$2199* *P300MMX-\$2349*</p> | <p>NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS</p> <p>Microdyne NE2000 - ISA Coax/AUI Network Card \$14.99 Microdyne Home Gaming Kit (2 Cards, Coax Cable) \$24.99 Microdyne NE2500 - ISA Twisted Pair Network Card \$29.99 Microdyne NE2500 - ISA Combo Network Card \$39.99 3Com Etherlink III - ISA Combo Network Card \$79.99 Microdyne NE2500 - ISA Combo 5 Pack \$119.99 Microdyne NE5500 - PCI Twisted Pair Network Card \$49.99 Microdyne NE5500 - PCI Twisted Pair 5 Pack \$179.99 SMC Etherpower - Twisted Pair Ethernet Card \$49.99 3COM Etherlink XL - PCI Twisted Pair Ethernet Card \$59.99 SMC Etherpower - PCI Combo Ethernet Card \$69.99 Microdyne NE5500 - PCI Combo Network Card \$69.99 Microdyne NE5500 - PCI Combo 5 Pack \$249.99 SMC Etherlink XL - PCI Combo Ethernet Card \$89.99 3COM Etherlink II - 10/100 PCI Ethernet Card \$69.99 3COM Etherlink XL - 10/100 PCI Ethernet Card \$79.99 Intel Etherexpress Pro - 10/100 PCI Ethernet Card \$79.99 Intel Etherexpress Pro - 10/100 PCI 5 Pack \$349.99</p> <p>NETWORK CONCENTRATORS (HUBS)</p> <p>Magitronic 8 Port/16 Port Rackmountable Hub \$69/\$119 SMC EtherEZ Hub 8 Port Desktop/16 Port Rackmount \$139/\$379 3Com OfficeConnect 8 Port Hub \$149 3Com Superstack 12 Port Rackmountable Hub \$329 SMC Tigerstack 12 Port/24 Port Hubs with NMM \$479/\$899</p> <p>CALL ABOUT NETWORK EQUIPMENT NOT LISTED!</p> |
| SVGA Monitors | Memory/Microprocessors | Enhanced IDE & SCSI2 Hard Drives |
| <p>VISIONMASTER</p> <p>Iiyama Visionmaster 350 - 15" 0.28 Dot Pitch, Digital, 1280 x 1024 \$289 Iiyama Visionmaster 8617E 0.26 Dot, 1600 x 1280, Digital \$549 Iiyama Visionmaster 9017E 0.25 AG - PC Editor's Choice 9/97 \$629 Iiyama Visionmaster 450 - 19" Monitor - 0.26 Pitch - Brand New!! \$829 Iiyama Visionmaster 8721, 21" Monitor, 1800 x 1440 Resolution \$1499 Iiyama Visionmaster 9021E, 21" Diamondtron \$1399 Iiyama Visionmaster 9221E, 21" Diamondtron, 1800 x 1440 Resolution \$1599</p> <p>Megaplus 14" Non-Interlaced 0.28 Dot Pitch \$149 Megaplus 15" Non-Interlaced 0.28 Dot Pitch \$199 Sony Multiscan 15sf Trinitron, Digital \$329 Sony 17" Non-Interlaced, 0.28 Dot Pitch, 1280 x 1024 \$349 Goldstar 17" Non-Interlaced, 0.26 Dot Pitch, 1600 x 1280 \$399 Panasonic S70, 0.27 Pitch, 3 Year warranty-1 Year onsite! \$479 MAG Innovation D7000 - 0.26 Dot Pitch, Digital, JAG Controls \$529 NEC Multisync V17+ - 0.25 Dot Pitch, Cromaclear, Digital \$549 Sony Multiscan V17+ - 0.25 Dot Pitch, Trinitron \$699 Viewsonic 17GA - 0.27 Dot Pitch, inboard speakers \$579 MAG Innovation MX-21F, 0.28 FST \$1299 NEC Multisync P1150, 0.28 Dot Pitch \$1799 Sony SPD300 SFT, 0.25 AG, Trinitron Tube \$1699 Viewsonic 21-810 \$1399</p> | <p>72 PIN SIMM MODULES</p> <p>1M55SDRAM \$89.00 4M55SDRAM \$23</p> <p>168 PIN DIMM MODULES</p> <p>4MNonParityEDOParity \$129/\$225 8MNonParityEDOParity \$229/\$339 16MNonParityEDOParity \$359/\$499 32MNonParityEDOParity \$659/\$899 64MEDOParity \$1099/\$1399</p> <p>168 PIN DIMM MODULES</p> <p>16MSDRAM10ns \$40 32MSDRAM10ns \$85 64MSDRAM10ns \$159</p> <p>MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS</p> <p>Pentium® II-333/300Mhz \$779/\$579 Pentium® II-266/233Mhz \$429/\$279 Pentium® Pro200Mhz-512K/200-256K \$799/\$449 Pentium® Pro180Mhz/150Mhz \$299/\$199 Pentium® 233Mhz MMX/200MMX \$199/\$149 Pentium® 200Mhz/166Mhz MMX \$179/\$119 Pentium® 166Mhz/133Mhz \$109/\$69 Pentium® 120Mhz/100Mhz \$95/\$59 AMD K6 - 233/200/166 \$229/\$179/\$119 Pentium® II/Pentium® Pro/Pentium® Fans \$20/\$15/\$8 All Fans are Ball Bearing with HeatSink!!</p> | <p>ENHANCED IDE AND ULTRA DMA DRIVES</p> <p>1.08 Gig Western Digital, 10 ms access \$119.99 1.62 Gig Quantum Fireball Ultra DMA, 9 ms \$169.99 1.75 Gig Seagate, 12.5 ms access \$129.99 2.14 Gig Seagate, 12 ms access \$139.99 2.14 Gig Western Digital, 10 ms access \$159.99 2.14 Gig Quantum Fireball Ultra DMA, 9 ms \$179.99 2.55 Gig Maxtor Diamondmax, 9 ms access \$159.99 3.1 Gig Western Digital, 11 ms access \$189.99 3.2 Gig Quantum Fireball Ultra DMA, 9 ms \$199.99 4.0 Gig Western Digital, 10 ms access \$199.99 4.3 Gig Seagate Ultra DMA, 12 ms \$219.99 4.3 Gig Quantum Fireball Ultra DMA, 9 ms \$239.99 5.0 Gig Micropolis Mustang, 9 ms access \$249.99 5.1 Gig Western Digital, 10 ms Ultra DMA \$249.99 6.4 Gig Quantum Fireball, Ultra DMA, 9 ms \$289.99 6.4 Gig Seagate Medalist Pro, Ultra DMA, 9 ms \$289.99 6.4 Gig Western Digital, 10 ms Ultra DMA \$289.99 6.4 Gig Quantum Fireball, Ultra DMA, 9 ms \$399.99</p> <p>SCSI2 DRIVES</p> <p>2.1 GB Quantum Fireball Ultra SCSI, 9 ms \$249.99 2.1 GB Quantum Atlas Ultra /Ultra Wide, 9 ms \$269.99 3.2 GB Quantum Fireball Ultra SCSI, 9 ms \$289.99 4.3 GB Quantum Fireball Ultra SCSI, 9 ms \$329.99 4.5 GB Micropolis Tomahawk Ultra 8 ms \$379.99 4.5 GB Seagate Hawk Ultra/Ultra Wide 7200RPM \$349/\$379 4.5 GB Seagate Barracuda Ultra/Ultra Wide, 7.9 ms \$579.99 6.4 GB Quantum Fireball Ultra SCSI, 9 ms \$389.99 8.7 GB Micropolis Tomahawk Ultra SCSI2, 8 ms \$499.99 9.1 GB Micropolis Scorpio 5.25" FH SCSI2, 9 ms \$369.99 9.1 Gig Seagate Barracuda Ultra Wide 7.9 ms \$779.99 9.1 Gig IBM Deskstar Ultra Wide 7 ms \$749.99 9.1 Gig Seagate Cheetah Ultra/Ultra Wide \$999/\$1049 9.2 Gig Seagate Elite Ultra/Ultra Wide \$2199.99</p> |
| MOTHERBOARDS FOR PENTIUM® PROCESSORS | CD-ROM/Modems/Sound | SVGA Cards and Accelerators |
| <p>MOTHERBOARDS FOR THE PENTIUM® PROCESSOR</p> <p>BCM 575 AT-430TX, P75-233PCI w/512K, DIMM, MMX \$129 BCM 550 ATX-430TX, P75-233PCI w/512K, DIMM, MMX \$129 Tyan Turbo-2 AT/ATX, Intel 430TX w/6 SIMM/2 DIMM 512K \$149/\$159 SuperMicro P55MMX8-Intel 430TX, 512K \$149 Quicktek, P75-200 w/Adaptec 2940UW SCSI2, 512K Pipe. \$259 ASUS TX97/TX97E, AT-430TX, P75-233 PCI w/512K \$149</p> <p>MOTHERBOARDS FOR THE PENTIUM® PROCESSOR</p> <p>BCM 600 - 150-200 Mhz, Intel 440FX Chipset, PCI/ISA \$199 Supercirc AT or ATX 150-200, Intel 440FX, PCI/ISA \$219 Tyan Titan Pro - Single/Dual processor PCI/ISA, AT or ATX \$209/\$279 Intel PR440FX - Dual Pro, UW SCSI, 10/100 LAN, Audio, ATX \$449</p> <p>MOTHERBOARDS FOR THE PENTIUM® PROCESSOR</p> <p>BCM 632 - Intel 440LX Chipset, PCI/ISA/AGP/DIMMS, ATX \$199 Intel AL440LX - Intel 440LX, PCI/ISA/AGP/DIMMS, Audio, ATX \$229 Asus P2L97 - Intel 440LX, PCI/ISA/AGP, ATX \$229 Asus P2L97S - Intel 440LX, PCI/ISA/AGP/UW SCSI, ATX \$289 SuperMicro P6DLS-440LX, Dual P2, PCI/AGP/DIMM/UW SCSI \$499 Supercirc P6SNE II - P-II with Standard AT Form Factor \$249 SuperMicro P6SLA - Intel 440LX, PCI/AGP/ISA/DIMMS, ATX \$199 Solttek SL618-440LX, PCI/AGP/ISA-AT FORM, SIMM/DIMM!! \$199</p> | <p>CD-ROM/Modems/Sound</p> <p>CD-ROM DRIVES</p> <p>Mitsumi EIDE 16X, 145 ms \$64.99 Toshiba EIDE 24X, 99 ms \$79.99 Toshiba EIDE 32X, 85 ms \$89.99 Panasonic SCSI2 8X, 145 ms \$79.99 Toshiba SCSI2 12X, 115 ms \$99.99 NEC SCSI2 16X, 105 ms \$109.99 Panasonic SCSI2 24X, 99 ms \$129.99 NEC SCSI2 24X, 95 ms \$129.99 Toshiba 32X SCSI2, 80 ms \$149.99 HP CD-Writer EIDE CD/RW \$399.99 HP CD-Writer Parallel CD/RW \$499.99</p> <p>MODEMS</p> <p>Airmidia Wireless Modem \$59.99 USR Sportster 56K Int/Ext \$169/\$189 USR 56K Voice Int/Ext \$179/\$189 USR 56K Courier Int/Ext \$195/\$225 (\$30 Rebate on USR 56K Modems!)</p> <p>SOUND CARDS</p> <p>Diamond Monster Sound MX80 \$89.99 Creative Sound Blaster 16 PNP \$49.99 Creative Sound Blaster 64 Value \$89.99 Creative Sound Blaster 64 Gold \$169.99</p> | <p>SVGA Cards and Accelerators</p> <p>Diamond Stealth 3D, 2M/4M DRAM PCI \$69/\$89 ATI 3D Xpression 2M/4M PCI \$79/\$99 Diamond Monster 3D - 3Dfx Voodoo Chipset Add-On \$179 Matrox Mystique 220 PCI with 2M/4M RAM \$119/\$129 ATI Pro Turbo PCI + PC2TV w/4M/8M SGRAM \$149/\$219 Matrox Millennium II PCI 4M/8M VRAM/1920x1440 \$179/\$249 Diamond Stealth 3D-3000 PCI 2M/4M VRAM \$129/\$179 ATI Xpert @ Work/Xpert @ Play AGP 4M (8M + \$50)/\$179/\$199 Diamond Viper 330 Pro AGP with 4M RAM \$179 #9 Revolution 3D Pro AGP with 4M VRAM/8M VRAM \$279/\$369</p> |

With TJ Byers

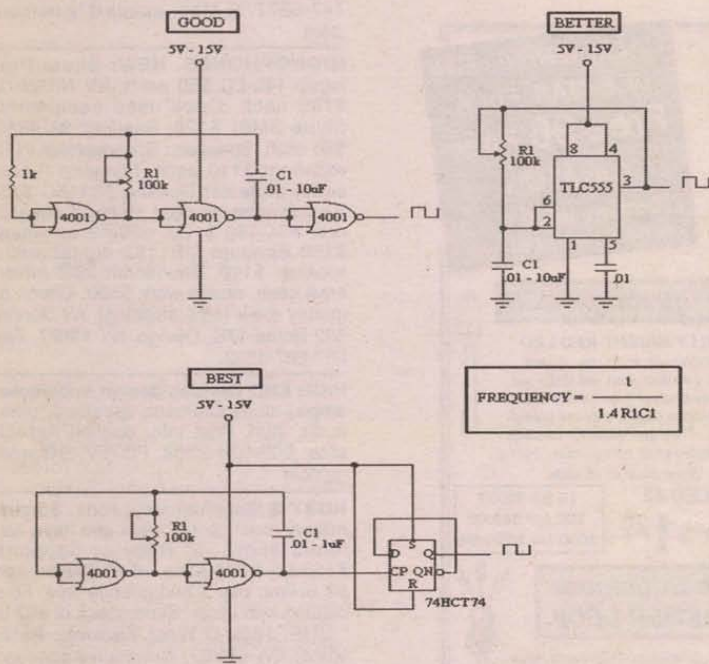
3

Simple Squarewave Generator

Q. I need a variable-frequency signal generator for a circuit I'm breadboarding. I've tried using various 555 oscillators, but they make my design unstable at lower pulse rates. I've concluded that the problem is with the duty cycle of the pulse generator. Obviously, my circuit needs a squarewave input. Are there any simple solutions? I don't want something complicated because the generator will ultimately be incorporated into the end product, so simpler (and cheaper) is better.

**Terry Harvey
via Internet**

A. Better yet, I'll give you a medley of squarewave generators to choose from. As the quality of the squarewave increases, so does the price of the parts. They go (from left to right): good, better, and best.



The first circuit uses one IC (with four logic gates), two resistors, and one capacitor. The logic gates are configured as inverters and wired in a feedback configuration. In this mode, the circuit is unstable because the output of the second gate is tied to its inverting input through C1 and R1. Let's assume the output of the second inverter is high. C1 now starts to charge through R1, which is holding the output of the first inverter low. When the voltage across R1 exceeds the input trigger voltage of the first gate (about 1/2 V_{DD}), its output flips high, which, in turn, causes C1 to discharge through R1. The cycle is repeated when the input voltage of the capacitor decreases to the point that the input of the first gate recognizes it as a logic 0. And so it goes as the first inverter gate alternately charges and discharges C1. The resultant squarewave is buffered by the third gate to prevent variations in the load from affecting the frequency. Any inverting logic gate will work, including a 4049 if you need more power. The third circuit (Best) works the same as the first, but this time the output drives a flip-flop, which outputs an absolutely perfect squarewave. This let's us eliminate the buffer and 1M resistor because the oscillator doesn't have to be as symmetrical as in the first design. In-between these

two is a 555 squarewave generator (Better). The problem with standard 555 astable oscillators is that the variable resistor is put between the discharge (pin) and threshold (pin 6) pins. The trick is to tie the discharge path to the output (pin 3) and ignore the discharge path altogether. However, this by itself isn't enough because bipolar 555 chips are notoriously non-linear. By using a CMOS 555 instead, like the TLC555 which has a rail-to-rail output swing, the squarewave becomes nearly perfect.

PC Viruses Revisited

Q. I was greatly disturbed by that sick character who tried to sabotage your excellent E-Mail response to Q & A readers. You mentioned the use of several antivirus programs. Are they stored on the hard drive and invoked individually, or is one or all selected to scan data automatically?

**Jim Scardino
Hollister, CA**

A. Antivirus programs are usually installed on the hard disk and set for automatic detection. In this mode, the program scans all floppy disks as they are inserted and checks incoming Internet files for a virus. The program also automatically scans the hard disk and computer memory when the system is booted. Viruses are detected by matching their fingerprint to those stored in the program. When a virus match is found, you are alerted and given the opportunity of removing the virus, the file, or both. My favorite virus killers are Norton's AntiVirus (800-441-7234; <http://www.symantec.com/trialware/index.html>), McAfee VirusScan (408-988-3832; <http://www.mcafee.com/main.asp>), and Dr. Solomon (888-377-6566; <http://www.dr Solomon.com/home/home.cfm>).

All About Stepper Motors

Q. Thank you for publishing the JPL stepper motor circuit in the Feb. '98 issue — but isn't it for unipolar motors? The reader who asked the question is looking for a circuit to drive a four-wire bipolar stepper, as am I, so I read your answer with great interest. But it appears the circuit will only work with a five-wire unipolar stepper motors, not a two-coil bipolar. Am I right? Do you have a similarly convenient circuit for bipolars?

**Alan McFarland
Sherman Oaks, CA**

A. Jeeze, I was hoping it wouldn't go this far because the answer is more complicated than it first appears (and my page space is limited). But now that I've opened Pandora's box, I must close it. Please bear with me, it's gonna be a fast ride.

Bipolar permanent magnet stepper motors are constructed with exactly the same mechanism as is used on unipolar motors except that there are only two windings instead of four. Thus, the motor is simpler — but

(Continued on page 105)

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Since 1969

Prototype to Production

Quick • Quality • Service • Price

- Single Sided
- Double Sided
- Multi-Layer
- Surface Mount
- Punch Press Capability
- LPI

QUICK TURN AROUND
COMPLETE IN-HOUSE CAPABILITY

CIRCUIT ETCHING TECHNIQS

Since 1969

700 Lee Street
Elk Grove Village
Illinois 60007

Phone: 847-228-1722
Fax: 847-228-1816
Modem: 847-228-6549
Toll Free: 888-657-3827

Please call Jim, Barb, or Babu for more information and/or quote.



LA PAZ
ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL
COMPUTER PARTS

DRAM SIMM

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| 1MX9-70 SIMM | \$12.00 |
| 4MX9-70 SIMM | \$25.00 |
| 1MX32/36-70 72-pin SIMM (4MB) | \$115.22 |
| 2MX32/36-70 72-pin SIMM (8MB) | \$205.36 |
| 4MX32/36-70 72-pin SIMM (16MB) | \$355.49 |
| 8MX32-60 72-pin SIMM (32MB) | \$699.79 |
| 256Kx4 DIP DRAM | \$3.00 |
| 1Mx1 DIP DRAM | \$2.50 |
| 1Mx4-80 DIP/ZIP DRAM | \$158.14 |
| 256Kx8-80 VIDEO SOJ DRAM | \$6.00 |
| 256Kx16-70 VIDEO SOJ (PCAS) | \$6.00 |
| 256Kx16-70 VIDEO ZIP (PCAS/2WE) | \$165.20 |

CACHE SRAM

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| 64Kx1-15ns 22-DIP | \$5.50 |
| 32Kx8-15/20ns 28-DIP | \$2.50/\$2.00 |
| 64Kx8-15ns 32-DIP | \$6.00 |
| 128Kx8-15/20ns 32-DIP Narrow | \$19.58 |
| 128Kx8-15/20/25ns 32-DIP Wide | \$19.18/\$19.18 |

We carry a complete line of memory for AST, Apple, Compaq, DEC, IBM, HP, Notebooks, and printers. CALL for current prices.

✧ International Sales & Shipping ✧

* OTHER PARTS AVAILABLE, CALL FOR QUOTE * VOLUME DISCOUNTS OFFERED
* PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE * TERMS: C/D (CASH), VISA/MC
MINIMUM ORDER \$20 * SHIPPING & HANDLING: \$7 MIN.
ORDER LINE (800) 586-4199

P.O. BOX 261095, San Diego CA 92196
TEL (619) 586-7610 FAX (619) 586-1482
e-mail: lapazusa@pobox.com

CPU & CO-PROCESSORS

| | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| NE2000 NET COMBO CARD | \$25.00 |
| INTEL 486DX2-66 (5v) CPU | \$35.00 |
| INTEL 486DX4-100 (5v) CPU | \$75.00 |
| INTEL PENTIUM 133/166 CPU | \$95/\$125 |
| 80387SX/DX CO-PROCESSOR | \$19/\$32 |

MISCELLANEOUS

486 M/B+256K CACHE+100MHz CPU+8MB RAM
\$129.00

PENTIUM M/B 133MHz, 256K CACHE, 16MB RAM
\$219.00

MMX ADAPTOR allows your M/B to accept MMX CPUs.
\$36.00

AMD 486DX4-100+5v ADAPTOR+CPU FAN
This kit will allow you to upgrade your old M/B to a faster CPU
\$65.00

LBA CARD upgrade your hard drive beyond 540MB
without the expense of upgrading your present BIOS
\$29.95

SPECIALTIES

PACKARD BELL UPGRADES
CPU, CACHE, VIDEO, SIMM, & MOTHERBOARDS
CALL

DSS TEST CARD information. Call toll free, 1-888-416-7296.

DSS COMPLETE schematic for direct satellite receiver including PCB layout for PIC16084. \$14.95 to Cabletronics, Box 30502N, Bethesda, MD 20824.

MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

AUDIO - VIDEO - LASERS

START YOUR OWN TECHNICAL VENTURE! Don Lancaster's newly updated **INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II** tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50. Synergetics Press, Box 809-K, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. VISA/MC.

WANTED: PRO video equipment, VTRs, switchers, cameras, etc. Advanced Media 1-800-722-7468 ext. 2575.

SONY PLAYSTATION mod chips allow you to play CDR backups & imports. \$50 ea. Quantity discounts. 1-800-663-8530.

100 PANASONIC video cassette players NV-9100. Takes 3/4in. tapes. Used in military training operating when discontinued. \$25 ea. or volume discounts. 573-341-1528 MO.

WANTED PIONEER 5XXX-6XXX SERIES CONVERTERS, RAW, LOTS 5 OR MORE, TOP CASH PAID. 702-642-0325.

BROADCAST VIDEO equipment wanted: all types, new or old. Please call, Jon with info. 1-800-539-2859.

VIDEO ARCHIVE for sale (includes VTR) SF State University's (BIC) broadcast industry conference (from the 70s). Approximately 70 1.5 hour reels of 1" color tape on (IVC) standard. The sharpest minds in the broadcast field lecture. The broadcast majors, discussing and profiling the future of American TV. Were they right? See if their forecasts became a reality. Some lecturers came from professional television, radio, and film. Interesting! Historical record. Recorded on IVC 960 orig cost 25K. Total package \$350. FOB SF CA 415-821-3359. FOB SF, CA

AUDIO TEST EQUIPMENT available, signal, audio, stereo signal generators for sale. **Psitech Plus 707-745-4804** request bi-monthly fax listings Fax 707-747-5277, E-Mail: apeas@ix.netcom.com

MICROPHONES, NEW: Shure Prologue 14L-LC \$50 each; EV N/D257B \$165 each. Good used equipment: Shure SM61 \$120; Realistic 33-984C \$30 each. Speakers: Soundsphere #110 excellent \$110 each. Filmstrip (+cassette) projector Dukane 28A15C \$75. Soundcraftman dual 10 band equalizers: #SC450 \$120. #20-12 excellent \$150 Echosat MS1192 digital audio receiver \$110. Soundcraft 20/2 mixer, anvil case, needs work \$500. Check or money order (+5% shipping). AV Sound, 522 Route 17C, Owego, NY 13827. Fax 607-687-4532.

HIGH END German-design subwoofer amps, aluminum-cone speakers, other audio stuff. Free info. Burnett Associates. 603-924-2383. FDTF77B@prodigy.com

RUBY & Sapphire laser rods. Surplus military rods are 1/8" thick and have flattened ends. ~3" Ruby or Sapphire \$15/ea. ~4-5" \$20/ea. ~6-8" \$30/ea. Add \$2 SH/ea. Buy 3 and get one free. Free catalog with order. Send check or MO to: UUE, 1839-D West Vistaway #515, Vista, CA 92083. Ninteach@access1.net 760-639-5527/vm.

TEKTRONIX 528A waveform monitor, 1420 vectorscope, rack mount, \$650; Panasonic TQ-2024F optical disc player, \$225; Sony LDP-1500 video disc player, \$125; Sony PVM 1211F monitor with pulse-cross mode, \$150; Panasonic monitors, CT-1330V, \$60, CT-1301M, \$90. Kent, 515-232-7528.

CABLE TV

CABLE TV SURPLUS WANTED: We buy & sell trunk stations, cable converter boxes, line extenders, passives, power supplies. Message/fax 561-483-8516. E-Mail: cable@flinet.com

NEW! VIDEO cassette storage cases now available \$1.25 each, plus shipping and COD, 100 piece minimum order black grain finish with interior hubs, call Ken Emy Electronics 24 hour order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

CABLE TV converters and accessories, best performance, best prices, introducing new Panasonic 5 with volume control. Dealers only. Call for lot prices. NTS 1-888-355-6687.

ATTN: CABLE CONVERTER RETAILERS. E-Mail or fax your monthly stock needs. All major brands available. Lowest prices. New/field pulls available. Bulk orders only. Message/Fax 561-483-8516. E-Mail: cable@flinet.com

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

QUALITY
PARTS

FAST
SHIPPING

DISCOUNT
PRICING

CALL, WRITE, FAX
or E-MAIL For A
Free 96 Page
CATALOG.
Outside the U.S.A.
send \$3.00 postage.

Stepper Motor Controller IC



E-Lab # EDE-1200
Controller IC for unipolar stepper motors. Designed to interface a logic-level signal to a stepper motor. Also capable of running independently (self-clocking). Allows for half-stepping and directional control. TTL/CMOS compatible inputs. TTL-level outputs. 18 pin DIP package. 5 vdc operation. Works for most unipolar stepper motors. Includes specs and hook-up diagram.
CAT# EDE-1200 \$1250 each

PRICE REDUCTION! SL WABER "PowerMaster" Surge/Noise Suppressor

Protect your computer, phone, VCR, TV and stereo equipment from damaging transient voltage surges. Just plug in, and you've got full 3-line protection. Visual indicator lets you know that the device is functioning.
UL, CSA listed.
CAT # PW-103 \$275 each
Formerly \$3.75

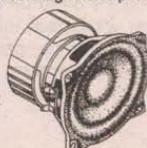
S-VHS Tape (Used)



Super VHS tape users! Save a bundle on name-brand S-VHS, T-120 tapes. These tapes were used for a brief period, then bulk erased. The record-protect tabs have been broken out, so you will have to cover the notch with a piece of tape, but they work great and cost a fraction of the "new" price. Try some, you'll be back for more.
CAT # S-VHS \$300 each
10 for \$28.00 • 100 for \$250.00

Shielded Woofer

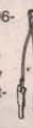
Designed for use in Infinity center channel video sound systems. These well constructed woofers have shielded magnets to prevent interference with picture quality.



5 1/4" 6 OHM
1" voice coil. 8 oz. magnet. 50 watts max power. 3.125" deep.
CAT # SK-7346 \$1000 each
12 for \$96.00

Miniature Temperature Sensor (THERMISTOR)

Keystone (Similar to #RL0503-17-56K-96-MS) 30K ohms @ 25 degree C. (77 degree F.) Negative temperature coefficient. 0.2" long X 0.09" diameter, epoxy insulated bead. 1.13" long teflon insulated AWG#30 wire leads. Prepped with 0.75" long metal tabs.



CAT# THR-19 box of 264 \$150.48 (57¢ each)
2 for \$150

3 Volt Lithium Coin Cell

Panasonic # BR2330-1GU
3 volt, 255 mAh coin cell. Lithium batteries have a very long shelf life and are great for memory back-up protection. 0.9" diameter x 0.12" thick. 0.7" between positive and negative pc leads.



CAT #LBAT-16 20 for \$12.00 100 for \$45.00 1K for \$300.00
2 for \$150

Ferrite Bead

TDK # HF70RH 16X28X9
1.1" x 0.63" od x 0.35" id.
CAT # FB-24 \$1.00 each
10 for \$8.50 - 100 for \$70.00



RED Ultrabright LED

PAINFULLY BRIGHT RED LED
2500 to 4000 mcd @ 20 ma. These T 1 3/4 (5 mm diameter) red LEDs are significantly brighter than conventional LEDs. At close range, they are painful to look at. They are great for attention getting displays that can be seen from a distance. Water clear in off-state.



CAT # LED-42 10 for \$5.00 100 for \$45.00 1000 for \$400.00
2 for \$120

High Brightness FLASHER LEDs

T 1 3/4 (5mm) high brightness RED LEDs with built-in flasher unit.



3-5 Vdc operation
CAT # LED-4 2 for 90¢ 100 for \$40.00 - 1000 for \$300.00

Stepper Motor

Airpax # LB82246
Unipolar, two-phase, 6 lead stepper motor. 500 ohm coil. 7.5 degrees per step. 1.4" dia. X 0.7" body. Oval mounting flange has holes on 1.65" ctrs. 0.08" (2mm) dia. shaft is 0.4" long and is fitted with a 0.31" dia. gear with 18 teeth. 15" leads.
CAT # SMT-28 \$200 each



"Hi-8" Video Cassette

SONY Hi-8 Top quality, metal particle 120 minute video cassettes. Used for a short time, then bulk-erased. Each cassette has its own plastic storage box.



CAT # VCU-8 \$300 each
10 for \$28.00 100 for \$250.00

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
INTERNET <http://www.allcorp.com/>
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$5.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

Weeder Technologies

Add \$4
ship/hand

FREE
CATALOG!

Visa
MasterCard

Pro-Kit

PO Box 2426, Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32549

850-863-5723

Stackable RS-232 Kits

Digital I/O - 12 I/O pins individually configurable for input or output. DIP switch addressable; stack up to 16 modules on same port for 192 I/O points. Turn on/off relays. Sense switch transitions, button presses, 4x4 matrix decoding using auto-debounce and repeat. **\$32.00**

Analog Input - 8 input pins. 12-bit plus sign self-calibrating ADC. Returns results in 1mV steps from 0 to 4095. Software programmable alarm trip-points for each input. DIP switch addressable; stack up to 16 modules on same port for 128 single-ended or 64 differential inputs. **\$49.00**

Home Automation (X-10) - Connects between a TW523 and your serial port. Receive and transmit all X-10 commands with your home-brewed programs. Full collision detection and auto re-transmission. **\$38.50**

Caller ID - Decodes the caller ID data and sends it to your serial port in a pre-formatted ASCII character string. Example: "1231 08:45 850-863-5723 Weeder, Terry <CR>". Keep a log of all incoming calls. Block out unwanted callers to your BBS or other modem applications. **\$34.50**

Touch-Tone Input - Decodes DTMF tones used to dial telephones and sends them to your serial port. Keep a log of all outgoing calls. Use with the Caller ID kit for a complete in/out logging system. Send commands to the Home Automation or Digital I/O kits using a remote telephone. **\$33.50**

IR Remote Control Receiver

Leans and records the data patterns emitted by standard infrared remote controls used by TVs, VCRs, Stereos, etc. Lets you control all your electronic projects with your TV remote. Seven individual I/O pins can be assigned to any button on your remote, and can be configured for either "toggle" or "momentary" action. **\$32.00**

DTMF Decoder/Logger

Keep track of all numbers dialed or entered from any phone on your line. Decodes all touch-tones and displays them on a 16 character LCD. Holds the last 240 digits in a non-volatile memory which can be scrolled through. Connect directly to radio receiver's speaker terminals for off-air decoding of repeater codes, or numbers dialed on a radio program. **\$54.50**

Telephone Call Restrictors

Two modes of operation; either prevent receiving or placing telephone calls (or call prefixes) which have been entered into memory, or prevent those calls (or call prefixes) which have "not" been entered into memory.

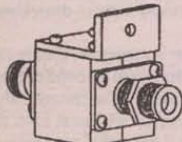
Block out selected outgoing calls. Bypass at any time using your password. **\$35.00**

Block out selected incoming calls. Calls identified using Caller ID data. **\$48.00**

50 MHz Frequency Counter

Reads frequency from 1Hz to 50MHz and displays up to 7 digits on a 16 character LCD. Auto-range feature provides floating decimal point and automatic placement of suffix (Hz, KHz, or MHz). Microcontroller based provides for very small parts count, only 2" x 3" big. **\$46.50**

CABLE CONVERTERS, remotes, etc., free flyer. Jake 1-800-879-9657.



EXPLOSIVE CABLE TV GRAB! BRINKER ZAPPER/SNOOPER STOPPER combo module all in one! Buy wholesale factory-direct, no middle-man. Let others get fined + zapped instead. Protect your cable box now! 100% COMPATIBLE. We supply over 80 advertisers weekly! Your order shipped fast, within hours! Why pay \$39 when you can buy direct! **LIFE-TIME GUARANTEE!** We accept VISA/MC/AMEX/COD/MO/CHECKS. ONLY \$10 (SPECIAL: 3/\$20 plus FREE DESCRAMBLER PLANS!). **SUPER ZAPPER MODULES ONLY \$16! (3/\$33)!** CABLE TV CONVERTER BOX SOURCES (125+) \$7, CATV LIGHTNING SUPPRESSOR \$8. **FREE SHIPPING, ALWAYS!** Call us anytime 1-888-430-7576 ext. 3135. **BRINKER ENGINEERING LABS.**

CBTV REPAIR. We specialize in all converters, including Zenith. Give us a call: 405-634-1580.

ATTENTION: YOU'VE tried the rest, now go with the best. **UNICORN ELECTRONICS** where our valued customers **ALWAYS** come first. **CABLE CONVERTERS AND ACCESSORIES.** We will beat all competitors prices **GUARANTEED.** All units in **STOCK** for **IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.** **FREE** batteries and coax cable. **FREE** bullet protection with every unit purchased. **FREE** shipping with a \$500 purchase or more. **NO COD** charges. All products come with a 1 year warranty and a 30 day money back guarantee. Please give us a call **TOLL FREE 1-888-738-1819** 9am to 6:30pm EST. **VISA, M/CARD, DISCOVER, COD.** **UNICORN Electronics** does not advocate unauthorized use or theft of cable services.

PANASONIC TZP 175 converters from \$45. Converters from \$32. Other specials available for all your cable needs. 704-349-4275.

WHOLESALE CABLE

COMPLETE LINE OF CABLE PRODUCTS

- ☑ Quality merchandise by brand name manufacturers
- ☑ Satisfaction guaranteed
- ☑ Free gift on first order
- ☑ Technical support
- ☑ 2 year warranty on new converters
- ☑ COD shipping & overnight shipping by request
- ☑ Experience where it counts
- ☑ Volume pricing

PLAIN CONVERTERS: ZENITH, OAK, PANASONIC, PIONEER, EAGLE, HAMLIN, STARGATE, PLUS MORE.

REMOTE CONTROLS: ALL MAJOR BRANDS, INCLUDING 2-4 FUNCTION UNIVERSAL REMOTES

WHOLESALE CABLE M-F 11am-6pm EST (800) 909-4333
(718) 262-0900 • FAX (718) 657-4015 • (718) 297-9221

No NY sales. Federal and local laws provide criminal and civil penalties for unauthorized use. Check with your cable providers for permission to use equipment. Must be paying for all services you receive. Order by model number only. Some equipment refurbished as new.

*Tell us the
best price you
were offered,
where you got
it from, and
let us try to
beat it.*

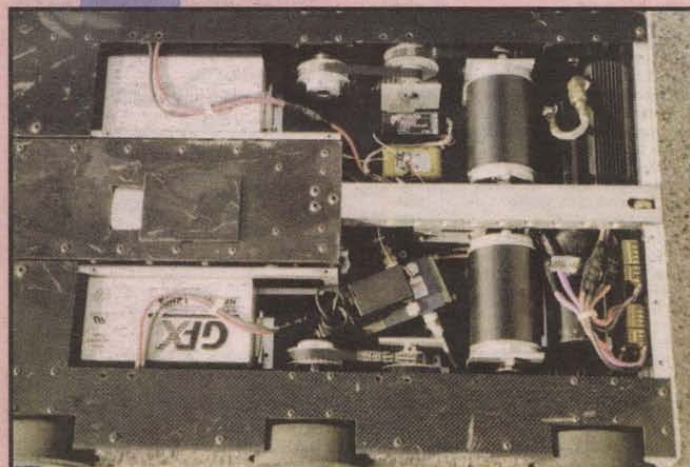
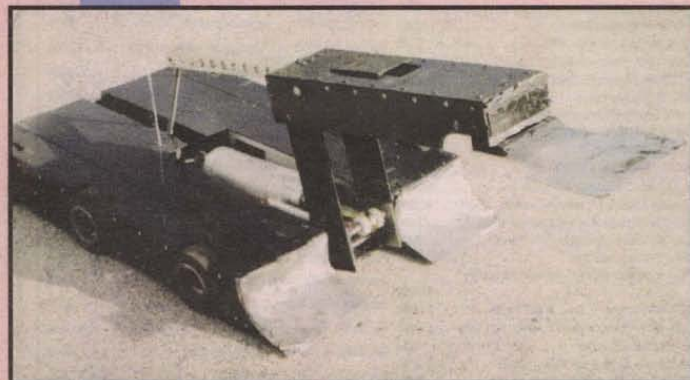


ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT BOUGHT & SOLD

| | | | |
|--|---------|--|---------|
| Alitech 360D11, Frequency Syn. .01-2GHz | \$1,000 | HP 8821A, Medium Gain Bank Amp | \$150 |
| Argosystems AS210, Frequency Calibration System | \$2,000 | HP 8901A, Modulation Analyzer | \$2,500 |
| Balco 911A, Frequency Response Analyzer (unused) | \$400 | HP 8903A, Audio Analyzer | \$2,000 |
| Ball Etalon PC-10, Rubidium Standard | \$800 | Keithley 192, Programmable DMM, 6.5 Digits, HP/IB | \$600 |
| Bird 4381, RF Power Analyst, Opt. 832 | \$300 | Keithley 614, Electrometer | \$700 |
| Bonton 102B, Signal Generator, .45-520MHz | \$650 | Krohn-Hite 3202, Filter, LP, HP, BP, Unused | \$350 |
| Bonton 428D, Microwattmeter .2MHz-7GHz | \$300 | Leeds & North 1091, Capacitor Decade, .001uF-1uF | \$150 |
| Bonton 518-A4, Q Standard | \$250 | Marconi 2022A, Signal Generator, 10KHz-1GHz | \$2,000 |
| Bonton 82AD, Modulation Meter | \$650 | PMI 1018B, Peak Power Meter | \$350 |
| Bonton 92A, RF Millivoltmeter w/Probe | \$300 | Polarad 1105 E-L, Sig. Gen., 1020A Mod., 8-2.4GHz | \$300 |
| Brul & Kjaer 1612, Bandpass Filter | \$250 | Polarad 1207, Signal Source 3.8-8.2GHz | \$200 |
| Cushman CE24B, Frequency Selective Voltmeter | \$500 | Polarad SPNH, Generator 20Hz/20KHz | \$450 |
| Datron 1062, Digital Multimeter | \$300 | Racal Dana 1515, Delay Pulse Generator | \$500 |
| DDR SR-400, Sincro Resolver Simulator | \$400 | Racal Dana 1992, Frequency Counter, High Stab. | \$500 |
| DR Thiedig MILLI-TO2, Ohmmeter, 1 Milliohm-2 Terrahms | \$400 | Racal Dana 9082P, Signal Gen. 1.5-520MHz | \$800 |
| Eaton 380K11, Synthesizer, 1-2000MHz Opt. 01, 03, 183 | \$2,500 | Racal Dana 9303, True RMS RF Level Meter | \$650 |
| EIP 371, Source Locking Microwave Counter, .18GHz | \$1,000 | Racal Dana 9515, Universal Counter, HP/IB, Opt. 41 | \$200 |
| Fuke 3330B, DC Voltage, Current Calibrator | \$400 | Sanders 5440C, Noise Figure Mtr., 10KHz-40GHz | \$400 |
| Fuke 335A, DC Voltage Standard, 0-1100VDC | \$600 | Sencore TF30, Super Cricket Transistor Tester | \$200 |
| Fuke 515A, Portable Calibrator | \$800 | Tek 11302, Scope, 500MHz w/12 11A71 Plug-Ins | \$1,400 |
| Fuke 5200A, Programmable AC Voltage Standard | \$1,200 | Tek 1502/04, TDR with Chart Recorder | \$800 |
| HP 6080A/AN Frequency Syn., .5-1024MHz | \$5,000 | Tek 1503/04, TDR, Option 03, 04 | \$1,000 |
| Fluke 9010A, Micro-System Troubleshooter Opt. 001 | \$450 | Tek 178, Linear IC Test Fixture, For 577 | \$300 |
| Fluke A55, Thermal Converter | \$200 | Tek 2230, Storage Scope, 100MHz, Dual Trace | \$2,200 |
| General Microwave 478A, Peak Power Meter | \$700 | Tek 2235, Scope, 100MHz Dual Trace | \$750 |
| General Radio 1422-CB, Standard Cap. | \$200 | Tek 2336, Scope, 100MHz, Dual Trace | \$800 |
| General Radio 1433G, Decade Resistor | \$350 | Tek 2432, Scope, Digital, 300MHz, 4 Channel | \$3,000 |
| General Radio 1433G, Decade Resistor, 1.111111m | \$300 | Tek 2465, Scope, 300MHz, 4 Channel | \$2,500 |
| General Radio 1531, Strobolac | \$150 | Tek 284, Pulse Generator | \$350 |
| General Radio 1538-P4, High Intensity Flash Capacitor | \$50 | Tek 318, Logic Analyzer, with Pods | \$600 |
| General Radio 1650A, Impedance Bridge | \$200 | Tek 464, Scope/100MHz Dual Trace, Storage | \$900 |
| Gigatronics 600/6-12, Synthesized Source | \$1,000 | Tek 466, Scope, 100MHz Dual Trace, Storage | \$600 |
| Goldstar OS-7040A, Scope, 40MHz, Dual Trace | \$200 | Tek 475, Scope 200MHz, Dual Trace | \$600 |
| Gould 4500, Digital Storage Scope, 35MHz | \$300 | Tek 475A, Scope, Storage, 250MHz, Dual Trace | \$650 |
| Guilidine 9154C, Transvolt Standard Cell | \$300 | Tek 485, Scope 350MHz, Dual Trace | \$750 |
| Hitachi V-212, Scope, 20MHz, Dual Trace | \$200 | Tek 490A/K/U, Waveguide Mixer Set, 18-60GHz | \$800 |
| HP 1124A, 100MHz Active Divider Probe, Unused | \$100 | Tek 492, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 02 | \$5,000 |
| HP 1630G, Logic Analyzer, 65 Ch. 100MHz | \$800 | Tek 492/01/02, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 01/02 | \$5,500 |
| HP 1741A, Scope, Storage, 100MHz | \$450 | HP 3455A, Digital Multimeter | \$300 |
| HP 1742A, Scope, 100MHz Dual Trace, DMM | \$400 | HP 3580A, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 02 | \$800 |
| HP 1744A, Scope, Storage, 100MHz, Dual Trace | \$500 | HP 3581C, Selective Level Meter | \$500 |
| HP 214B, Pulse Generator | \$1,000 | HP 4270A, Automatic Capacitance Bridge | \$400 |
| HP 2804A, Quartz Thermometer, No Probe | \$300 | HP 4800A, Vector Impedance Meter | \$600 |
| HP 3325A/01 Function Generator | \$1,600 | HP 4815A, Vector Impedance Meter | \$1,000 |
| HP 3325A/01/02, Function Gen. Opt. 01/02 | \$2,000 | HP 5004A, Signature Analyzer | \$100 |
| HP 334A, Distortion Meter | \$200 | HP 5006A, Signature Analyzer | \$300 |
| HP 3455A, Digital Multimeter | \$300 | HP 5315A, Universal Counter | \$200 |
| HP 3580A, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 02 | \$800 | HP 5335A, Frequency Counter, 11 Digit, Opt. 010/040 | \$800 |
| HP 3581C, Selective Level Meter | \$500 | HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz | \$800 |
| HP 4270A, Automatic Capacitance Bridge | \$400 | HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz, LEDs | \$1,000 |
| HP 4800A, Vector Impedance Meter | \$600 | HP 5341A, Frequency Counter, 10Hz-4.5GHz | \$500 |
| HP 4815A, Vector Impedance Meter | \$1,000 | HP 5342A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz, Opt. 01, 02 | \$2,000 |
| HP 5004A, Signature Analyzer | \$100 | HP 5342A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz | \$1,800 |
| HP 5006A, Signature Analyzer | \$300 | HP 5345A, Universal Counter | \$400 |
| HP 5315A, Universal Counter | \$200 | HP 5385A, Frequency Counter, Opt. 004 | \$800 |
| HP 5335A, Frequency Counter, 11 Digit, Opt. 010/040 | \$800 | HP 54200A, Digital Storage Scope, Dual Trace, 200MG/S | \$1,000 |
| HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz | \$800 | HP 6112A, Power Supply, 0-40V, 0.5A | \$200 |
| HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz, LEDs | \$1,000 | HP 6920A, Meter Calibrator | \$200 |
| HP 5341A, Frequency Counter, 10Hz-4.5GHz | \$500 | HP 8002A, Pulse Generator, .3Hz-10MHz | \$250 |
| HP 5342A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz, Opt. 01, 02 | \$2,000 | HP 8015A, Pulse Generator, .1Hz-50MHz, 30V | \$500 |
| HP 5342A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz | \$1,800 | HP 8165A, Programmable Signal Source, .0001-50MHz | \$1,600 |
| HP 5345A, Universal Counter | \$400 | HP 8445B, Spectrum Anyz., Automatic Pre-Selector | \$300 |
| HP 5385A, Frequency Counter, Opt. 004 | \$800 | HP 8553B, Spectrum Anyz., RF Plug-in, 1KC-110MHz | \$200 |
| HP 54200A, Digital Storage Scope, Dual Trace, 200MG/S | \$1,000 | HP 8554B/8552B, Spectrum Analyzer 141T, 1.2GHz | \$1,500 |
| HP 6112A, Power Supply, 0-40V, 0.5A | \$200 | HP 8555A/8552B, Spectrum Analyzer 141T, 18GHz | \$1,600 |
| HP 6920A, Meter Calibrator | \$200 | HP 8556A, Plug-In, Spectrum Analyzer, 20Hz-300KHz | \$300 |
| HP 8002A, Pulse Generator, .3Hz-10MHz | \$250 | HP 8557A/180TR, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-350MHz | \$1,000 |
| HP 8015A, Pulse Generator, .1Hz-50MHz, 30V | \$500 | HP 8558B/180TR, Spectrum Analyzer, .1-1500MHz | \$1,800 |
| HP 8165A, Programmable Signal Source, .0001-50MHz | \$1,600 | HP 8559A/182T, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-21GHz | \$3,000 |
| HP 8445B, Spectrum Anyz., Automatic Pre-Selector | \$300 | HP 8559A/853A, Spectrum Analyzer, Digital, .01-21GHz | \$4,500 |
| HP 8553B, Spectrum Anyz., RF Plug-in, 1KC-110MHz | \$200 | HP 8565A, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-22GHz | \$3,500 |
| HP 8554B/8552B, Spectrum Analyzer 141T, 1.2GHz | \$1,500 | HP 8589A, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-22GHz | \$5,000 |
| HP 8555A/8552B, Spectrum Analyzer 141T, 18GHz | \$1,600 | HP 86222A, RF Plug-in, .01-2.4GHz | \$1,000 |
| HP 8556A, Plug-In, Spectrum Analyzer, 20Hz-300KHz | \$300 | HP 86222B/H69, RF Plug-in, .01-4GHz | \$1,000 |
| HP 8557A/180TR, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-350MHz | \$1,000 | HP 86241A, RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5GHz | \$400 |
| HP 8558B/180TR, Spectrum Analyzer, .1-1500MHz | \$1,800 | HP 86260A, RF Plug-in, 12.4-18GHz | \$400 |
| HP 8559A/182T, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-21GHz | \$3,000 | HP 86260A, RF Plug-in, 2-18GHz w/Scales | \$1,200 |
| HP 8559A/853A, Spectrum Analyzer, Digital, .01-21GHz | \$4,500 | HP 86290B, RF Plug-in, 2-18GHz | \$1,200 |
| HP 8565A, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-22GHz | \$3,500 | HP 8640B/01, Signal Gen., .5-512MHz AM/FM | \$1,000 |
| HP 8589A, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-22GHz | \$5,000 | HP 8640B/02/03, Signal Gen., .5-1024MHz | \$1,800 |
| HP 86222A, RF Plug-in, .01-2.4GHz | \$1,000 | HP 8660A/86601A/86632A, Freq. Syn. | \$1,000 |
| HP 86222B/H69, RF Plug-in, .01-4GHz | \$1,000 | HP 8660C/86603A/86632B, Freq. Syn., 2.6GHz, AM/FM, HP/IB | \$2,500 |
| HP 86241A, RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5GHz | \$400 | | |
| HP 86260A, RF Plug-in, 12.4-18GHz | \$400 | | |
| HP 86260A, RF Plug-in, 2-18GHz w/Scales | \$1,200 | | |
| HP 86290B, RF Plug-in, 2-18GHz | \$1,200 | | |
| HP 8640B/01, Signal Gen., .5-512MHz AM/FM | \$1,000 | | |
| HP 8640B/02/03, Signal Gen., .5-1024MHz | \$1,800 | | |
| HP 8660A/86601A/86632A, Freq. Syn. | \$1,000 | | |
| HP 8660C/86603A/86632B, Freq. Syn., 2.6GHz, AM/FM, HP/IB | \$2,500 | | |
| | | HP 8821A, Medium Gain Bank Amp | \$150 |
| | | HP 8901A, Modulation Analyzer | \$2,500 |
| | | HP 8903A, Audio Analyzer | \$2,000 |
| | | Keithley 192, Programmable DMM, 6.5 Digits, HP/IB | \$600 |
| | | Keithley 614, Electrometer | \$700 |
| | | Krohn-Hite 3202, Filter, LP, HP, BP, Unused | \$350 |
| | | Leeds & North 1091, Capacitor Decade, .001uF-1uF | \$150 |
| | | Marconi 2022A, Signal Generator, 10KHz-1GHz | \$2,000 |
| | | PMI 1018B, Peak Power Meter | \$350 |
| | | Polarad 1105 E-L, Sig. Gen., 1020A Mod., 8-2.4GHz | \$300 |
| | | Polarad 1207, Signal Source 3.8-8.2GHz | \$200 |
| | | Polarad SPNH, Generator 20Hz/20KHz | \$450 |
| | | Racal Dana 1515, Delay Pulse Generator | \$500 |
| | | Racal Dana 1992, Frequency Counter, High Stab. | \$500 |
| | | Racal Dana 9082P, Signal Gen. 1.5-520MHz | \$800 |
| | | Racal Dana 9303, True RMS RF Level Meter | \$650 |
| | | Racal Dana 9515, Universal Counter, HP/IB, Opt. 41 | \$200 |
| | | Sanders 5440C, Noise Figure Mtr., 10KHz-40GHz | \$400 |
| | | Sencore TF30, Super Cricket Transistor Tester | \$200 |
| | | Tek 11302, Scope, 500MHz w/12 11A71 Plug-Ins | \$1,400 |
| | | Tek 1502/04, TDR with Chart Recorder | \$800 |
| | | Tek 1503/04, TDR, Option 03, 04 | \$1,000 |
| | | Tek 178, Linear IC Test Fixture, For 577 | \$300 |
| | | Tek 2230, Storage Scope, 100MHz, Dual Trace | \$2,200 |
| | | Tek 2235, Scope, 100MHz Dual Trace | \$750 |
| | | Tek 2336, Scope, 100MHz, Dual Trace | \$800 |
| | | Tek 2432, Scope, Digital, 300MHz, 4 Channel | \$3,000 |
| | | Tek 2465, Scope, 300MHz, 4 Channel | \$2,500 |
| | | Tek 284, Pulse Generator | \$350 |
| | | Tek 318, Logic Analyzer, with Pods | \$600 |
| | | Tek 464, Scope/100MHz Dual Trace, Storage | \$900 |
| | | Tek 466, Scope, 100MHz Dual Trace, Storage | \$600 |
| | | Tek 475, Scope 200MHz, Dual Trace | \$600 |
| | | Tek 475A, Scope, Storage, 250MHz, Dual Trace | \$650 |
| | | Tek 485, Scope 350MHz, Dual Trace | \$750 |
| | | Tek 490A/K/U, Waveguide Mixer Set, 18-60GHz | \$800 |
| | | Tek 492, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 02 | \$5,000 |
| | | Tek 492/01/02, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 01/02 | \$5,500 |
| | | HP 3455A, Digital Multimeter | \$300 |
| | | HP 3580A, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 02 | \$800 |
| | | HP 3581C, Selective Level Meter | \$500 |
| | | HP 4270A, Automatic Capacitance Bridge | \$400 |
| | | HP 4800A, Vector Impedance Meter | \$600 |
| | | HP 4815A, Vector Impedance Meter | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 5004A, Signature Analyzer | \$100 |
| | | HP 5006A, Signature Analyzer | \$300 |
| | | HP 5315A, Universal Counter | \$200 |
| | | HP 5335A, Frequency Counter, 11 Digit, Opt. 010/040 | \$800 |
| | | HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz | \$800 |
| | | HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz, LEDs | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 5341A, Frequency Counter, 10Hz-4.5GHz | \$500 |
| | | HP 5342A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz, Opt. 01, 02 | \$2,000 |
| | | HP 5342A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz | \$1,800 |
| | | HP 5345A, Universal Counter | \$400 |
| | | HP 5385A, Frequency Counter, Opt. 004 | \$800 |
| | | HP 54200A, Digital Storage Scope, Dual Trace, 200MG/S | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 6112A, Power Supply, 0-40V, 0.5A | \$200 |
| | | HP 6920A, Meter Calibrator | \$200 |
| | | HP 8002A, Pulse Generator, .3Hz-10MHz | \$250 |
| | | HP 8015A, Pulse Generator, .1Hz-50MHz, 30V | \$500 |
| | | HP 8165A, Programmable Signal Source, .0001-50MHz | \$1,600 |
| | | HP 8445B, Spectrum Anyz., Automatic Pre-Selector | \$300 |
| | | HP 8553B, Spectrum Anyz., RF Plug-in, 1KC-110MHz | \$200 |
| | | HP 8554B/8552B, Spectrum Analyzer 141T, 1.2GHz | \$1,500 |
| | | HP 8555A/8552B, Spectrum Analyzer 141T, 18GHz | \$1,600 |
| | | HP 8556A, Plug-In, Spectrum Analyzer, 20Hz-300KHz | \$300 |
| | | HP 8557A/180TR, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-350MHz | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 8558B/180TR, Spectrum Analyzer, .1-1500MHz | \$1,800 |
| | | HP 8559A/182T, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-21GHz | \$3,000 |
| | | HP 8559A/853A, Spectrum Analyzer, Digital, .01-21GHz | \$4,500 |
| | | HP 8565A, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-22GHz | \$3,500 |
| | | HP 8589A, Spectrum Analyzer, .01-22GHz | \$5,000 |
| | | HP 86222A, RF Plug-in, .01-2.4GHz | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 86222B/H69, RF Plug-in, .01-4GHz | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 86241A, RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5GHz | \$400 |
| | | HP 86260A, RF Plug-in, 12.4-18GHz | \$400 |
| | | HP 86260A, RF Plug-in, 2-18GHz w/Scales | \$1,200 |
| | | HP 86290B, RF Plug-in, 2-18GHz | \$1,200 |
| | | HP 8640B/01, Signal Gen., .5-512MHz AM/FM | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 8640B/02/03, Signal Gen., .5-1024MHz | \$1,800 |
| | | HP 8660A/86601A/86632A, Freq. Syn. | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 8660C/86603A/86632B, Freq. Syn., 2.6GHz, AM/FM, HP/IB | \$2,500 |
| | | | |
| | | HP 8821A, Medium Gain Bank Amp | \$150 |
| | | HP 8901A, Modulation Analyzer | \$2,500 |
| | | HP 8903A, Audio Analyzer | \$2,000 |
| | | Keithley 192, Programmable DMM, 6.5 Digits, HP/IB | \$600 |
| | | Keithley 614, Electrometer | \$700 |
| | | Krohn-Hite 3202, Filter, LP, HP, BP, Unused | \$350 |
| | | Leeds & North 1091, Capacitor Decade, .001uF-1uF | \$150 |
| | | Marconi 2022A, Signal Generator, 10KHz-1GHz | \$2,000 |
| | | PMI 1018B, Peak Power Meter | \$350 |
| | | Polarad 1105 E-L, Sig. Gen., 1020A Mod., 8-2.4GHz | \$300 |
| | | Polarad 1207, Signal Source 3.8-8.2GHz | \$200 |
| | | Polarad SPNH, Generator 20Hz/20KHz | \$450 |
| | | Racal Dana 1515, Delay Pulse Generator | \$500 |
| | | Racal Dana 1992, Frequency Counter, High Stab. | \$500 |
| | | Racal Dana 9082P, Signal Gen. 1.5-520MHz | \$800 |
| | | Racal Dana 9303, True RMS RF Level Meter | \$650 |
| | | Racal Dana 9515, Universal Counter, HP/IB, Opt. 41 | \$200 |
| | | Sanders 5440C, Noise Figure Mtr., 10KHz-40GHz | \$400 |
| | | Sencore TF30, Super Cricket Transistor Tester | \$200 |
| | | Tek 11302, Scope, 500MHz w/12 11A71 Plug-Ins | \$1,400 |
| | | Tek 1502/04, TDR with Chart Recorder | \$800 |
| | | Tek 1503/04, TDR, Option 03, 04 | \$1,000 |
| | | Tek 178, Linear IC Test Fixture, For 577 | \$300 |
| | | Tek 2230, Storage Scope, 100MHz, Dual Trace | \$2,200 |
| | | Tek 2235, Scope, 100MHz Dual Trace | \$750 |
| | | Tek 2336, Scope, 100MHz, Dual Trace | \$800 |
| | | Tek 2432, Scope, Digital, 300MHz, 4 Channel | \$3,000 |
| | | Tek 2465, Scope, 300MHz, 4 Channel | \$2,500 |
| | | Tek 284, Pulse Generator | \$350 |
| | | Tek 318, Logic Analyzer, with Pods | \$600 |
| | | Tek 464, Scope/100MHz Dual Trace, Storage | \$900 |
| | | Tek 466, Scope, 100MHz Dual Trace, Storage | \$600 |
| | | Tek 475, Scope 200MHz, Dual Trace | \$600 |
| | | Tek 475A, Scope, Storage, 250MHz, Dual Trace | \$650 |
| | | Tek 485, Scope 350MHz, Dual Trace | \$750 |
| | | Tek 490A/K/U, Waveguide Mixer Set, 18-60GHz | \$800 |
| | | Tek 492, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 02 | \$5,000 |
| | | Tek 492/01/02, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 01/02 | \$5,500 |
| | | HP 3455A, Digital Multimeter | \$300 |
| | | HP 3580A, Spectrum Analyzer, Opt. 02 | \$800 |
| | | HP 3581C, Selective Level Meter | \$500 |
| | | HP 4270A, Automatic Capacitance Bridge | \$400 |
| | | HP 4800A, Vector Impedance Meter | \$600 |
| | | HP 4815A, Vector Impedance Meter | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 5004A, Signature Analyzer | \$100 |
| | | HP 5006A, Signature Analyzer | \$300 |
| | | HP 5315A, Universal Counter | \$200 |
| | | HP 5335A, Frequency Counter, 11 Digit, Opt. 010/040 | \$800 |
| | | HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz | \$800 |
| | | HP 5340A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz, LEDs | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 5341A, Frequency Counter, 10Hz-4.5GHz | \$500 |
| | | HP 5342A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz, Opt. 01, 02 | \$2,000 |
| | | HP 5342A, Frequency Counter, 18GHz | \$1,800 |
| | | HP 5345A, Universal Counter | \$400 |
| | | HP 5385A, Frequency Counter, Opt. 004 | \$800 |
| | | HP 54200A, Digital Storage Scope, Dual Trace, 200MG/S | \$1,000 |
| | | HP 6112A, Power Supply, 0-40V, 0.5A | \$200 |
| | | HP 6920A, Meter Calibrator | \$200 |
| | | HP 8002A, Pulse Generator, .3Hz-10MHz | \$250 |
| | | HP 8015A, Pulse Generator, .1Hz-50MHz, 30V | \$500 |
| | | HP 8165A, Programmable Signal Source, .0001-50MHz | \$1,600 |
| | | HP 8445B, Spectrum Anyz., Automatic Pre-Selector | \$300 |
| | | HP 8553B, Spectrum Anyz., RF Plug-in, 1KC-110MHz | \$200 |
| | | HP 8554B/8552B, Spectrum Analyzer 141T, 1.2GHz | \$1,500 |
| | | HP 8555A/8552B, Spectrum Analyzer 141T, 18GHz | \$1,600 |
| | | HP 8556A, Plug-In, Spectrum Analyzer, 20Hz-300KHz | \$300 |
| | | HP 8557A/180TR, | |

Robot Wars 1997: The Defiant

by Dan Danknick



At age 14, James Underwood helped his dad rivet aluminum fuselage panels to a restored F86 Sabre aircraft in his Lancaster backyard. Thirteen years later, he riveted carbon fiber laminate to a 50-lb. robot named Defiant and swept through the lightweight class at Robot Wars 1997. Though nine months in the making and gobbling up \$2,500.00 in materials, Defiant put on the kind of show usually reserved for movies.

Named after the starship from the Star Trek DS9 series, the box-like exterior of James' creation hides its true power to toss ringside opponents into next week. The traction motors drive 80 lbs. of force to the ground while the six-wheel steering design allows it to change direction at a moment's notice. "I wanted to build something reliable and learn to drive it well," explains James as we relax in the file server lab at Canon Information Systems, where he works as a network systems analyst.

In addition to maneuverability and acceleration, Defiant is equipped with a fast acting arm, not unlike a high-speed spatula. In the ring, the goal is simple: drive into the opposing robot, wedge Defiant's protruding blade under some solid point, and press the "fire" button to extend it 16 inches high with 75 lbs. of force. An onboard tank of liquid CO₂ is switched through a pneumatic cylinder to produce the flipping action while springs automatically retract it flush with the body when depressurized. It is quite possibly the ultimate Aunt Jemima treatment.

With the top panels removed, the strength of the design emerges. Each side relies on a high torque DC motor which is speed-reduced through toothed belts to drive all three wheels via roller chain. For reliability, each side is mechanically and electrically isolated. Huge gel-cell batteries provide the juice for at least two five-minute battles between recharges, an important advantage when the spacing between final battles begins to shrink.

If this all sounds strange to you, perhaps you've not yet heard of Robot Wars, the yearly robotic brawl held in San Francisco, CA. Originally created as a way for friends to let off some steam, the event has ballooned from a dozen entrants in 1994 to nearly 100 this past year, and attracted a worldwide following. Those seeking battle have their entries classified by weight, from the 25-lb. featherweights to the 170-lb. heavyweights. Though most are RC-operated, special consideration is given to autonomous acting designs.

A Plexiglas wall separates the oft excited audience from the mayhem in the arena which frequently resembles a radio-controlled bar fight. Dangerous and messy weapons are not permitted: glue, string, flame, explosives, ballistics, or electricity. Creator Marc Thorpe describes it as the "right kind of violence" since no one gets hurt. Between rounds, the competitors repair and upgrade their machines, frequently loaning tools and giving advice to potential foes. True sportsmanship abounds, especially when it leads to an exciting battle.

After attending in 1996, James was hooked. "I had some good ideas after seeing all the other robots, and felt I could improve on some of the designs." Perhaps his most interesting decision was to rely on carbon fiber laminate panels to form the exoskeleton of the machine. Having worked with this material on RC helicopters, he explains that it exhibits a strength similar to aluminum, but at one half the weight — a significant plus. Extreme caution must be taken when cutting and drilling the material, as free carbon fibers make the ultimate finger splinters.

James' biggest obstacles were finding both the supplies and the time to build Defiant, which he did in his garage. "I wanted to make as few custom machined parts as possible," he explains, though he eventually purchased a small vertical mill. From the start, this was an "unlimited resource" project; money was no object.

In the arena, he recalls his toughest battles as those with "Pretty Hate Machine," a 100-lb. walking robot sporting arrays of circular saws.* The gashes and scratches on his machine clearly prove this point. But Defiant held together, collecting trophies for both the face-off and melee rounds in his class.

"Build something reliable and learn to drive it well," is his advice for hopeful competitors. Though ready to fight again in 1998 with few needed repairs, James doesn't plan on returning to Robot Wars. "I'll be entering the 7-lb. flesh and blood class" he laughs, explaining that he and his wife are expecting their first child about the time of the event. "Though I expect to have a tougher time in this new class." NV

* "Pretty Hate Machine" was featured in *Nuts & Volts* Dec. '97 issue. James Underwood can be reached on the Internet at junderwood@home.com. Dan Danknick, a software engineer for Walt Disney Imagineering, maintains a Robot Wars related website at <http://www.teamdelta.com/>. You can receive more information about the upcoming 1998 competition if you send E-Mail to robotwars@aol.com. Helpful sources for some parts used on Defiant: Carbon composite laminates: Kinetic Composites, Inc. (619) 945-4470 <http://www.kcinc.com/>. DC motor speed controllers: Tekin Electronics (714) 498-9518 <http://www.tekin.com/>. Power transmission components: MSC Industrial Supply (800) 645-7270 <http://www.msclndirect.com/>. Rubber drive wheels: Colson Caster (800) 643-5515 <http://www.colsoncaster.com/>.

ELECTRIFY Your Library

GET **5** Books
FOR ONLY
\$4.95

when you join the
**Electronics
Book Club®**

Act now to get these
great club benefits:

Substantial Savings... you save up to 50% on every book you buy! Plus, earn bonus points good towards FREE books with our generous Bonus Book Plan.

Great Selection... every 3-4 weeks you'll receive the Club Bulletin packed with the latest and best books from all publishers. When the Bulletin arrives, if you want the Main Selection do nothing at all — it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, just indicate your choice on the reply form and return it by the date specified.

Dependable Service... you always have a full 10 days to decide whether you want the Main Selection. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense.

Easy Membership Terms... your only obligation is to buy two more books within the next 12 months — at regular Club discounts — after which you may enjoy the benefits of membership with no further obligation. You or the Club may cancel membership at any time thereafter.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax are added to each shipment. All books are paperback unless otherwise noted. Publishers' Prices Shown © 1998 EBC

If card is missing, write to: Electronics Book Club®
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-0549

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)

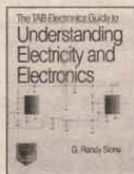
FAX: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

INTERNET: www.bookclubs.mcgraw-hill.com

NV398



0497060 \$34.95
Hardcover



0582165 \$19.95



0717753 \$19.95



0157553 \$44.95



1550178 \$22.95



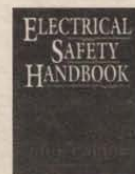
0157537 \$44.95



0376581 \$39.50



0156786 \$24.95



0095140-XX \$54.50

Counts as 2



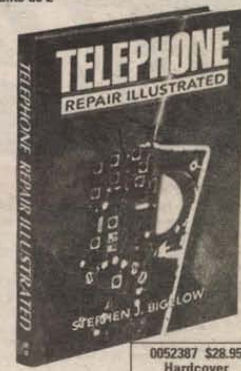
0157626 \$24.95



0331898-XX \$89.50
Counts as 2



1574875 \$19.95



0052387 \$28.95
Hardcover



073092X \$21.95



0242003 \$24.95



0304068 \$17.95



1573763 \$14.95



0339635 \$24.95



036432X \$29.95



0114951 \$39.95



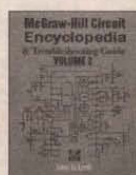
0358893 \$29.95



0116113 \$40.00



157154X \$21.95



0376115 \$39.95



0371917 \$60.00



0304084 \$26.95



0139369-XX \$79.95

Counts as 2



882138X \$32.95



0487375 \$24.95



0359768 \$19.95



0057311 \$44.95
Hardcover



5871890 \$12.99



1571469 \$18.95



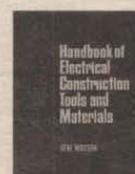
0535469 \$29.95



0305285 \$39.95



8821428 \$29.95



0090709 \$65.50



0765359 \$34.95

CABLE TV cont.

UNMODIFIED JERROLD Pioneer, SA and Panasonic Model 175 multivision. We carry all other cable products. Please call between 7-9 pm EST. 617-389-5155.

NEW! CABLE converter electronic service equipment and supplies for most cable converter boxes. Highest service, lowest prices. Call Ken Emy Electronics. 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

CABLE PARTS! Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: [HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com](http://WWW.CB-Electronics.com) or call 1-800-436-8630.

JERROLD UNMODIFIED CONVERTERS FOR SALE. CALL FOR BEST PRICES. NO DESCRAMBLER SALES. CALL BRD ELECTRONICS 1-800-322-6316.

CALL ALLEN for all your cable needs or computer software, PICs, GALs read if you've lost your masters. Programming service available. For info call 909-941-4858 or E-Mail to alencable@aol.com or visit us at our web on site <http://members.aol.com/alencable>

ONE STOP shop. We carry a full line of CBTU equipment for all your cable needs. Also a wide variety of converter parts and accessories. Call for free catalog: 405-631-5153, FAX: 405-631-4788.

LOOKING FOR a good low cost plain converter, 60 channel manual fine tuning, only \$18 with remote. Regal 33 with volume 99 channel, Centurion CF 3000 99 channels. Also "Raw" units like: Tocom 5503 VIP, \$65 ea., DP5 \$55; Zenith ST 1600, \$75; DP7 \$69. All power up, clean and warranty. Let's us know you need need. 405-634-1535.

TOCOM UNMODIFIED 5503 CABLE CONVERTERS UNTOUCHED. \$6 EACH. 10 LOT MIN. CALL 706-657-4445.

TOCOM UNMODIFIED 5503 CABLE CONVERTERS UNTOUCHED. \$6 EACH. 10 LOT MIN. CALL 706-657-4445.

TUNERS TOCOM 5503 tested \$9.75 ea., bargain, 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

PLANS: DESCRAMBLE CABLE FOR UNDER \$12. PLUS TWO FREE BONUSES. TOLL FREE 1-888-588-3715.

LARGE QUANTITIES: RAW UNMODIFIED UNITS Pioneer 5000, 6000 series. Zenith 1600 series. SA-80s and up. Jerrold-DPV, CFTs. Tocom-O7S plus other models & manufacturers. Call for Pricing. 1-800-380-9530.

CABLE CONVERTERS and supplies, shop no more, best prices and tech support. Extreme Electronics 1-888-609-4910.

CABLE BOX COVERS TOCOM 5503, good condition \$3.75 ea. 20 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

CABLE CONVERTERS original equipment with remote. Top condition. \$90 and \$130 with volume. Hurry! Limited quantities. Free shipping! COD only 412-833-0773.

WE BUY raw unmodified cable converters, line gear and head-end equipment. Any quantity-most models. Call with your inventory. 1-800-380-9530.

FREE CABLE DESCRAMBLER PLANS! For details write: Sierra Publishing, 909 E. Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite H-181, Dept. NVA, Placentia, CA 92870.

WANTED: RAW & unmodified cable converters. Please call 214-500-7162.

DEALERS WANTED. New product, new boxes. For all your other cable and accessory needs, please call 1-800-370-0801. All equipment carries a 1 yr. warranty and 30 day money back guarantee.

FOR SALE genuine unmodified ST1600 99 channel guaranteed \$59 10 lot. Pioneer 5130 \$50 10 lot. Apex 1-800-500-9825.

CLOSE OUT: ALL UNITS RAW AND UNMODIFIED: Zenith ST1000, 1086, 1110, 5010 and ST6700s. Zenith ST1622, SA 8500, 8520, 8525, 8528, 8530 and 8540s. SA 8550, Jerrold DR2s. Prices based on orders of 200 or more. 1-800-380-9530.

CABLE CONVERTERS for catalog/orders call 1-800-671-8117. E-Mail: bluemoon@paonline.com mention Nuts/Volts for discount, 1 or 5 same low price. Drop/ship avail. w/warr., Visa/MC/COD.

ELECTRONIC TECHS trying to expand your business repairing cable and satellite equipment? Can't get much needed schematics? We have torn down, reverse engineered, and drawn prints of 300+ cable and 200+ satellite related items, including both waves of digital satellite receivers. Send \$5 and request our Television catalog (refundable with order) and visit our web page for info on our other 20 catalogs. Bomarc Services, Box 1113, Casper, WY 82602. 307-234-3488 rollo to trib.com

CABLE TV. ALL MAJOR NAME BRANDS. 30 DAY MONEY BACK, 1 YEAR WARRANTY, BEST PRICES. OPEN 8-9 MON-SAT. T & L SERVICES 1-888-823-6047.

WANTED: GENUINE RAW UNMODIFIED CABLE TV CONVERTERS. TOP CASH PAID. CALL 1-800-538-CABLE.

AMAZING PRODUCTS!

ELECTRONIC & SCIENTIFIC DEVICES

LASER WINDOW BOUNCE SCIENCE PROJECTS

Remarkable concept allows user to hear sounds within a premise over a beam of laser light reflected from a window or similar surface. Experimental device provides hours of interesting and educational use. Utilizes a visible red laser that simplifies alignment and discourages illegal use. Usable range will vary-expect about 20 to 50 meters. Optional lens will increase range 200 to 400 meters! Further range requires expensive optics. Requires a sturdy video tripod (not incl.). Caution-check local law in your state if planning to use for accessing oral communication. **REQUIRES OPTICAL ALIGNMENT**

LWB5 Plans.....\$20.00 LWB5K KIT/PLANS.....\$149.50
LWB50 Ready to Use With Selected Laser Pointer.....\$249.50
LWB70 Above With High Performance Laser Gun Sight, Long Range
Extender Lens and Cushioned Headsets.....\$299.50

WIRELESS LAB KITS

ALL PARTS TO BUILD 6 EXCITING TRANSMITTER PROJECTS

- 1 Super Sensitive Ultra Clear 1 Mile + Voice Transmitter
- 2 1 Mile + Telephone Transmitter
- 3 Line Powered Telephone Transmitter Never Needs Batteries!
- 4 Tracking/Homing Beacon "Beeping Transmitter"
- 5 Transmitter Rebroadcasts Video or Audio Outputs
- 6 Short Range TV/FM Disrupter NEAT TRANSMITTERS ADVISED

All 4 Above Kits Plus FREE Info Data Pack on "HELPFUL HINTS" Building and Tuning "Wireless Devices" COMBO Plans and Plans for above.....\$59.50 COMBO Plans for all the above!.....\$10.00

ULTRA BRIGHT LASERS

4 to 7x brighter 650-630 nm Radiation
ALL METAL CONSTRUCTION
1 YEAR WARRANTY

LAPN65 15mw equiv 2000 ft.....\$29.95
From a Small Dot to a Large Spot
FOCUSABLE LASER POINTERS
LAPN65F Focusable Above LAPN65.....\$39.95
LAPN63F Focusable/4000' Range.....\$69.95

FANTASTIC VISUAL EFFECTS

Complete Output Device Projects With Wire Coils, Dashed Lines, and Geometric Shapes and Patterns. Great Construction Aids or Special Lighting Effects. Produce a Small Light Show.

LASER PATTERN GENERATOR
8 Complex Light Designs
Fits on Your Key Chain
Includes 3 AAA Batteries
LAPN65PT 15 mw equiv 670nm.....\$29.95

TRANSISTORIZED TESLA COIL

Turns a LIGHT BULB INTO a SPECTACULAR PLASMA DISPLAY

Transmits Wireless Energy
Noiseless Operation
Pyrotechnic Effect
12 VDC/5 Amps or Battery
115 VAC Optional Converter
Adjustable Frequency
Control For Effect

TC15 Plans.....\$8.00
TC15K Kit/Plans.....\$59.50
TC150 Ready to Use.....\$109.50
12DC/7 12VDC@7Amps.....\$39.50

HOVERBOARD PLANS

Kit Soon to be Available
28 Pages of "how to" build a magnetic force field capable of containing a column of ionized air up to several psi. Proven theory may require additional experiment
HOVER PLANS.....\$25.00

3 MI FM BROADCAST TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER
Tunable On FM Broadcast. Excellent Telephone Project. Only Transmits When Phone is Used
VWPM7K Kit/Plans.....\$39.50
BEEP1K Beeper Alert Kit.....\$19.95

HIGH POWER STUNGUNS

STUN100 100KV StunGun.....\$29.50
STUN200 200KV StunGun.....\$49.50
STUN300 300KV StunGun.....\$69.50

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

DEPT NV 1098
BOX 716 AMHERST, N.H. 03031

JACOBS LADDER

Observe a pyrotechnical display of "traveling" fiery plasma. Starts off as 1/2" arc and expands to over 3" before evaporating into space. This is an excellent attention getting display as well as a winning science project! With arc control.

JACK1 Plans.....\$8.00
JACK1K Kit Minus Case.....\$129.50
JACK10 Ready to Use.....\$249.50
12KVGEN20 Pwr Supply Only.....\$99.50
12KVGEN2K Kit of Pwr Supply.....\$79.50

BURNING LASER RAY GUN

BLASTS THRU THE HARDEST OF METALS!
A FUTURISTIC CONCEPT!
All Parts Available
LAGUN2 Plans.....\$20.00

BURNING CO2 BENCH LASER

HOTTER THAN MOST TORCHES!
All Parts Available
LC7 Plans.....\$20.00

KINETIC ELECTRIC GUN

PIONEER A FUTURISTIC WEAPON!
500 Joules Energy Storage
Constant Current Charging
Triggered Spark Switch
Ballistic Velocities
Handheld Battery Operated
Labeled A Dangers product

EGUN1 Plans with Parts List.....\$20.00
All Parts are Individually Available

3MI FM BC TRANSMITTER

Safety Product Allows Listening to Children or Invalids in Hazardous Areas, Pools, Ponds etc. Great Security Intrusion Alert! Uses FM Table Top Radio.
FMV1K Kit/Plans.....\$39.50

ION RAY GUN PROJECTS ENERGY!

Star Wars Technology
Demonstrates Weapons Potential!
IOG7K Kit/Plans.....\$99.50

ATTENTION!! RAILGUN EXPERIMENTERS

HIGH ENERGY PULSER

RAIL GUN, COIL GUN, EXPLODING WATER, ANTIGRAVITY, MASS WARPING, LEVITATION, PLASMA PROPULSION, LATTICE SHAPING, ENP etc

- Lossless Energy Charging
- Programmable Voltage to 2 kV and Energy Control to 3 kJ
- Triggered Spark Switch (IKJ)
- Universal 12 VDC or 115 VAC
- 7.5 X 7.5 X 7" Light weight

HEP3 Plans High Energy Pulser/Ignitor.....\$15.00
HEP3K Kit/Plans (Minus Energy Storage).....\$199.50
HEP30 Assembled (Minus Energy Storage).....\$299.50
HEP300 800 Joules Energy Storage.....\$199.50

HOTSHOT

1500 Joules Energy Storage
1000 Joules Energy Storage
500 Joules Energy Storage
250 Joules Energy Storage
100 Joules Energy Storage
50 Joules Energy Storage
25 Joules Energy Storage
10 Joules Energy Storage
5 Joules Energy Storage
2 Joules Energy Storage
1 Joule Energy Storage



The RF Connection
213 North Frederick Ave.
Suite 11NV
Gaithersburg, MD USA
20877

<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF
Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$5.00
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$3.25

N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913.....\$6.00 Pins Only.....\$1.50
UG-21D/9913.....\$4.00 Extra Gasket......75

Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259.....\$0.90
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X .25 or 5/\$1.00
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A .25 or 5/\$1.00
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin.....\$1.00 or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Belden 9913F. 9913 with
High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded
center cond. and Duobond III Jacket.....
.....80/ft or \$76.00/100ft

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket
Intro Price.....\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom,
Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female.....\$2.50
8 Pin Mike Male Panel.....\$2.50
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$2.75
8 Pin DIN for Icom.....\$1.00
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders 800/783-2666
Info 301/840-5477
FAX 301/869-3680

Write in 92 on Reader Service Card.

Write
PIC
programs in
BASIC!

\$99.95

PicBasic Compiler

BASIC makes it easy for you to
program the fast and powerful
Microchip PIC microcontrollers.

- ❖ Expanded BASIC Stamp 1
compatible instruction set
- ❖ True compiler provides faster
execution & longer programs
than BASIC interpreters
- ❖ In-line assembler & Call support
- ❖ New Features! Peek & Poke,
I2Cin & I2Cout
- ❖ Supports PIC16C6x, 7x & 8x
- ❖ Use with most PIC programmers

PicBasic Compiler Bundle - \$179.95

Includes: PicBasic Compiler, EPIC
Programmer, AC Adapter, 25 Pin
Cable, PICProto18 and PIC16F84

Also: PICProto Boards - \$8.95-\$17.95
EPIC Pocket PIC Programmer - \$59.95

*BASIC Stamp is a trademark of Parallax, Inc.

microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933
(719) 520-5323 FAX 520-1867

www.melabs.com

Write in 53 on Reader Service Card.

SUPERCIRCUITS

America's #1 Microvideo Source

VIDEO TOP 10

1. Microvideo Camera.....360 lines, .5 lux, Sharp chipset \$59.95
2. Tiny Wireless Video Camera...700' range, pinhole, \$299.95
3. Covert Pager Video Cam.....Sony chipset, 2 lux \$399.95
4. Color Microvideo Camera...audio, 330 lines, 1.5 lux \$189.95
5. World's Smallest Microvideo Camera 1 lux, .3 oz. \$99.95
6. Micro Realtime Quad.....puts 4 cameras on 1 screen \$199.95
7. Sony EVO-220 Video Recorder.....8MM, tiny size \$899.95
8. World's Smallest Video Transmitter.....Please Call
9. Wireless Video Clock Cam.....FCC, 300 ft range \$399.95
10. Microplate ATN Video Transmitter.....Up to 700' \$199.95

New Product!

Buy your microvideo equipment where NASA, The Air Force,
JPL, Lawrence Livermore Labs and the FBI does. Call us today.

For the best in high performance microvideo equipment, call the experts at
Supercircuits. We've grown to be America's microvideo leader by consistently offer-
ing the best equipment at the lowest prices, with unbeatable service...compare our
plug 'n play ease of use, warranties and return policies. Of course, Supercircuits
microvideo is used by some of the biggest names in science, industry and national
defense. But with prices starting at under \$60 for tiny high resolution video cam-
eras, it is truly technology that is as affordable as it is amazing. Call us
today, or send \$5.00 for our 64 page Microvideo Catalog, loaded with
photos, specs and more. We promise you'll be amazed and pleased.

1-800-335-9777 ext NV

One Supercircuits Plaza, Leander, TX 78641

Visit us at www.supercircuits.com

Used on
Mars Rover
Project

Write in 131 on Reader Service Card.

MICRO VIDEO CAMERAS



MB-750U
Video Camera

\$99.95

Inset shown with optional,
PMC-1 Power & Video
connection Cable.



MB-705UX
C-Mount Camera
with Lens Included;
8 or 12mm Lens
your choice!

\$119.95

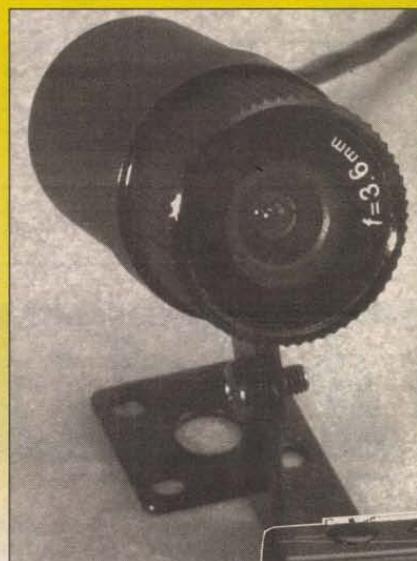
Inset shown with optional,
PMC-1 Power & Video
connection Cable.



MB-750P
Pinhole
Camera

\$129.95

Inset shown with
optional, PMC-1 Power
& Video connection Cable.



LIPSTICK CAMERA

LP-850i Video camera. Supplied with a
PCM-1 Video/Power cable. The RCA
female connection is for standard video
connection to a Monitor or VCR. Video
signal -75 ohms at 1 volt peak to peak
NTSC. The power is supplied to the camera
by a 2.1mm barrel connector, 12 VDC
center positive. Insure your power supply
can deliver well regulated DC voltage. We
suggest our part number PS-01.

\$249.95

New Catalog
Available for
All Models.

A-5060
Color 4" & 6" TFT-LCD TV /
Monitor. Portable and Handy to
take along anywhere. Employs
AC/DC adaptor, Earphone jack,
A/V Input, and Diversity jack.
External Antenna jack. Video
Mute, Bar search function and
Remote control.
A5040 \$349.95
A5060 \$605.95



1-800-752-3571

Visit Polaris Ind. Web Site at:
<http://www.polarisusa.com>



Polaris Industries 470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324 • Tech Info: 404-872-0722 • FAX 404-872-1038

Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change without notice.
Shipping and Handling are not included with price.

Write in 170 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/March 1998 43

Modern Communications • (405) 691-0594 TEL & FAX

Converters

| Converters: | 10 | 50 | 100+ |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Panasonic: TZPC175 | \$75.00 | \$69.00 | \$65.00 |
| Centurion CF-3000 | \$65.00 | \$60.00 | \$55.00 |
| DRZ-3 or DRX-3-105 | \$29.00 | \$25.00 | \$18.00 |

| Remotes: | 10 | 50 | 100+ |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Jerrold: 400, 450, 550 ... | \$4.50 | \$4.00 | \$3.75 |
| CFT: 2XXX | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$4.25 |
| S/A: 075, 175, 475 | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$4.25 |
| S/A: 8600 Original | \$5.95 | \$5.50 | \$5.00 |
| Zenith (ALL) | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$4.25 |
| Tocom 5503-VIP | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$4.25 |
| Pioneer (ALL) | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$4.25 |
| Pioneer: Made in Korea .. | \$5.95 | \$5.50 | \$5.00 |



Parts, Parts, Parts

| | 50 | 200 | 500 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 18 VAC, 300 MA P/S | \$3.00 | \$2.50 | \$2.00 |
| 65.8 MHz Saw Filters | \$2.50 | \$2.35 | \$2.10 |
| PIC16C54 | \$2.20 | \$2.10 | \$2.00 |
| PIC16C56 | \$2.35 | \$2.30 | \$2.25 |
| Micro 68H705C8P | \$9.50 | \$9.00 | \$8.50 |
| 4 MHz (Resonance 2 pins) | \$0.45 | \$0.40 | \$0.35 |

Call for FREE CATALOG
(405) 691-0594

Remotes

Write in 215 on Reader Service Card.

CABLE TV cont.

SONY PLAYSTATION mod chips allow you to play CDR backups & imports. \$50 ea. Quantity discounts. 1-800-663-8530.

EVERYTHING YOU need for CABLE and more. Parts & accessories. Best prices & quantity discount. WE DON'T SELL BOXES. 1-800-MODULE-0.

ADEAL4U WHOLESALERS BIG SAVINGS \$\$\$ BEST QUALITY - NO CHEAP CLONES 888-387-1248 www.adeal4u.com

CABLE TV CONVERTERS, ALL MAJOR MAKES & MODELS WITH REMOTE. ALSO UNIVERSAL CONVERTER BOX. CALL FOR PRICING. 1-800-538-CABLE.

SECURITY PRODUCTS and labels: Protect your sales & repairs. Security removal devices, screws & labels. Complete lists of all products \$2. D&R Electronics, 10 Park St., Thomaston, CT 06787.

GENUINE RAW UNMODIFIED CABLE TV CONVERTERS FOR SALE. ALL MAKES & MODELS. CALL FOR PRICING. 1-800-538-CABLE.

PANASONIC TZP 175 converters from \$45. Converters from \$32. Other specials available for all your cable needs. 704-349-4275.

UNMODIFIED CABLE CONVERTERS. Zenith ST1600, ST1086, ST300, Panasonic 175, 145 vol. & non-vol. Regal RR-92 & RC 83, DP5, DP7, DRZ, 5503 VIP, SA 8580. Guaranteed low prices. Please call for more converters 405-631-1856.

ZENITH 73ch unmodified ST16XXS complete as-is \$60 each; refurbished \$90. 10 lot min 702-270-4341.

ZENITH ST-1000 complete as-is \$50, ST16XX 99 ch refurbished \$95. 702-270-4341.

PC BOARDS REPAIRED. Prices start at \$5. Minimum 25 of one type. Network Sales, 616-683-0500.

CONVERTER REPAIR PARTS, CASES, TUNERS, REMOTE CONTROLS, AS LOW AS \$1 EACH. 407-676-2530. NO FLORIDA SALES.

PICS, GALS READ if you've lost your masters. Programming service available. Call for info. Network Sales, 616-683-0500.

GATOR ELECTRONICS. Cable TV equipment and accessories, quantity discounts and low prices. 30 day money back guarantee. All makes and models. Major credit cards accepted or COD. Call for superior service and your best options 1-800-238-0118.

CATV REPAIR: most models, great prices, warranty included. Please call 573-363-0402.

Z-1600 TUNER & power supply repair. Call 573-363-0402.

DESCRAMBLING, NEW secret manual. Instructions schematics, \$12.95. \$2 postage. Cabletronics, Box 30502N, Bethesda, MD 20824.

ENGINEERING SERVICE. MEMORY DEVICES PROGRAMMED, AND MUCH MORE. 407-676-2530.

WANTED PIONEER 5XXX-6XXXX SERIES CONVERTERS, RAW, LOTS 5 OR MORE, TOP CASH PAID. 702-642-0325.

TELEPHONE/FAX

EXTENSION PHONE LOCKOUTS. Prevent trashed downloads and FAX blasting. Easily installed with screwdriver. 99 cents each plus \$6.50 per order. Docs included. SYNERGETICS SURPLUS, Box 809, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. VISA/MC. synergetics@tinaja.com

BEEPER, TWO-WAY radio repairs, modifications, duplications, all models, test equipment. Call TJ 718-341-1849, Fax 718-978-4616.

BATTERIES

REPLACEMENT BATTERIES
ALL NEW • MADE IN U.S.A.

| KENWOOD | | |
|---------------|--------------------|---------|
| PB1 | 12v @ 1100 mAh | \$50.00 |
| KNB-3 | 7.2v @ 1200 mAh | 30.00 |
| KNB-4 | 7.2v @ 2200 mAh | 69.00 |
| PB6 | 7.2v @ 760 mAh | 35.00 |
| PB7 | 7.2v @ 1500 mAh | 49.00 |
| PB8 | 12v @ 850 mAh | 49.00 |
| PB-13 | 7.2v @ 750 mAh | 37.00 |
| PB-14 | 12v @ 800 mAh | 49.00 |
| PB-18 | 7.2v @ 1500 mAh | 47.00 |
| ICOM | | |
| 7S | 13.2v @ 1400 mAh | \$53.00 |
| 8S | 9.6v @ 1400 mAh | 51.00 |
| BP7 | 13.2v @ 600 mAh | 53.00 |
| BP8 | 8.4v @ 1400 mAh | 50.00 |
| SA/SAT | | |
| BP82, BP83A | | |
| BP84 | 7.2v @ 1200 mAh 3" | \$39.00 |
| BP85B | 12v @ 600 mAh 3" | 69.00 |
| YAESU | | |
| FNB-2 | 10.8v @ 600 mAh | \$19.00 |
| FNB-4 | 12v @ 750 mAh | 39.00 |
| FNB-4A | 12v @ 1000 mAh | 55.00 |
| FNB-17 | 7.2v @ 1200 mAh | 39.00 |
| FNB-10S | 7.2v @ 600 mAh | 35.00 |
| FNB-12S | 12v @ 600 mAh | 40.00 |
| FNB-25 | 7.2v @ 600 mAh | 35.00 |
| FNB-26 | 7.2v @ 1200 mAh | 44.00 |
| FNB-26S | 7.2v @ 1500 mAh | 49.00 |
| FNB-27S | 12v @ 800 mAh | 49.00 |
| ALINCO | | |
| EPB-10N | 7.2v @ 700 mAh | \$36.00 |
| EPB-12N | 12v @ 700 mAh | 47.00 |
| DJ-F1T | | |
| EPB-16N | 7.2v @ 750 mAh | \$37.00 |
| EPB-16N | 12v @ 600 mAh | 47.00 |
| DJ-180, DJ580 | | |
| EPB-20N | 7.2v @ 800 mAh | \$34.00 |
| EPB-20NX | 7.2v @ 1600 mAh | 44.00 |
| EPB-22N | 12v @ 800 mAh | 49.00 |

| CAMCORDER | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Panasonic PB 80/88 | | |
| ORIG PAN..... | | \$39.00 |
| Sony NP77H | 2400 mAh | 39.00 |
| Sony NP55 | 1200 mAh | 29.00 |
| Sony NP22 | 500 mAh | 29.00 |
| Canon 8mm | 2000 mAh | 36.00 |
| Panasonic Palm | 2400 mAh | 39.00 |
| JVC GR Type C | 1500 mAh | 36.00 |
| Sharp BT 21/22 | 2000 mah | 45.00 |
| RCA/Hitachi 8mm | 2400 mAh | 39.00 |
| ALL BRANDS AVAILABLE | | |

SALE!
ALL 7.2 VOLT
@ 1500 mAh*
BATTERY PACKS
\$39.00

*EXCEPT FNB-35(S)(S)

MasterChargers®

MasterCharger I DELTA V,
RAPID CHARGER
ALL VOLTAGE 4.8v - 13.2v 1/2-2 HOURS

MasterCharger IIa
TAPER CHARGER
ALL VOLTAGE 4.8v - 13.2v 0 HOURS

DUAL CHARGERS

- MasterCharger i-ii
- MasterCharger i-lla
- MasterCharger IIa+IIa

*AUTOMATICALLY CHARGES TWO BATTERIES AT THE SAME TIME

- All MasterChargers (Single and Dual) Feature:
- Interchangeable Cups
 - Fully Automatic Operation
 - Built in Overcharging Protection
 - User Friendly
 - More Than 50 CUPS Available
 - Optional DC Charger

NEW!

KENWOOD TII22AT/79A
PB32 6v @ 600 mAh
PB33 6v @ 1200 mAh
PB34 9.6v @ 600 mAh

YAESU FT-11/51R
FNB-31 4.8v @ 600 mAh
FNB-33(S) 4.8v @ 1500 mAh
FNB-35SS 7.2v @ 1500 mAh
FNB-38 9.6v @ 600 mAh

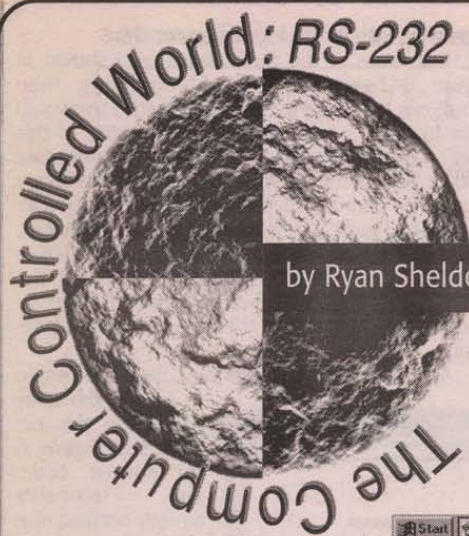
ICOM-WJ21AT/2GXX
BP-157 7.2v @ 900 mAh
BP-157(S) 7.2v @ 1500 mAh
BP-132 12v @ 850 mAh

MOTOROLA
GP-300 7.5v @ 1200 mAh



BATTERY-TECH, INC. 800 SOUTH BROADWAY, HICKSVILLE, NY 11801
800-442-4275 • FAX 516-496-9523

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME IN NEW YORK STATE CALL: 516-496-9520



OPEN WINDOWS TO THE WORLD

by Ryan Sheldon, National Control Devices (404) 244-2432 <http://members.aol.com/ncdcat>

Bridge the Gap between Customized Hardware and the End-User with a Powerful Graphical User Interface

In my first *Nuts & Volts* article, I talked about controlling mechanical relays from an RS-232 serial port (Dec. '97). Because of the number of questions I received, I thought I would address the subject of computer control. I would like to encourage readers to continue to call with questions and ideas. In return, we will publish articles that answer the most commonly-asked questions.

The two biggest questions I received on the RS-232 Relays were: "How do I control the serial port from Windows95?" and "How can I read data into the computer?"

Both of these questions require some degree of detail to answer, so this article should be looked upon as a reference guide for any future articles.

Windows95 provides the perfect host for computer control applications. My language of choice is Basic. And, for Windows95, Visual Basic 4 Professional is an excellent program for providing a powerful graphical user interface (GUI) for just about any control application.

VB4 presents an intimidating set of cryptic tools when opened for the first time. Intimidation quickly gives way to curiosity and nervous anticipation once you've had a chance to futz around with the interface.

For those non-VB programmers (but curious nonetheless), I'll show you a few of the basics. Keep in mind this is just an article written by one guy, and that teams of people have devoted years in writing 3" thick books on this subject.

In case you didn't know, VB4 is an object-oriented programming language. Objects are traditionally known as pre-compiled subroutines that may be accessed by several programs. Object-oriented programming has adopted a more literal meaning in VB4. The use of graphical icons, buttons, sliders, and a vast array of user-interface tools are your objects. These objects can be moved, named, hidden, and programmed to perform just about any task imaginable.

VB4 allows you to literally draw the interface exactly as it will appear to the end-user. When you add a button to your program (or other object), you have complete control over what it does. The purpose of this article is to show you how to draw buttons that can be used to control external real-world devices.

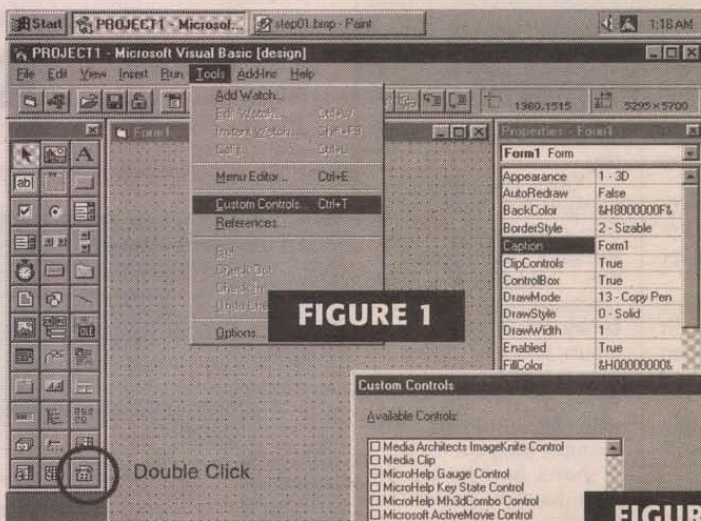


FIGURE 1

The Project

My approach to programming in this article will provide a step-by-step

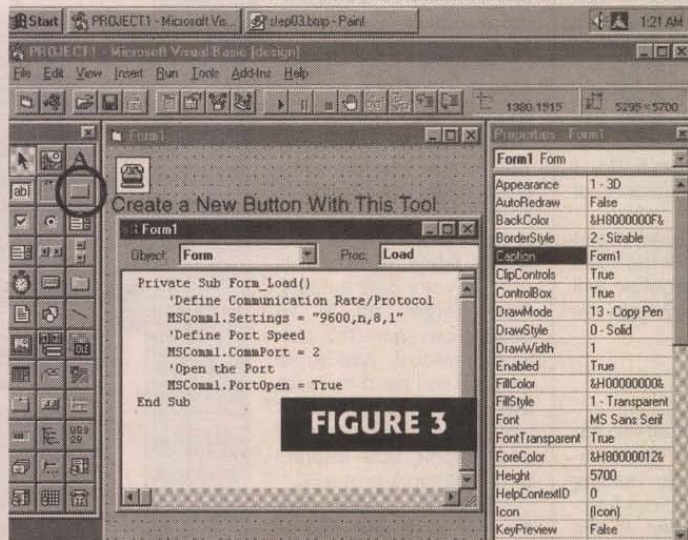


FIGURE 3

guide to building a simple GUI for computer control applications under VB4. We will use our GUI to read eight inputs, and turn on and off a set of eight relays. I'll show you just enough to be dangerous and I'll leave it up to you to be creative in applying it to your latest project.

Using Objects in VB4

Our first goal is to open VB4 and add the telephone object to your program. The telephone object represents serial communications, and must be used for controlling external real-world devices. Before we get started, there are a few ground rules you must always remember.

- 1) Every element you add to your program (buttons, RS-232 communications, scroll-bars, or whatever) are called objects.
- 2) Every object has a name.
- 3) Always speak to an object by its name.

Now follow these two simple steps to add the Microsoft Comm Control object (used for RS-232 communications) to your VB4 program.

Step 1. Start a new project in VB4. Select Custom Controls under the Tools menu item to add new controls or objects to your application. See Figure 1.

Step 2. Put an X in the Microsoft Comm Control box as shown in Figure 2 and select OK. Next, a telephone appears in your toolbox. Double-click the telephone icon to add it to your project. Other third-party communications packages are available for RS-232 communications under VB4. One of my favorites is PDQComm. It offers higher baud rates and integrated file-transfer protocols making it the most powerful communications package available.

Two uncommonly known RS-232 facts: Windows bottlenecks outgoing RS-232 transmissions reducing the actual throughput to 38K baud on a Pentium 200 system. At 115.2K, your computer will send a character, and wait the length of six character transmissions before sending the next character.

In contrast, the nearly-obsolete Amiga computer system running Amos Pro produces no delays between transmissions (which I use to acid-test new products). It also supports a user-programmable baud-rate generator allowing data

transmission at unusual speeds.

Step 3. Don't forget the purpose of the telephone icon that appeared on Form1 (Figure 3). It represents the addition of RS-232 communications to the program. It is very important to remember the name of this telephone icon, MSComm1.

Double-click anywhere on the grid of Form1. This opens the Form Code window — code you want to execute as soon as the program starts can be entered in this window.

For our purposes here, we need to tell the MSComm1 object the speed and protocol for RS-232 communications. The standard settings are 9600 baud, no parity, eight data bits, and one stop bit.

Next, we need to tell MSComm1 which port to access. On my system, COM2 is available for RS-232 communications. I have my modem set for COM4 and my mouse at COM1.

Now that set-up of the communications object (MSComm1) is complete, it's time to open the port. This part is self-explanatory; however, an error may be displayed if the program cannot find your serial port.

Step 4. Next select the Button tool in the tool bar. Draw a button labeled "Read Input Device 0" as seen in Figure 4.

To name the button or any other object in VB4, click the object one time to select it. Scroll through the Properties window until you see Caption. Change the caption.

Step 5. Double-click on the blank grid of Form1. Change the Object to (General) as shown in Figure 4. Set the "Proc" to (declarations). Now select "Procedure" from the "Insert" pull-down menu to add a subroutine to the project. A window will be displayed for the properties of the routine to add. Select "Function" as the "Type" of procedure and name the function "InputScan." Select "OK" to add the function to your program.

You should now see the Form1 code box appear. Make sure "Proc" is set to "InputScan" and enter the code exactly as shown in Figure 5. Don't forget to add the word "Device" in the brackets of the first line of the program.

Step 6. Double-click on the "Read Input Device 0" button that you created. Enter the code directly as shown in Figure 6. This subroutine will read the input scanner and display which lines are currently turned on.

Explanations

So far, the InputScan function does all the RS-232 communications in this program. The comments explain the process involved for reading data into the computer. To use the InputScan function, a device number must be provided. In the example in Figure 6, the InputScan(0) function call asks for the status of eight inputs of device 0. Keep in mind that 16 input scanners can be attached to a single RS-232 serial port, and that 0 can be any number from 0 to 15. This method permits 128 inputs to be read from a single RS-232 serial port. Also keep in mind that the device number in soft-

ware must match the jumper settings in hardware. This will be explained in greater detail in the

cedure speaks to the input scanner chip.

Take note of the pull-down menu shown in Figure 8 beginning with (declaration), then InputScan and Relay8. For every device I show you how to build, a subroutine will be added to this portion of the program allowing simple subroutine calls to control the device. Keep in mind that every device has parameters that must be sent to it. The InputScan function only needed a device number. The Relay8 subroutine will also need a device number. In addition, you will need to tell the Relay8 subroutine which relay to control (1 to 8), and the on/off status of the relay (1 or 0, respectively).

Add the source code for the Relay8 subroutine

to control the relay portion of this circuit. See Figure 8 for source code. You probably already noticed that controlling these devices requires a minimal amount of actual programming. Using a modular programming style significantly

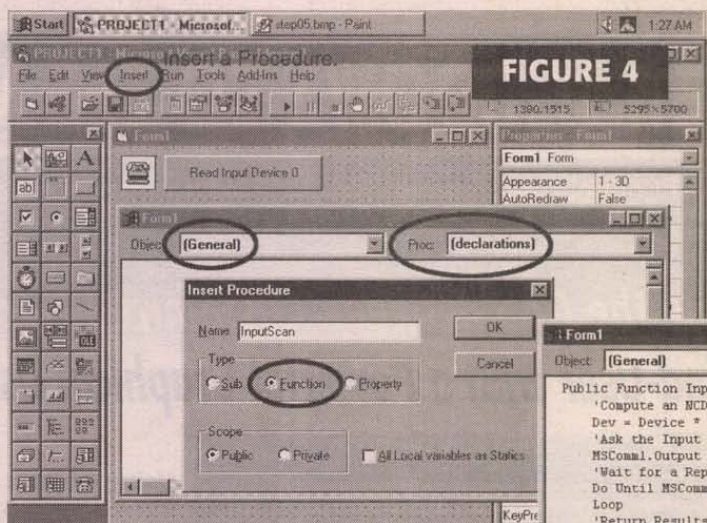


FIGURE 4

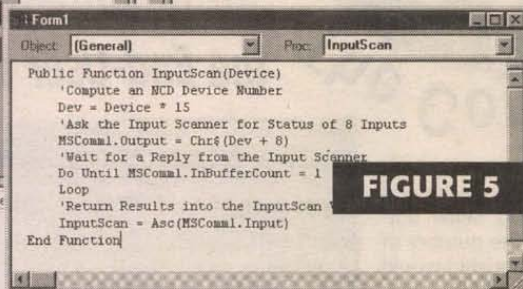


FIGURE 5

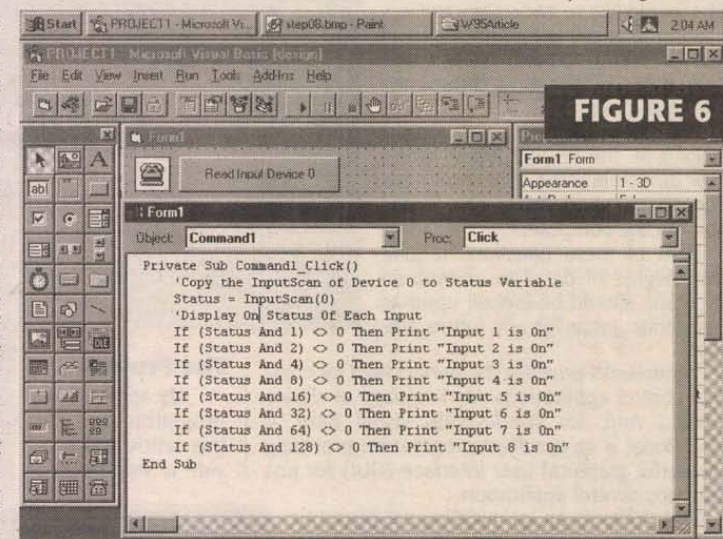


FIGURE 6

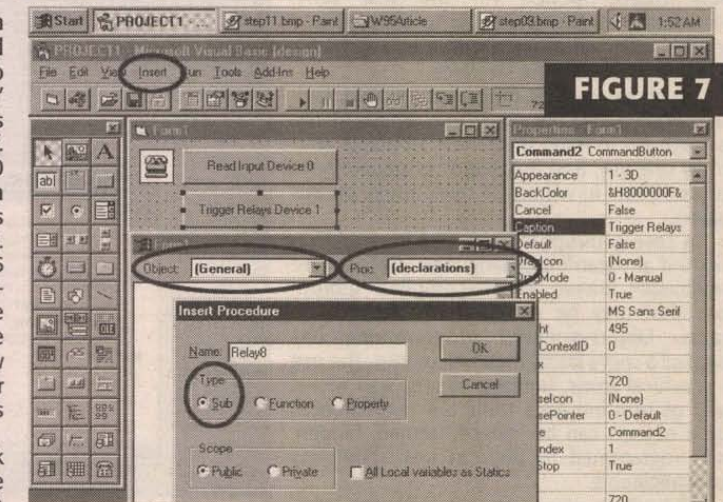


FIGURE 7

schematics for this article.

Once the InputScan function has been called, the variable "InputScan" will store a value from 0 to 255 ... which is a numeric representation for the binary status of the eight inputs. When all inputs are low, a 0 will be returned. When all are high, a 255 will be returned. The example program in Figure 6 shows how to use the AND function to test for the on/off status of each of the eight input pins. The input scanner chip also supports hardware testing of individual input pins, but I chose not to demonstrate this feature in favor of exploiting the resources of a powerful desktop system.

Step 7. Next, add a button to your form and change the caption to "Trigger Relays Device 1." This simple button turns eight relays on, then off. Keep in mind that device 0 is used to read eight data inputs while device 1 is used to write data outputs. Don't forget, up to 16 devices can share this network protocol. Add more inputs if you need to, more outputs, and later I'll show you how to add character and graphic LCD displays to this network protocol.

Step 8. Double click on your form and change the Object to (General) and the "Proc" to (declarations). Now select "Procedure" from the "Insert" pull-down menu. Name the procedure "Relay8" as shown in Figure 7 and select "OK." The Relay8 procedure will be used to speak directly to the RS-232 relay driver circuit in much the same way the InputScan pro-

cedure speaks to the input scanner chip.

Step 9. Next double-click your newly added relay control button labeled "Trigger Relays Device 1" to access the source code that will be executed when the button is clicked. Here, you will add the

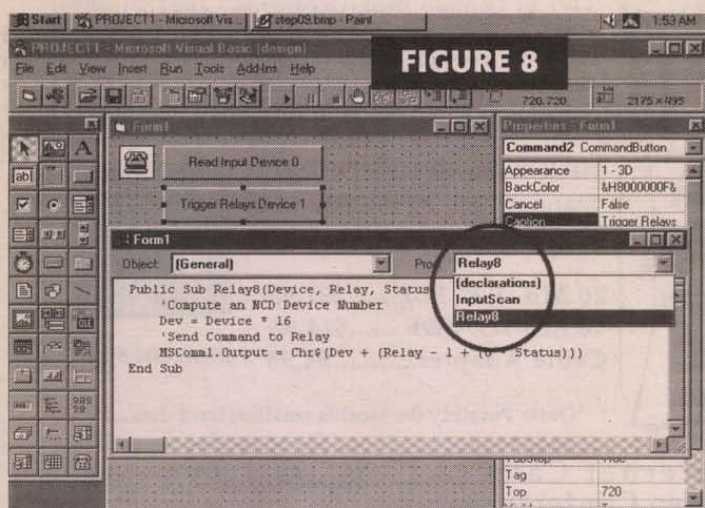


FIGURE 8

source code shown in Figure 9. When the relay button is clicked, this short program will tell the Relay8 subroutine what to do with the relays. Note that the three required parameters are passed to the Relay8 subroutine in the form of Device, Relay, and Status.

A creative programmer may choose to add additional buttons for speaking to additional relay drivers. The beauty of this system is, the Relay8 subroutine is used to speak to any relay device on the network, just like the InputScan function is

I think you will be surprised at the simplicity of the circuit. Like the program, there are only a handful of components required to make this thing work. So keep your mind open, because this project is just

about to become a lot more interesting. And, if you dare to follow along, you'll quickly realize your own capabilities for computer control of the outside world.

Summary of Operation

Your serial port can transmit a maximum of 256 ASCII characters. Up to 16 NCD RS-232 network compliant devices can be attached to this serial port. The address of each device is set by jumpers J1-J4. When all jumpers are removed, the device is set to address 0, meaning it will only listen to ASCII characters 0 to 15. When J1 is installed, the device is set to address 1, meaning it will only listen to characters 16 to

31. In the schematic, device 0 is an input scanner. When ASCII character 8 is received by the input scanner chip (at device 0), the 74LS251 is used to scan the inputs and sends an ASCII character back to the computer. The number that is sent back is the binary representation of the eight inputs. If all inputs are low, a 0 will be returned. If all eight inputs are high, a 255 will be returned.

Device 1 in the schematic is an eight-relay driver and will only listen to characters 16 to 31. Characters 16 to 23 turn off each of the eight relays, while characters 24 to 31 will turn on each of the eight relays.

The VB4 program uses subroutines to control each device in the schematic. Each subroutine requires a device number from 0 to 15 that must match the device jumper settings (J1-J4). See the

Dec. '97 article for details on using jumpers to set the address of networkable devices.

Schematics

The schematic shows two devices attached to the serial port. The first device is an input scanner, and the second device is an eight-relay driver. Device numbers are set for each device using a set of four jumpers (J1-J4). Remove all jumpers to set the device to 0, install J1 to set the device number to 1.

Again, refer to the Dec. '97 article. The schematic (as well as all custom NCD processors) supports a simple "drop" network. Chain the RS-232 output pin 2 of the DB-25 female) to as many network interface processors as may be needed by your application.

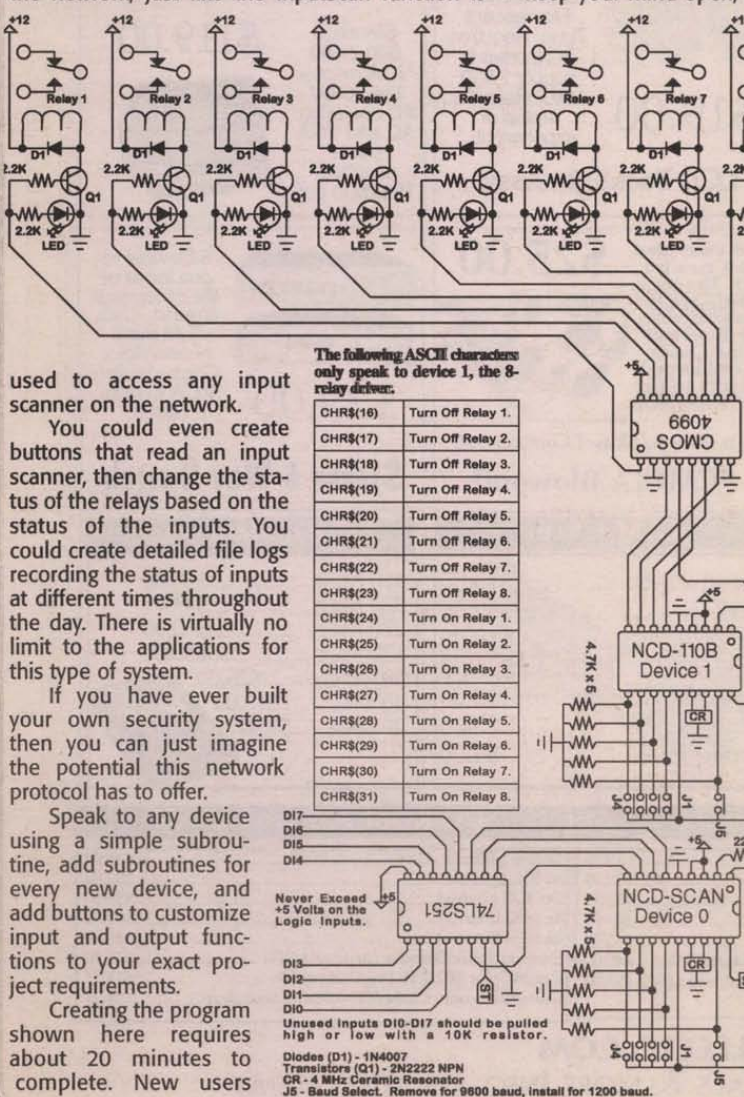
Optoisolation should be used to protect your computer just in case there is a malfunction with the circuit. This will be demonstrated in detail in future articles.

Remember, ASCII characters 0-15 speak to address 0 (the SCAN chip) and ASCII characters 16-31 speak to address 1 (the eight-relay driver). ASCII character 8 asks the SCAN chip to read all eight inputs.

ASCII characters 0-7 ask the SCAN chip the status of each individual input, respectively.

If a second SCAN chip were to be added as device 2, ASCII character 40 would ask for the status of the eight inputs. (add 16 for device 1, add 16 for device 2, add 8 for the command to read the inputs, 16+16+8=40.) Note that the address must be set to 2 by installing jumper J2 only.

Next time, I want to begin a multi-part series on character LCD displays. I'll show you how to build a simple RS-232 networkable LCD display controller for less than \$12.00. **NV**



Boards and Chips Available, Call

Ryan Sheldon

(404) 244-2432

E-Mail ncdryan@aol.com.

<http://members.aol.com/ncdcat>

COMPUTER CIRCULATION CENTER, Inc.

dba: Alltech Electronics

2618 Temple Heights Drive.

Oceanside, CA 92056

Phone Order Hours 9AM - 5:30PM Mon-Fri

Phone Orders

760/724-2404

\$25 -Min. Order -



9350 Clairemont Mesa, San Diego - 619/573-0411
1401 El Camino Real, Oceanside - 760/721-0093
1300 E. Edinger, Santa Ana - 714/543-5011
2018 W. Lomita BLVD, Lomita - 310/539-2260
We buy surplus & excess computer inventory
as well as scrap electronics related inventory.

Refurbished Computer Systems

AST 386 • 8MB • Refurb VGA
Monitor • 120 MB HD ..\$120.00
486DX2/66 • 16 MB • 200 MB
New SVGA Monitor • \$299.00
Systems Include Keyboard and
1.44 MB Floppy
You supply software & go!



Starting at...
\$120!

Be sure to check
our Web Site for
more information
on these and other
products!

www.allelec.com

HP Kittyhawk 1.3" IDE HD
Standard 2.5" 44 Pin Pinout
Fits *almost* anywhere!

20 MB 1.3" IDE.....\$7.95
40 MB 1.3" IDE.....\$14.95
Cable Adapter.....\$4.95



1/2 Actual Size

Quite Possibly the worlds smallest hard disk....

External SCSI Case For CD ROM Drive

\$35.00

Two 50 Pin
Centronics
Connectors.
ALL METAL
construction.
35W P/S
RCA jacks for
audio.



\$69.00

Learn Music
theory and
piano keyboard.
Includes soft-
ware and more!
MIDI Output,
Ready to go!

**MusicStar
Learn Piano!**

Internet Camera Video Conferencing

\$149.00

Buy 2 & Save
\$10.00!
Includes MS
Netmeeting 2.0.
Quality Phillips
CCD Camera.
Great package!
See our website
for more details.



TapeStor 800 & 3200



Seagate Connor
Refurbished TR1
TR1 800MB
TR3 3.2GB
Floppy Vers.
Only, S/W &
Cables included.
1 Tape \$10.00
w/drive purchase
T3200 3.2GB
TR3...\$69.00

\$39.00



Great for projects!
About the size of a
red brick. With
built in fan.
+5 @ 10A, -5 @ 3A
+12 @ 1.5A, -12 @ 3A
Very nice P/S.

\$9.00

See Web for more
details.

Compact 80W DC P/S!

Computer Parts Accessories

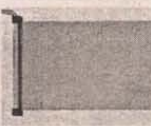
Surplus Electronics

Qty. Discounts Available

Government & School

POs accepted.

Apple II/ Mac/ IBM



\$19.00

LCD Backlight Assy.

5.25" x 8.5"
Contains one
Cold Cathode
Flourescent
Tube. Requires
DC Inverter to
supply 1,500
VAC. Repair a
laptop or
experimnt...

10" Open Frame Color VGA.

Standard
640 x 480
VGA resolu-
tion. 110V
AC operation.
AC and VGA
cable
attached.
Ready to go!



\$119.00

HP Printer P/S

\$29.00

4 Pin "L"
shaped connec-
tor, two styles,
one labeled
20VAC, other
10VAC
CenterTap.
Same output.



\$49.00

For Compaq
laptop, VGA,
LPT, Floppy,
hard disk, etc.
These units are
sold as-is.
See Close up
Picture on our
web page.



Compaq Laptop Dock

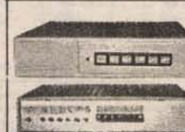
With every great
deal, there is a
catch. This one is:
We DO NOT
have the cables for
these cards.
Your Choice:
3COM 10baseT
MHz 14.4 / Fax
No TechSupport

\$25.00



MHz Modem/10baseT Combo \$45.00

PCMCIA Blowout!



\$29.00

6 Devices to
one input or
the other way
around. Uses
1/8 mini
phono jacks.
Comes with 6
RCA to mini
cables.

Stereo 6 Way Switch

CPU's

486SX 25/33\$3.00 ..\$5.00
486SX2-66\$8.00
486DX25/33\$5.00 ..\$8.00
486DX2-50/2-66\$18.00 ..\$29.00
486DX4-100\$49.00
Pentium 75/90\$45.00 ..\$55.00
Pentium 100 / 133\$65.00 ..\$75.00
Pentium 166\$99.00

Upgrade
Your
System



EPROMs

2716 /273275¢
2764 /27128\$1.50
27256 /27512 ...\$2.00
1Meg\$3.00
2 Meg\$4.00

RAM Chips

4Meg x 9-80\$15.00
1x32-70\$9.00
2x32-70\$19.00
4x32-70\$35.00
1 meg x9-10\$2.00
1 meg x9-80\$3.00
1 meg x9-70\$4.00

2.5" IDE Hard Drives

420 Meg\$59.00
320 Meg\$49.00
270 Meg\$40.00
120 Meg\$35.00
80 Meg\$25.00
40 Meg\$15.00
20 Meg\$9.00



PC Oldies but Goodies

EGA/CGA Card -or- ISA Super I/O.....\$14.95
2 Meg AT Memory Card - or - Parallel/Mono Card\$9.00
Floppy Controller -or- Serial / Parallel Card\$6.95
VLB 1 Meg VGA Card - or - 386 Motherboard w/ 2 Meg\$19.95
16 Bit (ISA) VGA w/ 256/512/1 Meg\$9.00 / \$12.00 / \$14.95
VLB Super I/O\$12.95
8 Bit VGA Card - or - XT Motherboard w/ 640K.....\$9.95

Modems

External or Internal PC 2400.....\$9.95
Internal PC 9600\$12.95
Internal PC 14.4/Fax.....\$15.95
External 14.4\$19.00
External USR Sportster 28.8\$45.00
Hayes External 28.8 Accura (Mac/NEW)\$49.00
Powercomm 56KFlex External w/voice (PC).....\$95.00

CD ROM & Sound Cards

4x IDE Internal\$29.00
8x IDE Internal\$39.00
24x IDE Internal\$59.00
4x SCSI Internal\$49.00
4x SCSI External\$89.00
Ensoniq SoundScape w/on board CPU\$49.00
ExpertColor 16 bit SB Pro Compatible\$14.95
Universal Audio Cable (CD ROM to Soundcard)\$4.95

[HTTP://WWW.ALLELEC.COM](http://WWW.ALLELEC.COM)

VISIT OUR WEB PAGE DAILY FOR SPECIALS & MORE INFO. ON THESE ITEMS

SPRING has SPRUNG!

TROUBLE with DIRECTIONS? PRECISION ELECTRONIC COMPASS

Has you out of the woods and on track!
Two state of the art models with advanced, patented Magneto-Inductive sensor technology. A method which outperforms ALL OTHER MAGNETIC SENSORS in its class! Widely used in big 3 autos. The two axis sensor calculates compass heading and cardinal points. The Navfinder module has built in algorithms which compensate for external magnetic fields generated by the host. (your car for instance!) The basic module (shown right) has 1/2" LCD disp., +/- 2° Accy. & 5° Res. size: 1.75"H x 3.5"W x 1.2"D, only 5mA @12VDC for power. Internal tilt compensation up to 30°.

The deluxe "OUTBACK ES" model (shown left) is the most sophisticated hand held compass available, incorporating technology developed for the U.S. Military. Numerous features include: +/- 15° tilt comp., +/- 2° accy., 1° res., backlit 2"x2" LCD display shows digital heading, cardinal points, moving compass rose as well as all menu choices. Magnetic or true north reference. Declination angle storage. Trail blazing course memory. Day night navigation arrows. Automatic return reverses your route. One button bearing storage. Digital clock and up down timer. Adjustable electronic motion damping. Magnetic distortion alarm. Auto shut off.

Splash resistant. 200 hour battery life. Two standard coin cells (provided).
Navfinder Module.....\$69ea. Outback Compass.....\$95ea.

CHECK THIS OUT! ULTRA MINI and WEATHERPROOF

Sold elsewhere in N&V for \$249! Our "LIPSTICK" camera sets new standards. Sleek black anodized, aluminum, housing is O-Ring sealed and RAINPROOF. Adjustable tilting mount included. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 380 Lines resolution, 0.3 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter. Operates on 9 to 16VDC @100mA, 3.7mm, 78° FOV lens. A real glass lens. NTSC video out. 1/2" once! SENSITIVE to IR. Ultra small Size only: 23mm diam. X 50mm long. With 36° leads.

GM-200K-STD...\$129 power adapter...\$4.95
"EMBEDABLE", PINHOLE LENS, "BULLET CAM" it's INCREDIBLE!
So tiny you can install it right into a door with merely an 0.9" diameter hole. Sleek black anodized, extruded aluminum housing. Similar construction as the lipstick camera above only smaller! 1/3" CCD, 410 Lines Res., 0.3 Lux sens., AGC, Auto Shutter. Power from 9 to 16VDC @100mA, 250k PIXELS, 90° FOV Pinhole lens. A real glass lens. NTSC video out. 1/2" once! SENSITIVE to IR. Size only 23mm diam. x 35mm long. With 36° leads. Think of the places you could put this little jewel. GM-200K-PH lens...\$129 Pwr. module \$4.95

NEW MODEL MICRO CAMERA, w/audio 1/3" CCD, 410 Lines Res., 0.3 Lux sens., AGC, Auto Shutter. Power from 9 to 16VDC @100mA, 250k PIXELS, Std. model, 3.6mm, 92° FOV lens, Pinhole, 90° FOV. A real glass lens. Both focus from 10mm to infinity. Std. NTSC video out. 1/2" once! SENSITIVE to IR. Size Std: 1.25"sq. x 1" d. PH is 0.6" d. Both with 6° leads. WARNING: Don't confuse these models with LOW RESOLUTION, HIGH LUX C-MOS CAMERAS. C-MOUNT model now available. Only 0.9" d

GM-1000A-STANDARD...\$89 GM-1000A-STD/Audio.....\$109
GM-1000A-PINHOLE.....\$89 GM-1000A-PINHOLE/Audio.....\$109
GM-1000A-C-MOUNT.....\$89 GM-1000A-C-MOUNT/Audio.....\$109

C-Mount f2.0 Lenses Micro Lenses
4mm, 80°.....\$24 2.5mm, 150°.....\$22
8mm, 40°.....\$24 4.3mm, 78° f1.8.....\$22
12mm, 28°.....\$24 5mm, 70°PH.....\$22

WEATHER RESISTANT Camera Enclosure
Solid, extruded aircraft aluminum. Strain reliefs for cables. Size: 3.5" w x 3.7" h x 1.4" L.
Our Price.....\$59ea. with 110VHEATER.....\$79ea.

MOTORIZED PAN and MOTORIZED TILT,
Now you can PAN and TILT your video cams. Vicon model 3030 units are NEW and operate on 24VAC. You add a couple toggle switches and a wall adapter. (not supplied) for a complete system. Hookup info included. Max load 7.5lbs. Size: 5.25"W x 5.25"H x 5.25"D Approx. -10 to +50 deg. of tilt. **VICON 3030.....\$149**

VICOR 5VDC, 200Watt DC/DC Converter. New 48VDC input. Size 4.6" x 2.4" x 0.5", type VI-230-CU. Output overvoltage protection and thermal shutdown. Logic disable, remote sense. **Reg. \$150, \$25ea. or 3/\$69**

12VDC, 1AMP Wall plug power adapter. Used in good condition. Very useful high current power unit. Perfect for all your home brew projects & priced right! **\$3.95ea. or 3/\$10**

UNGAR SMT IC REMOVAL / REFLOW STATION

MODEL 4700. Boards up to 7.5"W x 12"L are mounted on the manual X-Y table with 8" x 12" travel. Self contained, bench top unit includes: Upper and lower heaters with individual variable temperature control (up to 875° F) each with digital readout. High intensity lamp and internal vacuum pump for lifting components from board. Used, in very good condition.
REG. \$2200 NOW...\$1200

BRAND NEW, QUALITY, TRANSIT CASE. Grey high density, polyethylene, ribbed top and bottom. Scratch & dent resistant. Alum. frame with two latches. Size: 20 1/2"W x 9 1/2"D x 17 1/2"H. Inside size: 18 3/4"W x 8"D x 15 1/4"H. completely padded with 1/2" soft foam. Center & handles. Weight: 8 lbs. Perfect for hunting, fishing or transport of delicate, bulky or sensitive items. Don't delay.
REG. \$100ea. NOW...\$39ea.

ADJUSTABLE TORQUE WRENCHES,
Ulrica TCI-150RA, 1/4" drive, 5 - 150 in/lbs., 9" OAL or Consolidated 2502MR, 1/2" drive, 50 - 250 in/lbs., 14" OAL both with 1 lb res. New or like new.
Your Choice \$49ea.

4 HEAD TIME LAPSE VCR, Records 24 + HOURS!

Used, depot refurbished, late model VICON model 424's at only 1/3 of the regular price. On screen programming, time/date stamp, audio, index search, power loss recovery and alarm inputs. Although not cosmetically perfect, they are in excellent working condition. **VERY LTD. QTY. VICON 424....\$499**

HEWLETT PACKARD LAB POWER SUPPLIES

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE: HP6263B, 0-20VDC @ 10 AMPS, HP6267B, 0-40VDC @10AMPS, or the HP 6439B, 0-60VDC @15AMPS. All units feature coarse and fine adjustments for both voltage and current. Dual analog meters. Adjustable OVP. Rack mount style. All 120VAC pwr. Good cond., 90day R/R warranty.
HP6263B OUR PRICE...\$349ea.
HP6267B OUR PRICE...\$449ea.
HP6439B OUR PRICE...\$649ea.

COVERT VIDEO SUNGLASSES, For those who need to know!

The ultimate undercover wear! This camera sees what you see, hears what you hear and does it with stealth and style! Provides undetectable, low light color video. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 350 lines, 510 x 492 pixels, 1.5lux, external 12VDC powered. Includes carry case. Tinted lenses in black aviator style frame. Photo sensitive lenses available.
Regular Price...\$2895.00 Special Price...\$2195.00

WORLD'S SMALLEST 100mW VIDEO TRANSMITTER, Incredibly only 0.98" x 0.8" x 0.037" in size. Transmits crystal controlled hi-res. images with 100mW output! The transmitter you've been waiting for. Shown actual size. Much smaller than the 9V battery which powers it. Draws only 35mA! Factory tuned ready to receive on cable channel 59. Will work with color or B&W cameras. UHF Bow tie antenna with balun and 3' F cable for TV included. Perfect with our GM1000A cameras. Both will fit in a cigarette pack.....with the battery!

TXV-100...\$199. TXV-100 with GM-1000A-PH Camera...\$288.

PANASONIC DIGITAL, PROFESSIONAL, COLOR CCD CAMERA

* Auto/Man White Bal. * NTSC Output
* 8X f1.4 Zoom Lens * Auto/Manual Iris
* 10.5 to 84mm / Macro * Auto Focus
* Manual Zoom * 3 Step AGC
* Stereo Mic Inputs * Earphone Output
They are used in excellent condition. Specs: Res.380 lines, S/N: 46dB, Sens. 7 lux. Size with lens: 10.75L x 4.5W x 4.5H. 1/1000 sec. electronic shutter for clear fast moving imagery. Supplied with users manual. New CA-10 cable New Panasonic WV-3203B power supply with video and audio RCA outputs as well! A \$2800 package, very impressive. **WV-D5000 SYSTEM.....\$499ea. Complete**

Brand New, Video Motion Sensor. Model VM10. Attach to any standard video signal and you've got an electronic "watchman" diligently watching the entire scene. Or any adjustable sized area within the scene. Such as a doorway or even a drawer or cabinet. A state of the art security aid. The unit will close a contact when it senses a change. Use it to turn on a VCR or call the hounds. Auto or manual reset. Compact, ac powered. Adjustable sensitivity. Video loop through jack. **NEW VM-10.....\$189.**

TWO MINI C-MOUNT CAMERAS, The super sensitive, GM410 or the general purpose GM412,

The GM-412 specs: B&W, size 1.5"sq. X 2.4"L, 250,000 Pixels, 380 Lines Resolution, Sensitivity 0.3 Lux. The GM410 specs: size only 1.5" SQ. x 1.6"L. >270,000 Pixels, 410 Lines Res., Sens. 0.05 LUX. Both cameras are 1/3" CCD with AGC & Electronic shutter. 12V @110mA power. NTSC out. IR SENSITIVE. GM 410 has RCA video connector, GM-412 has a BNC. Both use std. DC pwr. jack. Aluminum housings with dual threaded top and bottom mounting. True performance not hype! These cameras will outperform ANY camera in this magazine. Multi-lens options are available to exploit their superior performance.

GM412 less lens SPECIAL...\$129ea. GM410 less lens...\$169ea.

Ultra Fast Lenses for Low Light or Gen'l Purp. for Normal Light
16mm, f1.6, 15° FOV\$39 4mm, 80° FOV\$24
8mm, f1.3, 30° FOV\$49 8mm, 40° FOV\$24
4mm, f1.4, 56° FOV\$49 12mm, 28° FOV\$24

NEW LASER DIODE MODULES, operate from 4.5 to 9VDC!

SPECIFICATIONS:
DC Power: 4.5 - 9V, @65mA
Power out: 4.5mw max.
Range: 400-800 Meters
Glass Collimator
Size: 0.41" diam. x 0.7"L
Shown Actual Size
The best value for commercial, Subminiature, laser modules. Glass collimating lens provides 1.5mRad performance. (divergence comparable to HeNe lasers.) Wide input, internal surface mount, 4.5 to 9VDC power supply. Machined brass for excellent thermal characteristics.

75mW ARGON LASER. Brilliant Turquoise beam, Uniphase Model 2213-75 w/2113 power supply.

The 488nm, TEM00 mode is something to see! Power for a "serious" display. Excellent plug and play condition. Power supply (used) can be controlled remotely with optional interfaces. Standard 220VAC operation. Compact power supply and fan cooled head. Less than one third the price. NEW! Head **Reg. \$6000, Our price.....\$1995**
Basic remote...\$175, Remote w/LCD display...\$595

CO2, 60Watt CW, SEALED GLASS LASER HEADS

Integral Hard Sealed Mirrors, Factory Refurbished.
High quality water cooled heads, originally designed for a medical application. Size: 44"L x 3.2" diam. Power requirement, 30KV trigger with 15-20KV @ 7 to 20mA operating current. These are not toys. Perfect for engraving, cutting and drilling many materials. Always a sellout.
VERY Limited quantity.....60Watts \$1195ea.

Exclusive "LAB STYLE" LASERS, 650nm and 635nm,

Rugged, Dependable.
One year warranty.
Adjustable X and Y beam position. Aircraft aluminum housing. Internal battery and on-off switch included. Makes a super pointer. 7.5d x 2.75"L. **SALE..... 650nm \$69, 635nm \$99**

Please fax us your list of unique surplus material. We are always looking for thermal imagers.

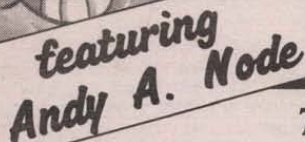
FIVE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY

Will power just about anything you can dream up.
New, Elpac Model 1822 fully enclosed in an attractive brushed steel and black enclosure. Industrial quality power supply with five individually fused outputs as per below:
+5VDC @ 2.5Amps
±12VDC @ 0.5Amps
±20VDC @ 2.5Amps trimmer externally adjusts up to
±15 and ± 24VDC Operates from 110VAC or 220VAC.
Size: 6"H x 8"W x 16"D. Fantastic **\$24.95ea. or 3 for \$59**

RESOURCES UN-LTD.

300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101

VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD. ORDER: 800-810-4070 TECH. 603-668-2499 ORDER FAX: 603-644-7825 E-MAIL unlt4u@tiac.net



**Greetings, everyone!
Let's begin!**

Unlike court-approved lie detectors, which monitor at least five physiological functions, my lie detector simply measures skin resistance. Typically, when a person is embarrassed or lies, he or she will break out in a sweat which, in turn, causes the galvanic skin resistance (GSR) to decrease. In most cases, the degree of perspiration depends on the size of the lie; e.g., the bigger the lie, the more you sweat.

This change in skin resistance is detected by electronics and displayed on an analog meter — you know the kind, those with a pointer like a gas gauge.

I chose an analog meter over a digital display for two reasons. First, the "guilt" response is often a momentary reaction, and analog meters can respond to instantaneous changes a lot faster than digital displays. Second, the human brain is better at processing analog information than it is at digital (probably because nature is analog, and she's been around a lot longer than computers).

Like all of my projects, the lie detector is built around parts that you can find at Radio Shack or order through Digi-Key (800-344-4539; <http://www.digikey.com>). Only three semiconductors, two diodes, an op amp, and a handful of resistors and capacitors are needed. The project can be put together for about \$15.00, not including the cabinet.

Just about any off-the-shelf op amp can be used, but a JFET (junction field-effect transistor) such as the TL082 is a preferred choice because of its high input impedance (greater than 1 trillion ohms).

Figure 1. The battery-operated lie detector uses a single operational amplifier.

This month finds Andy (our workbench warrior) toying with a simple lie detector. While it's unlikely that Andy will actually catch somebody in a "real" lie (the project is for entertainment purposes only), it's based on scientific principles that are used in commercial lie detectors. Let's see what he's up to ...

low noise, and low current requirements (typically 3.2 mA). Suitable substitutes are the LF353 and the NTE 858M.

The original circuit was cobbled on a solderless breadboard, but any construction method will work. The parts layout isn't critical, and the only rule you have to observe is to place the bypass capacitors (C1, C2, C3, and C4) as close as possible to their related IC pins, otherwise they lose their decoupling effect.

For the same reason, C5 should be soldered directly across the meter's terminals at the meter. For your convenience, I've made arrangements with Circuit Design (541-664-7904; <http://www.cdsnet.net/Business/circuits/>) to provide an etched and drilled circuit board for \$6.00 plus shipping and handling (see Parts List). The parts layout is shown in Figure 3. Artwork for the PC board can also be found on our web site (<http://www.nutsvolts.com>) under the name LIES.ZIP. This file contains the foil pattern, a parts layout, and schematic of the lie detector.

While analog meters are still very popular, Digi-Key no longer stocks them. Fortunately, you can buy them from several of our advertisers, such as All Electronics (800-826-5432; <http://www.allcorp.com>) and Mouser Electronics (800-346-6873; <http://www.mouser.com>). I used a 0-1 mA meter from Radio Shack.

If you select the Radio Shack meter, ignore the fact that it reads 0-15 volts and toss the included 15K resistor in your junk box for another project.

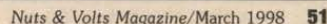
Depending on the meter you buy, you may have to mechanically modify it for center-scale null. Balance meters, such as the kind found in some stereos, are already set up for null (zero crossing) display.

If you use a panel meter like the one from Radio Shack you need to mechanically move the pointer to center scale. This is done by snapping off the plastic cover and gingerly bending the pointer near where it attaches to the deflection

coil using a pair of tweezers or small long-nose pliers. Be particularly careful not to disturb the coil winding or coiled hair spring; doing so can destroy the delicate meter movement.

While you have the cover off, remove the scale plate and reverse it so the back side is now the front. With a felt-tipped marker or dry transfer decals (you can get both from an arts supply store), mark off the middle of the scale and label the left side TRUE and the right side FALSE.

There are several ways to monitor skin resistance, but the easiest is to use finger electrodes. I made finger sensors from metal finger-picks that I bought at a local music store. These metal "sleeves" easily slip over the tip of your finger, and the pick portion readily accepts



THE WEEKEND WORKBENCH

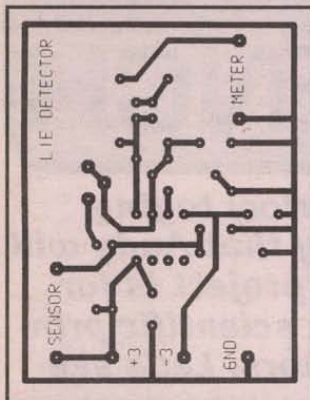


Figure 2. Actual-size foil pattern of the Weekend Workbench lie detector.

flexible, stranded wires. The wires can be either permanently soldered to the finger-pick or attached via alligator clips.

Power Supply

Whenever you apply electricity to the human body — as we will to measure the skin resistance — you have to be extra careful. This is why the lie detector is battery-powered: to eliminate the possibility of shock. My choice is four "AA" batteries nestled in a standard plastic battery holder.

However, the current requirements are low enough that you can use a couple of lithium cells instead. Moreover, the lithium cells weigh less and take up less space

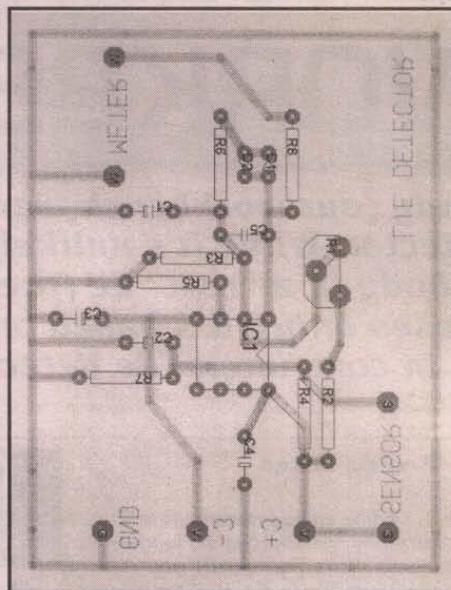


Figure 3. Component layout.

than the "AA" batteries.

Regardless of your choice, you need to attach a ground wire to the center tap of the batteries because the circuit requires a split power supply.

That is because the op amp works best with a positive voltage (+3) and a negative voltage (-3) source.

With a four-cell "AA" battery holder, the center-tap is a wire soldered to the spring that bridges the second battery to the third. If you opt to use lithium cells, the ground tap is the common wire between the two batteries.

HOW IT WORKS

The Weekend Workbench lie detector consists of five stages: the sensors, a bridge detector, a differential amplifier, variable-gain feedback loop, and an analog display. Central to the design are the bridge circuit and differential amplifier.

Wheatstone Bridge

The bridge detector (Block 2) is the heart and soul of this design. Bridge circuits are unique in that their geometry can detect very minor changes in voltage or current. A good analogy is a balance scale, like the kind used to weigh gold and gems.

Basically, it consists of two pans hung on a balanced beam. When the weight in the pans is equal, the pointer reads mid-scale. The slightest shift in weight from one pan to the other, though, tips the pointer to the right or left.

A bridge circuit does the same thing. When the measured values are equal, the output is zero. Tip the balance either way, and the indicator moves left or right.

Although a bridge can be composed of any combination of active or passive devices, it's most often made up of four resistors. Our circuit uses a Wheatstone bridge, a resistive sensor named for Sir Charles Wheatstone, an English physicist who invented it more than 150 years ago.

Looking at Figure 5, you see that the current flows through two legs: branch A (R1 and R3) and branch B (R2 and R4). When current flows through a resistor, it develops a voltage (E) that is proportional to the resistance (R) times the current (I), or

$$E = IR$$

If one amp flows through a one-ohm resistor, the current generates one volt across the resistor. This is called Ohm's Law, named for the mathematician who discovered the relationship.

If the total resistance of R1 plus R3 equals the total resistance of R2 plus R4, then equal amounts of current flow through branches A and B. In our example, the current through each branch is 5 mA ($I = E/R = 10/2,000 = .005$) for a total current draw of 10 mA from the battery. Since all four resistors are 1K, the voltage drop across each resistor is 5 volts ($E = IR = .005 \times 1000 = 5.0$). The net result is no voltage difference between Point A and Point B, and the bridge is in balance.

If we reduce the value of R1 to 500 ohms, the current through Branch A increases to 6.7 mA, which means the voltage drop across R1 is 3.3 volts and the voltage across R3 is 6.7 volts. If we subtract Point B (5.0 volts) from Point A (6.7 volts), we discover there is a 1.7-volt difference between the two points. In other words, the bridge is out of balance.

Differential Amplifier

The signal from the bridge is processed by an instrumentation amplifier (Block 3), which is better known as an op amp. Op amps have two inputs (not one) that are differential: one is inverting and the other is non-inverting.

When a positive voltage is applied to the inverting input, the output goes negative; apply a positive voltage to the non-inverting input, and the output goes positive. If a voltage of equal value is applied to both inputs, the output is zero.

Typically, the Point A and Point B outputs feed the inverting and non-inverting inputs. When the bridge is in balance, the input voltages are equal and the op amp output voltage is zero. An out-of-balance condition produces a voltage difference across the two inputs of the op amp, which causes the output to swing positive or negative, depending on the polarity of Points A and B. The amount of swing depends on the voltage difference between Points A and B and the gain of the amplifier.

Feedback Loop

The gain of the op amp is determined by a feedback voltage from the output (pin 1) to the inverting input (pin 2). If the feedback voltage is equal to the input voltage, the amplifier has a gain of one (often called unity gain). If the feedback voltage is one-tenth that of the output, the gain is 10.

The feedback voltage is determined by the ratio of the input resistor to the feedback resistor. For example, if the input resistor (R_{in}) is 23.5K (the parallel equivalent of R4 and R5) and the feedback resistor (R_f) is 2.2M, the gain (A_v) is 93.6 (see equation below).

Now back to the bridge. As the bridge approaches balance, the differential output voltage between Points A and B grows ever smaller, going from volts to millivolts and finally zero. So the closer you get to null, the more amplification you need to detect the ever-decreasing voltage difference. The solution is to increase the gain as you approach null.

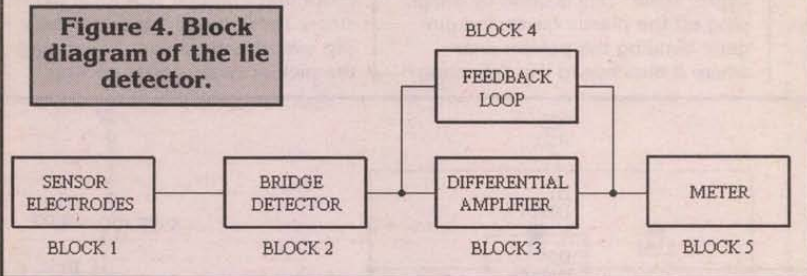
To provide this variable-gain feature, the op amp's feedback path needs a dynamic resistance that increases as the input signal drops. Two small-signal diodes, D1 and D2, in a back-to-back configuration in the feedback loop fill the bill nicely. When the bridge is unbalanced, the feedback current forward biases either D1 or D2, depending on the polarity of the output, and the gain is equal to the equation above.

As the differential input approaches a balanced state (zero-voltage), the diodes lose their forward bias, which causes their resistance to increase dramatically. This increases the op amp's gain which, in turn, increases the sensitivity of the lie detector.

Analog Display

The analog display is a standard panel meter with a full-scale value of 1 mA. By inserting a 1K resistor (R8) in series with the meter, it becomes a 0-1 volt voltmeter. Capacitor C6 smooths out any transients or spikes that may be present.

$$A_v = \frac{R_f}{R_{in}} = \frac{2,200,000}{23,500} = 93.6$$



Parts List

| Reference/Description | Digi-Key | Radio Shack |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|
| Semiconductors | | |
| D1, D2 | 1N914 | 1N4148DICT-ND |
| IC1 | TL082 | TL082CPR-ND |
| Resistors | | |
| R1 | 50K pot | CT2207-ND |
| R2 | 10K | 10KQBK-ND |
| R3, R4, R5 | 47K | 47KQBK-ND |
| R6, R7 | 2.2M | 2.2MQBK-ND |
| R8 | 1K | 1.0KQBK-ND |
| Capacitors | | |
| C1, C2 | 0.01uF | EF1103-ND |
| C3, C4 | 0.1uF | EF1104-ND |
| C5 | 0.22uF | EF1224-ND |
| C6 | 1uF | EF1105-ND |

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Misc. | | |
| B1, B2 | 4 AA cells or 2 Lithium cells | P103-ND 23-782 |
| Battery holder | 4 AA cells | P117-ND 23-166 |
| | Lithium cell | BH24AAL-ND 270-383 |
| M1 | 0-1 mA meter | BH906-ND 270-430 |
| On/off switch | S1 | — 270-1754 |
| Sensor connector | RCA jack/plug | CKC5101-ND 275-407 |
| | | SC1133-ND/ 274-346/ |
| | | SC1137-ND 274-384 |
| Cabinet | See text | HM104-ND 270-1803 |

Note: An etched and drilled printed circuit board is available from **Circuit Design, P.O. Box 5415, Central Point, OR 97502 (541-664-7904; http://www.cdsnet.net/Business/circuits/)**. The price is \$6.00 plus \$1.00 S/H (\$3.00 for Priority Mail). Request part number TS-2.

THE WEEKEND WORKBENCH

Figure 5. The "brains" of the lie detector is a Wheatstone bridge. When the bridge is in balance, no voltage appears between the Branch A and Branch B outputs.

Put a Lid On It

To use this gadget as a parlor game, you want to put it in an enclosure, either metal or plastic. Plastic is cheaper and easier to work with because of the large hole you'll need for the meter. Just make sure the box is big enough to hold the circuit board, the potentiometer (R1), and the batteries. I sized the circuit board to slip into the slotted grooves of a Radio Shack 270-1803 plastic enclosure, but other boxes will work.

Don't forget to allow enough panel space for the ON/OFF switch and a connector or binding

posts for the sensors leads, too. Binding posts are more versatile, but require more panel space than a connector. An excellent connector for this project is an RCA jack — the kind found in stereo systems. They are small, inexpensive,

and easily installed (see Parts List).

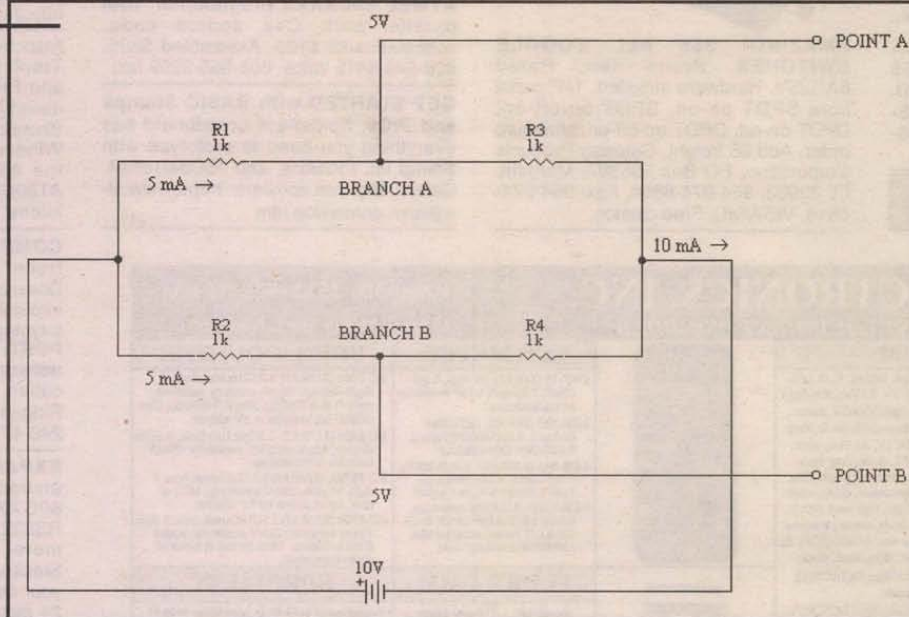
Let the Games Begin

To use the lie detector, simply slip on the finger sensors and plug the wires into the lie detector. While

the sensors can be placed on any digit, the most responsive GSR area of the body is usually the palm of the hand, so you will want to position the electrodes to measure across this area — usually from thumb to pinkie. However, different parts of the body react differently in different people, so feel free to experiment with electrode placement.

Have the subject relax then adjust R1 so that the meter reads zero — the balanced condition. Don't worry if the pointer bungs a bit as you zero in; the meter can take it. Now ask away and note the reactions. Movement to the right indicates lower skin resistance (a possible lie), and deflection to the left (below zero) shows an increase in skin resistance.

You will probably have to recalibrate the meter as the grilling proceeds because the skin moisture tends to accumulate. If 60 Hz hum is a problem, use a shielded cable for the sensor wires. "Now, son, explain these report card grades to me! Remember, you are under oath ..." **NV**



ANA Instruments

Phone: 1-800-944-0495

Fax: (540) 775-9638

E-Mail: anainstr@crosslink.net

Specials

| | |
|---|-------------|
| HP 141T CRTs, New in Box..... | \$195.00 |
| HP 8657A Signal Generator..... | \$4,500.00 |
| 100 KHz-1040 MHz | |
| HP 8640B Signal Generator..... | \$2,100.00 |
| Opt. 001, 002, 003 | |
| Gigatronics 600 .01-8 GHz..... | \$2,400.00 |
| HP 86222A .01-2.4 GHz..... | \$1,100.00 |
| HP 8903B Audio Analyzer..... | \$2,700.00 |
| HP 8901B Modulation Analyzer..... | \$3,700.00 |
| HP 8902A Measuring Receiver..... | \$17,500.00 |
| HP 436A Power Meter w/Cable..... | \$1,400.00 |
| Tek 492 Opt 1,2,3 Spec. Analyzer .. | \$6,200.00 |
| Sanders 5440C Noise Figure Meter... (new) | \$400.00 |

Wanted

RF & Microwave Test and Measurement Equipment & Components

Electronic Test Equipment Bought and Sold
Visa and MasterCard Accepted

Use Your PC to Monitor and Control Your Environment

PC Host Adapter



RS232 to 1-Wire™ protocol host adapter interface. Converts standard PC serial port to a 1-Wire™ network. All interface components are contained inside the DB9 shroud. The HA3 supports all Point Six Products.

- No external power required.
- Includes OneSix™ DDE Server Software.
- Connects to 9 pin RS232 port on the PC.
- 2000' Network and 200 1-Wire™ devices.
- Weight 0.5 lb.
- One-year warranty.

OneSix™ DDE Server



A software server driver for Windows® 95, 3.1 and 3.11 that allows easy interface of 1-Wire™ devices and Point Six products to applications via DDE links. This eliminates the need for low level device communication programming.

- Searches network, adds and auto configures all new devices found.
- Copy and paste links to Office® products like Excel®, Word® and many other DDE capable applications.
- Works with HMI interface software such as Wonderware®, LabView®, and TestPoint®.
- Includes complete help.
- Includes an HA3 Host Adapter.
- Weight 0.5 lb.
- One-year warranty.

1-Wire™ Probes



Our probe designs are based on 1-Wire™ protocol devices. All probes are multi-dropable and supported by OneSix™ DDE Server Software.

- Digital Data Output.
- All Data CRC16 error checked.
- Built-in multi-drop controllers.
- Unique device addressing.
- Calibration data stored in internal ROM memory.
- No external power required.
- Standard Temperature Range -30 to +182°F.
- Requires Host Adapter or existing network.
- Weight 1.0 lb.
- One-year warranty.

Two wire multi-drop network based on Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire™ Protocol

| Item | Description | Price |
|--------|---|--------|
| HA3 | Host Adapter | 69.95 |
| ONESIX | DDE Server Software Driver | 69.95 |
| T1SS | Single Channel Digital I/O Solid State Relay Backplane. | 29.95 |
| STP010 | Standard Temperature /W 10' Lead | 14.95 |
| STP025 | Standard Temperature /W 25' Lead | 16.95 |
| PRP001 | Pressure Probe 0-30 PSI Absolute | 159.95 |
| PHP001 | pH Probe 0-14pH | 159.95 |
| HMP001 | Humidity Probe 0 - 100% RH | 159.95 |
| FCP001 | Force Probe 1500gm | 179.95 |
| DS1820 | Digital Thermometer Chip | 3.49 |

Very Low Cost Per Point Temperature Monitoring

Example: 25 Digital Thermometer Chips, 1000ft Cat-5 Cable, HA3 Host Adapter, OneSix™ DDE Server Software Driver, and Windows® Monitoring Application all for less than \$10 per point.

Point Six, Inc.

<http://www.pointsix.com>

To Place An Order Contact Us At

138 E. Reynolds Road
Phone: 606-271-1744 FAX: 606-271-4695 E-Mail: sales@pointsix.com
Lexington, KY 40517

WANT TO Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, Cannon, TRW, Amp, Burndy, Deutsch, Bendix connectors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffs Electronic Ent., 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506.

MILITARY TRANSISTORS & DIODES & INTEGRATED CIRCUITS WANTED. ELECTRONIC MATERIAL INDUSTRIES 818-769-1002, FAX 818-769-1084.

Closing Date
For Next Issue — March 5th



AMAZING! 35c ALL TOGGLE SWITCHES. Brand new. Rated 6A/125V. Hardware included. 1/4" panel hole SPDT on-on, SPDT on-off-on, DPDT on-on, DPDT on-off-on. Minimum order. Add \$5 freight. Gateway Products Corporation, PO Box 936397, Margate, FL 33093, 954-974-6864, Fax: 954-974-6818, VISA/MC. Free catalog.

ALFA ELECTRONICS, INC.

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT PROVIDER

1-800-526-2532 (526-ALFA)

15 Days Money Back Guarantee!

| DMM | | LCR METER | | FREQ. COUNTER | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| | DMM-10 (\$19.95): 3 1/2 digit, DC/AC V, Ω , hFE, diode, signal output (+3V, -0.5V, 50% duty) | | LCR-15 (\$49.95): 3 1/2 digit, 0.1pF-20mF, 9 Ranges, 0.1pF resolution zero adjustment | | FC-1200 (\$129.95): 1.25GHz Handheld, 8 digit display, 10ppm accuracy, sensitivity 3mV (130-350MHz), 30mV (440MHz, 22m (800MHz), batteries or 9V adapter |
| | DMM-17B (\$39.95): 3 1/2 digit, DC/ACV, contin., DC/ACA, Ω , Capacitance, hFE, diode, Freq | | LCR-195 (\$89.95): 1uH-200H (induct.), 0.1pF-200nF (Capac.), 0.01 Ω -20M (Ω resistance) | | FC-3500 (\$179.95): 2.5GHz Handheld, 8 digit display, 4ppm accuracy, sensitivity <50mV, batteries or 9V adapter |
| | DMM-20 (\$74.95): AC/DC (V, A), Freq, cycle, Capac, Induct., Ω , hFE, diode, duty cycle | | LCR-814 (\$189.95): 0.1uH-200H, 0.1pF-20mF, 0.1 Ω -20M Ω , Q Factor, dissipation, zero adjust | | FC-5270A (\$149.95): 1.2 GHz bench type, 8 digit, 10 ppm, 35mV sensitivity, 10Vp-p max. input, power by 9V adapter |
| | DMM-22 (\$89.95): 4000 counts, bar graph, Freq, AC/DCV(A), Ω , Capacitance, diode, contin. | | LCR-131D (\$229.95): autorange, 0.1uH-10kH, 0.1pF-10mF, 1m Ω -10M Ω , Q Factor, serial/parallel, 120Hz/1kHz testing mode | | FC-5700 (\$329.95): 1.3GHz bench type, 8 digit, 1 ppm accuracy, 20mV sensitivity, period 0.1us to 100ms. Ideal for test & repair of audio instrument |
| | DMM-23T (\$99.95): 4 1/2 digit, high res. (10uV, 10nA, 10m Ω), hFE, diode, contin., true rms | | FLUKE DMM | | SPECIALTY |
| | DMM-895 (\$179.00): true rms, AC/DC (V, A), Ω , bar graph, Freq, capac., dBm, logic, diode | | FLUKE DMM | | SPECIALTY |
| | DMM-113 (\$24.95): Pocket Size, DC/ACV, Ω , diode, Continuity beeper | | FLUKE DMM | | SPECIALTY |
| | DMM-120 (\$24.95): economy type, DCV, ACV, DCA, Q, hFE, diode | | FLUKE DMM | | SPECIALTY |
| | DMM-122 (\$59.95): DC/ACV(A), Ω , hFE, diode, capacitance, Freq, logic, continuity | | FLUKE DMM | | SPECIALTY |
| | DMM-123 (\$44.95): DMM + capacitance, DC/ACV(A), Ω , hFE, diode, continuity | | FLUKE DMM | | SPECIALTY |
| | DMM-124 (\$69.95): Electrical + Temp, DC/ACV, capacitance, Freq, 3 phase, diode, contin. | | FLUKE DMM | | SPECIALTY |
| | DMM-125 (\$54.95): Autorange + bar graph, DC/ACV(A), Ω , diode, continuity beeper | | FLUKE DMM | | SPECIALTY |
| OSCILLOSCOPE | | AUDIO/RF/FUNCT. GENERATOR | | RF Generator | |
| | | | | | |
| Dual Trace, Component Test, 6" CRT, X-Y Operation, TV Sync, CH2 Output, Graticule Illum, 2 Probes (x1, x10) | | Short Circuit & overload protected Constant current & constant mode Independent or Tracking | | SG-4160 (\$124.95) 100kHz-150MHz sine waves in 8 ranges, 100mV at 35MHz SG-4162 (\$229.95) Generate same signal as SG-4160, but with int. counter (150MHz) | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-200 20 MHz Dual Trace \$339.95 PS-205 20 MHz Dual w/ Delay Sweep \$429.95 PS-400 40 MHz Dual Trace \$494.95 PS-405 40 MHz Dual w/ Delay Sweep \$569.95 PS-605 60 MHz Dual w/ Delay Sweep \$769.95 PS-1000 100MHz Dual Trace \$999.95 | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-303 (\$314.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A PS-305 (\$399.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A PS-810 (\$549.95) 60V/3A/60V/3A PS-812 (\$599.95) 60V/3A/60V/3A PS-1610 (\$289.00) 16V/10A PS-8107 (\$399.95) 30V/10A | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AG-2601 (\$124.95) 10Hz-1MHz, 0-8Vpp sine, 0-10Vpp squarewave AG-2603 (\$229.95) Same as AG-2601, but with additional counter and digital display | |
| Digital Scope <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DS-303 30MHz Digital, 20 Samples/sec \$849.95 DS-303P RS-232 interface, 30MHz \$1,049.95 | | Digital Volt & Current Display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-8300 (\$199.95) 30V/3A PS-8301 (\$299.95) 30V/5A | | Function Generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FC-2100A (\$169.95) 2Hz-2MHz, 5mV-20Vpp FC-2102AD (\$229.95) same as FC-2100A, but with int. counter and TTL, CMOS output FC-2103 (\$329.95) Sweep 0.5Hz-5MHz, linear/log, VCG, GCV, and int. counter | |
| POWER SUPPLIES | | Single Output DC Power Supplies | | Triple Output | |
| | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short Circuit and overload protected Constant current, constant voltage mode 0.02%+2mV line regulation; 0.02%+2mV load regulate | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short Circuit & overload protected Constant current & constant mode Independent or Tracking | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One fixed 5VDC, 3 Amp output Parallel to double current output (PS-8102 & PS-8103 only) | |
| Analog Meters Display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-303 (\$159.00) 30V/3A PS-305 (\$219.95) 30V/5A PS-810 (\$289.95) 60V/5A PS-812 (\$289.95) 60V/5A PS-1610 (\$289.00) 16V/10A PS-8107 (\$399.95) 30V/10A | | Digital Tracking (Analog V & I Display) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-303D (\$314.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A PS-305D (\$399.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A PS-8108 (\$549.95) 60V/3A/60V/3A PS-8109 (\$699.95) 60V/5A/60V/5A | | Triple Output (Analog display) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-8102 (\$399.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A PS-8103 (\$489.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A | |
| Digital Scope <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HP-9060 (60MHz) \$15, HP-9150 (150MHz) \$22, HP-9250 (250MHz) \$29, HP-9258 (250MHz, 100:1) \$39 | | Digital Volt & Current Display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-8300 (\$199.95) 30V/3A PS-8301 (\$299.95) 30V/5A | | Digital Display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-8202 (\$499.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A PS-8203 (\$549.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A | |

| INSTEK® Test & Measuring Instrument | | ISO 9002 Cert. #934163 (2 Years Warranty) | |
|--|---|--|--|
| OSCILLOSCOPE | | DC POWER SUPPLIES | |
| | | | |
| OS-653 \$699.95 50MHz Triggering | OS-622B \$399.95 20 MHz Oscilloscope | Triple Output Single Output Programmable | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual CH / Delay sweep ALT trigger, trigger lock 1mV/div sens., delay line Z-axis input, CH1 output TV sync, trigger level lock Hold off, TV syn. 2 probes (x1, x10) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 variable out 0-30V, 0-3A One fixed 5V, 3A output Auto track, serial, parallel Const. volt, current mode 4 analog or 2 digital display | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OS-305 (\$209.95) - 5 MHz One Channel OS-310 (\$324.95) - 10 MHz One channel | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-3030 (\$224.95) 30V/3A PS-6010 (\$209.95) 60V/10A PS-3060 (\$314.95) 30V/6A PS-6030 (\$314.95) 60V/3A | |
| Programmable Electronic Load (PEL-300) | | FUNCTION GENERATOR | |
| | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating Rating: voltage 3-60V, current 6mA-60A, power 300W, temp 0-40C/operate/-10-70C (store) Over voltage, over current, over power protection Operation mode: constant voltage, current, resistance Transient Gen. Frequency 1Hz-1kHz, duty 10-90% High Resolution: 20mV, 0.2mA, 0.3mΩ Self-Test and Software Calibration Meet UL CSA IEC Safety regulation | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High stability, low drift One fixed 5V, 3A output 100point program (PPT ser) 50point program (PPT ser) Auto serial/parallel (PPT ser) Auto track (PPT series) IEEE-488.2 and SCPI Optional command set (optional) | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating Rating: voltage 3-60V, current 6mA-60A, power 300W, temp 0-40C/operate/-10-70C (store) Over voltage, over current, over power protection Operation mode: constant voltage, current, resistance Transient Gen. Frequency 1Hz-1kHz, duty 10-90% High Resolution: 20mV, 0.2mA, 0.3mΩ Self-Test and Software Calibration Meet UL CSA IEC Safety regulation | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-1860G (\$1,099.95) PS-3635G (\$1,099.95) PS-6028G (\$1,099.95) PPT-1830G (\$1,399.95) PPT-3615G (\$1,399.95) | |
| DC POWER SUPPLIES | | BENCHTOP DMM | |
| | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 variable out 0-30V, 0-3A One fixed 5V, 3A output Auto track, serial, parallel Const. volt, current mode 4 analog or 2 digital display | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DM-8034 (\$179.95) 3 1/2 dgt AC/DCV(A), Ω, diode 1000V, 20A, 0.5% acc. DM-8040 (\$339.95) 3 1/2 dgt ACV to 50kHz, true rms DM-8055 (\$649.95) 3 1/2 dgt 0.006% basic accuracy 1uV, 1mΩ, 1mA resolution dBm, auto, REL, min/max DM-8055G (\$889.95) GPIB Same funct. as DM-8055 | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PS-3030 (\$224.95) 30V/3A PS-6010 (\$209.95) 60V/10A PS-3060 (\$314.95) 30V/6A PS-6030 (\$314.95) 60V/3A | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FC-8131 (\$469.95) 1.3GHz FC-8270 (\$629.95) 7GHz UC-2010G (\$294.95) | |
| ALFA ELECTRONICS | | Call/Vrite/Fax/Email for FREE CATALOG | |
| P.O. BOX 8089 | | VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, PO Accepted. OEM Welcome. | |
| PRINCETON, NJ 08543 | | 1 Year Warranty (2 Years for Instek) | |

MICROCONTROLLERS

ATMEL 89CXXX programmer. IBM parallel port, C++ source code, schematics kit \$125. Assembled \$225. 808-949-5410 voice. 808-955-3959 fax.

GET STARTED with BASIC Stamps and PICs. Solderless breadboard has everything you need to prototype with Stamp I/II, PICStics, and 16C84/16F84. Details and free software: <http://www.alwilliams.com/awce.htm>

COMPACT 68HC11 microcontroller 32K, RS232, LCD interface, compatible with interactive C, for your robotic and custom control applications. Bare PCB \$20, kit \$95 or assembled \$145. Embedded Acquisition Systems, <http://www.hooked.net/~jlong>

<http://www.dontronics.com> is Don-Tronics Home Page. Hardware: Atmel and PIC microcontroller prototype and development boards, programmers, SimmStick™. Software: BASIC Stamp II Windows 95 Front End, AVRBasic for the AT90S1200, BascomLT for the AT89C2051, multi-media "Pacman-like" tutorial for the PIC16F84, and lots more.

COMPLETE 68HC11 SBC with controller area network, LCD, RS232. Download programs to 32K flash. Plugs into solderless breadboard for rapid prototyping, great learning tool, \$175. **CAN-PORT: Connect PC to controller area network.** Includes DLLs, libraries, application, \$89. Order: EMICROS, 25759 Ridgewood, Farmington Hills, MI 48336. 248-477-6639. Info: www.emicros.com

EXPANDABLE SBC for robotics, embedded control, OEM, teaching. 89CXX, 32K RAM, 64K E(P)ROM, RS232, RS485, 5 IRQs, 4.75"x3.2" and more. RS232 downloads program. Stack up to 7 expansion boards, ours or your designs. Boards: DI/O, 72 TTL and 24 hicurrent outputs. MI/O, 11 input 12 bit A/D, 4 channel 8 bit D/A, 2 channel 12 bit D/A, 24 TTL, LCD and keypad interface, three counters. Proto, size 4.75"x3.2". Starting at \$99. Includes assemblers, basic, simulator, disassembler, examples. <http://members.aol.com/innovest/>

ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

WESTERN ELECTRIC WANTED: 1927-1960S. Amplifiers, speakers, tubes, etc. Free offer. 1-800-251-5454.

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED. Free sample copy! Antique radio's largest-circulation monthly magazine. Old radios, TVs, ham equip., 40s & 50s radios, telegraph, books & more. Ads & articles. Free 20-word ad monthly. Subscribe today: Six-month trial: \$19.95. Yearly rates: \$38.95 (\$55.95 by 1st Class). Foreign: write. ARC, PO Box 802-G20, Carlisle, MA 01741. Phone: 508-371-0512; Fax: 508-371-7129; Web: www.antique-radio.com

CRYSTAL SETS. Parts, plans, books, kits. Largest source in the world. Catalog \$2. MIDCO, PO Box 2288, Hollywood, FL 33022.

VACUUM TUBE - ELECTRONICS, ANTIQUE RADIO. Ed Romney's book, **FIXING UP NICE OLD RADIOS** is the best. 188p. 300+ schematics, illustrations. \$29. Romney, Box 487, Drayton, SC 29333. Phone: 864-597-1882. www.edromney.com

MILITARY TRANSISTORS & DIODES & INTEGRATED CIRCUITS WANTED. ELECTRONIC MATERIAL INDUSTRIES 818-769-1002, FAX 818-769-1084.

RADIO AND TV tubes from 1927 to 1977. \$1 for list to: Preller TV, 208 South 2nd St., Augusta, AR 72006. Ph. 501-347-2281.

100% Satisfaction & Every day Low Price Leader

MOTHERBOARDS WITH CPU:
 Pentium 150 MHz w/CPU \$199
 Pentium 166 MMX w/CPU \$219
 Pentium 200 MMX w/CPU \$309
 Pentium 233MMX w/CPU \$409
 AMD K6 233MMXw/CPU \$299
 Pentium II 233 MMX w/CPU \$445
 Pentium II 266 MMX w/CPU \$699
 Pentium II 300 MMXw/CPU \$899
 AnyOther CPU & Motherboard
PLEASE CALL

**16 MB
EDO
\$35**

**24x Sp Bundle
\$119**
 24x Speed CD
 16 Bit Sound Card
 CD Titles
 Amplified Speakers

Orders & PRICE
 Tel (209)521-5000
 Fax (209)549-8576
Free Tech Support
800 899 6430

*Buy with
Confidence
Risk Free
30 days
Money Back*

**WE DO
CARRY
COMPLETE
SYSTEMS**

**Printer
Memory.**

**ONE YEAR
WARRANTY
ON PARTS
LIFE TIME
Labor
Warranty**

**Resellers
Dealers
Welcome**

Terms:
No minimum Charge
No Hidden Charge
Prices change w/o Notice
15% Restock fee for Non Defective
Orders of \$500 or more
ground shipping free.
Except Case/Monitor/Keyboard & F. Drives

Floppy Drives :

1.44 MITSU \$18
 1.44 TEAC \$21

Monitors:

14" .28 108 N-I, LOW-R \$149
 15" .28 1024X768 N-I, LOW \$219
 17" .28 1280X1024 N-I, LOW \$425

Keyboards:

101 KEYBOARD \$12
 KYETRONIC \$23
 Focus 2000/2000 \$call

VGA Cards:

SVGA 1MB ISA \$32
 PCI 2MB \$35
 PCI VGA 4MB \$69
 Matrox, ATI, Diamond CALL
 SVGA CARDS WITH VRAM CALL
 ANY OTHER VGA CARDS CALL

Controller Cards:

I/O (2S, 1P & 1G) \$11

Modem/Fax Modem:

33.6 Voice M /Fax /Mod \$49
 56K Voice M /Fax/Mod \$89
 US ROBOTIC 33.6 Int \$89
 ISDN \$call

www.bisme.com

All Kinds Drives , Sound Cards

Speakers and CD Titles: Please Call
 24X CD ROM \$79
 32X CD ROM \$99
 100X CD ROM \$119

HARD DRIVES SPECIAL

2.1GB \$145 3.5GB \$185 4.3GB \$225
 5.4GB \$245 6.4GB \$275 8.4GB \$339

Cases with P.SUPLIES

MINI TOWER PREMIUM \$35
 DESK TOP CASE PREMIUM \$35
 MED TOWER CASE PREMIUM \$35
 FULL TOWER CASE PREMIUM \$75

**IBM 6X86
200MMX
Faster than Intel
200Mhz
\$219**

**Intel 233
MMX
Motherboard
& CPU
\$409**

Credit Cards Ok

Govt P.O. • C.O.D.

**PLEASE CALL FOR
EVERYDAY SPECIAL
PRICES**

BISME COMPUTERS OUTLET N Carpenter Rd, Suite A, Modesto, CA 95351

Write in 97 on Reader Service Card.

WESTERN ELECTRIC audio equipment wanted. 1926-1960s amplifiers, speakers, pre-amps, tube, transformers, etc. 1-800-old-mics 1-800-653-6427 Great Wireless Museum.

WANTED: HH Scott model 296 dual channel laboratory amplifier w/wo cabinet. Jeff Kyle 903-527-4196, 4268 FM 36 S., Caddo Mills, TX 75135.

AVIATION ELECTRONICS

MILITARY TRANSISTORS & DIODES & INTEGRATED CIRCUITS WANTED. ELECTRONIC MATERIAL INDUSTRIES 818-769-1002, FAX 818-769-1084.

PUBLICATIONS

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS. Don Lancaster's tested and proven alternatives that work in the real world. \$28.50, Synergetics Press, 3860 West First Street, Box 809, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. synergetics@tinaja.com VISA/MC.

BIG POWER

LOW COST



Dominoes are rugged, miniature encapsulated controllers that combine lots of analog and digital I/O with a fast control-oriented floating-point BASIC to provide a one-stop computation and control solution for cost-sensitive control tasks. Used stand alone or connected via RS-232/RS-485, Dominoes are true plug-and-go control.

Domino 1 features:

- Full floating-point ROMed BASIC
- 32-KB SRAM and 32-KB EEPROM
- 12 bits of parallel I/O
- 2 PWM outputs
- IIC bus
- 2-channel 12-bit ADC
- Serial port: 19.2-kbps RS-232A, RS-422, or RS-485
- +5V @ 15 mA

Domino 2 has:

- everything in Domino 1 plus
- 16 more bits of high-current parallel I/O
- Hardware clock/calendar
- Wide-range power operation
- Hardware PWM output

\$99 to \$139

Visit our Web site for complete datasheets

www.micromint.com

To Order Call: **1-800-635-3355**



4 Park St., Vernon, CT 06066 (860) 871-6170

Write in 214 on Reader Service Card.

C and H SALES COMPANY

2176 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91107

Since 1947

WE BUY AND SELL!

ORDER VIA TOLL FREE NUMBER BELOW OR FAX US AT (818) 796-4875

Master Charge Visa American Express Discover

±15 VDC BECKMAN POWER SUPPLY



BECKMAN, #MPS-60. Input 120 VAC 60 Hz @ 1 amp. Dual adjustable outputs 0 to ±15 VDC @ 0-2 amps. Resolution 10 mV and 100 mA. Accuracy ±20 mV and 100mA. Has digital display for voltage and current. Dim.: 12" wide x 4-1/4" high x 13-1/4" deep. Weight 16 lbs. New, with manual.

Stock #PS9410 \$195.00

RETRO-REFLECTIVE PRISM /IR FILTER

Very high quality retro-reflecting prism. This prism returns an incoming light beam back to the source. Beam divergence is 10° or less. A light ray is returned to its source irrespective of reception angle up to approx. 30°. In addition, this prism has the apex of the reflecting surfaces flattened and polished. An infrared filter is bonded to this flat surface. With this modification the prism can be used as a retro-reflecting objective lens. These units are ideal for use as IR receiving or transceiving elements. Two could be used with co-axially mounted emitter/receiver pairs to form an infrared transceiver, etc. Also can be used for any retro-reflection, range finding applications or experiments. Front surface has anti-reflection coating. New, in perfect condition. Dimensions: 2.610" max. O.D. Filter is 18mm dia. x 2mm thick. Overall depth of prism and filter is 1.412". NOTE: We have production quantities of these units available.

Stock #OL9600 \$69.50

Without truncated apex or attached infrared filter.

Stock #OL9601 \$79.50

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 120 PAGE CATALOG FILLED WITH GOODIES—ELECTRONIC, OPTICAL, MECHANICAL, AND MUCH MORE! ALSO, PLEASE VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE WHEN YOU'RE IN PASADENA.

TOLL FREE: 1-800-325-9465

3600 RPM DC MOTOR WITH ENCODER

ELECTRO-CRAFT
 #M1140 or
 equiv. 30 volts
 nom. input
 voltage.
 Permanent
 magnet,
 reversible
 servo motor.



Has Hewlett Packard optical encoder. Ball bearings. No load speed at 30 VDC input is 4600 rpm. No load current 0.75 amp at 60 oz-in load rpm is 3600, current is approx. 6.6 amps. Torque constant is 9.1 oz-in per amp. Rotor inertia 0.0007 oz-in-sec². Terminal resistance 0.89 ohm. Optical encoder has 1024 counts per revolution, two channel quadrature output. Outputs are TTL compatible. Dual shafts: front shaft is 3/8" dia x 3/4" long. Rear shaft is 1/4" dia. x 7/16" long. Dimensions: 4" dia. x 5-1/2" long (excluding shafts.)

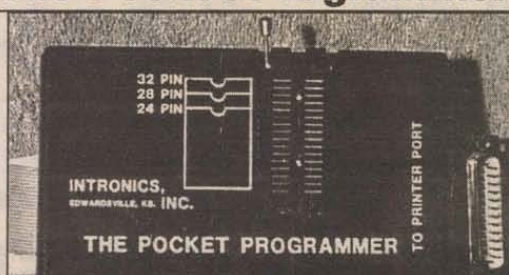
Stock #DCME9601 \$45.00

HEWLETT PACKARD TEST EQUIPMENT

#4328A. Milliohmeter. (No Probes)\$275.00
 #141T. Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe.\$500.00
 #8552A. Spectrum Analyzer IF Plug-in,
 Linear or 10 dB Div. Log\$400.00
 #8555A. Spectrum Analyzer RF Plug-in\$500.00
 #432B. Power Meter.\$150.00
 #204C. Oscillator\$125.00
 #333A. Distortion Analyzer\$695.00
 #3330B. Automatic Synthesizer\$650.00
 #8614B. Signal Generator. 0.8-2.4. GC\$695.00
 #216A. Pulse Generator\$295.00
 #8445B. Automatic Preselector\$495.00
 #8057. Noise Generator\$295.00

See our catalog for more models in stock.

The Pocket Programmer



The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. Easy to use software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C)/28(C)/28F/ 29F/29CXXXX & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, MCU's 874X, 875X, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, PLCC, 5-Gang and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8. **Only \$129.95**

Same Name, Address & Phone Number for 13 Years.....
 Now isn't that Amazing?

Intronics, Inc.

Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.

Edwardsville, KS 66113

Tel. (913) 422-2094

Fax (913) 441-1623

Add \$4.75 COD

Add \$4.00 Shipping

Visa / Master Charge

Nuts & Volts Magazine/March 1998 55

TONY TALLI'S ORIGINAL TELEVIEW DISTRIBUTORS

WHERE OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS' BUSINESS
IS HONESTLY APPRECIATED

**SERVING YOUR CABLE
NEEDS SINCE 1984**

1-800-847-3773

Not
affiliated
with NCCA.

Vega One **ORDERS ALSO ACCEPTED**

1-800-525-0428 P.M. SALES

Orders called in by 1:00 pm shipped same day. \$15 shipping.

NO NEVADA SALES • Hours: M-F 9-4 PST

FREE

**1 YEAR
SUBSCRIPTION TO
NUTS & VOLTS
WITH \$500.00
MIN. ORDER**

FREE Golf Hat with \$150 purchase.

FREE T-Shirt with \$500 purchase.

Call for this month's Nuts & Volts Specials

**GIVE TELEVIEW TONY A CALL TODAY!
1-702-253-1852 • FAX 1-702-253-1854**

P.O. BOX 71465 • LAS VEGAS, NV 89170-1465



**YES!
WE HAVE
COUPONS!**



*For all your cable needs
Call us first!*

**SIX-MONTH GUARANTEE
(30-DAY MONEY BACK)**

**Phone 630-616-8050
or
Fax 630-616-8094**

For orders only: 1-800-742-2567

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 8-6 CST • SAT. 10-2 CST

Greenleaf Electronics • P.O. Box 538 • Bensenville, IL 60106

The Filter Company

Positive Notch Filters

Internet: www.gofilters.com

Large STOCK on all Available Channels

2 thru 30*, 95 thru 99

0,1,57,58,59,60,61,A1,A2,A3,A4,A5

ORDER BY SINGLE CHANNELS

We Specialize in Large Quantities on every Channel

Prices as low as \$6.00ea

NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICES

Monday - Friday (8am to 5pm) Central Time
QUALITY METAL CYLINDER TYPE NON-TUNABLE
ABSOLUTELY NO DRIFTING PROBLEMS

Standard Positive Filters

1pc-\$16.00 5pcs-\$14.00 10pcs-\$12.00
25pcs-\$10.00 50pcs-\$8.00

*Standard Positive Filters, Channels 26-30 add \$3.00 more each.

Positive "G and S" Series Filters

1pc-\$30.00 5pcs-\$28.00 10pcs-\$25.00

Tom G. - FL Excellent Service, fast and quick. The only bad thing about this company is they don't sell Cable Boxes. We hope someday they will....

David P. - CA We called around for help on filters and nobody had any answers except one, call the "THE FILTER COMPANY" we did and had an answer in a matter of seconds....

John B. - IL Our company buys in the 100 quantities and needs a large selection of different channels. "The Filter Company" was the only one who was able to supply....

PHONE ORDERS:

1-800-235-8080

Visa, Mastercard and Discover
(UPS COD for established customers)

Anyone implying theft of Cable Service will be denied assistance
We do not sell Data Blockers,
Bullets or FM Traps !!!!

A "TFC" Company



Give our 800 line a howl for the best service in the Country.....!!!!

CARL'S ELECTRONICS

POBox 722 LEOMINSTER, MA 01453*PHONE (978)840-8834*FAX (978)840-6172

OVER 200 ELECTRONIC PLANS AND KITS, SPY AND SURVEILLANCE, PLUS THE
LATEST INFO ON CABLE AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING.

| SURFACE MOUNT FM TRANSMITTER | SURFACE MOUNT PHONE TAP | VOICE CHANGER |
|---|--|---|
| Used for remote monitoring/surveillance. Ultra small circuit 1" x 0.6". Transmits sound to any FM radio. | Ultra small circuit 0.6"x 0.7". Transmits both sides of a conversation to any FM receiver. | Disguise your voice with this easy to build kit. Just like the ones used on secret witnesses. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9 Volt Battery or power source. Tunable from 88 - 108 MHz. Range up to 3/4 mile. Surface Mount Solder Guide. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tunable from 88 - 108 MHz. Range up to 3/4 mile. Powered by phone line. Surface Mount Solder Guide. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Man to women. Several push button adj. Includes ROBOT voice Operates on 9Volt Bat. |
| Kit - CK214 \$21.95 Assembled - CK214A \$49.95 | Kit - CK215 \$19.95 Assembled - CK215A \$49.95 | Kit - CK211 \$19.95 Assembled - CK211A \$49.95 |

ORDER BY PHONE, FAX, OR WEBSITE:
PLEASE INCLUDE \$5.95 FOR SHIPPING.
MASTERCARD, VISA, AND AMEX.

VIEW OUR ENTIRE CATALOG ON-LINE.
[HTTP://WWW.ELECTRONICKITS.COM](http://www.electronickits.com)
REQUEST A FREE CATALOG.

PUBLICATIONS cont.

HACKERS AND EXPERIMENTERS BOOKS. Cable Hackers Bible Volumes 1 & 2, \$45.45 each; DSS Bible Volume 2, \$84.45 PPD; DSS Secrets 3-Volume set \$69.95 PPD; Scanner Hackers Bible Volume 1 & 2 \$35.45 each; Satellite Hackers Bible \$55.45; 8.6 Megabytes Hacker Software \$29.95; Black Box Bible \$35.45; Phone Phreakers Bible \$35.45; Phone Box Bible \$45.45; Superhackers Bible Volumes 1 & 2, \$35.45 each. Add \$2 insurance per order for. Many more plus videos! Ask for New 1998 catalog - free in USA, \$3 elsewhere. **TELECODE 520-726-2833** <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>

NEW SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS BOOK. How to build complete home communications systems. Covers all needs: shortwave radio, amateur radio, citizens band, scanners, federal, weather, alternate news, satellite radio, equipment sources. How to build and use alternate emergency power sources, solar, generators, backup batteries. 200 pages. \$24 Fast delivery Priority Mail. MC or Visa. Call Universal Electronics 1-800-241-8171.

HOW TO CUT YOUR ELECTRIC BILL IN HALF - avoid high electric bills! You can reduce your bill by 50% using proven methods. Call **LORD/WYATT COMMUNICATIONS** for details 718-789-7329 press ext. 20.

ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING EQUIPMENT DESIGN by Winston Arrington. This revised edition contains 117 schematics and text of our production equipment. 29 crystal transmitters, 35 room, 32 telephone, 15 subcarrier, countermeasures and much more. Request a free detailed explanation sheet of contents. **PRICE: \$65 + S&H \$6.** **SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS CO.,** PO Box 377940-E, Chicago, IL 60637-7940. Tel: 773-324-2196. <http://www.adnetmk.com/sheffield>

MILITARY COMPONENTS wanted. Capacitors, resistors, diodes, transistors, semiconductors, ICs. Electronic Material Industries, 818-769-1002, FAX: 818-769-1084.

UNUSUAL FREE catalog: Camera repair manuals, supplies, tools, old radio books, more! Send SASE. Romney, Box 487, Drayton, SC 29333. www.edromney.com

WANTED: NAVY rate training manuals: Torpedoman, Mineman, Radarman, Sonarman, Fire Control Technician, Gunnersmate Missile, Aviation & Army Equivalents. Box 10215, Pittsburgh, PA 15232.

WHAT!!! YOU don't have **TELECODE's NEW 1998 "HACKER CATALOG,"** yet! 125+ items. Call 520-726-2833. Surf online at: <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>

ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 E-MAILS: SRP1@VISI.COM
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.

VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW.ABCTEST.COM

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| TEK 7B15 1 GHZ DELAYING TIME BASE | \$250.00 | TEK 2245 100 MHZ 4 CHANNEL O-SCOPE | \$800.00 |
| TEK 1470 NTSC GENERATOR | \$500.00 | TEK 7A19 600 MHZ SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER | \$1500.00 |
| TEK 7A26 200 MHZ DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER | \$75.00 | TEK 7B85 400 MHZ DELAYING TIME BASE | \$125.00 |
| TEK 7904 500 MHZ MAIN FRAME | \$250.00 | TEK 7S11 SAMPLING PLUG IN | \$200.00 |
| TEK 7S12 GENERAL PURPOSE SAMPLER | \$350.00 | FLUKE 95 SCOPE METER NO PROBES | \$600.00 |
| TEK 453 50MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE | \$200.00 | TEK 146 NTSC GENERATOR | \$500.00 |
| DRANETZ 626 DISTURBANCE ANALYZER | \$1500.00 | HP 8182A 50 MHZ PATTERN GENERATOR | \$800.00 |
| GENRAD 1657 RLC BRIDGE | \$750.00 | PHILLIPS PM3206 400 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE | \$1000.00 |
| TEK 7D20 PROGRAMMABLE DIGITIZER | \$500.00 | EMI SCR 7.5-300 7.5V 300A POWER SUPPLY | \$1500.00 |
| TEK 465 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE | \$400.00 | HP 8558B SPECTRUM ANALYZER | \$1500.00 |
| TEK 465B 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE | \$450.00 | WAVETEK 175 WAVE FORM GENERATOR | \$500.00 |
| TEK 2335 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE | \$800.00 | WAVETEK 157 PROG. WAVE FORM SYNTH. | \$250.00 |
| TEK 2215 60 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE | \$350.00 | RACAL DANA 1901 100 MHZ COUNTER | \$200.00 |
| TEK 496P 1KHZ-1.8GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER | \$5000.00 | VALHALLA 27908 SYSTEM INTERFACE | \$150.00 |
| BRADLEY 132 SCOPE CALIBRATOR | \$700.00 | GENRAD 1683 RLC BRIDGE | \$300.00 |
| PHILLIPS PM3350A 60 MHZ DIG STORAGE SCOPE | \$1000.00 | HP 3455A MULTIMETER | \$300.00 |
| HP 8601A 110 MHZ SWEEP/SIGNAL GENERATOR | \$400.00 | HP 3456A MULTIMETER | \$450.00 |
| FLUKE 5200A AC CALIBRATOR | \$1500.00 | FLUKE 77 DMM "NEW" | \$120.00 |
| HP 54100A 1GHZ DIGITIZING OSCILLOSCOPE | \$3000.00 | TEK TM504 4 SLOT POWER FRAME | \$125.00 |
| HP 8170A LOGIC PATTERN GENERATOR | \$150.00 | HP 4955A PROTOCOL ANALYZER | \$500.00 |
| SYSTRON DONNER DPSD 50 | \$500.00 | MAGTROL 4614 POLYPHASE POWER ANLZR. | \$300.00 |
| LEADER LSG215A 125 MHZ SIGNAL GENERATOR | \$700.00 | TEK CT-5 HIGH CURRENT TRANSFORMER | \$500.00 |
| TEK TM506 POWER MODULE | \$150.00 | FLUKE 8502A 6.5 DIGIT DMM TRUE RMS | \$350.00 |
| PHILLIP PM3785 PULSE GENERATOR | \$750.00 | FLUKE 1952 80 MHZ COUNTER | \$200.00 |
| WAVETEK CT235 AC/DC CURRENT PROBE | \$120.00 | TEK 475 200MHZ SCOPE | \$500.00 |

START YOUR OWN TECHNICAL VENTURE! Don Lancaster's newly updated **INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II** tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50. Synergetics Press, Box 809-K, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. VISA/MC.

MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS DISCOUNTED up to 60%! CQ, 73, Popular Communications! Computer titles! Over 600 family, business, sports titles! Free list (stamp appreciated). Ed Howell, Dept. NV, Box 73, Folly Beach, SC 29439-0073.

ROBOTICS

ROBOTICS CONTROLLER
SuprChip module provides all controls necessary for implementation of sophisticated robotics. Eight A/D inputs, two D/A outputs, two timer/counters, high speed RS-232 with multi-drop addressing, 72 total I/O ports, all individually programmable. Built-in command interpreter does not require PC for program development. Very low power requirement of 25 mW allows battery or solar cell operation. **Free Visual BASIC source code** for virtual instrument program works without programming. Complete design kit \$99. We now accept VISA/MasterCard or check/MO. Fax orders to 760-781-1529 or mail to POB 461539, Escondido, CA 92046-1539. DIVA Automation, Inc. Visit our web site divaautomation.com



HEXAPOD ROBOT, walks forward, reverse turns left and right. Comes with everything to build your own robot. Includes a counterfeit Basic Stamp with example code. \$150 complete. Add \$7.50 S&H USA. IL residents add 6.25%. VISA, MasterCard. Tel: 309-382-1816 Fax: 309-382-1254 Web: www.lynxmotion.com Free catalog with more robots



ROBOTIC ARM, 5 axis arm, including gripper. Control with any serial port. Very accurate and repeatable. Comes with everything to build your own robot. Includes a MiniSSC2 servo controller with software. \$195 complete. Add \$7.50 S&H USA. IL residents add 6.25%. VISA, MasterCard, Tel: 309-382-1816 Fax: 309-382-1254 Web: www.lynxmotion.com Free catalog with more robots.



ZAGROS ROBOTICS mobile robotic kits and parts. PO Box 460342, St. Louis, MO 63146-7342. 314-768-1328. <http://walden.mo.net/~zagros/zagros.htm> zagros@mo.net

WORLD OF SAVINGS FROM I.E.S.

We can help with all your cable needs.
One stop source for converter parts, tools, and accessories.

- Low Prices
- Quality Service
- Quality Products

Call now for your **FREE** catalog.

Tel: 405-634-1535

Fax: 405-634-1587

Feature Of The Month

PIC16C54 \$1.90

PIC16C56 \$1.99

PIC16C621 \$3.15

PIC16C622 \$3.30

68H705C8P \$7.99

Minimum 100 lot

E-Mail: intek8111@aol.com

Write In 96 on Reader Service Card.

ROBOTS WANTED: dead or alive, whole or parts. HeathKit (HERO JR, HERO 1, HERO 2000, or Arm Trainer), and robots (Topo, BOB, FRED, Androman), RB5X, Gemini, Hubot, Newton SynPet, Omnibots, Rhino, Marvin, Servitron, ITSABOX, Cyber I, MAXX STEELE, etc. Also looking for robot options, books, and literature. Will pay cash. Please E-Mail: rdoerr@bizserve.com Call 810-777-1313 or write to: Robert Doerr, 26308 Cubberness, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081.



MICROMOUSE ROBOT, can be used for line tracking, mazes, etc. Everything you need to build your own robot. Includes a Counterfeit Basic Stamp with example code. \$95 complete. Add \$7.50 S&H USA. IL residents add 6.25%. VISA, MasterCard, Tel: 309-382-1816 Fax: 309-382-1254 Web: www.lynxmotion.com Free catalog with more robots.



MOBILE ARM, 5 axis arm including gripper plus mobile base. Control with PC or microcontroller. Everything you need to build your own robot. Includes a MiniSSC2 servo controller with software. \$250 complete. Add \$7.50 S&H USA. IL residents add 6.25%. VISA, MasterCard, Tel: 309-382-1816 Fax: 309-382-1254 Web: www.lynxmotion.com Free catalog with more robots.

Looking for a great value? Subscriptions to **Nuts & Volts** are only \$19 for a full year. Call **Toll Free** and use your Visa or MasterCard to order! 1-800-783-4624 or subscribe online at <http://www.nutsvolts.com>

SHERLINE CNC UNDER \$1K! Big machines too! Also parts/drivers/software. Write: motivity, Attn. Pam, PO Box 428, Rocklin, CA 95677. Call: 916-349-8757. www.motivityusa.com A great place to buy CNC.

Closing Date For Next Issue -- **March 5th!**

I/O CONTROLLER kit 64 12-bit analog inputs, 128 digital inputs/outputs, DTMF, IR from \$79. <http://www.takecontrol.com> 706-782-9848.



800.473.8080

Data Acquisition

MaxData...PRELIMINARY
16 Bit data acquisition board
MaxData.....\$229

New Products

MaxPhone...
Real-Time Internet telephone
Use the Internet to call long distance for just the cost of a local call.*
Full Duplex - no delayed audio - no dropouts.
MaxPhone.....\$139
*excluding ISP costs

Stepper Motor Controllers

MaxMover and MaxMover Pro
16 Bit Stepper Motor Controllers
The MaxMover Pro is a high output power model for more powerful stepper motors.
MaxMover.....\$259
MaxMover Pro.....\$359

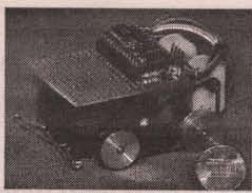
Digital I/O Controller

MaxI/O...PRELIMINARY
MaxI/O is the ultimate peripheral connector that allows you to control up to 65,535 devices at 16 bits per device from a single parallel port. Now there is no limit to what you can control with your computer.
MaxI/O.....\$229

Let Paramax develop, host and promote a web site for your company at a cost effective rate. Reach the market you've been missing.
webmaster@paramax.net

Also available at Ford Electronics
714.521.8080

www.paramax.net



POCKET-BOT miniature robot, measures only 63x48x38mm. This rugged kit utilizes a BS2-IC and includes prototyping area, encoders, and sensors. Powered by a long lasting 9V battery, prices start at just \$245. Diversified Enterprises, 805-968-5182, www.divent.com

PLANS — KITS — SCHEMATICS

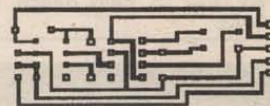
BUILD THE MENDOCINO MOTOR.

This fascinating device is a solar powered, magnetically levitated motor. It will delight and amaze you and your friends. The 27 page plans book includes a list of parts suppliers. The motor uses readily available parts. Plans are \$15 plus \$2.50 S&H. Write to: St. Elmo's Fire, PO Box 141, Stow, MA 01775. E-Mail: tcv@genrad.com

HOBBY CATALOG: Broadcasting and microbroadcasting transmitters, amplifiers, antennas. **Start your own radio station books.** Audio, TV, ham, CB, surveillance, science projects, and more. **PAN-COM** International, Box 130-V, Paradise, CA 95967. www.panaxis.com

BUILD THE original BIO-stimulator featured in Popular Electronics June issue. Tone Muscles, stop aches and pains with electronic acupuncture. Updated kit with enclosure \$40 plus \$2.50 S&H. RAH Projects, PO Box 15904, Newport Beach, CA 92659.

DIGI-CALL KIT. Secretly store data on 1,500 telephone calls. Captures dialed numbers, Caller-ID, time, date, duration, more! DOS software lets you retrieve, sort, print, and save. Kit includes PCB, microprocessor, all components, software, documentation, \$169.95. Custom enclosure \$21.95. Shipping \$8. Checks, credit cards. Digital Products Company, 134 Windstar Circle, Folsom, CA 95630. 916-985-7219, Fax 916-985-8460, E-Mail: digprod@aol.com Web site: www.digitalproductsco.com



CIRCUIT BOARDS. Single sided. No minimum. No set-up fees. No hidden costs. No per hole charge, up to 1,000 holes per panel. Complete price list available. Circuit Design, PO Box 5415, Central Point, OR 97502, 541-664-7904. Phone or Fax. <http://www.cdsnet.net/Business/circuits/>

DATA ACQUISITION 12 bit, bipolar, eight channel analog to digital converter module with I/O for your PC parallel port. Bare PCB \$15, kit \$65 or assembled \$85. Embedded Acquisition Systems, <http://www.hooked.net/~jlong>



BUILD A radar jammer out of your old radar detector. No electronic knowledge needed. Call 24 hr. for easy step-by-step plans. "GUARANTEED." New from "Image Master Publishing" 1-800-295-0953. Only \$9.95, \$2.50 S&H.

UNLIMITED UNDERGROUND electronics plans/kits, schematics, parts, assemblies, EMP, lasers, plasma, rail guns, electronic weapons, alternative energy, etc. High energy plasma generator, plans \$5; high power EMP generator weapon, plans \$8; 12" arc generator, plans \$2; Tesla earthquake machine, plans \$7; rail gun designs, plans \$5; cold fusion R1 gen. plans \$8; 12VDC to 115VAC inverter, plans \$2; radio freq/signal jammer, plans \$3. For orders or catalog send SASE to: 1839-D West Vistaway #515, Vista, CA 92083. <http://www.access1.net/ninteach/> 760-639-5527/vm. E-Mail: ninteach@access1.net

MILITARY COMPONENTS wanted. Capacitors, resistors, diodes, transistors, semiconductors, ICs. Electronic Material Industries, 818-769-1002, FAX: 818-769-1084.

TEST EQUIPMENT kits. If you liked Heathkit, you will love Technology Systems, 4 Prospect Pl., Torrington, CT 06790.

SURVEILLANCE TRANSMITTER SCHEMATICS! FM band- 2 telephone and 3 room transmitters constructed using Radio Shack parts with their numbers given. One telephone and two room transmitters are tunable from 65 to 305MHz, and constructed with listed supply house parts. PC board patterns presented. **PRICE:** \$25 + S&H \$2. For immediate shipment, pay with money order. **SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS CO.,** PO Box 377940-E, Chicago, IL 60637-7940. Tel: 773-324-2196. <http://www.adnetmk.com/sheffield>

24 Hr. Shipping

To Order Call 1-800-292-7711 Fax: (847) 541-9904

Quality Kits for Hobbyist and Students

All Kits include PCB, all parts, and detailed assembly manuals.

TOOL KITS

Technicians Tool Kit TK-2000

\$42.95



Contains 25 tools

An electronic technician tool kit designed for the educational field. Heavy-duty deluxe Plano tool box comes with two cantilever trays having 18 component trays. Deep bottom storage area for bulky items. Quality array of tools meets most educational requirements.

Deluxe Tool Kit TK-3000

\$79.95



Contains 25 tools plus a special meter stand

A professional technician service tool kit in a metal reinforced tool case with heavy-duty handle and locks. A removable pallet handles most of the tools listed with more room for tools and parts in the lower half.

Hobbyist Tool Kit TK-1000

All the tools you'll need to build these kits. 25 tools contained in a heavy-duty carrying case.

\$39.95



Stereo Cassette Player Kit AK-200

\$14.95

- Transparent Case
- Belt Clip
- High Resolution
- Includes Headphones



M-1005K Digital Multimeter Kit

Low cost, 3 1/2 digit LCD, 18 ranges, transistor test, diode test, overload protection and pocket-size. \$19.95



AM/FM-108K

AM/FM Radio Kit and Training Course
14 Transistors and 5 Diodes

\$29.95



AM Radio Kit and Training Course
7 Transistors and 1 Diode \$19.95

FO-30K

Fiber Optics Technology with Training Course \$24.95

Learn the basics of fiber optics data communications while you build this exciting kit. Comes complete with all necessary components.



Telephone Kit Model AK-700

Build this high-tech see-thru plastic telephone. Learn theory on how telephones work and then proudly show off your work with the transparent phone case. Complete with all parts and manual. Neon lamps flash when the phone rings.

\$15.95



AR-2N6K

2 meter / 6 meter Amateur Radio Kit

\$34.95



AK-300 Digital Roulette Kit



\$14.95

This Digital Roulette Kit is just like the real thing. With a push of a button, the LEDs spin round and round. Where they stop is anybody's guess. It's unique design includes "pop out" chips of different values. Enjoy hours of fun with this game of chance. Requires one (1) 9V battery.

Talking Clock Kit Model AK-210

Features:

- LCD time display
- One button instant time report
- Hourly time announcements
- 3 alarm sound choices

rooster crow, buzzer, cuckoo

Requires two (2) "AA" batteries (not included)

\$14.95



Telephone Hold Button Model K-18

Put all incoming and outgoing calls on hold at the press of a button.

\$7.95



Telephone Bug Model K-35

Size of a dime, yet transmits both sides of a phone conversation to any FM radio. No battery needed.

\$7.95



Robotic Arm Model OWI-007

The Movit Robotic Arm is an educational kit that teaches the fundamentals of a basic robotic arm as well as your own motor skills.

\$59.95

Requires one (1) 9V battery.

Motion Detector Kit Model AK-510

Simple and fun to build. Compact, portable, and adds safety to your home or office. Requires one (1) 9V battery.

\$14.95



Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 • (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales

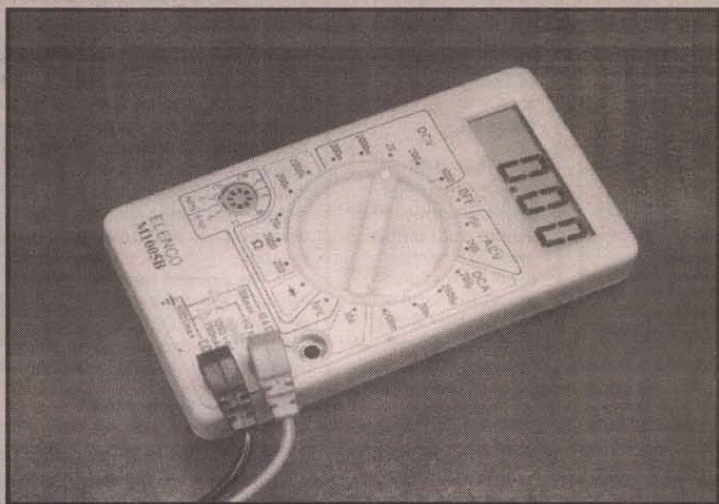


**15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Build the Elenco \$20.00 Digital Multimeter Kit

As digital multimeters (DMMs) have become more common, they have dropped in price. This article describes building a 3-1/2 digit LCD DMM from a \$20.00 kit. Using a 21-position rotary selector, it measures AC volts to 200V, DC volts to 1000V, DC amps to 10A, resistance to two megohms, as well as testing transistors and diodes.



From novices to professionals, the digital multimeter (DMM) has become the most commonly used test instrument. While low-end DMMs measure AC and DC voltage, DC current, and resistance, many other functions are common in higher-priced DMMs. For example, it is not uncommon for a DMM to measure transistor gain, and to test diodes and continuity.

Since the digital conversion circuitry

and display are already in a DMM, some more elaborate units include capacitor and inductor measurement as well. It is unusual, however, to find a 3-1/2 digit DMM, such as the Elenco Model M-1005K, with transistor and diode tests in addition to the more conventional voltage, current, and resistance measurements, selling for only \$19.95!

Although the M-1005K comes in kit form, the same DMM can be purchased already assembled (as the Elenco

Model M-1000B) for the same price. However, you learn a lot more from building a kit than just using a piece of test equipment — so I chose to assemble the kit.

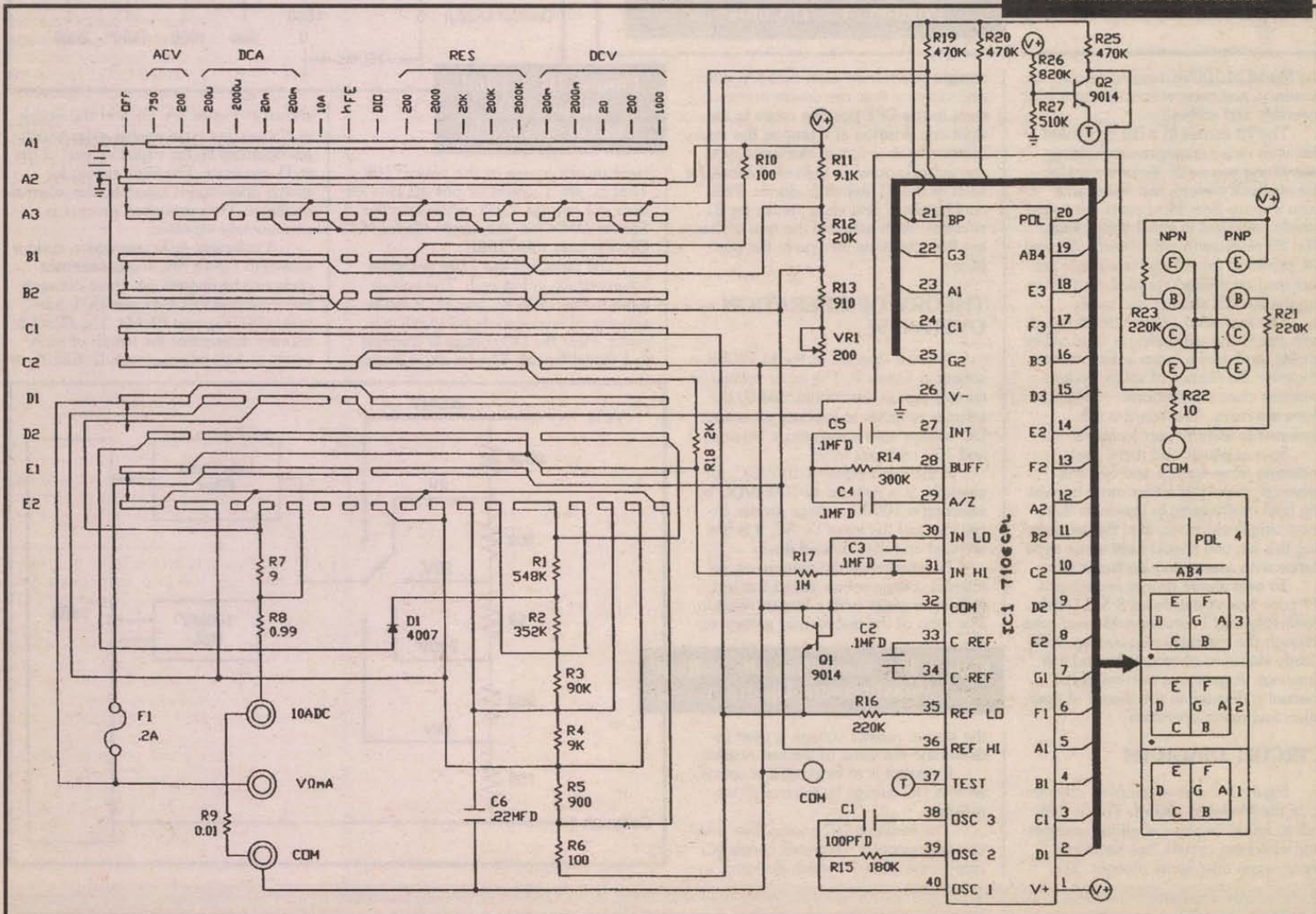
By assembling the M-1005K, we learned how the heart of a typical DMM — the analog-to-digital converter — works. Also, since our assembled kit initially didn't operate properly, we learned how to troubleshoot the popular 7106 3-1/2 digit LCD DMM integrated circuit

chip with an oscilloscope.

ABOUT THE DMM KIT

The bright yellow pocket-size Elenco M-1005K Digital Multimeter Kit is 4.85-inches high, 2.65-inches wide, and 1-inch thick. It features a .5-inch high liquid crystal display (LCD) with 3-

Figure 1 — M-1005K Digital Multimeter Schematic



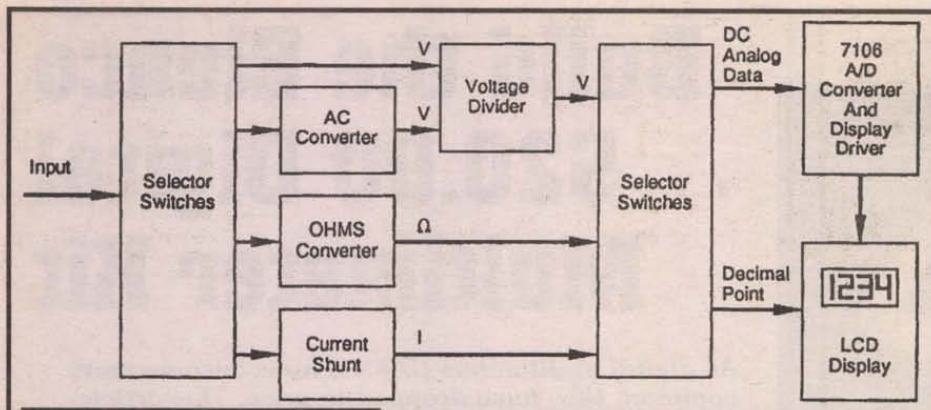


Figure 2 — M-1005K DMM Block Diagram

1/2 digits that will read to 1999, with a decimal point properly placed by the 21-position selector switch. Table 1 shows

buss bars, drawn here horizontally, are etched on the actual circuit board in concentric circles to mate with six metal sliding contacts positioned under the rotary switch knob.

On the schematic, if you draw lines

is the 7106CPL. If you try to buy this IC separately from any of the several manufacturers, it costs almost as much as this entire kit! Some DMMs use the 7106R, with the "R" indicating that the pinouts are a reversed left-

functions of converting the analog data to digital, and also provides the seven-segment decoder and display drivers for the LCD display.

NOTE!

The 7106 IC comes in various physical forms. The 40-pin dual-inline pin (DIP) version used here — and found in many other inexpensive 3-1/2 digit LCD DMMs —

are processed in the decoders and appear on pins 2-25 to light the appropriate LCD backplane (pin 21) and segments.

Timing for the overall operation of the A/D converter is derived from an external oscillator (pins 38, 39, and 40). The external resistor R15 and capacitor C4 values result in an oscillator frequency of around 25KHz. In the IC, this frequency is divided by four to 6250Hz, and fed to dual-slope integrated A/D circuitry — explained shortly — that provides an LCD readout about twice per second.

The digitized measurements are presented to the display as four decoded seven-segment digits, plus polarity. The decimal point position on the display is determined by the selector switch setting.

A/D CONVERTER

A simplified circuit diagram of the analog portion of the A/D converter is

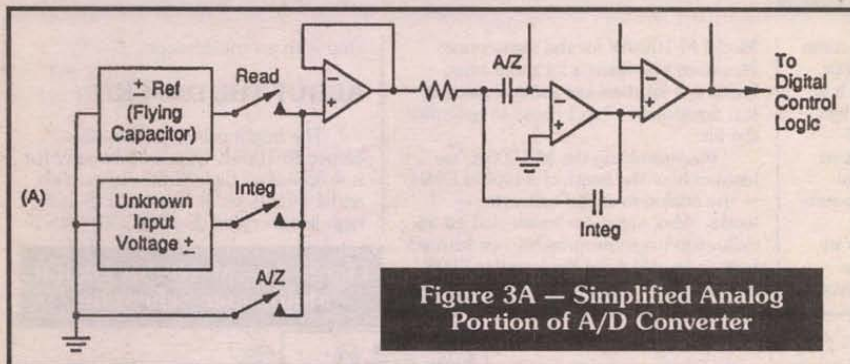


Figure 3A — Simplified Analog Portion of A/D Converter

the Model M-1005K ranges, resolutions, accuracy, and general specifications after assembly and calibration.

The kit comes in a flat cardboard box with nine compartments holding everything you need, including solder, the nine-volt battery, test leads, and even a spare fuse. Most parts are conveniently packaged in small plastic bags. The 25 resistors (many of them .5% and 1% precision values) and one diode are mounted on a clearly-printed card showing the symbol number and value.

The two-sided printed circuit board, with plated-through holes, is of excellent quality, and uses a green solder mask to minimize the chance of solder bridges between close connections — of which there are many. The board is silk-screened to identify part locations.

Special plastic and metal parts, including three springs and two ball bearings, make this kit far more interesting (and challenging) to assemble than most simple electronic kits. Before tackling this kit, you should have some experience with assembling electronic kits.

To help assure proper assembly, a 20-page heavily-illustrated 8.5x11-inch Assembly and Instruction Manual goes through the assembly step-by-step, with clearly identified photographs and line drawings. A generous portion of the manual is devoted to the theory of operation and meter operation.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

Figure 1 shows a complete schematic of the Model M-1005K. This is difficult to follow because of all the resistors and switching circuits, but begins to make sense after some thought. The

straight down from each switch position, and visualize how the double-arrow contacts in the OFF position move to the right one position at a time as the rotary selector knob is turned clockwise, you can actually draw an individual circuit for each of the 21 switch positions. This could make a neat class project for 21 students, each assigned the task of drawing the schematic for one of the positions.

THEORY OF OPERATION — OVERVIEW

A block diagram of the M-1005K is shown in Figure 2. The input voltage or current signals are conditioned by the selector switches to produce an output DC voltage with a magnitude between 0 and 199 millivolts (mV).

If the input signal is 100VDC, for example, it is reduced to 100mVDC by selecting a 1000:1 voltage divider circuit. Should the input be AC, it is first rectified and then divided down.

For resistance measurements, an internal voltage source drives the test resistor in series with a known resistor. The ratio of the test resistor voltage to

Figure 4 — Simplified DC Voltage Measurement Diagram

the known resistor voltage is used to determine the value of the test resistor.

If current is to be read, it is converted to a DC voltage by internal shunt resistors.

The resulting DC analog data is fed to a very popular integrated circuit (IC) chip — the 7106 — which performs the

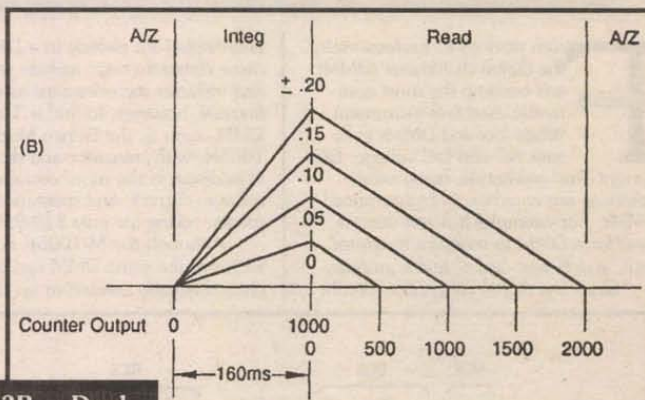


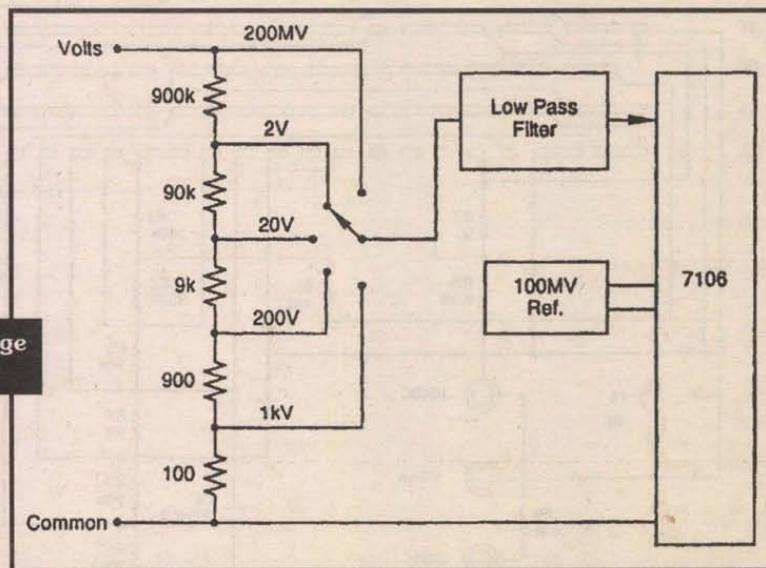
Figure 3B — Dual Slope A/D Conversion Cycle

right mirror-image of the plain 7106. That is, pin 1 would be pin 40. This kit uses the regular 7106, while another Elenco DMM kit, the larger Model M-2665K, uses the 7106R.

The pinout of the 7106 is shown schematically in Figure 1. The voltage input to the 7106 IC, pin 31, is fed to an internal analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. Here the DC voltage is changed to a digital format. The resulting signals

shown in Figure 3A. Each of the switches shown represent analog gates which are operated by the digital section of the A/D converter. The basic timing for switch operation is keyed by the external oscillator. The conversion process is continuously repeated.

A complete A/D conversion cycle is shown in Figure 3B. A measurement cycle can be divided into three consecutive time periods: auto-zero (AZ), integrate (INTEG), and READ. The 6250Hz counter determines the length of each count as 160 microseconds (1/6250), or



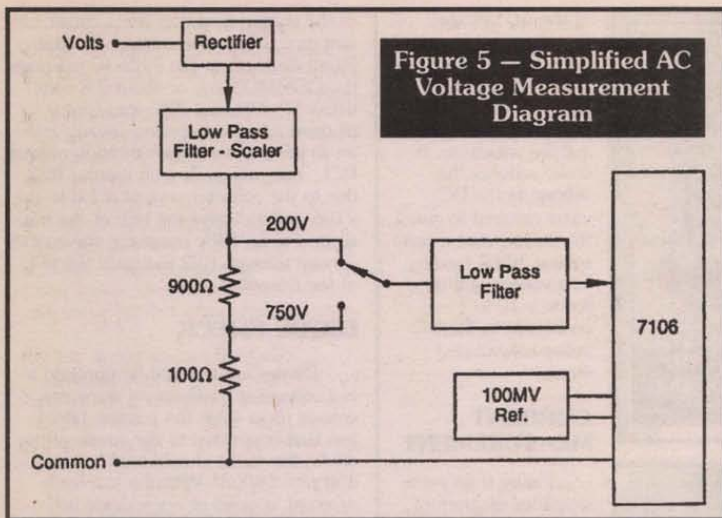


Figure 5 — Simplified AC Voltage Measurement Diagram

160 milliseconds for 1,000 counts.

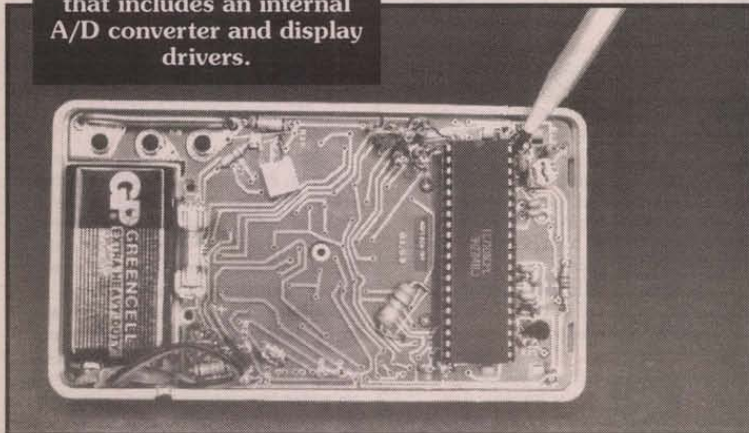
The AZ period varies from 1,000 to 3,000 counts. The INTEG period is fixed at 1,000 clock pulses (160 milliseconds) during which the unknown input voltage builds up to some level between 0 and 2000mV. The greater the input voltage, the higher it will build during the fixed INTEG period.

The READ period is a variable time

periods.

The INTEG period begins at the end of the AZ period. As the period begins, the AZ switch opens and the INTEG switch closes. This applies the unknown input voltage to the input of the A/D converter. The voltage is buffered (R14, pin 28) and passed on to the integrator to determine the charge rate (slope) on the INTEG capacitor (C5, pin 27). At the end of the fixed INTEG period, the capacitor is charged to a level proportional to the unknown input voltage.

The heart of this DMM is the 7106CPL 40-pin chip that includes an internal A/D converter and display drivers.



that is proportional to the integrated input voltage — the larger the input voltage, the longer the READ time. It can vary from zero counts for zero input voltage to 2,000 counts for a full scale input voltage. The value of the voltage is then determined by simply counting the number of clock pulses that occurred during the READ period. For an input voltage less than full scale, AZ gets the unused portion of the READ period.

MORE DETAIL

During auto zero, a ground reference is applied as an input to the A/D converter. Under ideal conditions, the output of the comparator would also go to zero. However, input-offset-voltage errors accumulate in the amplifier loop and appear at the comparator output as an error voltage. This error is impressed across the AZ capacitor (C4, pin 29) where it is stored for the remainder of the measurement cycle. This stored level is used to provide offset voltage correction during the INTEG and READ

periods. During the READ period, this voltage is translated to a digital indication by discharging the capacitor at a fixed rate and counting the number of clock pulses that occur before it returns to the original auto zero level.

As the READ period begins, the INTEG switch opens and the READ switch closes. This applies a known reference voltage to the input of the A/D converter. The polarity of this voltage is automatically selected to be opposite that of the unknown input voltage, thus causing the INTEG capacitor to discharge at a fixed rate (slope). This rate is determined by the known reference voltage (C2, pins 33 and 34).

When the charge is equal to the initial starting point (auto zero level), the READ period is ended. Since the discharge slope is fixed during the READ period, the time required for discharge is proportional to the unknown input voltage.

The AZ period and thus a new measurement cycle begins at the end of the READ period. At the same time, the

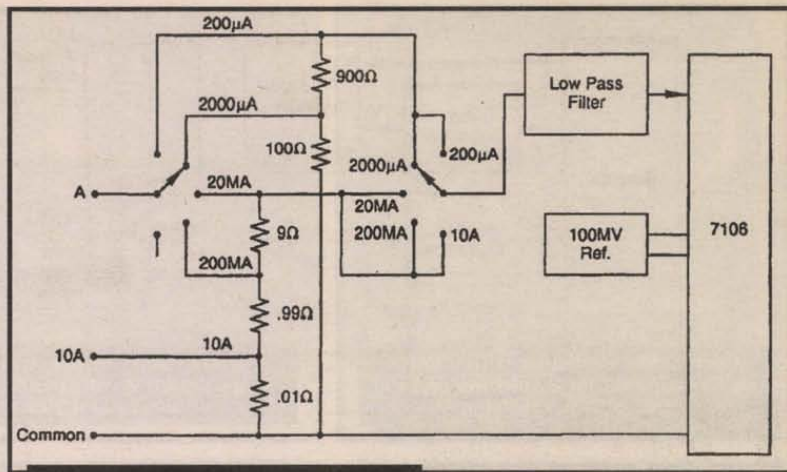


Figure 6 — Simplified DC Amps Measurement Diagram

buffered before being used to drive the LCD display.

counter is released for operation by transferring its contents (the previous measurement value) to a series of latches. This stored data is then decoded and

DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT

Figure 4 shows a simplified diagram of the DC voltage measurement func-

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

DISPLAY
OVERRANGE INDICATION
MAX. COMMON MODE VOLTAGE
STORAGE ENVIRONMENT
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

3-1/2 digit LCD, with polarity
3 least significant digits blanked
500V peak
-15°C to 50°C
(0°C to 18°C and 28°C to 50°C) less than
0.1 x applicable accuracy specification per °C
9V alkaline or carbon zinc battery
128 x 75 x 24 mm

POWER DIMENSIONS

DC VOLTAGE

| RANGE | RESOLUTION | ACCURACY |
|--------|------------|--------------|
| 200mV | 0.1mV | ±0.5% rdg±2d |
| 2000mV | 1mV | ±0.5% rdg±2d |
| 20V | 10mV | ±0.5% rdg±2d |
| 200V | 100mV | ±0.5% rdg±2d |
| 1000V | 1V | ±0.5% rdg±2d |

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INPUT
INPUT IMPEDANCE

1000VDC or peak AC
1MΩ

DC CURRENT

| RANGE | RESOLUTION | ACCURACY | MAX FS VOLTAGE DROP |
|--------|------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 200μA | 0.1μA | ±1% rdg±2d | 0.25V |
| 2000μA | 1μA | ±1% rdg±2d | 0.25V |
| 20mA | 10μA | ±1% rdg±2d | 0.25V |
| 200mA | 100μA | ±1.2% rdg±2d | 0.25V |
| 10A | 10mA | ±1% rdg±3d | 0.5V |

OVERLOAD PROTECTION

NOTE: 10AMP SOCKET MAXIMUM OPERATING TIME — 5 MIN.

AC VOLTAGE

| RANGE | RESOLUTION | ACCURACY |
|-------|------------|--------------|
| 200V | 100mV | ±1.2% rdg±5d |
| 750V | 1V | ±1.2% rdg±5d |

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INPUT
FREQUENCY

750Vrms
45-450Hz

RESISTANCE

| RANGE | RESOLUTION | ACCURACY |
|--------|------------|--------------|
| 200Ω | 0.1Ω | ±0.8% rdg±2d |
| 2000Ω | 1Ω | ±0.8% rdg±2d |
| 20KΩ | 10Ω | ±0.8% rdg±2d |
| 200KΩ | 100Ω | ±0.8% rdg±2d |
| 2000KΩ | 1KΩ | ±1% rdg±2d |

MAXIMUM OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE 2.8V

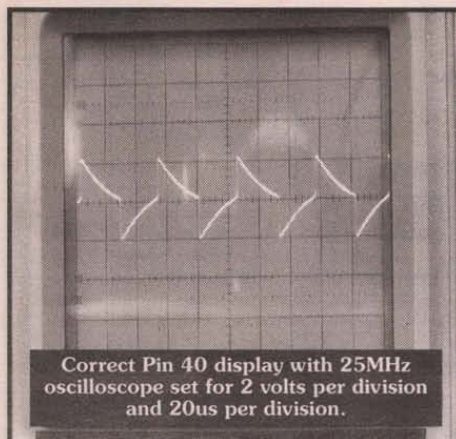
DIODE CHECK

| RANGE | RESOLUTION | MAX TEST CURRENT | MAX OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE |
|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| DIODE | 1mV | 1.4mA | 2.8V |

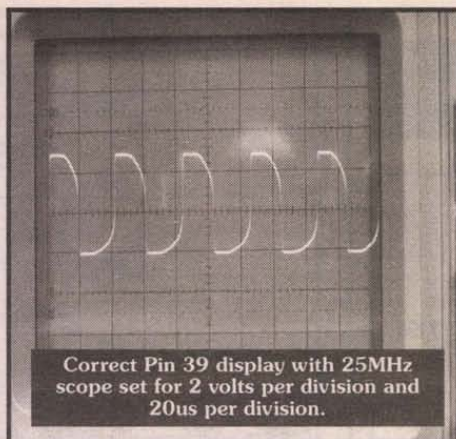
TRANSISTOR h_{FE} TEST

| RANGE | TEST RANGE | TEST CURRENT | TEST VOLTAGE |
|---------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| NPN/PNP | 0-1000 | $I_b = 10\mu A$ | $V_{ce} 3V$ |

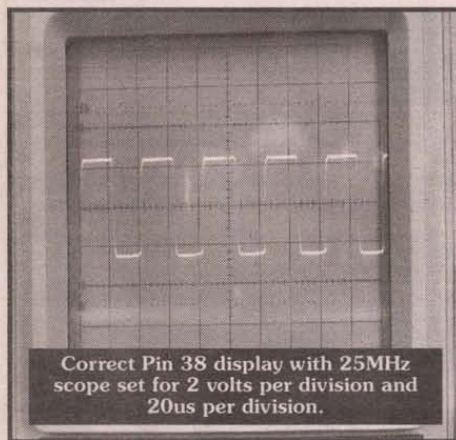
**TABLE 1
MODEL
M-1005K**



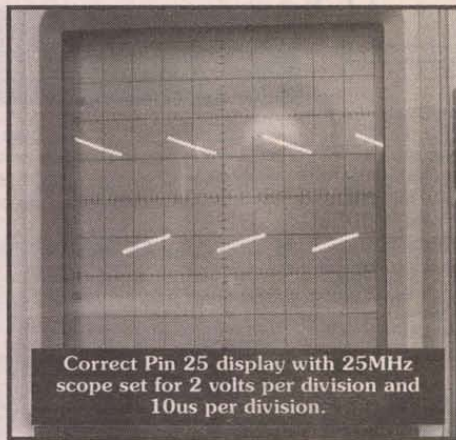
Correct Pin 40 display with 25MHz oscilloscope set for 2 volts per division and 20us per division.



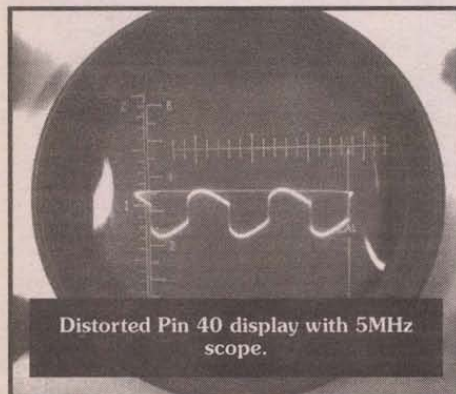
Correct Pin 39 display with 25MHz scope set for 2 volts per division and 20us per division.



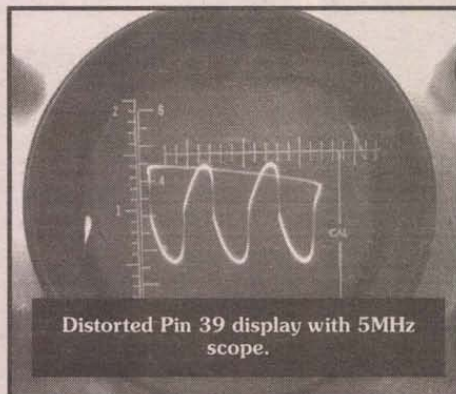
Correct Pin 38 display with 25MHz scope set for 2 volts per division and 20us per division.



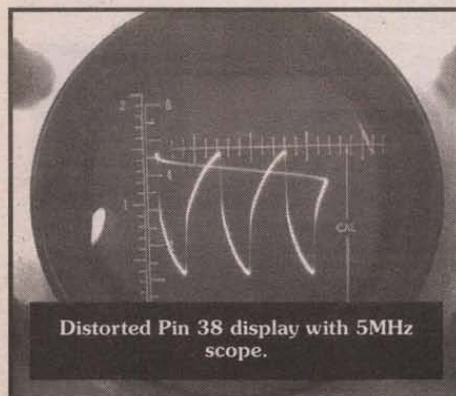
Correct Pin 25 display with 25MHz scope set for 2 volts per division and 10us per division.



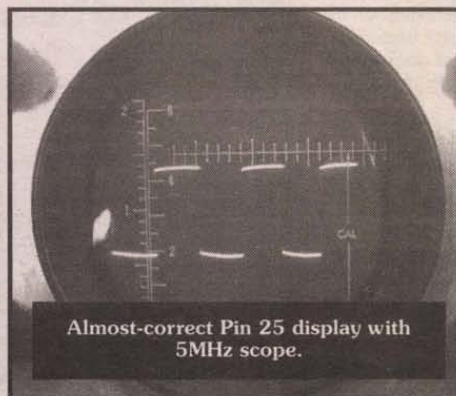
Distorted Pin 40 display with 5MHz scope.



Distorted Pin 39 display with 5MHz scope.



Distorted Pin 38 display with 5MHz scope.



Almost-correct Pin 25 display with 5MHz scope.

tion. The input voltage divider resistors add up to 1 megohm. Each step down divides the voltage by a factor of 10. The divider output must be within the range -0.199 to +0.199 volts or the overload indicator will function. The overload indication consists of a 1 in the

most significant digit, and blanks in the remaining digits.

AC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT

Figure 5 shows a simplified diagram

of the AC voltage measurement function. The AC voltage is first rectified and passed through a low-pass filter to smooth out the waveform. A scaler reduces the voltage to the DC value required to give the correct root-mean-square (RMS) reading. The voltage is then fed to a 10-to-1 divider, as in the DC voltage measurements.

CURRENT MEASUREMENT

Figure 6 shows a simplified diagram of the current measurement function. Internal shunt resistors convert the current to between -0.199 to +0.199 volts, which is then processed in the 7106 IC to light the appropriate LCD segments.

RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

Figure 7 shows a simplified diagram of the resistance measurement function. A simple series circuit is formed by the voltage source, a reference resistor from the voltage divider (selected by the selector switches), and the test (unknown) resistor. The ratio of the two resistors is equal to the ratio of their respective voltage drops.

Therefore, since the value of one resistor is known, the value of the second can be determined by using the voltage drop across the known resistor as a reference. This determination is made directly by the A/D converter.

Overall operation of the A/D converter during a resistance measurement is basically as described earlier with one exception. The reference voltage present during a voltage measurement is replaced by the voltage drop across the reference resistor. This allows the voltage across the

unknown resistor to be read during the READ period.

hFE MEASUREMENT

Figure 8 shows a simplified diagram

of the common-emitter short circuit current gain (hFE) measurement function. Internal circuits in the 7106 IC maintain the COMMON line at about 2.8 volts below V+. When a PNP transistor is plugged into the transistor socket, emitter to base current flows through resistor R21. The voltage drop in resistor R22 due to the collector current is fed to the 7106 and indicates the hFE of the transistor. For an NPN transistor, the emitter current through R22 indicates the hFE of the transistor.

DIODE CHECK

Diodes are checked by applying a test voltage and measuring the forward voltage drop. With the positive DMM test lead connected to the anode of the diode, the meter should read between 450 and 800mV. With the test leads reversed, a good or open diode will show over-range, while a shorted diode will show a low value, close to 000.

ASSEMBLY

The Assembly and Instruction Manual made the assembly of the M-1005K relatively painless. I say "relatively" since this was not a simple assembly. You must be very careful to get each of the components in the right place — incorrect resistor values will cause incorrect operation. Fortunately, the Manual carefully gives the color codes for each resistor, and having each mounted individually on a printed cardboard strip reduces the chance of error.

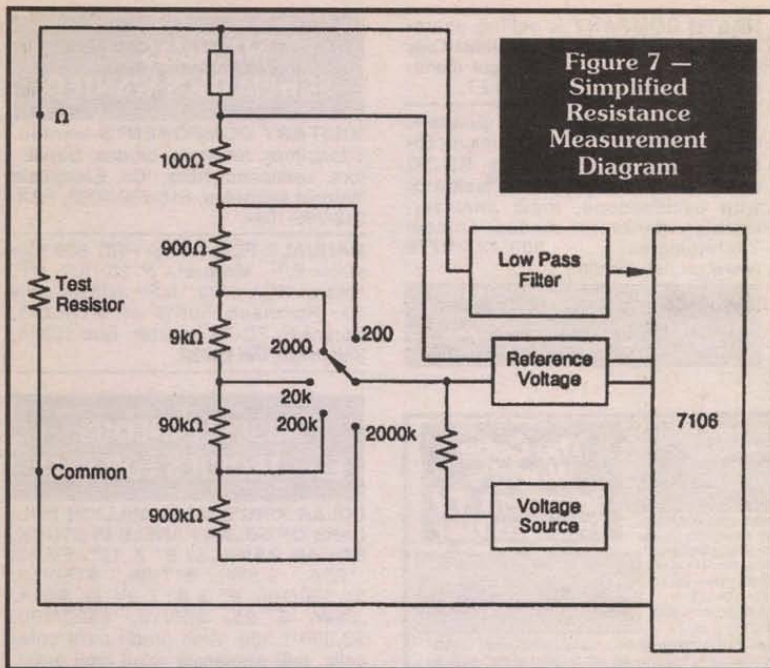
Similarly, the one diode and two transistors must be oriented properly, and the 40-pin integrated circuit must be properly oriented and inserted into its socket.

Many of the parts are very close together, and it is easy when soldering to bridge two leads that should not be bridged! I did this in two places, which gave me grief later. Unfortunately, the Manual does not show the two-sided printed circuit board layout, so it is sometimes difficult to determine where leads can be soldered together without a bridging problem.

After all the soldering is done, you assemble the display to the printed circuit board. A special plastic frame with four legs is used to sandwich the LCD window plate and two contact strips (called "zebras") to the printed circuit board. The stiff legs of the frame can easily be bent and broken, so do this carefully.

The trickiest part of the assembly is the mounting of the selector knob. First you insert six small formed metal slide contacts to the underside of the knob, then use the supplied grease, and place two small springs in two holes on the top of the knob. Then you place two small steel balls into opposite detents in the case cover, invert the knob, and place the knob springs onto the balls. When the printed circuit board is placed over the back of the knob and fastened down, the knob should turn smoothly and stop positively in each detent position.

I had trouble with this. When I turned the knob, one of the steel balls would pop out. This happened several times. I had to use more grease and stretch the ball springs a bit before the knob turned smoothly and stopped positively at each detent.



**Figure 7 —
Simplified
Resistance
Measurement
Diagram**

TESTING

Finally, the moment of truth. I snapped the 9V battery terminals to the supplied battery, and switched the selector knob from OFF to the first position clockwise position, 750VAC. Instead of the display showing 000, it showed 015. As I switched clockwise around to the hFE position, the only change was that the decimal point was either not there at all, or in one of two locations.

At the diode test position, a 1 appeared on the display by itself. In the 200-ohm switch position, a 1 appeared with a decimal point before the final blank digit. Around the rest of the switch positions there were various displays — but none showing 000, which is what it should show in all positions except off!

Hmmmm. This was bad. The unit did not auto-zero. I tried adjusting the one potentiometer, R12, but it had no effect.

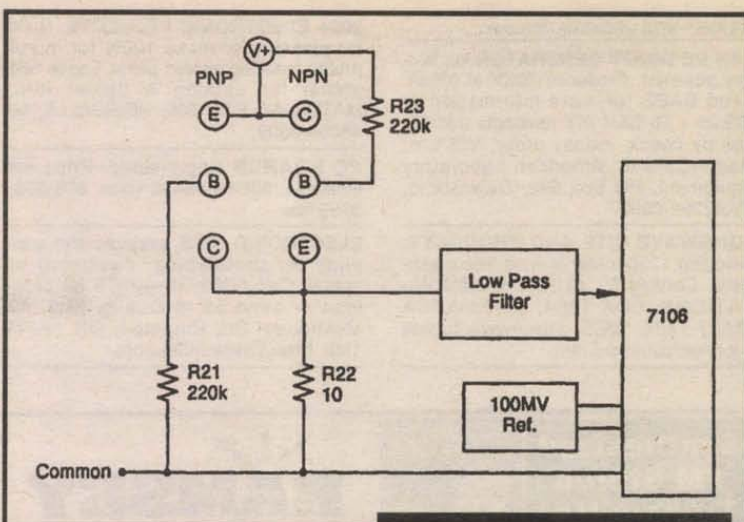
The Manual makes no mention of this, but there is an easy way to test the LCD display. With a jumper between pin 37, the TEST terminal of the 40-pin 7106 IC, and pin 21, the LCD backplane terminal, the display should light ALL the LCD segments except the deci-

mal points, showing -1888 on the display whenever the selector switch is in any position except OFF. I did this, and I got the -1888 display, showing that at least all the display drivers in the 7106 IC were operating.

TROUBLESHOOTING AND SCOPES

I performed a very careful inspection with a magnifying glass, checking the value of all components, and the soldering. I found no parts out of place, but there were two places where solder had bridged where it shouldn't have. I confirmed this by referring to the schematic and using an ohmmeter to show continuity where there should be none! I cleared the solder bridges and, convinced this was the problem, I tested the DMM again — with the same bad results!

Time for the oscilloscope to see if I had the proper trace on each pin. Although the Manual did not show these traces, I had a properly working DMM using the same 7106 IC. Its manual showed the proper traces on some significant pins, so I compared traces. I found that six pins (27, 28, 29, 33, 34, 35) on the defective unit were drastically different from the properly working unit. This



**Figure 8 - Simplified hFE
Measurement Diagram**

certainly made the 7106 IC suspect.

I should note here that I used two analog scopes during this troubleshooting. The first, an RCA WO-33A with a low 5MHz bandwidth (adequate 40 years ago) showed traces that did not look like they should. When I used a modern B+K Model 2120B 25MHz scope, the traces were just like the manual that showed the traces. See the photos. Digital signals, except at low frequencies, do not display properly on low bandwidth scopes.

I carefully checked the circuitry feeding the 7106 and could find no errors, so I called C&S Sales, the kit source, and told them my problem. They sent me a replacement 7106. When I used this to replace the original 7106, the meter worked perfectly!! Was the original 7106 defective, or did my two solder bridges destroy some internal functions? We'll never know ...

Now it was simply a matter of calibrating the DMM by feeding in a known voltage around 10 volts DC (using a known accurate digital voltmeter for reference) to the M-1005K with the switch in the 20DCV position, and adjusting R12 so that the display

shows the known voltage. All other ranges automatically adjust with this calibration.

The M-1005K uses very little battery power — and none when it is OFF. With the switch in the diode test or 200-ohm positions, about 3.5 milliamperes is drawn from the 9V battery. In all other operating positions, only from 1.3 to 1.5 milliamperes are used. This should give the battery many 10s of hours of use.

FINAL COMMENTS

After assembling the M-1005K and getting it working properly, I tested resistors, diodes, transistors, power supplies, etc., using the supplied leads. The unit worked well, and readings compared very favorably with my other more expensive DMMs.

If your needs are not critical, your budget is modest, and you like building and troubleshooting electronic kits, you should be very pleased with the M-1005K Digital Multimeter Kit. **NV**

Source

The Model M-1005K Digital Multimeter Kit is available from **C&S Sales**, 150 W. Carpenter Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090, for \$19.95 plus \$5.00 shipping. The identical assembled unit is the Model M-1000B, same price and shipping. Call **800-292-7711** to order, or for a free 60-page catalog loaded with test equipment and kits from major manufacturers.

Mr. NiCd E.H. Yost & Co. - YOUR SOURCE FOR Mr. NiCd

★ BATTERIES! ★

★ AMATEUR / COMMERCIAL / AVIATION RADIO ★
 ★ LAPTOP COMPUTERS ★ VIDEO CAMCORDERS ★
 ★ CELLULAR & CORDLESS TELEPHONES ★
 ★ SEALED LEAD ACID ★ PHOTOGRAPHY ★
 ★ MEDICAL EQUIPMENT ★ TESTING EQUIPMENT ★

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Phone (608) 831-3443 / Fax (608) 831-1082

E.H. Yost & Company 2211-D Parview Rd., Middleton, WI 53562

Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

Small, Attractive, High End Quality, 2 Channel Transmitter
59,049 Settable Codes, 150'-300' Range, 1-1/4"x2"x7/16", Assembled

| | | Qty | 1 | 5 | 10 |
|--|---------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | RF300T | 150' Transmitter | 24.95 | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| | RF300XT | 300' Range Transmitter | 29.95 | 24.95 | 19.95 |

Small, High End Quality, Receiver for the RF300 Transmitters
1-1/4"x3-3/4"x9/16", 8-24 vdc CMOS Input / Outputs, PCB

| | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| RF300R | Receiver, assembled | 24.95 | 20.95 | 16.95 |
| RF300RK | Receiver, Parts Kit | 19.95 | 15.95 | 12.95 |

Small, Economical, Transmitter and Receiver Set
Set Code, 60' Range, 1-7/8"x2-3/8"x7/16" (T), 2"x2-3/4"x9/16" (R)

| | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| RF60 | Transmitter and Receiver | 24.95 | 19.95 | 14.95 |
|------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|

Add \$4 shipping for first item + \$1 for each additional item. Ca. residents add 8.25% tax
Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders, Personal Checks and Cash C.O.D.s

Visitect Inc. (510) 651-1425 Fax (510) 651-8454
P.O. Box 14156 Fremont, CA. 94539

PLANS - KITS - SCHEMATICS cont.

VAN DE GRAFF GENERATOR kit. Battery powered. Produces 70KV at 0.6uA. Send SASE for more information or \$29.95 + \$5 S&H (KY residents add 6% tax) by check, money order, VISA, or MasterCard to: American Laboratory Equipment, PO Box 592, Owensboro, KY 42302-0592.

LONGWAVE KITS AND PRODUCTS. Including 1750 meter license-free equipment. Catalog \$1. CURRY COMMUNICATIONS, BOX 1884, Burbank, CA 91507-1884. WEB: <http://www.fix.net/~jparker/currycom.htm>

200+ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS. Build for pleasure or make 100% (or more) profits reselling printed plans. Loose 55¢ stamp for catalog & dealer info. MATCO-A4, POB 509, ROSEVILLE, MI 48066-0509.

PC BOARDS single-sided. Price list available. 808-949-5410 voice. 808-955-3959 fax.

ELECTRONIC KITS, projects and supplies for prototyping, designing or hobby. Call 1-888-GO-4-KITS for catalogs or send \$3 to Quality Kits, 49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON., K7M 1M8. <http://www.qkits.com>

HEATH COMPANY is selling photocopies of most Heathkit manuals. Only authorized source for copyright manuals. Phone: 616-925-5899, 8-4 ET.

QUICKEST PROTOBOARDS available, compatible with most small microcontrollers. Also, PIC monitor kits, RS-232 instrumentation chips, pocket testbench with oscilloscope, logic analyzer, counter, generator modes. Oricom Technologies, 303-444-9776 (www.sni.net/~oricom).

Subscribe to Nuts & Volts Today!
Call 1-800-783-4624
and Use Your Visa or MasterCard.

MANUALS — SCHEMATICS WANTED

MILITARY COMPONENTS wanted. Capacitors, resistors, diodes, transistors, semiconductors, ICs. Electronic Material Industries, 818-769-1002, FAX: 818-769-1084.

MANUALS FOR following: PRD 809 Klystron P/S, Motorola P-13-IA-L HT, radars: RCA AVQ 10,55 military APN 59, Raytheon 50KW HTMTROLOG, Sorensen FC-75 inverter. Box 10215, Pittsburgh, PA 15232.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

SOLAR KING'S MANY MILLION DOLLARS OF SOLAR PANELS IN STOCK. SOLAR PANELS: 6" X 12" 15V, @ .125A, 1.5W, \$17.95, \$150/10, \$1,300/100, 6" x 6" 7.2V @ .065A, .75W, \$7.95, \$59/10, \$500/100, \$3,980/1,000. Also credit card solar cells, call wholesale retail mail order, material running low. Info on web: WWW.BNFE.COM BNFE, Rte. 1S, Peabody, MA 01960. T978-536-2000, F978-536-7400, WWW.BNFE.COM Estab. 1964.

SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT. Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

ELECTRON TUBES: All types bought and sold. Daily Electronics, B-6 10914 NE 39th St., Vancouver, WA 98682. 1-800-346-6667, 360-896-5476 FAX.

IMPROVED: PHANTOM, POLICE LASER/RADAR JAMMER & DETECTOR: No more tickets or manufacturer pays them! Guaranteed lowest prices. Free brochures. 30-day money back guarantee. 3-yr. warranty. Visa/MC/COD. Kortesis Marketing, order 303-548-3995, FAX or messages 303-699-6660.

RADAR GUNS: MPH Industries, model K-55. Displays your speed & target speed. Comes w/case & instructions. Only \$300. 1-800-539-2859.

HIGH QUALITY TOOLS AND STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE. European and American screwdrivers, nutdrivers, pliers, hex keys, balldrivers, and more! Wiha, Bondhus, and Knipex. Stainless cap screws, machine screws, nuts, washers, U-bolts, and eyes. Free catalog. Robert Mink Import-Export, Box 6437V, Fair Haven, NJ 07704. Telephone or fax 732-758-8388. E-Mail: W2TV@com.puserve.com

ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY MACHINERY. We buy and sell assembly machinery including solder machines and board cleaners, insertion machines and lead formers. Petlock Inc., Rialto, CA. 909-877-8900, FAX 909-877-8902.

Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter

Microprocessor controlled for easy frequency programming using DIP switches, no drift, your signal is rock solid all the time - just like the commercial stations. Audio quality is excellent, connect to the line output of any CD player, tape deck or mixer and you're on-the-air. Foreign buyers will appreciate the high power output capability of the FM-25; many Caribbean folks use a single FM-25 to cover the whole island! New, improved, clean and hum-free runs on either 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit comes complete with case set, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....\$129.95

Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter

A lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Offers great value, tunable over the 88-108 MHz FM broadcast band, plenty of power and our manual goes into great detail outlining aspects of antennas, transmitting range and the FCC rules and regulations. Connects to any cassette deck, CD player or mixer and you're on-the-air, you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on internal 9V battery or external power from 5 to 15 VDC, or optional 120 VAC adapter. Add our matching case and whip antenna set for a nice finished look.

FM-10A, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....\$34.95

CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set.....\$14.95

RF Power Booster Amplifier

Add some serious muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM Stereo transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Power required: 12 to 15 volts DC at 250mA, gain of 38dB at 10 MHz, 10 dB at 1000 MHz. For a neat, professionally finished look, add the optional matching case set.

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit.....\$39.95

CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit.....\$14.95

LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case.....\$99.95

Micro FM Wireless Mike

World's smallest FM transmitter. Size of a sugar cube! Uses SMT (Surface Mount Technology) devices and mini electret condenser microphone, even the battery is included. We give you two complete sets of SMT parts to allow for any errors or mishaps-build it carefully and you've got extra SMT parts to build another! Audio quality and pick-up is unbelievable, transmission range up to 300 feet, tunable to anywhere in standard FM band 88 to 108 MHz. 7/8" w x 3/8" h x 3/4" h.

FM-5 Micro FM Wireless Mike Kit.....\$19.95

Crystal Controlled Wireless Mike

Super stable, drift free, not affected by temperature, metal or your body! Frequency is set by a crystal in the 2 meter Ham band of 146.535 MHz, easily picked up on any scanner radio or 2 meter rig. Changing the crystal to out frequency anywhere in the 140 to 160 MHz range-crystals cost only five or six dollars. Sensitive electret condenser mike picks up whispers anywhere in a room and transmit up to 1/4 mile. Powered by 3 volt Lithium or pair of watch batteries which are included. Uses the latest in SMT surface mount parts and we even include a few extras in case you sneeze and lose a part!

FM-6, Crystal Controlled FM Wireless Mike Kit.....\$39.95

FM-6WT, Fully Wired FM-6.....\$69.95

RAMSEY Super Pro FM Stereo Radio Transmitter

A truly professional frequency synthesized FM Stereo transmitter station in one easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set frequency easily with the Up/Down freq buttons and the big LED digital display. Plus there's input low pass filtering that gives great sound no matter what the source (no more squeals or swishing sounds from cheap CD player inputs!) Peak limiters for maximum 'punch' in your audio - without over modulation, LED bargraph meters for easy setting of audio levels and a built-in mixer with mike and line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools and colleges find the FM-100 to be the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. No one else has all these features at this price! Kit includes cabinet, whip antenna and 120 VAC supply. We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 that's fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped outside the USA, or within the US if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.

FM-100, Professional FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....\$299.95

FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100.....\$429.95

AM Band Radio Transmitter

Ramsey AM radio transmitters operate in the standard AM broadcast band and are easily set to any clear channel in your area. Our AM-25, 'pro' version, fully synthesized transmitter features easy frequency setting DIP switches for stable, no-drift frequency control, while being jumper stable for higher power output where regulations allow. The entry-level AM-1 uses a tunable transmit oscillator and runs the maximum 100 milliwatts of power. No FCC license is required, expected range is up to 1/4 mile depending upon antenna and conditions. Transmitters accept standard line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, and run on 12 volts DC. The Pro AM-25 comes complete with AC power adapter, matching case set and bottom loaded wire antenna. Our entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set for a finished, professional look.

AM-25 Professional AM Transmitter Kit.....\$129.95

AM-1 Entry level AM Radio Transmitter Kit.....\$29.95

Cam Matching Case Set for AM-1.....\$14.95

Tone-Grabber Touch Tone Decoder / Reader

Dialed phone numbers, repeater codes, control codes, anywhere tones are used, your TG-1 will decode and store any number it hears. A simple hook-up to any radio speaker or phone line is all that is required, and since the TG-1 uses a central office quality decoder and microprocessor, it will decode digits at virtually any speed! A 256 digit non-volatile memory stores numbers for 100 years - even with the power turned off, and an 8 digit LED display allows you to scroll through anywhere in memory. To make it easy to pick out numbers and codes, a dash is inserted between any group or set of numbers that were decoded more than 2 seconds apart. The TG-1 runs from any 7 to 15 volt DC power source and is both voltage regulated and crystal controlled for the ultimate in stability. For stand-alone use add our matching case set for a clean, professionally finished project. We have a TG-1 connected up here at the Ramsey factory on the FM radio. It's fun to see the phone numbers that are dialed on the morning radio show. Although the TG-1 requires less than an evening to assemble (and is fun to build, too), we offer the TG-1 fully wired and tested in matching case for a special price.

TG-1, Tone Grabber Kit.....\$99.95

CTG, Matching Case Set for TG-1 Kit.....\$14.95

TG-1WT, Fully Wired Tone Grabber with Case.....\$149.95

AC12-5, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter.....\$9.95

The Cube World's Smallest TV Transmitter

Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies - that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color or B&W up to 150' to any TV tuned to cable channel 59 with a solid 20 mW of power. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift with performance that equals law enforcement models that cost hundreds more! Deluxe model includes sound using a sensitive built-in mike that will hear a whisper 15 feet away! Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera. Our cameras shown below have been tested to mate perfectly with The Cube and work great. Fully assembled.

C-2000 Video Transmitter Cube.....\$89.95

C-3000 Video and Audio Transmitter Cube.....\$149.95

CCD Camera Interface Board

Here's a nifty little kit that eases hook-up of your CCD camera module to any video monitor, VCR or video input TV set. The board provides a voltage regulated and filtered source to power the camera (CCD Cameras require a stable source of power for best operation), sensitive electret condenser mike for great sound pick-up and RCA Phono jacks for both audio and video outputs. Runs on 11 - 20 VDC

IB-1 Interface Board Kit.....\$14.95

CCD Video Cameras

If you're looking for a good quality CCD board camera, stop right here! Our cameras use top quality Japanese Class

'A' CCD arrays, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. You see, the Japanese suppliers grade the CCDs at manufacture and some manufacturers end up with the off-grade chips due to either cost constraints or lack of buying 'clout'. These cameras have nice clean fields and excellent light sensitivity, you'll really see the difference, and if you want to see in the dark, these are super IR (Infrared) sensitive! Available with Wide-angle (80°) or super slim Pin-hole style lens. Both run on 9 VDC and produce standard 1 volt p-p video. Add one of our transmitter units for wireless transmission to any TV set, or add our Interface board (below) for Audio sound pick-up and direct wire connection to any video monitor or TV video/audio input jacks. Fully assembled.

CCDWA-2 CCD Camera, wide-angle lens.....\$99.95

CCDPH-2 CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens.....\$99.95

IR-1 IR Illuminator Kit.....\$24.95

Call for our Free Catalog!

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway
Victor, NY 14564

Order Toll-free: 1-800-446-2295

Sorry, no tech info or order status at this number

Technical Info, Order Status

Call Factory direct: (716) 924-4560

www.ramseyelectronics.com



ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add \$6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under \$20, add \$3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.

CALL FOR a free electronics catalog or visit our web site at www.bgmicro.com. **B.G. Micro**, PO Box 280298, Dallas, TX 75228. Order line 1-800-276-2206.

FREE LIST of electronic parts and tools. Bigelow Electronics, PO Box 125, Bluffton, OH 45817.

NUCLEAR ELECTRONICS (NIM, CAMAC), PMTs, optics, high vacuum, and high voltage components and equipment. Guaranteed quality at reasonable cost. OE Technologies, Box 703, La Madera, NM 87539. Ph: 505-583-2482, Fax: 505-583-9190, E-Mail: oetech@newmexico.com <http://www.oetech.com>

FREE FLYER on cable TV, phones, credit cards info, schematics, project boards, other misc. items. Bill 1-800-879-9657.



ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS. DISTRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE since 1973. Items available from our stock: Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon wire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Welding cable, Battery cable, Telephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors. If interested, please call 1-800-626-7540, FAX: 714-771-5043. Visa/MC/Amex. SEE US ON THE INTERNET: <http://www.anaheimwire.com> OR E-Mail: info@anaheimwire.com

MILITARY TRANSISTORS & DIODES & INTEGRATED CIRCUITS WANTED. ELECTRONIC MATERIAL INDUSTRIES 818-769-1002, FAX 818-769-1084.

CLOSEOUT ITEMS, Tesla coil kit world famous \$19, \$55/3; wind speed indicator kit \$5, \$13/3; fan/motor speed control \$3, \$10/4; solder melting pot 2-1/2"ID, 1-1/2"D \$3, \$13/3, voice/sound activated switch modu. \$1, 2 speed SW. Motor/lamp control \$1/2, 12/55; Mallory Sonalert SC628 \$3.50, \$16/5, security keylock switch w/2 keys \$3/2. WWW.BNFE.COM BNFE, Rte. 1S, Peabody, MA 01960. T978-236-2000 F978-536-7400, WWW.BNFE.COM Estab. 1964.

ESI DIGITAL LRC meter #296 \$500; 2 HP 6261B DC power supplies \$250; Racal-Dana mod 5002 wideband level meter \$275; HP 6940B multi-programmer \$150; HP 7550A & 7474A plotters \$450 ea. Credit cards accepted! ISE: Ph: 956-350-5555, Fax: 956-350-5574.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE, Hitachi model H-600, transmission type, 1981. Resolution to 1.4A, CPU controlled \$3,500 obo. 817-279-9005 pm's.

BNC BARREL connectors, Amphenol UG914/u, female to female, new surplus in original Amphenol package, \$10 dozen plus \$2 shipping, check/money order only, w/customers add 5.5% tax (55¢ dz.). Essential Technology, PO Box 772, Superior, WI 54880.

HP 8640B-002 \$2,100; Sony LPD 2000-02 new \$750; 3M-UCA-60s new w/cases \$10. Videoshow-HQ loaded call, plus laptops, HP calculators, DVMS, computer misc. negotiable. 719-630-1492.

HONEYWELL 101 28 track IRIG recorder with manuals, extra parts and tapes. New \$40,000, excellent condition \$795. 412-431-9180.

TV & VCR tuners \$20 ea. 6LQ6 \$25 ea. GE & Zenith modules \$20 ea. 1418 Hwy. 199 South, Dublin, GA 31027. 912-272-6561.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

WANTED: MORSE code equipment for learner. Please call 978-453-2833 or fax 978-441-9468 for further info.

WESTERN ELECTRIC audio equipment wanted. 1927-1960's. Amplifiers, "receivers," speakers, x-overs, tubes, etc. 1-800-251-5454.

TESTERS WANTED: Immediate offers made for Ultrasonic, Magnetic Particle, Eddy Current, X-Ray and Borescopes, 24hrs. Leave detailed message with make/model. 1-800-530-3371.

EXCESS INVENTORY WANTED: Transistors, semiconductors, capacitors, PC boards, & diodes. We buy it all! Contact: **SEMITECH, INC.**, 381 Roberts Road, Oldsmar, FL 34677. Phone 813-854-3311, FAX 813-854-3422.

WESTERN ELECTRIC audio equipment wanted. 1926-1960s amplifiers, speakers, pre-amps, tube, transformers, etc. 1-800-old-mics 1-800-653-6427 Great Wireless Museum.

WANT STEPPER motors that are NEMA 23, 34 or 42. Must be 200 S/R. No tin can types. Call Camtronics, Inc., 425-482-1605

WANT USED or surplus DC motor controls or adjustable frequency AC drives, 1/2 HP and up. DC motors fractional to 3 HP. C. Woodruff, 5507 55th Ave. So., Seattle, WA 98118. Voice/Fax 206-723-8487.

GIANT ARROW KIT \$23.95

It flashes, it chases, it lights up in pretty colors! This giant arrow features 81 yellow and green LEDs, an on/off switch, and a potentiometer to adjust the speed of the arrow action. Comes complete with these and all other parts, a clearly marked circuit board, and an assembly instruction sheet with schematic diagram and troubleshooting tips. Operates on 12VDC, so you can run it on your car battery, a wall pack, or any other appropriate power source you select.

surf the internet?

catch a wave to Gateway's home page

www.gatewayelex.com

127 THERMOCOUPLES PELTIER JUNCTIONS

The peltier junction is a solid-state thermoelectric device. Current applied to the device will produce heat on one side of the device and a cold surface on the other side. Water placed on the surface will freeze or boil depending on polarity of applied voltage.

Ideal for applications from 3-12 VDC -- grab a battery and let your imagination run wild!

DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED!!!

Small Peltier Junction \$20.00

(approximately 1.17"x1.17"x.12")

Large Peltier Junction \$29.50

(approximately 1.56"x1.56"x.15")

PHOTON II MICROLIGHT

The popular photon microlight has been improved. These super-bright (better than 8 candellast) LED lights are visible over a mile away. The LED is secured in a tough ABS case and offers a squeeze button for quick use, and a constant on slide switch for prolonged lighting needs. The lithium batteries last a very long time (10 year shelf life!) and are included. The light won't burn out because it is an LED! Specify your choice of five incredible bright colors. Great for home or office use, popular with fire and rescue professionals, pyrotechnicians, stage performers, and dimly lit restaurant patrons. PHOTON II microlights include a keyring and come in ruby red (\$13.50), amber yellow (\$13.50), sapphire blue (\$17.50), diamond white (\$17.50), and emerald green (\$17.50). Includes two replaceable 2016 lithium batteries.

VIRTUAL REALITY COLOR VIDEO HEADSET WITH AUDIO AND MOTION SENSOR \$65.00



Watch late night TV without disturbing anyone! This video viewing system can be connected to your VCR and you can watch (and hear) your program on the headset! Of course, it is not like the picture on that 12 foot big screen at the local sports pub, but you can watch in your jammies and see who the guests are on your favorite late night talk show!

Play your favorite video games arcade style!

Designed for use with many Super NES and Sega Genesis games, the headset has both audio and motion sensing capabilities. Generally speaking, this is ideal for racing, flight, and tank simulators with a first person or rear view perspective, and games with an eye level perspective. System features volume control, sensitivity control, brightness control, tint control, as well as a reset button and mode switches to select your application. Composite video headset system includes headset, tracking tube (for motion sensing), AC adapter, Super NES cable assembly and Sega Genesis cable assembly. A pinout is also included for TV/VCR viewing.

TV TRANSMITTER KIT \$27.95

Tired of lugging the VCR to another room to see a movie while Aunt Martha watches reruns of the Julie Child special on PBS? Sick of stringing wires through the house so Junior can watch the latest Power Ranger movie in the comfort of his room? Never fear, we've got the solution! This kit allows you to send any audio and video source, like a VCR or TV camera, to any TV set for up to 300 feet. With this little kit, you're the producer and the programming director of your own TV station. Tunable to any TV channel 2-6, runs on 12 VDC, and accepts standard audio and video signals. Optional matching case set, \$14.95

Passive Infra-red Talking Motion Detector III \$27.50

"Stay out of that refrigerator!", "Watch your step!", "Do your homework", "Don't touch that remote!" ... The possibilities are mind-boggling with this talking motion detector. You speak into it to record your message (up to 12 seconds long), turn the unit on, and instantly your voice (or your mother-in-law's) reminds anyone in the vicinity that you were expecting them. Message can be changed with the flip of a switch. Uses 4 AA batteries (not included), or an external power source (built-in jack). May be used independently (80 db output) or with an amplified speaker to blast your message throughout the house. Approx 4"x3-1/2"x1-1/2".



Controlling The World With Your PC... \$35.00

Here's a useful book that tells you how to connect your personal computer to the real world and make it do useful work like controlling stepping motors, monitoring fluid levels, or switching appliances on and off. No PC modification necessary for these projects either -- every circuit in this book connects directly to the parallel printer port of your PC! Also included are a circuit diagram and listings for control software written in Pascal, C, and BASIC. AND (this is the good part) the accompanying disk contains full source code in all languages plus compiled (.EXE) files -- (that means no typing ... yeah!) Whether you want to generate audio tones and speech, drive high power loads and DC relays, or convert DTMF tones to binary values, this book is a great source for information, projects, and ideas. There are also 9 appendices (that's plural for appendix - that hunk of helpful info that didn't fit into any one chapter of the book!) They cover such topics as expanding the parallel port for 24 bit I/O, bidirectional printer port use, and using your PC's game port for input.

LIGHTED HEADSET MAGNIFIER \$27.50

A great new item, this is a hands-free way to see little tiny parts as you work on them without having to be a contortion artist with a soldering iron! The headband style magnifier features bright side lights (4 AAA batteries not included) so you can add a little light to the area without clutched a flashlight under your chin! The velcro adjustable headband fits comfortably around your head, and the "goggles" pull down over your eyes for easy visibility. The visor has a built-in 1.8X lens plus a flip-down magnifier lens and a pull-down loupe for extra magnification power up to 4.8 times!



THE FINE PRINT: PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE * GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS * MASTERCARD, VISA AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED * YES, WE'LL TAKE YOUR CHECK -- SORRY, NO C.O.D.s * \$10 MERCHANDISE MINIMUM ON MAIL ORDERS * SUPPLY OF SOME ITEMS IS LIMITED * PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING * UPS GROUND SHIPPING/HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. (ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED). \$4.25 FOR THE FIRST ITEM, \$0.50 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM. RESTOCKING CHARGE MAY BE ASSESSED ON RETURNED ITEMS. If you pull the wings off of a fly, is it called a walk?

gateway

ELECTRONICS, INC.
8123 PAGE BLVD
ST. LOUIS, MO 63130
(314)427-6116

9222 CHESAPEAKE DR.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(619)279-6802

2525 FEDERAL BLVD.
DENVER, CO 80211
(303)458-5444

MAIL ORDERS CALL
TOLL-FREE
1-800-669-5810

FAX ORDERS (314)427-3147

BRIGAR ELECTRONICS

7-9 ALICE ST.-BINGHAMTON, NY 13904

PHONE: (607) 723-3111

FAX: (607) 723-5202

E-MAIL: BRIGAR2@aol.com

WHY
PAY
MORE?

SERVING: ■ INDUSTRY ■ SCHOOLS ■ HOBBYISTS ■ EXPERIMENTORS ■ CONSUMERS
OPEN: MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 7:30AM TO 4:30 PM, SATURDAY 7:30AM TO NOON



| CREDIT CARD DISCOUNT | |
|----------------------|----------|
| \$ 0.00 - \$ 99.99 | NET |
| \$100.00 - \$249.99 | LESS 10% |
| \$250.00 - \$499.99 | LESS 15% |
| \$500.00 - \$999.99 | LESS 20% |
| \$1000.00 AND UP | LESS 25% |

SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE

VISIT OUR WEB PAGE AT

http://members.aol.com/brigar2/brigar.html

CABLE CUTTERS
MFG: GB ELECTRICAL PART # GC-73
Precision ground, high strength steel blades
Contoured cutting blades hold cable firmly
while cutting Cushioned vinyl hand grips for
high leverage cutting Cuts copper or aluminum
electrical cables including battery cable, welding
cable and control cable. Cuts tubing and hose.

DISPLAY PACKAGED
\$9.95



PORTABLE FLUORESCENT - MINI LIGHT
Plug in anywhere - No Wiring - as bright
as a 20-Watt Bulb.
Energy efficient fluorescent bulb costs only
pennies a day.

Plugs into any standard outlet
Convenient ON/OFF switch
portable - plugs into any standard outlet.
Lasts up to 3 years with normal use.
UL Listed. - 3.5 watt - 120vac
Size: 5-1/4" Long x 1-1/4" H x 1-3/4" deep
Color: White Use at Home:
Kitchen, hallway, stairway, bedroom etc.
Use away: RV, Boat, Motel room, Camp
A LEVITON DIVISION

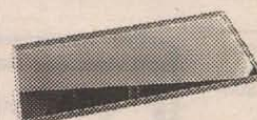


BRAND NEW - DISPLAY PACKED.
PART# 6608
PRICE...\$4.95

3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
NEWTRONICS CO. # D359T5
5 VDC - WHITE FACE PLATE
FOR USE WITH IBM & IBM
Compatible computers. HIGH
Density. **BRAND NEW ... \$19.95**



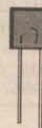
MULTIMEDIA MICROPHONE
Omnidirectional microphone is ideal
for voice and sound input into your
computer multimedia applications.
6 ft. cord with 1/8" stereo jack. Include
stand with tape back for mounting, or
mic can be attached to lapel.
BRIGAR SALE PRICE ... \$2.95



DOUBLE SIDED MIRROR
SIZE: 7-3/8" L x 3-1/8" W x 1/4" TH
BEVELED EDGES. **PRICE... \$2.75**

HP HEWLETT
PACKARD

GREEN Rectangular LED
PART # HLMP-S500
Diffused SIZE: 5mm X 2mm
PRICE...
100 @ 10¢ EA.
500 @ 6¢ EA.
1000 @ 4¢ EA.

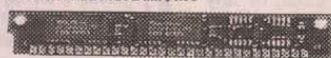


2 x 16 SMART LCD DISPLAY GOLDSTAR
MODEL #LC16208 -Character: 16 -Line: 2 -Power
requirement: 5vdc @ 3mA -Window size: 5/8" x 2-1/2" L - 2
goldstar drivers: #GM9120 - Display comes mounted on a 3-
3/4" x 4-1/4" circuit board with 16 mini push button switches
and 3 rectangular LED'S. (Comes complete with schematics
& 68hc11 program and initialization steps)
SALE ... \$12.95

DISPLAYS COMES
COMPLETE WITH
3.3" DISKETTE
FILES CONTAIN
68HC11 PROGRAM,
LIST OF COMMANDS
schematics &
initialization steps.



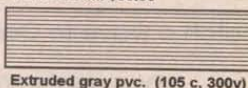
1 MEG 30 PIN SIMM MEMORY MODULE
GOLDSTAR #GMM751000NS70 NON PARITY - 70 ns
BRIGAR SALE PRICE ... \$4.95



AC TO DC WALL TRANSFORMER
MFG: AUDIOVOX PART# CNR405
INPUT: 120VAC 60Hz 11W
Output: 12 VDC 300mA
Polarity: Center Neg.
comes complete
with 6' zip cord
2.5 mm Female
receptacle.
UL & CSA APPR.
SALE PRICE ... \$2.50



Belden
GRAY FLAT RIBBON CABLE #YP3301
50 CONDUCTOR 28 AWG (7/36)
.010" THICK PVC INSUL. 300V 105°C
AWM STYLE 2651 MIL-C-49055/1-13A
UL APPROVED. .050 COND. SPACING.
BLACK POLARITY STRIPE. WILL
TERMINATE TO ANY STANDARD IDC
CONNECTOR - CABLE WIDTH: 2-1/2" WIDE
BRAND NEW FACTORY BOXED.
300 FT. REEL ... \$99.95



Extruded gray pvc. (105 c, 300v)

115 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
#SRV-115-4005
MFG: Integrated power designs
Input: 100-240V, 3 Amp, 50/60 Hz
Output: +5 vdc @ 10 amp
+12 vdc @ 3 amp
+33 vdc @ .15 amp
-5 vdc @ 10 amp
SIZE: 7-1/8" L x 4-1/2" W x 1-3/4" H
BRAND NEW ... \$39.95



Microsoft MS-Dos 6.22
Plus enhanced tools operating system
comes complete with four 3.5" diskettes
and user's guide. **BRAND NEW FACTORY
PACKED. \$30.00**



Computer Power Supply 225 WATT
MFG: PLESSEY #90X9109
INPUT: 100-125V-4.6A 60/60HZ
200-240V-2.6A 60/60HZ
OUTPUT: +5V 27.25 AMP
+12V 7.0 AMP
-12V 0.38AMP
SIZE: 16" L x 6" W x 4-1/2" H
UL & CSA APPROVED - Weight 8 LB
FAN COOLED - ON/OFF POWER
SWITCH.
SALE PRICE ... \$19.95



**SUNNEX - FLEXIBLE
HALOGEN LAMP**
Series 700 - 12 volt DC
20 Watt unit is complete
with 6 ft. black cord,
on/off switch, 18" black
flexible neck with a
2-1/2" sq. mounting
base. Industrial quality.
**BRIGAR PRICE
... \$69.95**

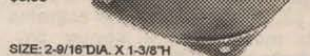


SEALED BALL BEARING
MFG: FAFNIR PART # 203 VV
BORE .688" Diameter 1.575" O.D.
.47" thick
List Price \$7.00
**SALE PRICE...
\$1.50**



INDUCTOR

MFG: Grand Transformer #GT-C063
Mutually wound Inductor
Rating: 2 mH, 8 mH series
Mumetal shielded -
for use in
high frequency
filter
applications.
**PRICE...
\$6.95**



SIZE: 2-9/16" DIA. X 1-3/8" H



HOWARD ENTERPRISES
TELECAMERA #HA4700 COLOR CCD CAMERA
with built in Microphone
CAMERA COMES COMPLETE WITH POWER
ADAPTOR - VIDEO CABLE - SWIVEL BASE
Camera uses a 1/3" CCD advanced imager, automatic gain
control, electronic auto iris, fixed focus glass lens, and
attractive enclosure - designed for videoconferencing. Real
time capability. composite signal output for standard
interface to: TV monitors, VCRs, use with video
networks, frame grabber compatibility etc....
-Scanning system: ntscc (525 vert lines 300 fps)
-sync system: internal sync only
-Resolution: Horizontal TV lines 330
-Max Illumination: 10 lux
-Focal distance: 800mm fixed
-Video S/N Ratio: 46dB
-IRIS System: Electronic auto iris
-CCD imaging: 532h x 500v 270k pixels
-Video output: composite video
-Rear connections: Audio & video RCA jack, AC
adaptor jack
-Size: 6.85mm(w) x 43mm(h) x 122mm(D)
BRAND NEW FACTORY BOXED..... \$199.95

GENERAL
ELECTRIC

AC OIL CAPACITOR
NON PCB

PART # 26F6139 FA
35 uf @ 660VAC 60Hz
Size:
9-1/2" H x 3-1/2" W x
1-13/16" D
1/4" Quick conn. terminals
**BRAND NEW
PRICE ... \$12.50**



TREADLITE FOOT SWITCH

MFG: Linemaster switch corp
PART # T-S1-S
7A 125-250VAC,
1/6 HP 125VAC
Black foot switch
with non
skid material
on top & bottom

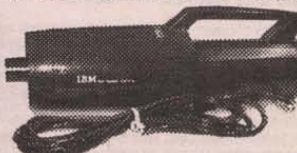


SIZE:
3-1/2" L x 2-1/2" W x
7/8" H **BRIGAR SPECIAL \$5.95**

**Panasonic #GP-MF552
B/W CCD CAMERA**
Pick-up Device: Interline transfer type CCD
with 768 (H) x 493 (V) pixels
Image size: 2/3" (8.8 H) x 6.6 (V) mm
Scanning: 2:1 Interlace 1-line interface frame
Synch: Internal or External (Selectable automatically)
Internal: built in sync generator.
Horizontal Resolution: 570 lines at center
Gamma: 1.0 or 0.6 selectable internally
Gain Selection: 0dB, 46 dB Selectable Internally
Electronic Shutter: 7 step (1/125 to 1/10,000) at
normal
3 step (1/2,000 to 1/10,000) at shutter trigger-A.
Lens mount: C-mount
Power source: DC +12V, 260mA (not included)
Weight: 46 Lb. Size: 1-5/8" W x 1-5/8" H x 4-1/8" D
lens not included. Comes with operating instructions
BRIGAR SPECIAL \$119.95



IBM DATA VAC #1295409
220VAC 60/60 HZ. CLEANS COMPUTER AREA,
PRINTERS WORK AREA OF PAPER, DUST ETC....
10 FEET POWER CORD (NO PLUG)
LIST PRICE... \$89.00 **CLOSE OUT PRICE... \$ 5.95**



Raychem SHRINK TUBING
IRRADIATED POLYOLEFIN



shrinkage ratio 2:1 (50% shrinkage)
100 FEET SHRINK TUBE ASSORTMENT
KIT # TG80 100 FT. OF 4 FOOT STICKS, Most
popular assortment - Great variety of size & colors.
Size range from 3/64" up to 2" RETAIL PRICE .. \$75.00
BRIGAR PRICE ONLY \$18.00

**LOWEST DEALER PRICE
BUY DIRECT FROM THE WHOLESALER**



WAVE MASTER

- 99 Channel • Parental Lock
- Std/HRC/Switch

| | | | |
|---|------|------|------|
| ★ | 5+ | 10+ | 50+ |
| | \$59 | \$55 | \$49 |

**CENTURION
CF-3000**

- 100 Channel • Parental Lock
- Std/HRC/Switch • Timer

| | | | |
|---|------|------|------|
| ★ | 5+ | 10+ | 50+ |
| | \$65 | \$59 | \$55 |



REMOTE CONTROLS

| | 10+ | 50+ | 100+ |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Zenith | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$4.25 |
| Tocom 5503-VIP | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$4.25 |
| Pioneer BR-81,82 | \$5.50 | \$5.25 | \$4.95 |
| S/A 8600 | \$5.95 | \$5.65 | \$5.50 |
| Panasonic 170,175 | \$5.95 | \$5.65 | \$5.50 |
| Jerrold 400,450-550 | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$3.95 |
| CFT | \$5.50 | \$5.25 | \$4.95 |
| S/A 075,175,475 | \$4.95 | \$4.50 | \$4.25 |

**REFURBISHED
CONVERTERS**

60-Channel + Remote
Only \$19.00

70-Channel + Remote
Only \$25.00 *minimum 10 lot*



**CALL FOR PRICING
ON ITEMS NOT LISTED**

ACOM DIGITAL

713-224-3423

CALL FOR
FREE
CATALOG!

30-day money back guarantee, 6-month warranty

Write in 52 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts

**SELL NUTS & VOLTS IN YOUR STORE
AND EARN \$\$\$**

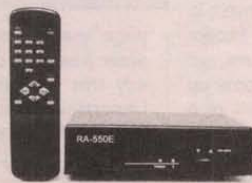
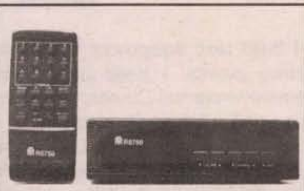
Contact us for details. 909-371-8497

E-Mail distributors@nutsvolts.com

Lowest Dealer Price Available

*R-8750
Volume control
converter

- Parental control
- STD/HRC switchable
- 85 channel capability
- **Brand New**



*RA-550E
CATV converter

- Parental lock
- STD/HRC switchable
- 85 channel capability
- **Brand new**

* Refurbished w/remote - from \$29/ea

No decoder sales

Warranty included

METRO SURPLUS 310-515-5085

24DOT7, Inc.

www.24dot7.net

Co-location
Web-hosting
Virtual Stores
Internet Malls
Secure Server for
Credit Card
Transactions

Put your
Company on
the
INTERNET

FAST and EASY with 1 Call
Full T-1 access

800-941-7715

Questions & Answers

TECH FORUM

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

QUESTIONS

What is the simplest and cheapest way to create waveforms with the following specs: from 1 or 2 Hz to at least 30 Hz (or higher); with 1/100 Hz resolution (i.e., able to produce 7.83 Hz)? Would it be a function or signal generator, a dedicated IC, a microcontroller, or a PC software program? I would appreciate any info including the program(s), spec(s), plans, or sources of the same.

3981 Steve Burgess
Pinetops, NC

I am interested in any published data on equipment (to buy or build) specifically for "cleaning up" old records — 78s mainly — and enhancing the sound to transfer to magnetic tape; especially to get "clean" sound like the new CD re-issues of very old recordings — but for the home hobbyist.

3982 Gary A. Micanek
Manchester, MO

A "differential temperature controller" (Dynatech Energy Controls model SC30) on my solar heat system failed. The manufacturer is apparently out of business. Can someone provide a schematics and parts list to make a replacement for the encapsulated module, or provide details to build a new controller?

Each controller turns on a circulating pump when one heat source is hotter than the next. One operates when my solar panel is hotter than the reservoir water. Another operates when the reservoir water is hotter than the hot water heater, but shuts off when the hot water heater reaches a preset temperature, like 140 degrees F.

3983 Oliver Curtis Powell
Rocky Mount, NC

Can someone supply a schematic for an adjustable power resistance soldering unit handling up to about 200W? Primary power is 110V AC. (Low voltage — high-current device.) American Beauty makes such a unit, but it's very expensive. I can find a foot switch and probably purchase the insulated tweezer or single-point electrode. Any help would be appreciated.

3984 Andy Pratsh
Northridge, CA

How can I learn the Morse Code better? What is the difference between the international Morse Code and the

Send all material to **Nuts & Volts Magazine**, 430 Princland Court, Corona, CA 91719, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR E-Mail to forum@nutsvolts.com

real Morse Code? Can someone tell me why I cannot copy the Morse Code at a faster speed?

3985 George E. Tarbox
Auburn, ME

I have a Zenith laptop model: ZVL-0200-02; serial: 906DE019467 EIA-416; FCC ID: BJ468E-557C PP82.

I would like to expand the memory on it. Can someone give me the pinout information and/or a schematic for a memory expander board?

3986 Robert W. Ritchey
Vandalia, IL

On a code-a-phone model 1750 two-line answering machine with six contacts for the phone line connection; which two are tip green and red ring for each of the two lines?

3987 K. Marchant
Coshocton, OH

I hope you can help me with this printer problem. I have a Toshiba Dual Mode WS5271A printer that I purchased at a garage sale several months ago. (The dual mode refers to the fact that it operates on AC or the built-in rechargeable battery.) The printer powers up and seems to work, but I can't get the computer to recognize its presence.

My guess is that the DIP switches on the rear are not set properly and I have no documentation for them. Moreover, the printer panel buttons are written in Japanese, the only English is the make and model number. There's also a nine-pin round connector to the right of the DIP switches, if that helps any.

3988 ifostano@juno.com

Where can I get copper enameled wire for winding RF coils? All I can find is enameled magnet wire.

3989 Joe Kearney
Brockton, MA

I am trying to design an improved pocket alarm clock because this one will include a calendar with two segments per day.

I need a controller that can interface 240 LCD segments.

There will be 10 input lines from the control keys. I also need time keeping, of course. Operation on zero current at three volts is preferred. The

device should be mask programmable, with an affordable development kit available.

Does anybody know of such a device? It is nice to get everything on a single chip.

39810 Richard Schwartz
via Internet

I am looking for a circuit to use on rechargeable battery packs such as cordless drills, camcorders, ham radio's, etc.

I have seen device's advertised that are suppose to reset the memory of the battery so it operates like new, does this really work and if so what is the concept?

39811 Larry Mynk
via Internet

I am looking for a source that carries the GEC Plessey ZN414Z transistor. This is a three-pin TO-92 package "radio on a chip." Originally designed for the BC band, it also makes an excellent shortwave receiver. All Electronics (California), DC Electronics (Arizona), and Circuit Specialists (Arizona) no longer sell this item. Does anyone know of any other suppliers? I need about a dozen, but will be happy with any amount I can find.

39812 Jeff Helgoe
Deerfield, IL

I build test equipment that times sporting events. I have been using expensive Universal Counter chips, but I have an idea for an alternative.

There are complete LED panel-mounted digital voltmeters available for around \$10.00. Most of the periods I measure are less than two seconds. Why not convert milliseconds to millivolts! I could feed in a pulse, convert it, and display it on the voltmeter. Except I, and an EE friend, cannot figure out how to do it digital. All we can come up with, used the RC time constant of a capacitor, which is not linear enough.

39813 Paul Frankie
via Internet

In the Nov. '96 issue, a question was posed as to a blank page being printed before the actual print job when using Windows 3.11 or Windows 95 (Question 11967). Our printer (HP Deskjet IIID) has a similar problem. However, instead of printing a blank

ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed.
- In most cases, only one answer per question will be printed.
- Your name, city, state, and E-Mail address, (if submitted by E-Mail), will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise with your submission.
- Due to space limitations, we can not reprint the original questions with the answer. The question number and the issue it appeared in are printed above the answer.
- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

QUESTION INFO

TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

INFORMATION/RESTRICTIONS

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

HELPFUL HINTS

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address and Phone Number. Only your name will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

page, our printer prints a single character (usually E or 4). How can we remedy this problem? It seems our MIS Department is stumped (big surprise!), but we would like to reduce the amount of wasted paper.

39814 Patrick A. Reagan
via Internet

I have a HP 2686 laser printer that I do not have a book for. It has DIP switches on the back under the cover. Do you have any idea what these are for? The printer does not work on the

Continued on page 103

We've Got It MCM ELECTRONICS®

Prices effective March 2
through April 10, 1998.

MCM is the leading supplier to the consumer electronics service industry. Additionally, hobbyists, educators and even manufacturers have looked to MCM for all of their component needs. Call today for your free catalog!

Five Watt Single Channel Audio Amplifier

Pre-assembled audio amplifier board can be used for many applications including repair or modification of equipment, projects or prototype work. Accepts line level input, 100mV, 100kohm. Output impedance 4-8ohm. Operates with supply voltage from 6-16VDC, 250mA. Optimum 12VDC. Includes oversized heat sink. Board dimensions 50mm x 40mm x 20mm.

Order # (ea.)
28-4796 \$13.95

One Watt Single Channel Audio Amplifier

Accepts line level input, 50mV, 100kohm. Output impedance 4-8ohm. Operates with supply voltage from 4-14VDC, 200mA. Optimum 12VDC. Board dimensions 50mm x 35mm x 20mm. Many larger amplifier modules are available.

Order # (ea.)
28-4795 \$7.49

Microphone Preamp Module

May be used any amplifier with line level input. Gain is adjustable via board mounted potentiometer. Input level 560ohm, 5mV. Output level 1kohm, 300mV. Operates with supply voltage from 6-18VDC, 5mA. Board dimensions 50mm x 35mm x 20mm.

Order # (ea.)
28-4805 \$8.95

Programmable LCD Display

One or two line x 16 character display is fully programmable and stores up to 14 alpha numeric messages. Backlit display allows viewing in any light. Messages can be individually displayed by closing specific contacts on terminal strip mounted to the board. Programming is easily done via a menu programming, similar to that of VCR or camcorder text. Data can be sent between multiple units to allow fast programming of a many units. Requires 12VDC, 300mA.

| Order # | Description | (ea.) |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 28-4765 | Single line | \$115.00 |
| 28-4766 | Two line | 140.00 |

High Power FM Transmitter

Accepts line level input (300mV), and transmits audio to any standard FM radio. Output frequency can be adjusted anywhere in the 88-108MHz FM band. Requires 9-15VDC supply, 150mA. Board dimensions 50mm x 65mm x 20mm.

Order # (ea.)
28-4851 \$24.95

5 Watt x Two Channel Audio Amplifier

Offers the same features as the #28-4796, with two channel output. Requires 500mA. Board dimensions 90mm x 55mm x 27mm.

Order # (ea.)
28-4800 \$24.95

Two Digit LED Counter

Provides digital count from 0 to 99. Contact closure input provides one count up and reset-to-zero function. Each digit is 0.5" high. Requires 12VDC, 100mA. Dimensions 70mm x 52mm x 46mm.

Order # (ea.)
28-4785 \$14.95

Voice Activation (VOX) Relay

5A output relay is energized when audio signal level is detected. Input level 50mV, 10kohm. Sensitivity is adjusted via a board mounted potentiometer. Requires 12VDC, 50mA. Board dimensions 75mm x 40mm x 30mm.

Order # (ea.)
28-4825 \$17.95

On Delay Timer Module

Provides precision time delay for a variety of uses. Upon contact closure, the output relay remains open, until a predetermined amount of time passes, then closes. The relay remains closed for a predetermined amount of time, then opens again. Both predetermined times are independently adjustable by two board mounted potentiometers. Relay contacts 5A. Requires 12VDC, 500mA. Board dimensions 43mm x 75mm x 30mm.

| Order # | Delay Time | (ea.) |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| 28-4750 | 1~180 second | \$19.95 |
| 28-4751 | 2~45 minute | 19.95 |

Level/Tone Control Module

Provides bass, treble, volume and balance control to any line level signal. All functions are controlled via board mounted potentiometers. Two channel circuit simultaneously controls left and right channels. Input/output signal level 300mV, with distortion of 0.01% maximum. Requires supply voltage from 12-24VDC, 50mA. Board dimensions 140mm x 105mm x 20mm.

Order # Description (ea.)
28-4835 Level control \$27.95

To take advantage of special pricing on the items listed, you must provide this code: **NVM17**

Thermostat Modules

Provide relay output when a preset temperature is set. Relay remains energized when temperature is below setpoint, and de-energizes when temperature rises above setpoint. Includes temperature sensor. Relay contacts 5A. Requires 12VDC, 50mA. Board dimensions 65mm x 45mm x 30mm.

| Order # | Temperature Range | (ea.) |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 28-4755 | 14~140° F | \$17.95 |
| 28-4756 | 140~300° F | 17.95 |
| 28-4757 | Temperature probe | 12.95 |

Telephone Amplifier Module

Provides one watt output of audio from standard telephone line. Connects directly to the two telephone conductors. Output volume is controlled via board mounted potentiometer. Operating voltage 6-12VDC, 50mA. May be powered by a 9V battery. Includes speaker. Board dimensions 50mm x 40mm x 30mm.

Order # Description (ea.)
28-4840 Phone amplifier \$17.95

30 Watt Single Channel Audio Amplifier

Use for many applications including repair or modification of equipment, projects or prototype work. Accepts line level input, 300mV, 100kohm. Output impedance 4-8ohm. Operates with supply voltage from 12-35VDC, 1.5A. Optimum 24VDC. Includes oversized heat sink. Board dimensions 92mm x 65mm x 45mm.

| Order # | Description | (ea.) |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 28-4799 | Amplifier | \$29.95 |
| 28-4781 | 24V, 2A supply | 44.95 |

Need a convenient power supply?

This 13.5VDC, 1 amp AC adaptor is perfect for this and many hobby applications.

Order # (ea.)
58-3330 \$3.99

Call for information on many other types of pre-assembled modules including timers, counters, temperature controls, VOX relays, Programmable LCD displays and power supplies

Announcing!
MCM Electronics is now
ISO 9002 Certified.
Certificate No. RS#35690

Same Day Shipping!

In stock orders received by 5:00 p.m. (YOUR TIME), are shipped the same day from distribution centers near Reno, NV and Dayton, OH.

For complete information on the items listed, or a free catalog, Call...

1-800-543-4330

www.mcmelectronics.com

SOURCE CODE: NVM17



MCM ELECTRONICS®
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
A PREMIER FARNELL Company

#170 MISC. ELECTRONICS WANTED cont.

WANTED: ELECTRICAL materials, Allen-Bradley, Agastat, Appleton, Crouse-hinds, T&B, Square D, Pyle National, Russel & Stoll, circuit breakers, fuses, connectors. Call Beiner Sales, 805-376-9044, FAX 805-376-8207.

MILITARY TRANSISTORS & DIODES & INTEGRATED CIRCUITS WANTED. ELECTRONIC MATERIAL INDUSTRIES 818-769-1002, FAX 818-769-1084.

WANTED: BALANCING machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanalysis, Gishott. Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061. 310-538-9738, FAX: 310-538-8273.

WILL PAY cash for electronic related business. Inventory, machinery, or equipment. ISE 956-350-5555 FAX: 956-350-5574.

WANTED: ELECTRON tubes, ICs, semiconductors. Astral, PO Box 707NV, Linden, NJ 07036. Call 1-800-666-8467.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC., 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.**

WANTED TO BUY: MOTOROLA CELLULAR PHONES: ELITE, LITE, DPC-950, 650, 550, BAG-ATTACHE PHONES SERIES III IV, ALL WITHOUT BATTERY OR CHARGER. TOP CASH, LOTS OF 5 OR MORE ONLY. 702-642-0325.



WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC INVENTORIES, ICs, MEMORY, EPROMs, PALs, LEDs, CIRCUIT BOARDS, DIODES, AND TRANSISTORS. CALL ACTIVE MICRO, 562-494-4851 OR FAX 562-494-4913.

WANTED: TUBES, radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512-4212. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.

RADAR/MICROWAVE equip: Aviation, marine, fire control. Like TPS 21, APS 10, 42 APG 30. Parts, TM's, etc. Radar, Box 10215, Pittsburgh, PA 15232.

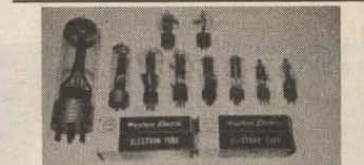
WANTED: TUBES, NIB connectors, MS (military), tube shields, ceramic sockets. Tubes for sale. Send SASE for new list "V." Typetronics, PO Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-8873. 954-583-1340 fax 954-583-0777. Fred Schmidt N4TT.

SOFTWARE WANTED for operation of Andros exhaust gas analyzer model 6330. Uses M68HC11A1 uncontroller with RS232 interface. Call Jim at 510-447-4982 with price, etc.

MISSSED HEYDAY of new math! Any extra slide rules for purchase/trade /whatever. Please E-Mail: Brian64268@AOL.com

WANTED PIONEER 5XXX-6XXX SERIES CONVERTERS, RAW, LOTS 5 OR MORE, TOP CASH PAID. 702-642-0325.

WANTED: ELECTRONIC estates. Ham, broadcasting, military, test, public address, tubes, transformers, telex equipment. The bigger the pile, the more worthwhile. We fly anywhere. Sumner McDaniel 1-800-251-5454.



HIGHEST PRICES paid for Western Electric tubes, new and used. Call Don Singerhouse/Singerhouse Sound. Toll free 1-888-715-tube.

BUYING USED and excess memory, EPROMs, circuit boards, etc. SMA 812-849-0007 fax lists 812-849-4035.

BBS & ONLINE SERVICES

VISIT DON Lancaster's GURU'S LAIR website at <http://www.tinaja.com> PICs, pseudoscience, PostScript, patents, Tinaja quests, flutterwumpers, book-on-demand, magic sinewaves, money machines, Navicubes, tramways, wavelets, and Webmastering. Online reprints, consultants net, forums, annotated hot links, surplus bargains, great heaping bunches more.

Bearcat intercepts Trunked Radio

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.

New...Bearcat Trunktracking radios

Save big on Bearcat 235XLT or BC895XLT radio scanners during our 29th anniversary. To get your free fax-on-demand catalog, call 734-663-8888 from the telephone handset on your fax machine and follow the recorded voice prompts. Get many free benefits such as extended warranty coverage on new Bearcat scanners when you use your Communications Electronics Platinum Plus Master Card® issued by MBNA. No annual fee. Call 1-800-523-7866 anytime and mention offer Q3KJ to request yours today.

DISTRIBUTOR'S COUPON EXPIRES 4/30/98 #9802N2

SAVE \$45 on one BC895XLT
Save \$45 when you purchase your Bearcat 895XLT scanner directly from Communications Electronics Inc., PO Box 1045, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA. Telephone orders accepted. Call 1-800-USA-SCAN. Mention offer UNTN2. TERMS: Good only in USA & Canada. Only one coupon is redeemable per purchase and only on specified product.

Bearcat® 895XLT-A Radio Scanner
Mfg. suggested list price \$729.95/Special \$319.95
300 Channels • 10 banks • Built-in CTCSS • S Meter
Size: 10-1/2" Wide x 7-1/2" Deep x 3-3/8" High
Frequency Coverage: 29,000-54,000 MHz., 106,000-174 MHz., 216,000-512,000 MHz., 806,000-823,995 MHz., 849,0125-868,995 MHz.

The Bearcat 895XLT is superb for intercepting trunked communications transmissions (see BC235XLT description) with features like TurboScan™ to search VHF channels at 100 steps per second. This base and mobile scanner is also ideal for intelligence professionals because it has a Signal Strength Meter, RS232C Port to allow computer control of your scanner via optional hardware and 30 trunking channel indicator annunciators to show you real-time trunking activity for an entire trunking system. Other features include **Auto Store** - Automatically stores all active frequencies within the specified bank(s). **Auto Recording** - This feature lets you record channel activity from the scanner onto a tape recorder. **CTCSS Tone Board** (Continuous Tone Control Squelch System) which allows the squelch to be broken during scanning only when a correct CTCSS tone is received. For maximum scanning enjoyment, order the following optional accessories: **PS001** Cigarette lighter power cord for temporary operation from your vehicle's cigarette lighter \$14.95; **PS002** DC power cord - enables permanent operation from your vehicle's fuse box \$14.95; **MB001** Mobile mounting bracket \$14.95; **EX711** External speaker with mounting bracket & 10 feet of cable with plug attached \$19.95. The BC895XLT comes with AC adapter, telescopic antenna, owner's manual and one year limited Uniden warranty.

Bearcat® 3000XLT-A Radio Scanner
Mfg. suggested list price \$699.95/Special \$329.95
FREE - Get an extra BP2500 battery pack, a \$51.95 value when you order a Bearcat 3000XLT. Hurry...offer expires 4/30/98.
400 Channels • 20 banks • Twin Turbo Search/Scan Frequency Transfer • VFO Control • Automatic Store

10 Priority Channels • Selectable Mode • Data Skip
Frequency step resolution 5, 12.5 & 25 KHz.
Size: 2-3/4" Wide x 1-1/2" Deep x 7-3/8" High
Frequency Coverage: 25,000-54,995 MHz., 760,000-823,995 MHz., 849,0125-868,995 MHz., 894,0125-1,300,000 MHz.
The Bearcat 3000XLT is the ideal handheld radio scanner for communications professionals. This handheld scanner scans at 100 channels per second and searches at a rate up to 300 steps per second. A selectable attenuator eliminates annoying intermodulation from adjacent frequencies in highly populated areas. Selectable AM, Wide FM and Narrow FM modes allow you to change the default receiving mode of the BC3000XLT. For maximum scanning pleasure, order the following optional accessories: **UA502** Cigarette lighter power cord for temporary operation from your vehicle's cigarette lighter \$14.95; **LC3000** Deluxe swivel leather carrying case \$49.95; **BP2500** rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack for up to 15 hours of dependable use \$39.95; **ANTMBNC** Magnetic mount scanner antenna with BNC jack and 12 feet of cable \$29.95; **ANTSGNBNC** Glass mount scanner antenna with BNC cable \$29.95. The BC3000XLT comes with AC adapter, belt clip, flexible rubber antenna, earphone, owner's manual and one year limited Uniden warranty. Order today.

TrunkTracking Radio

DISTRIBUTOR'S COUPON EXPIRES 4/30/98 #9802N2

SAVE \$45 on one BC235XLT
Save \$45 when you purchase your Bearcat 235XLT handheld scanner directly from Communications Electronics Inc., PO Box 1045, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA. Telephone orders accepted. Call 1-800-USA-SCAN. Mention offer UNTN2. TERMS: Good only in USA & Canada. Only one coupon is redeemable per purchase and only on specified product.

Bearcat® 235XLT-A TrunkTracker
Mfg. suggested list price \$429.95/CEI price \$269.95
300 Channels • 10 banks • Trunk Scan and Scan Lists Trunk Lockout • Trunk Delay • Extra battery & charger 10 Priority Channels • Programmed Service Search Size: 2-1/2" Wide x 1-3/4" Deep x 6" High
Frequency Coverage: 29,000-54,000 MHz., 108-174 MHz., 406-512 MHz., 806-823,995 MHz., 849,0125-868,995 MHz., 894,0125-956,000 MHz.

The Bearcat TrunkTracker BC235XLT is the world's first scanner capable of tracking a selected radio transmission as it moves across a trunked radio system. Now it's easy to monitor fleets and subfleets in analog trunked radio systems. The BC235XLT can also work as a conventional scanner. This 300-channel, programmable handheld scanner provides scanner users with unparalleled monitoring capabilities of Type I, II, III and hybrid trunking systems. One of the biggest obstacles in the scanner industry has been the increasing use of trunking radio systems in business and public service agencies throughout the United States and Canada. This makes it nearly impossible to track a conversation as it moves within a trunk system from frequency to frequency. According to Ken Ascher, WB8LT, Chairman & CEO of Communications Electronics, "The Bearcat 235XLT is a revolutionary breakthrough in scanner technology. Now it's easy to continuously monitor conversations even though the message is switching frequencies." The BC235XLT comes with AC adapter, CRX120 battery charger, two rechargeable long life ni-cad battery packs, belt clip, flexible rubber antenna, earphone, owner's manual and one year limited Uniden warranty. Not compatible with AGEIS, ASTRO, EDACS, ESAS and LTR systems. Call 1-800-USA-SCAN to order your scanner now.

VHF/GMRS/CB Radios

Have fun and use our CB, GMRS and commercial radios to keep in touch with friends. For even bigger savings, **Nuts & Volts** magazine readers use the coupon on this page and save more.
Cobra 148GTL-A SSB CB/SPECIAL \$139.95
Cobra 148GTL-A SSB CB with frequency counter \$179.95
Cobra 29WXT-A CB with sound tracking technology \$149.95
Cobra 2010GLTX-A SSB CB Base (\$25.00 shipping) \$299.95
Cobra H45WX-A Handheld CB radio with weather \$89.95
Cobra FRS200-A Family Radio Service transceiver \$89.95
Maxon GMRS210+3-A GMRS transceiver/SPECIAL \$166.95
RELM RH256NB-A 25 watt VHF mobile transceiver \$284.95
RELM MPV32-A 5 watt VHF handheld transceiver \$299.95
Uniden GRANTX-A SSB CB Mobile \$124.95
Uniden PRO538W-A CB & Weather \$54.95

Save up to \$990.00

It pays to be a **Nuts & Volts** magazine reader. Order any scanner or transceiver from CEI. Send or fax this coupon with your order and save even more.
VR204DAT8 8 channel digital audio logger Save \$750.00
HS100 RELM 100 channel handheld scanner Save \$15.00
HS200 RELM 200 channel scanner with CTCSS/DCS Save \$55.00
LC3000 Leather carrying case for BC3000XLT Save \$10.00
LC235 Leather carrying case for BC235XLT, SC150 Save \$20.00
148GTL Cobra SSB CB radio transceiver Save \$10.00
LCMP RELM swivel deluxe leather carrying case Save \$20.00
BCMP RELM rapid charge ni-cad battery charger Save \$10.00
SMMP RELM speaker/mic for WHS or MP radio Save \$10.00
BC002 Bearcat CTCSS tone board Save \$20.00
BC003 Bearcat switch assembly for BC002 Save \$10.00
BC005 Bearcat CTCSS tone board Save \$20.00
PS001 Cigarette lighter power cord for Bearcat scanners Save \$10.00
EX711 Bearcat scanner external speaker Save \$10.00
ANTSGNBNC glass mount antenna with BNC Save \$10.00
ANTMBNC magnetic mount antenna with BNC Save \$10.00
Offer valid only on prepaid orders mailed to Communications Electronics Inc., PO Box 1045, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA. Offer valid February 3, 1998 to April 30, 1998. Limit one coupon per item. Coupon is not redeemable with any other coupon or any other offer. Mention offer number AN.

Radio Scanners

Monitor fire, police, weather, marine, medical, aircraft and other transmissions with your Bearcat scanner.

Bearcat 9000XLT-A base/mobile \$344.95
Bearcat 3000XLT-A handheld \$329.95
Bearcat 895XLT-A TrunkTracker base \$319.95
Bearcat 860XLT-A2 100 channel base \$149.95
Bearcat 760XLT-A base/mobile \$179.95
Bearcat 230XLT-A handheld/SPECIAL \$194.95
Bearcat 235XLT-A TrunkTracker scanner \$269.95
Bearcat 178XLT-A base with weather alert \$39.95
Sportcat 150-A handheld with 800 MHz. \$144.95
Bearcat 80XLT-A handheld with 800 MHz. \$129.95
Bearcat BCT7-A information mobile \$149.95
Bearcat BCT12-A information mobile \$169.95
RELM MS200-A computer programmable \$219.95
RELM HS200-A handheld CTCSS/800 MHz. \$224.95
RELM HS100-A handheld 100 channel \$229.95

NEW/RELM®MPV32-A Transceiver

Mfg. suggested list price \$515.00/Special \$299.95
Looking for a great hand-held two-way transceiver? Firefighters depend on the RELM MPV32 transceiver for direct two-way communications with their fire or police department, civil defense agency or ham radio repeater. The MPV32 is our most popular programmable frequency agile five watt, 32 or optional 64 channel handheld transceiver that has built-in CTCSS, which can be programmed for any 39 standard EIA tones. Frequency range 136,000 to 174,000 MHz. The full function, DTMF compatible keypad also allows for DTMF Encode/Decode and programmable ANI. Weighing only 15.5 oz., it features dealer programmable synthesized frequencies either simplex or half duplex in 2.5 KHz. increments. Other features include PC programming and cloning capabilities, scan list, priority channel, selectable scan delay, selectable 5 watt/1 watt power levels, liquid crystal display, time-out timer and much more. When you order the MPV32 from CEI, you'll get a complete package deal including antenna, 700 ma battery (add \$20.00 to substitute a 1000 ma battery), battery charger, belt clip and user operating instructions. Other useful accessories are available. A heavy duty leather carrying case with swivel belt loop part #LCMP is \$49.95; rapid charge battery charger, part #BCMP is \$69.95; speaker/microphone, part #SMMP is \$54.95; extra high capacity 1000 ma. ni-cad battery pack, part #BPMP1 is \$79.95; extra 700 ma. ni-cad battery pack, part #BPMP7 is \$59.95; 64 channel option, order #64MP is \$79.95; cloning cable part #CCMP is \$29.95; PC programming kit, part #PCKIT030 is \$224.95. A UHF version with a frequency range of 450-480 MHz. part #MPU32 is \$349.95. The radio technician maintaining your radio system should order dealer programming instructions part #PMPV for \$18.00 to activate this radio.

Buy with confidence

It's easy to order from us. Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 USA. Add \$18.00 per weather station or radio product for UPS ground shipping, handling and insurance to the continental USA unless otherwise stated. Add \$12.00 shipping for all accessories and publications. Add \$12.00 shipping per antenna. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, P.O. Box or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are two times continental US rates. Michigan residents add state sales tax. No COD's. Satisfaction guaranteed or return item in unused condition in original packaging within 61 days for refund, less shipping charges. 10% surcharge for net 10 billing to qualified accounts. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. We welcome your Discover, Visa, American Express or MasterCard. Call anytime 1-800-USA-SCAN or 800-872-7226 to order toll-free. Call 734-663-8888 if outside Canada or the USA. FAX anytime, call 734-663-8888. Dealer and international inquiries invited. Order from Communications Electronics Inc. today and save.

For credit card orders call **1-800-USA-SCAN**
Communications Electronics Inc.
Emergency Operations Center
PO Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 USA
For information call 734-996-8888 or FAX 734-663-8888

THE COMPACT KENWOOD TS-50



- Kenwood TS-50
- Yaesu FT-840
- SGC 2020

Many high-frequency, worldwide, single-sideband transceivers will support remote-head capabilities, too, for an easy installation in tiny vehicles.

- Alinco DX-70
- ICOM IC-706 Mark II
- Yaesu FT-900 CAT
- SGC 2000 ADSP

And, if you need more than 100 watts output from 2 MHz-30 MHz, 12-volt DC mobile amplifiers are also available.

- SGC SG-500
- MFJ/Ameritron 600



THE NEW SGC-2020 COMPACT HF SSB TRANSCEIVER

The ultimate dream of an avid ham radio operator might be driving down an expressway or lonely road, staying in touch with another ham station halfway around the world. For emergency communicators at the Red Cross or FEMA, mobile radio

HIGH-FREQUENCY MOBILE ANTENNA COMPARISONS

by Gordon West

operators want to pick up the mic and be able to establish emergency-comms 500 miles to 3,000 miles away — all the time. A CB radio operator at 27 MHz driving an 18-wheeler or the family sedan would love to talk with other radio operators thousands of miles away, too.

This may not necessarily be a wild dream — it may be a daily occurrence on the 1 MHz-54 MHz

But now the big question — what's the best way to get these high-frequency, single-sideband, double-sideband, CW, and digital watts up into the ionosphere with a good powerful bounce? Of course, it is the mobile ANTENNA and the associated ground plane that can give you a rock-solid signal halfway around the world, or a puny

THE OUTBACKER "OUTREACH" ON THE BACK OF THE COMMUNICATIONS VAN



ham and commercial bands. It's a proven fact that radio signals refract off of the ionosphere's E-layer and F-layer for reliable skywave communications over a certain distance at a particular time during the day or night. The ionosphere is not only effected by day or night ionospheric changes, but also the seasons, your latitude, and our upward progression on new solar cycle 23. Solar cycle 23 will peak around the year 2002 for extraordinary long-range, high-frequency communications.

Ham radio, commercial radio, and CB radio high-frequency equipment is relatively easy to mount in almost any kind of vehicle.

signal that can barely be heard 100 miles away. Another challenge for this mobile antenna is to send out a signal in all directions. This rules out achieving "gain" by going to a directional Yagi-type antenna on your vehicle.

Another challenge is to keep this mobile antenna short enough so it won't be hitting overpasses at 16 feet above the roadway. And how are you going to mount one of these heavy mobile antennas on your vehicle? Must you really bore holes in the vehicle to get a high-frequency antenna onboard?

And finally, what type of high-frequency mobile whip will work best for you?



FIRST, SOME SIMPLE MATH

The velocity of radio waves in free space is 300 million meters per second. Ham radio bands are spread out from 160 meters through six meters for worldwide high-frequency propagation. There are shorter wavelength ham bands, but these bands do not normally support skywave refraction. The high-frequency bands between 160 meters and 10 meters also include specific frequencies for emergency FEMA communications, ship-to-shore, Red Cross, and the 11-meter band for CB communications.

The frequency of a signal determines the exact spot on the radio dial where a transmission is going to take place. The wavelength of a signal is an approximate area within a BAND that may support this type of communications. For instance, ham operators wanting long-range, mobile-to-mobile communications might choose the 20-meter ham band, setting their radio dial to an exact frequency of 14,302.5 MHz. It takes a General class ham license to work on these frequencies. A no-code Technician ham operator might choose six meters, 50.125 MHz to listen for some single-sideband skywave signals. CBers might choose the 11-meter band centered around 27 MHz for mobile communications.

Frequency and wavelength are inversely proportional. The higher you go in frequency, the

once! Okay, not practical. How about just one whip? You will go for that? Okay, let's operate long-range nighttime comms on 75 meters. Let's see now, the chart says that my 75-meter whip will be about 60 feet long. Guess that shoots the 16-foot height limitation, doesn't it?

And this has been the perplexing problem for hams using multi-band equipment wanting long-range communications from six meters all the way down to 160 meters. What to do about whips too long, and too many whips for all the bands.

On six meters, 42 MHz Red Cross frequencies, 10 meters, and 11 meters CB, a one-quarter wavelength stainless steel whip will be the optimum performer with zero dB loss in any loading coils. You don't need to electrically shorten these antennas with coils, so go for a "natural" one-quarter wavelength whip, and try to mount it with as much metal below it in all directions as possible.

On the ham 15-meter band, the 11-foot stainless steel whip (if you could find one) mounted on the trunk lip is going to put you right at the 16-foot State highway limits. But good news — an unloaded whip on 15 meters positioned over a good metal car ground plane will outperform any other 15-meter whip that is shorter in length.

TABLE 1

| Meter Band | MHz Frequency | 1/4 Wavelength in Feet |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 6 meters/ham | 50.125 MHz | 4.6 feet |
| 10 meters/ham | 28.400 MHz | 8.0 feet |
| 15 meters/ham | 21.400 MHz | 10-3/4 feet |
| 16 MHz FEMA/Red Cross | 16.500 MHz | 14 feet |
| 20 meters/ham | 14.300 MHz | 16-1/4 feet |
| 8 MHz FEMA/Red Cross | 8.200 MHz | 28-1/4 feet |
| 40 meters/ham | 7.250 MHz | 32-1/4 feet |
| 4 MHz FEMA/Red Cross | 4.100 MHz | 56-3/4 feet |
| 75 meters/ham | 3.950 MHz | 59-1/4 feet |
| 160 meters/ham | 1.900 MHz | 123-1/4 feet |

shorter the wavelength. To convert the frequency MHz into the meter band, divide MHz into 300. To convert a specific wavelength band in meters into MHz, divide meters into 300.

Got it figured out? If I said there was some great automatic packet reporting system digital long-range signals on the 30-meter band, you would tune around 10 MHz for this activity ($300 \div 10$). If there is great nighttime communications on the 7 MHz band, 7 MHz works out to be the 40-meter ham band ($300 \div 7 = 40$).

Mobile antennas offer the best performance when they are electrically one-quarter wavelength of the signal of transmission, and have the metal car below equalling or exceeding an additional one-quarter wavelength. This means your entire mobile station must look like a halfwave antenna — one-quarter is the whip, and the other quarter wavelength is the car chassis.

Keeping in mind that frequency and wavelength are inversely proportional, we can calculate the optimum resonant one-quarter wavelength whip by the formula $234 \div \text{MHz} = \text{one-quarter wavelength in feet whip}$. This formula is based on the assumption that the mobile whip will be mounted on the top of your vehicle or on the trunk lip. The top of the vehicle will be preferred, but the trunk lip will be more practical. But the trunk lip requires an RF safety evaluation because of the proximity to folks sitting in the back seat. More about that later.

So here is this whip, theoretically mounted in the center of your roof, capable of worldwide high-frequency communications via skip off the ionosphere, one-quarter wavelength long (see Table 1).

So come on now, be a REAL long-range radio operator and put one each of these one-quarter wavelength long whips on your vehicle — all at

A series inductance loading coil will cause a relatively short mobile whip to become one-quarter wavelength resonant on one specific frequency. The more inductance, the lower the frequency of resonance. Less inductance, higher resonance on a physically shortened whip.

And where the inductance goes is important, too. Most antenna manufacturers will never base-load a high-frequency whip because loading coil losses are exaggerated at a high-current spot at the feedpoint.

Center-loading a high-frequency whip for a specific frequency of operation is a popular method of achieving resonance.

- Hustler Newtronics
- MFJ
- Kenwood
- Comet
- Homebrew

Center-loading a mobile high-frequency whip is a good technique to keep loading coil losses to a minimum, wind resistance tolerable, and aesthetics marginal. The larger the loading coil, the less i²r losses, and a slight increase in radiation resistance. Despite the word "resistance," the higher the radiation resistance, the lower the i²r losses.

Another technique of achieving mobile antenna resonance with a whip under 10 feet long is helical loading in the center of a fiberglass shaft.

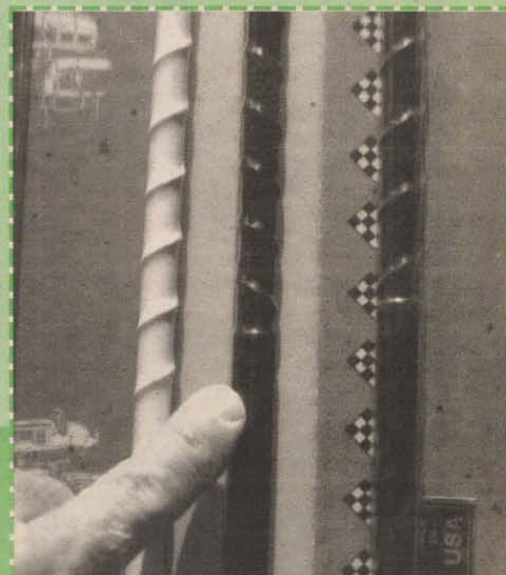
- Antennas West flexi-stick antennas
- Kenwood
- Lakeview ham sticks
- Valor
- WinnTenna
- Other look-alikes



LOADING COILS WILL SHORTEN THE OVERALL HEIGHT OF THE MOBILE WHIP.



THE STRONG HATCH MOUNT WILL HOLD BIG WHIPS.



FIBERGLASS SHAFT HELICAL CENTER-LOADED WHIPS — ONE PER BAND. NOTICE THE WIRE WINDINGS.

These sleek, lightweight, fiberglass-shaft antennas have a series loading coil, helically wound, in the center, with an adjustable yard-long stainless steel tip whip. This concept of helical center-loading decreases wind resistance dramatically over a larger center loading coil, and the antenna is extremely lightweight, too, making for easy hatchback-mount connection. When they tangle with trees, there is no big center loading coil to get snagged.

But I have found one precaution — make sure you seal the point where the stainless steel whip screws into the lower fiberglass shaft. If you don't, rain water can accumulate on the whip tip, drip down into the hollow center of the fiberglass shaft and, like a rain gauge, collect water at the feedpoint until the characteristic impedance of the feedpoint changes

dramatically and your radio refuses to load up properly. I have poured out over a half cup of water on some of these antennas that were not shipped with a red weatherproofing boot.

These antennas are a great consideration if you want to get on the air with five different bands and five different antenna shafts, for under \$100.00 for the lot. They also come in a variety of shaft colors, too!

Another way of loading a high-frequency whip for mobile operation on a single band is top helical loading.

- Spider multi-band antennas
- Mobile Mark mobile antennas

Antenna experts claim there are lower losses and increased bandwidth with top-loading techniques where no stainless steel whip is seen protruding from the shaft. I like top loading, although the antennas are a little heavier than helical center loading. Top loading gets the RF power up the shaft, and out from anyone seated down below near the feedpoint. It's a safe antenna because there is no stainless steel whip that could accidentally ignite a low-hanging dry tree branch, or jab somebody in the face during antenna whip changes.

There is a lot of voltage at the end of the top-loaded whip, so great care must be taken when fine-tuning the little wire coil at the top to prevent flash-over to the rubber boot. I usually use high-voltage dope to treat the end of a freshly pruned HF top-loaded helical whip. Mobile Mark (formerly Anixter Mark) is best known for their one-quarter kilowatt and ONE kilowatt HF top-loaded helical whips. They are virtually indestructible — you can bend them to 270 degrees of their radius.

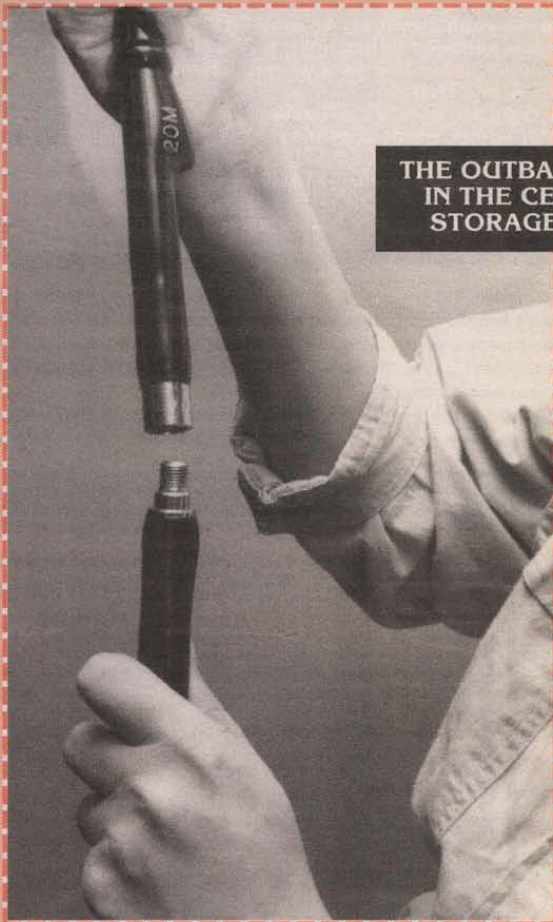
Then there are the multi-band mobile whips that are so unique in their design that you really can't call them center loaded, helical center loaded, or top loaded.

The Alpha Delta Outbacker whips, brought in from Australia, feature a combination of center band tap loading with center helical windings, with a stainless steel top whip that can generate enough RF to set a dry tree branch on fire! To change the Outbacker band setting, you simply unplug a "fly lead" wire and replug it into the band of your choice. You wind up the fly lead wire on the outside of the OUTBACKER for those band taps that are down close to the feedpoint. As you go higher in frequency, most band taps are higher, and you unwind the fly lead, and push the banana plug into the band of your choice.

The Outbacker comes in many different power handling models, plus many different models for ham, ham and marine, commercial, ham and commercial, FEMA, Red Cross, and special order.

I run two Outbackers on my communications van: one on the ham bands, and

THE OUTBACKER SEPARATES IN THE CENTER FOR EASY STORAGE IN THE TRUNK.



SEAL THIS CONNECTION TO KEEP WATER OUT ON THE INSIDE OF THE HOLLOW SHAFTS.

another one on long-range emergency Red Cross and marine SSB frequencies. I like the performance of the Outbacker, a lot, and I also like the fact that I don't need to carry a handful of whips for several different bands of operation. All of the bands I need on the Outbacker are right there with the appropriate band tap.

You can also go motorized for multi-band operation with the T.J. Antenna Company "Broadbander BB-23." A screw driver motor runs a tap up and down the long loading coil, achieving remote-controlled resonance on any specific frequency. Nifty, but big and heavy.

You can also get plans to build the DK motorized antenna; and if you like "homebrewing" your own gear, this is a great way to go.

WHICH ONE WORKS BEST?

If you want the ultimate in mobile high-frequency recovered signal strength at the distant

skywave receiving station, pump your signal into the biggest, ugliest antenna that your better half will let you put on your car or motorhome. The Texas Bug Catcher generally fits into the most massive antenna category with the largest loading coils available, along with capacitive top-hat loading, too. You'll look like Voice of America driving down the street, but you'll have the loudest signal of any mobile on the specific band that you have tuned your Texas Bug Catcher to. And there are variations of the Texas Bug Catcher by other manufacturers, but why not go for the real thing?

If you're looking for a lightweight antenna that can fit on a hatch mount from Comet or Diamond, get those helical-loaded, fiberglass-shaft whips, and screw on the band of your choice. We tested the performance of the helical loading versus the center loading techniques, and the same length whips with their different loading schemes have almost identical transmit and receive performance. Same thing with top loading — we got the same signal reports with a top-loaded antenna as center loading. However, we DID find that top loading gave us a slightly broader bandwidth down on the lower frequencies.

If you want multi-band operation without having to stop your vehicle to change antennas,

you might want to go for the Spider, Hustler, Comet, Kenwood, or Valor multi-resonator mobile HF antenna systems where the signal automatically goes to the right resonator. Performance is slightly down over a single whip, but what the heck, you can switch from 20 meters to 40 meters without having to stop the car. Pretty neat, huh?

If you are extremely serious about your performance, and the capability of multiple bands on one nice, neat antenna, my favorite is the Alpha Delta Outbacker. The six-foot Outbacker with its many bands

puts out a good signal, but the 11-foot Outbacker "Outreach" puts out a signal that is generally one S-unit stronger. The taller "Outreach" Outbacker antenna also offers increased bandwidth. If you mount the OUT-REACH Outbacker antenna off the fender of your car, it should not exceed the 16-foot overall height limit.

However, on our communications van, mounting it up high (see pictures) caused it regularly to bang on low clearance bridges and do a number on overhanging tree branches. But the "Outreach" is tough enough to take any of these encounters in stride, and the worst we did was to knock off the corona ball at the flexible stainless steel whip tip.

"I have always found that the taller the HF mobile antenna, the better its performance," comments Bob Davis K7IY, out of Reno, NV. "My wife,

Marina, and I regularly conduct high-frequency nets while operating mobile, and we can always hear a big difference in signal reports when we switch from a relatively short center-loaded antenna to a much taller helical-load or top-loaded HF whip," adds Davis.

Bob Davis can be heard every Tuesday evening, 7:30 p.m. California time, operating lower sideband on frequency 3868 KHz running a net that regularly rates mobile HF signal quality.

"The taller the HF mobile whip, and the higher up it is located on a vehicle, the better signal strength I'm going to get from those mobile stations checking in," finalizes Davis. If you check in, be sure to get a relative signal strength measurement on his CAT meter.

Except for the massive Bug Catcher type of HF whips, most of these described antennas may be affixed to your vehicle or motorhome using gutter mounts or lip mounts. These \$50.00 (approximately) mounts from Comet and Diamond hold onto your vehicle with two or four inside Allen screws and a short piece of thin coax that won't get crunched when you close the door or slam the trunk. The coax then merges into larger low-loss coax that goes to your HF transceiver.

These gutter mounts and lip mounts are extremely strong, and can even hold one of the tallest of HF mobile antennas, the Outbacker OUTREACH. If the mount is placed in a position where the wind will naturally pivot the antenna backwards on its adjustable ratchet, it may be necessary to run some monofilament fishing line to give it a little added extra support. This is what

To get more information about many of the antenna products I talked about, try these following resources:

CQ Amateur Radio Equipment Buyer's Guide (the ultimate source book), 516-681-2922.

It's not free, but well worth the cost.

Ham Radio Outlet Communications Equipment Catalog (free), 800-444-4799 (East); 800-854-6046 (West)

Amateur Electronic Supply Equipment Catalog (free), 800-558-0411

Alpha Delta Outbacker/Outreach Antenna (my favorite), 606-598-2029

Antenna Sales & Accessories (ASA), 800-722-2681

Antenna Supermarket, 847-359-7092

Antennas West (great catalog!), 801-373-8425

B & W Coils (wind-your-own catalog), 407-639-1510

Diamond Antennas (great HF mobile antenna mounts), 619-744-0900

High Sierra Antennas (screw driver motor type), 916-273-3415

Hustler Antenna (white coil center loaded), 800-949-9490

Kenwood Corporation (ham gear and mobile HF antennas), 310-639-4200

Lakeview (another favorite) ham sticks, 864-226-6990

Maldol (power lay-down antenna mounts), Answer/FAX 206-525-1896

Mobile Mark (very tough top-loaded heli-whips), 847-671-6690

NCG Comet (great HF mobile mounts plus a unique HF multi-band antenna, 714-630-4541

Outbacker Antenna (see Alpha Delta)

Palomar (similar lightweight version to Outbacker), 760-747-3343

Pro Am (They make Valor whips; great antennas), 937-778-0074

Spider Antenna (multi-band HF whip), 818-341-5460

TJ Antenna (screw driver motor type), 800-443-0966

Ten-Tech (center helical whips), 423-453-7172

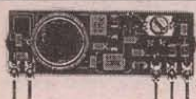
Texas Bug Catcher (the ultimate monster big antenna/big signal), 254-771-1188

we did on the comm van. While the mount is extremely strong and won't break, the little teeth that grip the vertical adjustment are not hardy enough to keep it absolutely vertical at 65 mph wind speed. The fishing line works wonders.

Next month, we'll talk about the amazing fully automatic antenna tuner on a non-resonant

mobile whip or recreational vehicle all-around long wire. We will talk technical on how the automatic antenna tuner achieves the right amount of inductive reactance and capacitive reactance to create a perfect match between your HF radio and that big tall whip that appears non-resonant until the tuner at the feedpoint clicks in. **NV**

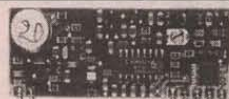
RF Data Modules



Transmitters

- Only 30 x 10 x 5mm
- ERP 0.25mW into 50Ω
- 3V(F), 5V(F) or 6-12V(A)
- Up to 20k bps data transfer
- 418 or 433.9MHz FM
- Simple to integrate - simply add antenna, data, power
- Range up to 200m
- Analog or digital data i/p
- SAW controlled - stability

TXM-4XX-A..... \$24.50
TXM-4XX-F..... \$25.80



Receivers

- Only 21 x 47 x 5mm
- 13mA; 130uA on power save (100:1)
- Carrier detect o/p
- Simple to integrate
- Up to 20k bps
- 418 or 433.9MHz FM Superhet
- SAW controlled - stability
- Analog or digital o/p
- Wide supply range 4.5-9V (A/F ver.)
- Fast enable time <3ms

SILRX-4XX-A..... \$39.38
SILRX-4XX-F..... \$41.92



Transceivers

- Only 23 x 33 x 11mm
- Up to 40,000bps of balanced code
- 19200 baud with ASCII
- Up to 170m range
- 5V operation
- 0.25mW into 1/4 wave antenna
- 418 or 433MHz FM
- Fast 1ms enable for power saving
- Direct interface to 5V CMOS logic
- Auto TX/RX changeover

BIM-4XX-F..... \$87.36



RS232 Transceivers

- 4,800 to 38,400 bps half duplex
- 3-wire RS232 interface
- Microcontroller with user EEPROM
- RS232 interface protected to ±15kV
- Auto TX/RX changeover
- 418 and 433MHz versions
- Range 120-200m
- 0.25mW, 1mW & 10mW versions
- Reset switch and status LED's
- 7.5-15V dc via DB9 connector 20mA

BIM-4XX-RS232 \$139.30



Synthesized Transceivers

- 64 channels, 25kHz width
- 464.075-464.850MHz
- Integral loop antenna
- External antenna option
- 5V operation
- 600m range - internal ant.
- TTL logic level I/O
- 5kpbs data rate
- 10uA in standby mode
- 10mW RF o/p power

TXR-464-DTR100 \$313.50



ABACOM
TECHNOLOGIES

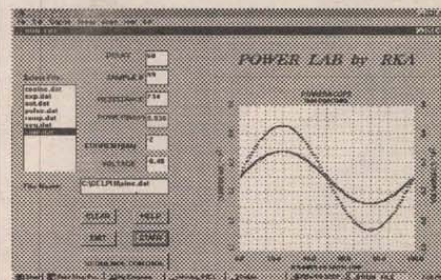
67 Hamptonbrook Dr • Weston • ON • M9P 1A2 • Canada

Volume Discounts
Free Catalog Available



Tel: 416-242-3120
Fax: 416-242-2697
FaxBack: 416-242-3082

PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY & DATA LOGGER



RKA SYSTEMS PRESENTS:

PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY

DATA LOGGER

WINDOWS ENVIRONMENT

EXCEL COMPATIBLE

- Programmable Power Supply (+/- 10 V, +/- 100Ma)
- Virtual Digital Storage Scope(100 Samples Stored)
- Virtual Digital VOM (Volts,Current,Power,Resistance)

Applications:

- ♦ Lab Testing
- ♦ Voltage/Current Monitor

NOW ONLY
\$159.95

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:
http://www.rkasys.com



RKA Systems
484B Washington St. Unit #421
Monterey CA, 93940
Tel: 800 500 0449
Email info@rkasys.com

EDUCATION

START YOUR OWN TECHNICAL VENTURE! Don Lancaster's newly updated **INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II** tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50. Synergetics Press, Box 809-K, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. VISA/MC.

DON LANCASTER'S ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK is back in print. Autographed copies of the seventeenth(!) classic printing \$28.50. **SYNERGETICS PRESS**, Box 809-N, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. Visa/MC.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

START YOUR OWN TECHNICAL VENTURE! Don Lancaster's newly updated **INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II** tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50. Synergetics Press, Box 809-K, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. VISA/MC.

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS. Thoroughly tested and proven alternatives that work in the real world, \$28.50. **SYNERGETICS PRESS**, Box 809-N, Thatcher, AZ 85552. 520-428-4073. Visa/MC.

HOME AUTOMATION DEALERS WANTED. Free information. Call 1-800-838-4051 or fax name, address, and telephone to 402-729-3863.

MILITARY COMPONENTS wanted. Capacitors, resistors, diodes, transistors, semiconductors, ICs. Electronic Material Industries, 818-769-1002, FAX: 818-769-1084.

WHAT!!! YOU don't have **TELECODE'S NEW 1998 "HACKER CATALOG,"** yet! 125+ items. Call 520-726-2833. Surf online at: <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>

REPAIRS - SERVICES

ENGINEERING CONSULTING. Product development from conceptual to manufacturing stages. Digital, analog, and RF expertise. Microcontroller designs for HC05xx, HC11xx, PIC16C5x. Software design for IBM PC. ASIC design using XILINX. In-house schematic capture and PWB. Steve Hicks, DiaSystems Electronics, 7508 E. Granada Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85257. 602-970-3162. E-Mail: diasys@cyberhighway.net website: www.cyberhighway.net/~diasys

(E)EPROM PROGRAMMING done quickly and economically. One day turn around typical. Simple copy \$3 per device. Also prototyping, design, and consulting services available. Call or send SASE to: **Luzer Electronics, 4023 North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226. 316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103.**

CATV REPAIR: most models, great prices, warranty included. Please call 573-363-0402.

Z-1600 TUNER & power supply repair. Call 573-363-0402.

HP POWER SENSOR REPAIR AND CALIBRATION 8400 series sensor repair from \$230 with return loss plot. NIST traceable commercial calibration with new reference cal. factor chart from \$100. Fast turnaround. MasterCard/Visa accepted. Call QuinStar Technology 310-320-1111, Fax 310-320-9968.

PICS, GALS READ if you've lost your masters. Programming service available. Call for info. Network Sales, 616-683-0500.

Subscribe to Nuts & Volts.
Check out our web site and take advantage of our special subscription offer.
<http://www.nutsvolts.com>
For new subscribers OR renewals!

FRIDAY 6-10 PM, SATURDAY 9-5, SUNDAY 9-6 PM

AMATEUR RADIO WEEKEND NO-CODE CLASS

Obtain the new no-code Technician class license in just one weekend!



1ST HALF WEST COAST TOUR

ORANGE COUNTY, CA
● SUNNYVALE, CA
● HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA
● SAN FERNANDO VALLEY, CA
ALAMEDA MARINER'S CLASS

MARCH 6, 7 & 8
MAY 29, 30 & 31
JUNE 19 & 20 FOR KIDS
JUNE 26, 27 & 28
JULY 24, 25, & 26

PRESENTED BY GORDON WEST; WB6NOA

- Pass the new no-code Technician exam right in class Sunday afternoon
- FCC written Elements 2 & 3A administered by accredited Volunteer Examiners
- No Morse Code test required for new "Communicator" Technician license
- Live equipment demonstrations, plus learn how to join repeater systems
- Special testing procedures for the disabled, defined in 29 U.S.C. 706 (15)(a)
- License granted in 72 hrs.!

The Federal Communications Commission, for the first time in amateur radio history, allows applicants to obtain an amateur radio license in the United States without passing a Morse Code test. No-code Technician class operators gain all privileges from 30MHz up! This includes worldwide SSB on 6m, repeater privileges on popular 2 meters, the 222 MHz band, the 440 MHz band, the 900 MHz band, the 1200 MHz band, plus much more.

SATURDAY EVENING WORKSHOP. Learn how to build your own 2-meter antenna system, and learn how to install radios in a boat or car. MARINERS - learn all about grounding, and how to obtain XE2 Mexican privileges when cruising south. (Workshop is optional - 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.)

The new no-code Technician class license exams are based on the Novice Element 2, and Technician Element 3A written materials, covered in the exclusive Gordon West Novice and Technician class textbook. Examinations are multiple choice - exactly from the book. Pre-study now for an easy pass of both elements in class Sunday PM. **General code class, General review theory, conducted same weekend at same facility. Tell your ham friends!**

- The Gordon West textbooks and study cassettes supplied free.
- Lunch and beverages included, both days.
- No-code course fee, \$195 (Includes Mariner's Workshop)
- Computer disc theory review

**Pre-registration is required. Use the form below. Pre-registered students receive Gordon West study notes, the West-written textbook and computer disc, colorful frequency charts and maps. This \$95 study package included free as part of your course fee. Pre-study assignments check your progress before class.*



*RADIO SCHOOL REGISTRATION - NO CODE CLASS

Which Class? _____ Birthdate _____
Name _____ Phone (DAY) _____ (EVE) _____
Address _____ City _____ Zip _____

Please fill out one registration form per person. Make your check payable to:
RADIO SCHOOL, INC. 2414 College Drive, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 549-5000 DAYS • (714) 434-0666 24 HRS \$195

PRIME ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.



OUR
WEB SITE IS
BACK UP!

150 West Industry Court, Deer Park, NY 11729

CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE @ www.primelec.com

OUR
WEB SITE IS
BACK UP!



516-254-0101 • FAX 516-242-8995 • 1-800-707-8160 (ORDERS ONLY)

EPROM & CPU/MPUs SOCKET PULLS Math-Coprocessor & CPU

| | | | |
|------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 8087-1 | \$19.95 | 8748H | \$6.50 |
| 80287XL | \$19.95 | 8749 | \$5.95 |
| 80386DX-16 | \$4.95 | 8749H | \$6.50 |
| 80387SX-16 | \$14.95 | 8751 | \$8.95 |
| 80387SX-20 | \$17.95 | 8751H | \$9.95 |
| 80387SX-25 | \$19.95 | 8752 | \$13.95 |
| 80387DX-20 | \$17.95 | 8755 | \$6.95 |
| 80387DX-25 | \$24.95 | MC68020RC20 | \$14.95 |
| 80486SX-25 (PGA) | \$14.95 | MC68020RC33E | \$19.95 |
| AM486DX-33 (PGA) | \$17.95 | MC68030RC25 | \$24.95 |
| 80486DX-50 (PGA) | \$19.95 | MC68030RC33 | \$29.95 |
| 8741 | \$3.95 | MC68881RC20 | \$9.95 |
| 8742 | \$4.95 | MC68882RC25 | \$14.95 |
| 8748 | \$4.95 | | |

All parts, all socket pulls must be cleaned & erased. *Note: Speed selection available at additional charge and all parts subject to availability.

EPROMS

| | | | |
|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| 2708 | \$0.75 | 27C256 | \$1.35 |
| 2516 | \$0.65 | 27S12 | \$1.75 |
| 2716 | \$0.65 | 27C512 | \$1.95 |
| 2732 | \$0.65 | 27C010 | \$2.25 |
| 2764 | \$0.65 | 27C100 | \$2.25 |
| 27C64 | \$0.65 | 27C1001 | \$2.25 |
| 27128 | \$0.65 | 27C1024 | \$2.25 |
| 27128A | \$0.65 | 27C020 | \$2.95 |
| 27256 | \$1.25 | | |

All DRAMs are clean socket pulls and have full leads.
4164-15\$0.18 Ea. 41256-15\$1.00 Ea.
4164-12\$0.25 Ea. 41256-12\$1.25 Ea.
41256-10\$1.35 Ea.

NEW ALPS 2.88 MEG 3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE FOR 755 SERIES THINKPAD LAPTOP

New 2.88 Meg 3.5" floppy disk drive mfr. by Alps for IBM Thinkpads 755 Series computers. This drive replaces the 1.44 Meg drive by transferring it into the original mounting bracket (5 min.) and it will be auto-detected when the computer is started. Supports 720K/1.44Meg/2.88Meg standards.
TP755/2.88 (IBM P/N 1619718)\$49.95 Ea.

NEW HAYES ACCURA 28.8 INTERNAL FAX/MODEM

28.8 Hayes Accura internal plug-n-play fax/modem. Card comes with Quarterdeck InternalSuite 2 and Webtool. Requires 16 bit ISA slot. Windows 95 Plug-n-Play compatible. Five year manufacturer's warranty. Accura 28.8B Fax Modem\$49.95 Ea.

NEW INTEL A80487SX PGA MATH CO-PROCESSOR

New retail box Intel math co-processor comes complete with used guide, utility and diagnostic software. Great price and easy installation on upgradable systems. (Chip package 169 pin PGA.) A80487SX\$24.95 Ea.

NEC 6X CD-ROM DRIVE FOR VERSA 2400 SERIES

New fast 6X CD-ROM add-on or upgrade for NEC Versa 2400 laptop computer. Slides easily into VersaBay 2400 slot. One year manufacturer's limited warranty.
OP-260-65001 (Versa CD 6X Drive)\$69.95 Ea.

NEW COLORADO JUMBO 120 INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP DRIVE

New Colorado Jumbo 120 tape backup system has up to 120MB capacity using data compression. Installs in minutes connecting to most existing floppy controllers. Includes powerful, easy-to-use Colorado backup for DOS software program. Fits into 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" half height drive bays. QIC-40 compatible. Kit includes: drive, cable, mounting screws, and all documentation. Note: Tape not included.
Jumbo 120 Tape Backup\$29.95 Ea.

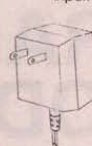
USED MICROSOFT PS/2 MOUSE (New Style Contoured Type)

Used Microsoft PS/2 mouse, from older upgraded computer systems. All test with 30-day warranty.

Used MS PS/2 Mouse\$6.95 Ea.

WALL PLUG WALL ADAPTERS

Input: 117 Vac 50/60 Hz. Outputs Available.



Quantity
Pricing
Available

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| 8Vdc 500Ma | \$2.00 Ea. |
| 9Vdc 200Ma | \$1.50 Ea. |
| 9Vdc 300Ma | \$2.50 Ea. |
| 9Vdc 450Ma | \$3.50 Ea. |
| 9Vdc 500Ma | \$2.95 Ea. |
| 9.5Vdc 750Ma | \$3.50 Ea. |
| 12Vdc 100Ma | \$1.25 Ea. |
| 12Vdc 200Ma | \$1.50 Ea. |
| 12Vdc 500Ma | \$2.95 Ea. |
| 12Vdc 600Ma | \$3.95 Ea. |
| 12Vdc 800Ma | \$6.95 Ea. |
| 12Vdc 800Ma | \$4.95 Ea. |
| 14Vdc 700Ma | \$5.95 Ea. |
| 16Vdc 1.2Amp | \$6.95 Ea. |

NOW UP-TO-DATE, WINDOWS 3.1 & WINDOWS 95 SCHEDULE AND CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Powerful schedule, To-Do lists, Contacts, printing Avery labels, Day timer book formats. CD-ROM contains Windows 3.1 & Windows 95 versions. 10MB hard disk space, VGA or SVGA display, mouse required. New retail box.

Now Up-To-Date (CD-ROM)\$9.95 Ea.

NEW NISCAN/GS PLUS OCR/ 256 GRAY SCALE SCANNER

Brand New True 256 Gray Scale Hand Scanner.
Resolution: 25-400 DPI.
Scan Width: 4.2 In. Scan Length: 11 In.
Interface: 16 Bit high speed (ISA) card, 64K SRAM. System Requirements: 286/386/486 PC Compatible (16MHz).



Niscan/GS Plus\$29.95 Ea.

Available 16-Bit Interface slot.
Windows 3.1, 4 Meg RAM.
10 Meg of Available HD space (Min.).
Mouse or Other pointing device.
Software included: Picture Publisher LE 3.1, (Imaging Software), Perceive Personal 2.1, (OCR Software)

NEW TANDY SUPER VGA 1 MEG DRAM (16-Bit ISA Bus Type)

This board is your basic super VGA video board with 1 meg of DRAM type memory. (ISA BUS TYPE) Core Logic Chip: WD90C31-2S-00-02. Resolution/Color: 640x480/256C, 800x600/256C, 1024x768/256C, 1024x1024/16C. Note: Software drivers included with board. Windows 3.1, VESA, Autocad, etc.

Tandy SVGA 25-4055\$12.95 Ea.

NEW 300W BABY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY UL & CSA RATED 110-220VAC

Input voltage: 110-220VAC 50Hz/60Hz UL & CSA. Output voltage: +12VDC @ 12 amp -12VDC @ 0.5 amp; +5VDC @ 30 amp/-5VDC @ 0.5 amp.

Model # Hipro HP-300PPFS\$39.95 Ea.

NEW INTEL N80287XLT MATH CO-PROCESSOR

New retail box Intel math co-processor comes complete with used guide, utility and diagnostic software. Great price on a hard-to-find part for 286 laptops. (Chip package 44 pin PLCC.)

N80287XLT\$19.95 Ea.

NEW CYRIX FASMATH COPROCESSOR CX-83D87-33-GP

New Cyrix FastMath coprocessors for 80386DX16-33 systems. This FPU unit is used in place of Intel's 80387DX16-33 part. Originally priced at \$100.00, a steal \$10.95. Case: 68 pin grid array.

Cyrix CX-83D87-33-GP\$10.95 Ea.

NEW SQUARE EQUIPMENT FANS

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| 115 Vac 3.1" or 4.7" | \$7.95 Ea. |
| 12 Vdc 3.1" or 4.7" | \$6.00 Ea. |
| 12 Vdc 2-3/8" | \$4.95 Ea. |
| 12 Vdc 2-5/8" | \$6.00 Ea. |



HARVARD GRAPHICS 4.0 (CD-ROM)

The easy way to create professional presentations. Designed exclusively for Windows 95. Pentium 75 or better. 13MB to 44MB hard disk space, SVGA display, Windows 95, mouse. New retail box.

Harvard Graphics 4.0 (CD-ROM)\$24.95 Ea.

512K PCMCIA SRAM CARD

New 512K PCMCIA SRAM card made by Fujitsu. Will work in most laptop, PDA, or handheld computers with PCMCIA socket and socket management software. HP100/200, Omnigo, Zaurus, Etc.
Requires one lithium coin battery (BR2325/CR2325).
Note: Battery not included.
Fujitsu (512K SRAM PCMCIA)\$24.95 Ea.

NEW 28.8/V.34 PCMCIA MODEM/FAX MADE SIMPLE TECHNOLOGY

New 28.8/V.34 PCMCIA modem/FAX, cellular ready (MNP10-EC & TX-CEL Protocol) with Flash upgradeability to 33.6. Windows 95 Plug n' Play, Hot swap capabilities. Biltware Fax software included.
Note: Separate purchase of connecting cable from Simple Technology needed for cellular operation.

28.8 Communicator (Simple Tech.)\$49.95 Ea.

USED PULLED WORKING ASSORTED HARD DRIVES

Pulled from working equipment, tested and guaranteed for 30 days. IDE and SCSI, from 40 Megs to 500 Megs. Call for availability, model numbers, and current pricing.

NEW TEAC 1.2 MEG 5-1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE

5-1/4" Half Height Tech. Model #FD-55GFR.
Tan face plate only.
1.2M TEAC FD-55GFR\$14.95 Ea.

NEW 500MEG SCSI 3.5" SEAGATE

ST1480N\$74.95 Ea.

NEW 16-BIT 256K ISA VGA CARDS

Designed for the PC-XT/PC-AT & compatibles, this is a basic low cost VGA video card. 256K DRAM with chips & technology 82C451. Full backward compatibility with EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules modes. Card type: ISA 16-bit.

Model # VGA 300 (VGA Card)\$9.95 Ea.

FIRST AID 95 BY CYBERMEDIA

New retail boxed CD-ROM version for Windows 95 and 3.1. Fixes Windows problems automatically. System Req. IBM Compatible 386 or higher PC with Windows 95, 3.1, 3.11 / 4MEG RAM / 7MEG HD Space.

FirstAid 95 Ver. 2.0\$9.95 Ea.

QUARTERDECK WINprobe4 (3.5" Disk)

Powerful troubleshooting software tool for Windows and Windows 95 operating systems. Program can run over 200 individual tests to keep your system running at full speed. 1MB free HD space required. New retail box.

WINprobe 4.0 (3.5" Disk)\$9.95 Ea.

NEW INTERNAL IMES 6X IDE CD-ROM DRIVE

New 6X IDE interface. Caddyless design. Drive comes with instructions sheet, IDE cable, and driver disk for DOS and Windows. Unit is Windows95 Plug & Play compatible.

IMES 6X CD-ROM Drive\$49.95 Ea.

NEW MICRONICS PENTIUM HX CHIPSET MOTHERBOARD

New Micronics Model D5CUB Pentium AT style motherboard. This motherboard comes with built-in I/O support for 4) IDE devices, 2 com ports, floppy controller, and printer port. The motherboard is built around the Intel HX Chipset and can support MMX and NON-MMX Pentium CPUs and Cyrix 6x86 CPUs 100MHz through 200MHz, 256K cache, 4) 72-pin SIMM sockets.

Micronics D5CUB\$74.95 Ea.

NEW 1.44 MEG 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE

New 1.44 Meg 3.5" floppy drive with gray face plate.
Floppy 1.44/Gray\$19.95 Ea.

NEW INTEL PENTIUM 60/66 CPU HEATSINK 12VDC FAN COMBO

New Pentium 60/66 heatsink 12VDC fan combo for cooling the older, hotter, CPUs. Low profile type with seven inch wires. Can be used on other CPUs if you have the physical space.
Pentium 60/66 CPU Cooler\$4.95 Ea.

NEW TEAC COMBO 700 TAPE BACKUP AND FLOPPY DRIVE 1.44 3.5"

The Teac combo is a 3.5" floppy drive and QIC tape backup unit built into 5.25" half height frame. Great for systems with limited drive bays. Tape backup unit utilizes the PC's existing floppy controller. Capacity: 680MB compressed/240MB uncompressed. Tape Format: QIC-3010/40C. Data Transfer Rate: 0.5 & 1Mbps. Tape Media: 3M MC3000XL (400 ft.). Software Incl.: Arcadia Backup for Windows 95, Windows 3.1 & DOS (1.44 Meg floppy). (Note: Backup tape or cables not included with drive.)

FF-3101/700 Combo\$69.99 Ea.

BUY • SELL • CONSIGN

WANTED

- Electronic Test Equipment
- Electronics Inventory
- Scientific Equipment
- Mfg. Shop Equip.
- Data/Telco
- Memory

9749 Hamilton Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

We Sell
Nationwide!

Call our Fax-On-
Demand System, or our

Internet site for current availability.

Visit our 25,000 sq. ft. showroom warehouse
M-F 9 to 6; Sat 9 to 5

PHONE: (612) 944-7670

INTERNET: WWW.GO2DEXIS.COM

FAX: (612)942-9712 • FAX-ON-DEMAND: 1-800-547-4636 X 300

DON'T MISS THIS ONE !

THE GREATER BALTIMORE
HAMBOREE AND COMPUTERFEST
HOST TO THE
ARRL MARYLAND STATE CONVENTION
March 28 & 29, 1998
Timonium Fair Grounds • Timonium, Maryland

Saturday 8 A.M. - 5 P.M. and Sunday 8 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Over 17,000 attended in 1996

ARRL Forum & Programs • Banquet • FCC Exams • 3 Buildings
Indoor Fleamarket • Outdoor Tailgate • Acres of Parking
10 Acres of Indoor and Outdoor Sales • 1,100 Indoor Spaces
All spaces by advance sale! • Discount weekend passes in advance only!
Call or write: G.B.H. & C.; P. O. Box 95; Timonium, Maryland 21094-0095

For More Information: E-Mail - gbhc@concentric.net, Internet Home Page:
www.gbhc.org, Voice or Fax: 1-410-HAM-FEST or Outside of MD 1-800-HAM-FEST
Sponsored by: The Baltimore Amateur Radio Club, Inc.

Events

CALENDAR

MARCH 1998

MARCH 1

CA - LIVERMORE - Swapmeet. Las Positas College. Noel Anklam 510-447-3857.
IL - PALATINE - Computer Show & Sale. Harper College. Bldg. M (Phys Ed Bldg.). Roselle & Algonquin Rds. 9:30am-3pm. Computer Central Shows 847-940-7547.
NH - NASHUA - Computer Show. Sheraton Tara Hotel. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iamerica.net.
NY - SYRACUSE - Computer Show. Four Point Hotel. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-2229. http://www.marketpro.com

MARCH 6-7

ME - LEWISTON - Maine State Convention. Ivan Lazure N10XA, 207-784-0350. E-Mail: ilazure@gw1.net Web: http://www.agate.net/~w1npp

MARCH 6-7-8

MI - MT. CLEMENS - Computer & Technology Show. Gibraltar Trade Center, 237 N. River Rd. 810-465-6440.
NE - NORFOLK - Nebraska State Convention. Fred Wiebelhaus N0VLX. 402-379-1929

MARCH 7-8

NC - CHARLOTTE - Mecklenburg ARS Hamfest. Charlotte Merchandise Mart, 2500 E. Independence Blvd. Tim Slay W04G, 704-948-7373. http://www.w4bfb.org
NY - SYRACUSE - Computer Show. NY State Fairgrounds, Int'l Bldg. 10am-5pm Sat. 10am-3pm Sun. Peter Trapp Shows. 603-272-5008. www.petertrapp.com

MARCH 7

AL - TUSCALOOSA - Black Warrior Swapfest. Kelly Bruce WD4DAT, 205-339-7882. E-Mail: bwhamfest@juno.com Web: http://tusc.net/~rkrbuce/waars_radio/
CA - SANTEE - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer & Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-In. 619-561-0052
FL - BROOKSVILLE - Hamfest. Lee Kent WA3YMV, 352-799-1638. E-Mail: lkent@innet.com
FL - EAST ENGLEWOOD - HamCom. Tringali Community Ctr. 8am-3pm. George Shreve KA4JKY, 941-697-3445. E-Mail: gshreve@ewol.com
FL - NEW PORT RICHEY - Ridgewood Hamfest. Ridgewood High School, 7650 Orchid Lake Rd. Rick Brown 813-842-2127. E-Mail: Richar@gte.net
FL - WEST PALM BEACH - Computer Show. Palm Beach Airport Hilton. 150 Australian Ave. Narissam Computer Show 770-663-0983
IN - LAFAYETTE - AGI Computer Fair. Tippecanoe Co. Fairgrounds. 10am-4pm. 317-299-8827. E-Mail: agi@trader.com Web: http://www.surf-ici.com/agi
KY - CAYE CITY - Mammoth Cave ARC Hamfest. Bill Wilkinson KE4QRN, 502-651-6561. E-Mail: bwillkinson@glasgow-ky.com Web: http://www.scrte.blue.net/mcarc/
MI - ROSEVILLE - L'Anse Creuse ARC open house. Macomb Mall. Diane Scalzi W18K, 810-296-6623. E-Mail: dms@match.org
NH - LACONIA - Computer Show. Guilford Hills Tennis Club. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iamerica.net
NJ - ABSECON - Hamfest. Holy Spirit High School. Rte. 9. Eva Mangeri KB2QXU, 609-407-2923. E-Mail: jljbar@worldnet.att.net
NJ - NEWARK - Computer Show. Robert Treat Hotel.

The Events Calendar is a free service limited to electronic events such as computer shows, hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsoring an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days prior to the event. Include your flyer, estimated attendance, name of the person to contact, and phone number.

Complimentary issues are available upon request for distribution to your attendees. A street address for UPS is required.

While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we can not be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to:

Nuts & Volts Magazine

Events Calendar

430 Princland Court

Corona, CA 91719

Phone 909-371-8497

Fax 909-371-3052

E-mail events@nutsvolts.com

MARCH 13-14-15

LA - LAFAYETTE - Acadiana ARA Hamfest. Nolen D. Griffith K5ARH, 318-989-9039. E-Mail: k5dpg@ais.p.net Web: http://www.acadian.net/~w5ddl/
MI - TAYLOR - Computer & Technology Show. Gibraltar Trade Center, 15525 Racho Rd. 313-287-2000
NE - OMAHA - Super Computer Sale. Omaha Civic Auditorium. 1804 Capital Ave. Blue Star Productions 612-788-1901. Web: http://www.supercomputersale.com

MARCH 14

AZ - SCOTTSDALE - AZ Network Intertie Grp. & AR Council of AZ. Hamfest. Daniel J. Meredith N7MRP, 602-980-7626
CA - FONTANA - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves
CO - CASTLE ROCK - Denver Radio League Hamfest. Al Cooley N0AJS, 303-777-2428. E-Mail: ALN00AJS@aol.com
FL - SEBRING - Highlands Co. ARC Hamfest. Dennis Koranda KF4JTM, 941-382-9560. E-Mail: kf4jstrato.net Web: http://www.strato.net/~hamradio/
IN - GREENFIELD - AGI Computer Fair. Hancock Co. Fairgrounds. 10am-4pm. 317-299-8827. E-Mail: agi@trader.com Web: http://www.surf-ici.com/agi
MI - MARSHALL - ARC Hamfest. Marshall High School. 8am-3pm. Wes Chaney N8BDM, 616-979-3433
MO - KANSAS CITY - Ararat Shrine ARC Hamfest. Ararat Temple, 5100 Ararat Dr. 8am-2pm. Steve Dowdy WJ0I, 816-941-3392. E-Mail: sdowdy@qnl.com
NH - SALEM - Computer Show. Rockingham Park Race Track. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iamerica.net
NY - ALBANY - Computer Show. Polish Community Center. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-2229. Web: http://www.marketpro.com
NY - BROOKVILLE - Computer Show. C.W. Post College. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-2229. Web: http://www.marketpro.com
TN - KNOXVILLE - Hamfest. Kerbel Shrine Temple, 8am-4pm. Paul Baird K3PB, 423-986-9562

MARCH 14-15

TX - MIDLAND - Hamfest & W. TX State Conv.

Midland County Exhibit Bldg., E. Bus. 20. Sat: all day, Sun: 8am-3pm. Beverly Harwood KC5BNT, 915-686-1841. E-Mail: shamrock@apex2000.net Web: http://www.bx.net/edge/midswap.html

MARCH 15

IL - STERLING - Hamfest. High School Field House, 1608 4th Ave. Lloyd Sherman KB9APW, 815-336-2434. E-Mail: lsherman@essexl.com
IN - NOBLESVILLE - AGI Computer Fair. Hamilton Co. Fairgrounds. 10am-4pm. 317-299-8827. E-Mail: agi@trader.com Web: http://www.surf-ici.com/agi
MA - SWANSEA - Computer Show. Venus DeMillo Convention Center. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iamerica.net
MA - WEST SPRINGFIELD - Computer Show. Eastern States Exposition Ctr. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-2229. Web: http://www.marketpro.com
NJ - FAIRFIELD - Computer Show. Fairfield Radisson. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-2229. Web: http://www.marketpro.com
OH - MAUMEE - Hamfest. Lucas Co. Recreation Center, 2901 Key St. 8am-3pm. Paul Hanslik N8XDB, 419-243-3836
PA - MONROEVILLE - Hamfest & Computer Show. Palace Inn. 8:30am-3pm. Bill Hetrick N3LQC, 412-754-0562. E-Mail: w3oc@nb.net Web: http://codger.physics.duq.edu/trac/hamfest.html
PA - YORK - Hamfest and Computer Show. York County Vo-Tech School. 8am-3pm. Ted Rodes KE3SO, 717-259-8063. http://members.aol.com/yorkfest
WV - CHARLESTON - Hamfest & Computer Show. Jimmie Hewlett WD8MKS, 304-768-9788
WI - JEFFERSON - ARC Hamfest. Jefferson County Fairgrounds Activity Ctr. Hwy 18 W. 8am-2pm. 414-563-6502 evenings

MARCH 20-21-22

FL - FT. WALTON BEACH - Playland ARC Hamfest. Clyde Gowdy KE4FLC, 850-314-3337. E-Mail: parcfest@aol.com
WI - WEST ALLIS - Super Computer Sale. WI State Fairgrounds. 8100 W. Greenfield Ave. Blue Star Productions 612-788-1901. Web: http://www.supercomputersale.com

Continued on page 86

SATELLITE TV - HACKERS 'BIBLE'!

The SECRETS are REVEALED!

- The principles of security
- Descrambler building blocks
- Smart cards, information wars & stupid mistakes
- Cracking codes (includes DirecTV source code)
- Installing and hooking up descramblers
- Video manipulative systems...and much more...

CALL 800-483-2423

TO ORDER - Send \$60 plus \$4 s/h to:
 Baylin Publications, 1905 Mariposa, Boulder, CO 80302

MASTER, VISA & AMEX /COD orders accepted

Telephone: 303-449-4551

FAX: 303-939-8720

E-Mail: fbaylin@baylin.com

FREE CATALOG - Satellite TV books, videos and software



576 pages, 6" x 8-1/2"

NEW!
 5th Edition

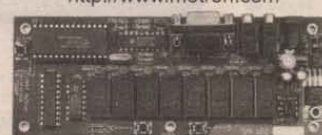
Motron

ELECTRONICS Eugene, Oregon 97402
 http://www.motron.com

310 Garfield St Suite 4
 PO Box 2748

\$79.00

plus shipping



The NEW **ToneLogger™** DTMF Decoder Display Board with ASCII Serial Output decodes all 16 DTMF digits and features a large 8-digit LED display, an amplified audio output, jumper selectable Normal and High-speed decoding, and an ASCII serial output at 9600 baud. The 56 character memory is viewed, without loss of data, by scrolling either left or right. Although a computer is not required, the serial ASCII output allows for automatic logging of decoded number groups. Logging software for both DOS and Windows environments is included with each **ToneLogger™** purchase. The NEW **ToneLogger™** is 2-1/4" x 6" and requires 9 VDC at a minimum of 150 ma current.

ToneLogger™ Assembled & Tested PCB \$79.00
CAB-3 Audio & Computer Cables 20.00
PMK-1 Plastic Mounting Kit \$15.00
PS-9/2 9 VDC @ 200 ma AC Adaptor 10.00



Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover accepted, COD \$5 (Cash or Money Order only)
 S/H: \$8 USA; \$11 Canada; \$16 Foreign



Info: (541) 687-2118

Orders: (800) 338-9058

Fax: (541) 687-2492

Write In 129 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/March 1998 79



WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 303-438-9662 • Fax 303-438-9685

Orders only 800-538-1493

530 Compton St., Unit #C, Broomfield, Colorado 80020

OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

TO 100 MHz

| | |
|--|----------|
| TEK 7A18 75 MHz Dual Trace Amplifier | \$100.00 |
| TEK 7A22 1 MHz High CMRR Differential Amplifier | \$300.00 |
| TEK 7B53A 100 MHz Dual Time Base | \$175.00 |
| TEK SC502 15 MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope, TM500 series | \$375.00 |

ABOVE 10 MHz

| | |
|--|------------|
| TEK 7104 1 GHz Oscilloscope, with 7A29, 7A29-04, 7B10, 7B15 | \$4,500.00 |
| TEK 7844 400 MHz Dual Beam Oscilloscope frame | \$750.00 |
| TEK 7844 400 MHz Dual Beam Oscilloscope, with 7A24, 7A26, 7B80, 7B85 | \$1,250.00 |
| TEK 7854 400 MHz Waveform Processing Oscilloscope frame | \$1,250.00 |
| TEK 7904A 500 MHz System, with 7A24, 7A26, 7B92A | \$1,250.00 |
| TEK 7904A 500 MHz System, with 7A24, 7A26, 7B80, 7B85 | \$1,250.00 |
| TEK 7A13 105 MHz Differential Comparator | \$225.00 |
| TEK 7A19 600 MHz Single Trace Amplifier | \$150.00 |
| TEK 7A24 400 MHz Dual Trace Amplifier | \$300.00 |
| TEK 7A26 200 MHz Dual Trace Amplifier | \$175.00 |
| TEK 7B15 1 GHz Delaying Time Base | \$450.00 |
| TEK 7B80 400 MHz Delaying Time Base | \$175.00 |
| TEK 7B85 400 MHz Delaying Time Base | \$175.00 |
| TEK 7B92A 500 MHz Delaying Time Base | \$275.00 |

STORAGE

| | |
|---|------------|
| TEK 7633 100 MHz Storage Oscilloscope frame | \$650.00 |
| TEK 7633 100 MHz Storage Oscilloscope, with (2) 7A26, (1) 7B92A | \$1,000.00 |

PROBES

| | |
|--|----------|
| HP 1122A Probe Power Supply | \$200.00 |
| TEK 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes | \$250.00 |
| TEK P6201 900 MHz 1X/10X/100X FET Probe | \$450.00 |
| TEK P6202A 500 MHz 10X FET Probe | \$300.00 |
| TEK P6701-opt.02 O/E Converter, 450-1050 nm/0.1 mV: DC-700 MHz, ST conn. | \$675.00 |

CALIBRATION

| | |
|--|------------|
| TEK 067-0587-01 Signal Standardizer, Calibration Fixture, 7000 series | \$300.00 |
| TEK CG5001-opt.01/TM5006 Programmable Oscilloscope Calibrator, with power module | \$6,000.00 |
| TEK SG503 Level Generator, 250 kHz-250 MHz, TM500 series | \$600.00 |

WAVEFORM GENERATORS

FUNCTION

| | |
|---|----------|
| HP 3310A 5 MHz Function Generator | \$250.00 |
| HP 3310B 5 MHz Function Generator, monophase & var. phase trigger | \$325.00 |
| HP 3312A 13 MHz Function Generator | \$750.00 |
| TEK DD501 Digital Delay & Burst Gen., for function & pulse gen's | \$275.00 |
| TEK FG501 1 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series | \$225.00 |
| TEK FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series | \$250.00 |
| TEK RG501 Ramp Generator, TM500 series | \$225.00 |
| WAVETEK 186 5 MHz Phase-Locked Function Generator | \$350.00 |

PULSE

| | |
|--|------------|
| BERKELEY NUCLEONICS 7085B Digital Delay Generator, 0-100 nS, 1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz | \$900.00 |
| HP 214B-001 10 MHz Pulse Generator, 50 V/50 ohms, counted burst opt | \$2,000.00 |
| HP 8005B 20 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator | \$400.00 |
| HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator | \$650.00 |
| HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time | \$600.00 |
| HP 8080A/81A/82A/93A 1 GHz Single Channel Pulse Generator | \$950.00 |
| TEK PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator, Tr<1nS, TM500 series | \$600.00 |
| TEK PG505 100 kHz Pulse Generator, 80 V peak, TM500 series | \$275.00 |

PROGRAMMABLE

| | |
|---|------------|
| HP 8165A-002,003 Prog. Signal Source, 1 mHz-50 MHz, log sweep, rear out | \$2,000.00 |
| TEK AWG5102 Arb. Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s, 12 bits, 50ppm synthesis <1MHz | \$1,400.00 |
| TEK AWG5105-opt.02 Arbitrary Waveform Generator, dual channel option | \$1,900.00 |
| WAVETEK 288 20 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, GPIB | \$1,000.00 |

VOLTAGE & CURRENT

VOLTMETERS

| | |
|---|------------|
| HP 3456A 6-1/2 Digit Voltmeter | \$750.00 |
| HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, HP1B | \$700.00 |
| KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit Nanovoltmeter, 10 nV sensitivity, GPIB | \$1,000.00 |
| KEITHLEY 195A/1950 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, AC/Current option | \$500.00 |
| SOLARTRON 7081 8-1/2 digit Voltmeter | \$3,900.00 |

CALIBRATION

| | |
|--|------------|
| FLUKE 5100B-03 Calibrator, wideband AC & GPIB options | \$4,500.00 |
| FLUKE 510A AC Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA | \$450.00 |
| FLUKE 515A Portable Calibrator, DC/AC/Ohms, line & battery power | \$1,000.00 |
| FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier, DC-5 kHz, 0-20 A | \$3,750.00 |
| FLUKE 731B DC Reference Standard | \$400.00 |
| FLUKE 732A DC Voltage Standard | \$2,000.00 |
| FLUKE A55-series AC Thermal Converters | \$300.00 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| HOLT 11 AC Thermal Converter Set, 0.5-1200 V, 20 Hz-30 MHz | \$3,000.00 |
| VALHALLA 2703 AC Volt. Std., 0-120V/10 Hz-100 kHz; 120-1200V/10 Hz-1 kHz | \$2,250.00 |

VOLTAGE SOURCES

| | |
|--|----------|
| HP 6114A Precision Dual Range Power Supply, 25V 2A / 40V 1A | \$850.00 |
| HP 6115A Precision Dual Range Power Supply, 50V 0.8A / 100V 0.4A | \$875.00 |

CURRENT METERS & SOURCES

| | |
|--|------------|
| HOLT HCS-1AF Primary Current Shunt Set, 0.02/0.2/0.5/2/5/20 Amp | \$750.00 |
| HP 4140B Picoammeter / DC Voltage Source | \$4,000.00 |
| HP 6177C DC Current Source, to 50V, 500mA | \$500.00 |
| HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA | \$500.00 |
| HP 6186C DC Current Source, to 300V, 100mA | \$750.00 |
| KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 0.1 uA-100 mA, 10-100 V compliance | \$500.00 |
| KEITHLEY 227 Current Source, 1 uA-1 A, 0-50 V compliance | \$800.00 |
| KEITHLEY 228 Programmable Voltage/Current Source | \$2,500.00 |
| KEITHLEY 281 Picoampere Source | \$375.00 |
| KEITHLEY 414A Picoammeter, 0.1 nA-10 mA | \$325.00 |
| KEITHLEY 614 Electrometer | \$800.00 |
| KEITHLEY 642 Electrometer | \$2,900.00 |
| TEK AM503/A6302/TM501 AC/DC Current Probe System | \$1,000.00 |
| TEK CT-5 opt.05 High Current Transformer for P6021/A6302, to 1000A | \$500.00 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| VALHALLA 2301 Programmable Single Phase Power Analyzer | \$1,250.00 |
| VALHALLA 2575A AC/DC Wideband Current Shunt, 20 mA-100 A, DC-10 kHz | \$950.00 |

IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

L.C.R.

| | |
|--|------------|
| BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH | \$550.00 |
| ESI 2160 LCR Bridge, 20 Hz-150 kHz, GPIB | \$2,000.00 |
| HP 4262A-101 3-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 120 Hz/ 1 kHz/ 10 kHz test, HP1B | \$2,250.00 |
| HP 4275A-001 5-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 10 kHz-10 MHz, 0-35 V int. bias | \$6,000.00 |

STANDARDS

| | |
|--|------------|
| E.S.I. SR1010 Resistance Transfer Standards, 1 Ohm-100 K/step | \$700.00 |
| E.S.I. SR1050-10M Resistance Transfer Standard, 10 Megohms/step | \$2,500.00 |
| E.S.I. SR1050-1M Resistance Transfer Standard, 1 Megohm/step | \$2,000.00 |
| E.S.I. SR1-set Set of eight Standard Resistors, 1 Ohm - 10 Megohms | \$900.00 |
| GR 1404-A 1000 pF Reference Standard Capacitor | \$700.00 |
| GR 1406 Standard Air Capacitors, GR900 connector, 0.1% acc. | \$375.00 |
| GR 1412-BC Decade Capacitor, 50 pF - 1.11115 uF | \$350.00 |
| GR 1432-U 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111.10 Ohms, 0.01 Ohm resolution | \$125.00 |
| GR 1433-J 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1,111 Ohms, 1 Ohm resolution | \$350.00 |
| GR 1433-N 5-Decade Resistor, 0-11,111 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm resolution | \$400.00 |
| GR 1433-U 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111.0 Ohms, 0.01 Ohm resolution | \$350.00 |
| GR 1433-X 6-Decade Resistor, 0-1,111.0 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm res. | \$450.00 |
| GR 1482-series Standard Inductors | \$275.00 |
| VALHALLA 2724A Programmable Resistance Standard, 0-11 Gigaohms, GPIB | \$1,675.00 |

HI & LO RESISTANCE

| | |
|--|------------|
| GR 1666 DC Resistance Bridge, 1 Micro-Ohm - 100 Kiloohms | \$600.00 |
| HP 4328A Milliohmeter | \$1,300.00 |

CURVE TRACERS

| | |
|--|------------|
| TEK 577D1/177 Storage Curve Tracer, with standard test fixture | \$2,250.00 |
| TEK 577D2/177 Curve Tracer, with standard test fixture | \$1,850.00 |

T.D.R.

| | |
|--|------------|
| TEK 1503-opt.04 Time Domain Reflectometer, 0-50,000 feet, chart recorder | \$1,400.00 |
|--|------------|

POWER SUPPLIES

SINGLE OUTPUT

| | |
|--|----------|
| HP 6200B Dual Range Supply, 0-20 V 0-1.5 A / 0-40 V 0-750 mA CV/CC | \$200.00 |
| HP 6201B 0-20 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$175.00 |
| HP 6206B Dual Range 0-60 V 0.5 A / 0-30 V 1 A CV/CL Supply | \$200.00 |
| HP 6207B 0-160 V 0-200 mA CV/CC Power Supply | \$300.00 |
| HP 6208B-027 0-10 V 0-100 A CV/CC Power Supply, 208 VAC line | \$675.00 |
| HP 6261B-027 0-20 V 0-50 A CV/CC Power Supply, 208 VAC line | \$675.00 |
| HP 6263B 0-20 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$400.00 |
| HP 6267B 0-40 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$550.00 |
| HP 6269B-028 0-40 V 0-50 A CV/CC Power Supply, 230 VAC line | \$950.00 |
| HP 6281A 0-7.5 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$175.00 |
| HP 6284A 0-20 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$225.00 |
| HP 6298A 0-100 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply | \$225.00 |
| HP 6384A 4.0-5.5 V at 8 A CV/CL Power Supply | \$125.00 |
| KEPCO ATE 100-10M 0-100 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply, 120 VAC 20 A line | \$900.00 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| KEPCO ATE 36-30M 0-36 V 0-30 A CV/CC Power Supply, 120 VAC 20 A line | \$900.00 |
| KEPCO ATE 36-8M 0-36 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$375.00 |
| SORENSEN DCR 20-25B 0-20 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$550.00 |
| Power Supply, 120 VAC 20 A line | |
| SORENSEN DCR 300-1.5B 0-300 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$600.00 |
| SORENSEN DCR 600-0.75B 0-600 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply | \$600.00 |
| SORENSEN SRL 20-12 0-20 V 0-12 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$500.00 |
| SORENSEN SRL 60-8 0-60 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$750.00 |
| TEK PS501-1 Power Supply, 0-20 V, 2 mV res., 400 mA, TM500 series | \$175.00 |

MULTIPLE OUTPUT

| | |
|--|----------|
| HP 6228B Dual 0-50 V 0-1 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$600.00 |
| HP 6253A Dual Output 0-20 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply | \$550.00 |
| TEK PS5010 Programmable Triple Power Supply, TM5000 series | \$750.00 |
| TEK PS503A Dual Power Supply, TM500 series | \$200.00 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|--|------------|
| ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V / 0-75 A / 500 Watts max. | \$400.00 |
| ELGAR 501C/400SD AC Power Source, 0-135 VAC, 500 VA, 20 Hz-10 kHz | \$1,200.00 |
| HP 59501B HP1B Isolated DAC/Power Supply Programmer | \$175.00 |
| TRANSISTOR DEVICES DAL-50-15-100 Programmable Load, 0-50 V, 0-15 A, 100 Watts max. | \$200.00 |

TIME & FREQUENCY

UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

| | |
|--|------------|
| FLUKE 1910A-02.03 125 MHz/ 500 nS Universal Counter, TCXO reference | \$175.00 |
| HP 5315A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter | \$500.00 |
| HP 5315A-002,003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, battery power, 1 GHz C-ch | \$750.00 |
| HP 5315B 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter | \$600.00 |
| HP 5316A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B | \$700.00 |
| HP 5316A-003,006 100 MHz/100 nS Counter, 1 GHz C-ch., offset/normalize | \$1,000.00 |
| HP 5316B 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B | \$1,000.00 |
| HP 5334A 100 MHz Universal Counter, HP1B | \$875.00 |
| HP 5334B-010,060 100 MHz/100 nS Counter, Universal Counter, HP1B, OCXO | \$1,000.00 |
| HP 5335A 200 MHz Universal / Statistical Counter | \$1,200.00 |
| RACAL 1996 200 MHz/1 nS Universal Counter, 1.3 GHz C-channel | \$1,000.00 |
| RACAL-DANA 1992-04 100 MHz/1 nS Univ. Counter, 1.3 GHz C-channel, OCXO | \$750.00 |
| TEK DC5004 Programmable 100 MHz/100 nS Counter/Timer, TM5000 series | \$250.00 |
| TEK DC5009 Programmable 135 MHz Univ. Counter/Timer, TM5000 series | \$500.00 |
| TEK DC5010 350 MHz / 3.125 nS Universal Counter, TM5000 series | \$1,200.00 |
| TEK DC503A 125 MHz/ 100 nS | \$275.00 |

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

| | |
|--|------------|
| EIP 575 18 GHz Source Locking Counter, GPIB | \$3,250.00 |
| EIP 578-opt.02,05 26.5 GHz Source Locking Counter, power meas., OCXO | \$5,000.00 |
| FLUKE 7220A 1.3 GHz Communications Counter | \$500.00 |
| HP 5340A-011 18 GHz Frequency Counter, HP1B | \$1,250.00 |
| HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter | \$2,400.00 |
| HP 5342A-001 18 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference | \$2,500.00 |
| HP 5342A-003 18 GHz Freq. Counter, <22 dBm, -20 dBm dynamic range | \$2,400.00 |
| HP 5342A-01,04,05 24 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO, DAC | \$3,250.00 |
| HP 5343A-006 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter; limiter option | \$4,500.00 |
| HP 5345A/5355A/5356B 26.5 GHz CW/Pulse Frequency Counter | \$4,000.00 |

STANDARDS

| | |
|---|------------|
| HP 105A Quartz Oscillator, 0.1/1.0/5.0 MHz | \$750.00 |
| HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1/1.0/5.0 MHz, battery power | \$1,500.00 |
| HP 5061A Cesium Beam Frequency Standard | \$8,500.00 |
| HP 5087A-opt.033 Distribution Amplifier; 12 outputs at 10 MHz | \$1,750.00 |

AUDIO & BASEBAND

SELECTIVE LEVEL METERS

| | |
|--|------------|
| HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz, 50 & 75 ohms | \$1,500.00 |
|--|------------|

DISTORTION ANALYZERS

| | |
|--|------------|
| HP 333A Distortion Analyzer, 10 Hz-600 kHz | \$450.00 |
| HP 339A Distortion Analyzer, built-in low distortion osc. | \$1,800.00 |
| HP 8903A-001 Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz; rear panel input | \$2,600.00 |
| HP 8903B-001,013,051 Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz; C-message, CCITT | \$4,250.00 |
| TEK DA408A Programmable Distortion Analyzer | \$1,000.00 |

RMS VOLTMETERS

| | |
|--|----------|
| FLUKE 8920A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 10 Hz-20 MHz | \$600.00 |
| FLUKE 8922A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz | \$600.00 |



90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS



OSCILLATORS

| | |
|--|------------|
| HP 204C Oscillator, 5 Hz-1.2 MHz, 5 VRMS | \$150.00 |
| HP 204D Oscillator, 5 Hz-1.2 MHz, 5 VRMS, 80 dB step attenuator | \$200.00 |
| HP 209A Sine/Square Wave Generator, 4 Hz-2 MHz, 5 VRMS max. | \$225.00 |
| HP 3336C-004.005 Synthesizer/Level Generator, 10 Hz-21 MHz, 50 & 75 ohms | \$1,750.00 |
| HP 652A Test Oscillator, 10 Hz-10 MHz | \$250.00 |
| TEK SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step atten., TMS500 | \$200.00 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|------------|
| HP 3575A-001 Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display option | \$850.00 |
| HP 4437A Step Attenuator, 0-119.9 dB, DC-1 MHz, 600 ohms unbal. | \$175.00 |
| HP 461A Amplifier, 20/40 dB, 1 kHz-150 MHz, 0.5 V/50 Ohms | \$125.00 |
| KROHN-HITE 3103 High/Low Pass Filter, 0.5-3 MHz, 24 dB/octave | \$500.00 |
| KROHN-HITE 3342R Dual HLP Filter, 0.001 Hz-99.9 kHz, 48 dB/octave | \$1,100.00 |
| KROHN-HITE 3750 LP/HP/BP/BSR Filter, 0.02 Hz-20 kHz, 6/12/18/24 dB/oct. | \$700.00 |
| ROCKLAND 852 Dual Highpass/Lowpass Filter, 0.1 Hz-111 kHz | \$1,000.00 |
| TEK AF501 Tunable Bandpass Filter / Amplifier, 3 Hz-35 kHz | \$300.00 |
| TEK AM502 Differential Amplifier, 0.1 Hz-1 MHz, TMS500 series | \$475.00 |

RF & MICROWAVE

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

| | |
|---|------------|
| HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz | \$1,100.00 |
| HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz | \$1,400.00 |
| HP 8406A Comb Generator, 1/10/100 MHz increments, to 5 GHz | \$450.00 |
| HP 8444A-059 Tracking Generator, 0.5-1500 MHz, for 8554, 8566, etc. | \$1,250.00 |
| HP 8445B Prescaler, 1.8-18.0 GHz, for HP 8555A | \$650.00 |
| HP 8553B/8552B/8443/141 Spectrum Analyzer, 0.1-110 MHz, with tracking generator | \$2,500.00 |
| HP 8565A 100 Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. | \$4,500.00 |
| HP 8569B Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. bw. | \$8,500.00 |
| TEK 119-0098-00 WR42 Single Ended Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz, for Tek 491 | \$200.00 |
| TEK 119-0099-00 WR28 Single Ended Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz, for Tek 491 | \$200.00 |
| TEK TR503 Tracking Generator, 0.1-1800 MHz, for 492/4/5/6 | \$1,375.00 |
| TEK WM490A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz | \$850.00 |
| TEK WM490K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz | \$850.00 |
| TEK WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz | \$2,000.00 |

NETWORK ANALYZERS

| | |
|--|------------|
| HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18.0 GHz, N(m/f) | \$325.00 |
| HP 11666A Reflectometer Bridge, 0.04-18.0 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7 | \$1,100.00 |

SIGNAL GENERATORS

| | |
|--|------------|
| FLUKE 6060A Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB | \$2,750.00 |
| FLUKE 6060A/AN Synthesized Signal Gen., 10 kHz-520 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB | \$2,000.00 |
| FLUKE 6062A Signal Generator, 0.1-2100 MHz, 10 Hz resolution | \$5,500.00 |
| FLUKE 6070A Synthesized Signal Generator, 0.2-500 MHz, 1 Hz res. | \$2,000.00 |
| GIGATRONICS 620/10-18 Synthesized Source, 10-18 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB | \$2,600.00 |
| GIGATRONICS 605/10-18 Synthesized Source, 10-18 GHz, 1 Hz res., GPIB | \$3,000.00 |
| GIGATRONICS 605/2-8 Synthesized Signal Gen., 2-8 GHz, 1 Hz res., GPIB | \$3,000.00 |
| GIGATRONICS 840-01 Freq. Doubler, 26.5-40 GHz (WR28) out, 13-20 GHz in | \$2,000.00 |
| GIGATRONICS 875/50 Levelled Multiplier, x4, 50.0-75.0 GHz output, -3 dBm | \$3,500.00 |
| GIGATRONICS 875/86 Levelled Multiplier, 26.5-40.0 & 50.0-75.0 GHz outputs | \$5,000.00 |
| GIGATRONICS 910/12-18, opt6, 14, 16 Synthesized Source/Sweeper, 12-18 GHz, 1 Hz res., OCKO | \$3,500.00 |

SWEEP GENERATORS

| | |
|---|-------------|
| HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio | \$750.00 |
| HP 85100V Frequency Mult., 10-15 GHz in / 50-75 GHz out >0 dBm | \$4,250.00 |
| HP 8640B-001, 002 Signal Gen. 0.5-1024 MHz, FM, var. audio osc. calibrated AM & uncal. FM | \$2,200.00 |
| HP 8660C/8660B-002 Synth. Sig. Gen., 1-1300 MHz, FM / Phase mod. w/86635A | \$3,250.00 |
| HP 8350B/83592C-004 Sweep Oscillator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm levelled | \$18,500.00 |
| HP 8600A Digital Marker, for HP 8601A | \$400.00 |
| HP 8601A Generator/Sweeper, 0.1-110 MHz, +20 dBm levelled | \$400.00 |
| HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame | \$550.00 |
| HP 8620C-011 Sweep Oscillator Frame, GPIB programmable | \$675.00 |
| HP 8622A-002 RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled, 70 dB atten. | \$1,600.00 |
| HP 86230B RF Plug-in, 1.8-4.2 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled | \$675.00 |
| HP 86235A-001, 002 RF Plug-in, 1.7-4.3 GHz, +14 dBm levelled, 70 dB atten. | \$1,000.00 |
| HP 86240C RF Plug-in, 3.6-8.6 GHz, +16 dBm levelled | \$1,000.00 |
| HP 86241A-001 RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled | \$500.00 |
| HP 86242D-004, 008 RF Plug-in, 5.9-9.0 GHz, +10 dBm levelled | \$500.00 |
| HP 86245A RF Plug-in, 5.9-12.4 GHz, +16 dBm levelled | \$1,100.00 |
| HP 86250D RF Plug-in, 8.0-12.4 GHz, +10 dBm levelled | \$675.00 |
| HP 86260A RF Plug-in, 12.0-18.0 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled | \$800.00 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10.0-15.0 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled | \$800.00 |
| HP 86290A RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.0 GHz, +7 dBm levelled | \$1,750.00 |
| HP 86290B RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz, +10 dBm levelled | \$2,000.00 |
| WAVETEK 962 Sweep Generator, 1.0-4.0 GHz, markers, +12 dBm unlvld. | \$1,500.00 |
| WILTRON 560/ 3x 560-7550 Scalar Network Analyzer, w/(3) 0.01-18.5 GHz detectors | \$1,750.00 |

POWER METERS

| | |
|---|------------|
| ANRITSU MP-818/ML-83A Power Meter, 75-110 GHz (WR10), -20 to +20 dBm | \$2,500.00 |
| ANRITSU MP-828/ML-83A Power Meter, 90-140 GHz (WR8) pin flange, -20, +20 dBm | \$3,250.00 |
| BOONTON 4200-01A, 03B-4A, x2 Dual Channel Microwattmeter, w/(2) 1 MHz-7 GHz sensors | \$1,500.00 |
| BOONTON 42B/41-4B Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-12 GHz sensor | \$375.00 |
| BOONTON 42B/41-4E Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor | \$500.00 |
| GENERAL MICROWAVE 476/4240A Power Meter & Sensor, 0.01-18 GHz, -35 to +10 dBm | \$300.00 |
| HP 432A/8478B Power Meter, -25 to +10 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz | \$450.00 |
| HP 432A/8481A Power Meter, 10 MHz-18 GHz, -30 to +20 dBm | \$900.00 |
| HP 435A/8482H Power Meter, 0.1-4200 MHz, -10 to +34 dBm | \$950.00 |
| HP 8477A Power Meter Calibrator, for HP 432 series | \$500.00 |
| HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33.0-50.0 GHz, WR22, for 435/6/7/8 | \$1,500.00 |
| HP R486A WR28 Thermistor Mount, 26.5-40 GHz, for 432 series | \$350.00 |

RF MILLIVOLTMETERS

| | |
|---|----------|
| BOONTON 9200-01 RF Millivoltmeter, 10 kHz-1.2 GHz, GPIB | \$900.00 |
| RACAL 9303 TRMS Level Meter, 10 kHz-2 GHz, -77 to +23 dBm, GPIB | \$875.00 |

AMPLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|------------|
| BOONTON 82AD-opt01A Modulation Meter, AM, FM, 10-1200 MHz, GPIB | \$900.00 |
| HP 465A Amplifier, 20/40 dB, 5 Hz-1 MHz, 1/2 Watt/50 Ohms | \$125.00 |
| HP 8447A-001 Dual Amplifier, 0.1-400 MHz | \$450.00 |
| HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output | \$750.00 |
| HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz | \$3,750.00 |
| HP 8901B-1,2,3 Modulation AM, 0.1-1300 MHz, rear input, OCKO, ext. LO | \$6,750.00 |
| HP 8970A Noise Figure Meter | \$6,000.00 |
| HUGHES 1177H02F000 TWT Amplifier, 2-0.4 GHz, 10 Watts output | \$1,500.00 |
| HUGHES 1177H02F000 TWT Amplifier, 4-0.8 GHz, 10 Watts output | \$1,500.00 |
| HUGHES 1277H02F000 TWT Amplifier, 4-0.8 GHz, 20 Watts output | \$2,500.00 |
| HUGHES 8020H02F000 TWT Amplifier, 4-0.8 GHz, 20 Watts output | \$2,750.00 |
| M.P.D. LAB2-1020-2A Amplifier, 34 dB, 1.0-2.0 GHz, 2 Watts | \$800.00 |
| M.P.D. LAB2-714-3A Amplifier, 34 dB, 0.7-1.4 GHz, 3 Watts | \$800.00 |
| MICROWAVE SEMICORP. MCS112 Noise Source, 25.5 dB ENR, 1.0-12.4 GHz, N(m), +28 VDC | \$275.00 |
| ROHDE & SCHWARTZ ESH2 Test Receiver, 9 kHz-30 MHz | \$6,000.00 |

COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE

| | |
|--|------------|
| AMERICAN NUCLEONICS AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna, LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(f) *NEW* | \$95.00 |
| BIRD 8329-310 30 dB Attenuator, 2000 Watts, DC-1 GHz, LC(f)/N(f) | \$650.00 |
| FLANN MW. 20110 WR42 Rotary Vane Attenuator, 0-60 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz | \$2,000.00 |
| FXR/MICROLAB S3-02N Triple Stub Tuner, 200-1000 MHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f) | \$125.00 |
| GR 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line, 0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz | \$400.00 |
| GR 900-Q GR900 14mm Interseis Adapters | \$125.00 |
| HP 11500A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7 | \$450.00 |
| HP 11612A Bias Network, 45 MHz-26.5 GHz, APC3.5 | \$550.00 |
| HP 11691D Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz | \$450.00 |
| HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz | \$800.00 |
| HP 11904B APC2.4(f) x K(f) Adapter, DC-40 GHz | \$225.00 |
| HP 774D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 215-450 MHz | \$275.00 |
| HP 777D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.9-4.1 GHz | \$275.00 |
| HP 778D-011 Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB, 0.1-2.0 GHz, APC7/N(f)/f | \$450.00 |
| HP 8470B Crystal Detector, 10 MHz-18 GHz, neg. pol., APC7 | \$250.00 |
| HP 8494G-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-11 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA | \$400.00 |
| HP 8495G-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA | \$300.00 |
| HP 8495H-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-18 GHz, SMA | \$400.00 |
| HP 8497K-004 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-90 dB, DC-26.5 GHz | \$750.00 |
| HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18.0-26.5 GHz | \$350.00 |
| HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz | \$450.00 |
| HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz | \$275.00 |
| HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz | \$350.00 |
| HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 3 dB, 33-50 GHz | \$650.00 |
| HP R375A WR28 Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz | \$375.00 |
| HP R422A WR28 Flat Broadband Detector, 26.5-40 GHz | \$400.00 |
| HP R532A WR28 Frequency Meter, 26.5-40 GHz | \$500.00 |
| HP R752A WR28 Directional Coupler, 3 dB, 26.5-40 GHz | \$450.00 |
| HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz | \$300.00 |
| HP V365A WR15 Isolation, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz | \$300.00 |
| HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz | \$650.00 |
| HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner | \$150.00 |
| HUGHES 4511H-2000 WR28 Isolator, 25 dB, 26.5-40 GHz | \$450.00 |
| HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz | \$900.00 |
| HUGHES 45721H-2000 WR28 Precision Rotary Vane Atten., 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz | \$1,200.00 |
| HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator, 0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz | \$250.00 |
| HUGHES 47316H-1111 WR10 Tunable Detector, 75-110 GHz, positive polarity | \$600.00 |
| HUGHES 47323H-1211 WR19 Flat Broadband Detector, negative, 40-60 GHz | \$650.00 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| HUGHES 47974H-1000 WR15 SPST PIN Switch, 250 MHz speed, 60-62 GHz response | \$375.00 |
| INSULATED WIRE SPRR-175-78 Low Loss Coaxial Cable, 78 in., DC-18 GHz, SMA(m/ram) | \$45.00 |
| KAY 442D Step Attenuator, 0-101 dB, 75 ohms, BNC | \$100.00 |
| KRYTRON 1818 Directional Coupler, 16 dB, 2-18 GHz, SMA(f) | \$200.00 |
| M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 40-60 GHz | \$450.00 |
| MIDWEST MICROWAVE 3537 DC Block, 0.1-12.4 GHz, SMA(m/f) *NEW* | \$40.00 |
| MINI-CIRCUITS ZFDC-20.4 Directional Coupler, 19.5 dB, 1-1000 MHz, SMA(f) | \$25.00 |
| NARDA 25171 Level Set Attenuator, 0-17 dB, 2-8 GHz, SMA(f) | \$100.00 |
| NARDA 26298 20 dB Attenuator, 150 Watts, DC-1 GHz, N(f)/f | \$200.00 |
| NARDA 3000-SERIES Directional Couplers | \$150.00 |
| NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz | \$300.00 |
| NARDA 3090-SERIES Precision High Directivity Couplers | \$225.00 |
| NARDA 368MM Coaxial High Power Load, 500 Watts, 2.0-12.4 GHz, N(m) | \$400.00 |
| NARDA 3696NF High Power Termination, 175 Watts, 0.7-18 GHz, N(f) | \$325.00 |
| NARDA 3733B Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-55 deg/GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz | \$1,250.00 |
| NARDA 4000-SERIES SMA Miniature Directional Couplers | \$75.00 |
| NARDA 4203-6 Directional Coupler, 6 dB, 2-18 GHz, SMA(f)/f | \$225.00 |
| NARDA 4245-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 4-12 GHz, SMA(f) | \$100.00 |
| NARDA 4799 Level Set Attenuator, 0-15 dB, 4-18 GHz, SMA(f) | \$135.00 |
| NARDA 5070-SERIES Precision Reflectometer Couplers | \$300.00 |
| NARDA 765-20 20 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts, DC-5 GHz, N(m/f) | \$135.00 |
| NARDA 766-10 10 dB Attenuator, 20 Watts, DC-4 GHz, N(m/f) | \$100.00 |
| NARDA 768-20 20 dB Attenuator, 20 Watts, DC-11 GHz, N(m/f) | \$125.00 |
| NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz | \$375.00 |
| NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-40 dB, 4-8 GHz | \$375.00 |
| OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector, 1-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA(m/f) | \$50.00 |
| PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator, 18.0-26.5 GHz | \$250.00 |
| SONOMA ENG. S-4901 WR15 Junction Isolator, 57-59 GHz, 30 dB isolation | \$125.00 |
| SONOMA ENG. S-4906 WR15 Junction Isolator, 60-62 GHz, 30 dB isolation | \$125.00 |
| SONOMA ENG. S-4907 WR15 Junction Isolator, 62-64 GHz, 30 dB isolation | \$125.00 |
| SONOMA SCIENTIFIC 21A3 WR42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz | \$125.00 |
| SPACEK LABS DC-1 WR22 Flat Broadband Detector, 33-50 GHz | \$400.00 |
| SPACEK LABS K-2X Frequency Doubler, 9.0-13.25 GHz in / 18.0-26.5 GHz out | \$350.00 |
| SPACEK LABS KA-3X Frequency Tripler, 8.83-13.33 GHz in / 26.5-40.0 GHz out | \$350.00 |
| TRG B528 WR22 Direct Reading Phase Shifter, 0-360 deg, 33-50 GHz | \$1,250.00 |
| TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz | \$600.00 |
| TRG V551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz | \$750.00 |
| WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB | \$250.00 |
| WEINSCHIEL 1515 Power Divider, 2-Wav. DC-18 GHz, SMA(m/f)/f | \$125.00 |

LOGIC

| | |
|--|------------|
| HP 10343B/10269C SCSI Bus Preprocessor, w/probe interf., for 1630 series | \$300.00 |
| HP 5005A Signature Multimeter | \$350.00 |
| HP 8170A-002 Logic Pattern Generator, 2 MB/s, address driver option | \$1,200.00 |
| TEK 12400/1D 10-channel 50 MHz DIA Module for 1240, w/output probes | \$50.00 |
| TEK 300M08 80286 Probe, for Tek Prism | \$550.00 |
| TEK DP186P 80186 / 80188 Probe, for Tek 1230 | \$550.00 |
| TEK DP266P 80286 Probe, for Tek 1230 | \$550.00 |
| TEK DPHC11 68HC11 Probe, for Tek 1230 | \$550.00 |
| TEK P6454 100 MHz Clock Probe, for DAS | \$50.00 |

COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|------------|
| HP 4972A LAN Protocol Analyzer | \$1,500.00 |
| HP 59401A HPIB Bus Analyzer | \$700.00 |
| TEK 1410R NTSC Gen., w/SPG2 sync. generator, TSG7 color bars | \$800.00 |
| TEK 1411R PAL Gen., w/SPG12 sync; TSG11 color bars; TSG13 linearity | \$750.00 |
| TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16 | \$1,000.00 |
| TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG12, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16 | \$1,100.00 |
| TEK 1411R opt.04 PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16 | \$1,400.00 |
| TEK 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator, with noise test signal | \$800.00 |
| TEK 148 PAL Insertion Test Signal Generator | \$700.00 |
| TEK 1750 NTSC Waveform / Vector Monitor | \$2,250.00 |
| TEK 520A NTSC Vectorscope | \$750.00 |
| TEK 521A PAL Vectorscope | \$750.00 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|--|------------|
| P.A.R. 5206-95,98 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp., 2 Hz-100 kHz, GPIB | \$1,500.00 |
| P.A.R. 5209 Lock-in Amp., 0.5 Hz-100 kHz, 130 dB dynamic reserve | \$2,500.00 |
| TEK TMS5006 5000-series 6-slit Programmable Power Module | \$600.00 |
| TEK TMS504 500-series 4-slit Power Module | \$175.00 |
| TEK TMS506 500-series 6-slit Power Module | \$250.00 |
| TEK TMS515 500-series 5-slit Traveller Power Module | \$275.00 |



UNDER \$149.00

With The Auto Remote® ... You have the ability to control any device from anywhere using any touch-tone phone

STANDARD EQUIPMENT FEATURES:

- Wide area data delivery, switching, and control.
- Uses existing paging infrastructure.
- 900 MHz frequencies/synthesized receiver.
- Serial data interface/RS232 option.
- Extended temperature range (-20°C to +70°C).
- Remote antenna options.
- Eight customer configurable open collector outputs.
- Six 350mA current sink or source.
- Two 1.75A current sink or source.
- 16-pin interface connector.
- Serial TTL interface.
- 512, 1200, and 2400 baud POCASG.
- Internal antenna.
- One protocol-specific input.

As Simple As Calling A Pager ...

The Auto Remote® Control Module is a pager-like device that consumers, after-market car accessory dealers, financial institutions, and new car manufacturers can integrate into the vehicle's electrical system to provide remote control capabilities. Toll Free Nationwide coverage is available by simply calling from any touch-tone phone.

Environmental control: The Auto Remote® can be used in: schools, businesses, government facilities, and hotel environments to control lights, heating, and air-conditioning.

Text Messages: The Auto Remote® can be used to send text messages to any display signs.

Theft Protection: The Auto Remote® can be embedded within electronic or mechanical devices, rendering them inaccessible or unusable in the event of a theft.

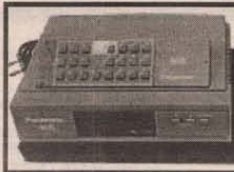
Irrigation: The Auto Remote® can be utilized to control irrigation systems. Cities can realize reduced water costs by utilizing our paging receivers to control water usage.

Gillian Technologies, Inc.

6278 N. Federal Hwy., Suite 178
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308
Phone (954) 493-9993
Toll Free (888) 493-9992
Fax (954) 946-0177 • www.autoremove.com

Write in 128 on Reader Service Card.

Cable TV Outlet



Factory Direct!



We Carry A Complete Line Of Cable Television Equipment!

- Unbeatable Wholesale Pricing-
- Replacement Converters-
- Filters and Accessories-
- Full Satisfaction Guaranteed-

www.qbvideo.com

QB VIDEO

Open M-F 9a to 5p (CT)

1-800-249-3025

Visa, MC & C.O.D.'s Welcome



- PRODUCT ENGINEERING
- FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT

"QUALITY IS OUR CAPITAL CONCERN."

Complete On Site Electrical Engineering Lab

- REVERSE ENGINEERING
- RF CIRCUIT DESIGN & MANUFACTURING

- MICRO CONTROLLER & EPROM HARDWARE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

From Auto-Routing to CNC Routing to Electronic Assemblies. . .
Capital Electronics is Your Best Route For Printed Circuit Boards.

DESIGN/LAYOUT

- CAD LAYOUT SERVICES
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALMOST ALL CAD SYSTEMS
- FROM SCHEMATICS OR SAMPLE PCB'S
- PHOTOPLOTTING SERVICES
- 28,800 BAUDE MODEM

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- MULTI-LAYER & FLEXIBLE PCB'S
- FROM QUICK TURN PROTOYPES TO SCHEDULED PRODUCTION RUNS
- FINE LINES, SMT
- ELECTRICAL TESTING
- PRECIOUS METAL PLATING

ASSEMBLY SERVICES

- FAST TURN BOARD STUFFING
- WIRE HARNESSSES
- WAVE SOLDERING
- ACQUISITION OF PARTS
- FINAL TESTING
- TURNKEY SERVICES
- CUSTOM ENCLOSURES

For Quick & Competitive Pricing or More Information, Please Call Us Today!

303 Sherman Street • Ackley, Iowa 50601
(515) 847-3888

Fax (515) 847-3889 • Modem (515) 847-3890



Internet Access:

For Automated Info Response:
INFO@capital-elec.com

E-Mail: Quote@capital-elec.com

Web Access: <http://www.capital-elec.com>

Don Lancaster's

RESOURCE BIN

number seventy four

Shaking down some seismic and earthquake info.

Our usual reminder here that the *Resource Bin* is now a two-way column. You can get tech help, consultant referrals and off-the-wall networking on nearly any electronic, *tinaja* questing personal publishing, money machine, or computer topic by calling me at (520) 428-4073 weekdays 8-5 Mountain Standard Time.

Seismography and Earthquakes

An earthquake is the sudden release of the stress that was previously built up across subsurface terrestrial plates. These subsonic or seismic waves can be extremely destructive. There are two types of waves involved, called the P wave and the S wave. When you measure their different properties, the exact location and the strength of an earthquake can be determined.

Seismography seems to be one of the few sciences in which amateurs are strongly encouraged. You can be of help in monitoring, networking, and in emergency preparedness. And the thinking is that there is a remote chance that you may eventually play a role in earthquake prediction.

A seismometer is the standard way you measure earthquake waves. This is basically a mass that is resonant at somewhat under one Hertz or so. By measuring the relative motion of the earth to the mass, a seismic history can be plotted and analyzed.

Sometimes "fake" earthquakes are intentionally created for geophysical exploration. This might get done by dropping a truck a few feet or setting off some dynamite. Slightly different sensors called *geophones* are used for this task. Their resonant frequencies are somewhat higher. Other methods for earthquake sensing might include long distance lasers, ultra sensitive pressure sensors, or microphones.

A seismograph is a special type of seismometer that does its own paper chart recording. They are now largely being replaced by newer models that allow full computer networking and manipulation of data.

Seismometers

Some traditional manufacturers of seismometers include ...

Bison Instruments
Dascor
EG&G
Engdahl Enterprises
Geometrics
LaCoste & Romberg
Shaw Industries
Sprengnether Instruments
Streckeisen STS
Teledyne
Terra Technology
Western Atlas International

Of these, the name brand "best of breed" appears to be various models offered by Streckeisen.

Here are some low-end instrument sources favored by amateurs ...
Amateur Seismologist
R.T. Clark
GEOsense
GeoTool
Vernier

NEXT MONTH: Don finds some illusions involving the virtual reality scene.

Seismic Associations

The *Seismological Society of America* from El Cerrito, CA publishes their *BSSA* bulletin. They call it the premier English language journal of research for earthquake seismology and related disciplines since 1911.

They also publish their *Seismological Research Letters*, intended as a general forum for informal comm between seismologists and non-specialists. The same site has lots of links for sources of general earthquake information, lots of preparedness stuff, and other resources for seismologists.

Of particular interest is their great *Seismology Resources for Teachers*, that you'll find at www.geo.purdue.edu/seismology_resources.html. This is a major seismic access point.

The fine *International Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth's Interior*, or *IASPEI* for short, gets into earthquakes and seismo in

a big way.

The *IRIS Consortium* is a group of *Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology*. They focus on exploring the interior of the earth through the collection of seismic data.

AGU, or that *American Geophysical Union*, form an international scientific society dedicated to advancing the understanding of the earth and its environment.

The *IRIS PASSCAL Instrument Center* gets hosted by Stanford University's School of Earth Sciences. They have fleets of portable digital seismographs and associated equipment. This lets them conduct their ongoing seismic research programs. Their website is macpasscal.stanford.edu.

The feds run the *USGS*, short for *US Geological Survey*. You'll find their home page at usgs.gov/body.html. They also operate the National Earthquake Information Center for Seismology by way of the www.neic.cr.usgs.gov web site. And a *USNSN United States National Seismograph Network* home page at gl_dss7.cr.usgs.gov/neis/usnsn_home.html.

A pair of mailing lists are offered: *QEDPOST* is their daily earthquake summary while *BIGQUAKE* sends out messages should a large earthquake release be issued. Their subscription sites are qedpostrequest@neis.cr.usgs.gov and bigquake@neis.cr.usgs.gov.

Another handy service of the *USGS* — which has nothing at all to do with earthquakes — is their "live" real-time stream monitors. These are useful to find which rivers you can and cannot 4WD drive across, and monitor floods as they move through the valley. I've linked some interesting examples at www.tinaja.com/beewb01.html.

Magazines and Journals

Let's look at a few more periodic resources ...

Seismo-Watch Newsletter — Which is basically a series of maps that show you all of the worldwide earthquake activity on a week-by-week basis. No predictions or forecasting. Just those actual events as they happen. Subs are \$27.00 for six months.

Geo-Monitor — A newsletter dedicated to earthquake prediction, to amateur geophysical monitoring, and to earth mysteries. Monthly at \$15.00 per year.

Seismograph Report — An association newsletter hosted by West Virginia University School of Journalism that covers the earthquake times, phases, locations, and

new from DON LANCASTER

ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK

The sixteenth (!) printing of Don's bible on analog op-amp lowpass, bandpass, and highpass active filters. De-mystified instant designs. \$28.50

CMOS AND TTL COOKBOOKS

Millions of copies in print worldwide. THE two books for digital integrated circuit fundamentals. About as hands-on as you can get. \$28.50 each.

RESEARCH INFOPACKS

Don's instant cash-and-carry flat rate consulting service. Ask any reasonable technical question for a detailed analysis and complete report. See www.tinaja.com/info01 for specifics. \$75.00

INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II

Updated 2nd edition of Don's classic on setting up your own technical or craft venture. \$18.50

LANCASTER CLASSICS LIBRARY

Don's best early stuff at a bargain price. Includes the CMOS Cookbook, The TTL Cookbook, Active Filter Cookbook, PostScript video, Case Against Patents, Incredible Secret Money Machine II, and Hardware Hacker II reprints. \$119.50

LOTS OF OTHER GOODIES

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Tech. Musings V. or VI. | \$24.50 |
| Ask the Guru I. or II. or III. | \$24.50 |
| Hardware Hacker II, III or IV. | \$24.50 |
| Micro Cookbook I. | \$19.50 |
| PostScript Beginner Stuff. | \$29.50 |
| PostScript Shaw and Tell. | \$29.50 |
| Intro to PostScript Video. | \$29.50 |
| PostScript Reference II. | \$34.50 |
| PostScript Tutorial/Cookbook. | \$22.50 |
| PostScript by Example. | \$32.50 |
| Understanding PS Programming. | \$29.50 |
| PostScript: A Visual Approach. | \$22.50 |
| PostScript Program Design. | \$24.50 |
| Thinking in PostScript. | \$22.50 |
| LaserWriter Reference. | \$19.50 |
| Type 1 Font.Format. | \$16.50 |
| Acrobat Reference. | \$24.50 |
| Whole works (all PostScript). | \$380.00 |
| Technical Insider.Secrets. | FREE |

BOOK-ON-DEMAND PUB KIT

Ongoing details on Book-on-demand publishing, a new method of producing books only when and as ordered. Reprints, sources, samples. \$39.50

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS

For most individuals, patents are virtually certain to result in a net loss of sanity, energy, time, and money. This reprint set shows you Don's tested and proven real-world alternatives. 28.50

BLATANT OPPORTUNIST I

The reprints from all Don's *Midnight Engineering* columns. Includes a broad range of real world, proven coverage on small scale technical startup ventures. Stuff you can use right now. \$24.50

RESOURCE BIN I

A complete collection of all Don's Nuts & Volts columns to date, including a new index and his master names and numbers list. \$24.50

FREE SAMPLES

Check Don's Gurus' Lair at <http://www.tinaja.com> for interactive catalogs and online samples of Don's unique products. Searchable reprints and reference resources, too. Tech help, hot links to cool sites, consultants. email: don@tinaja.com
FREE US VOICE HELPLINE VISA/MC

SYNERGETICS
Box 809-NV
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

FREE Catalog: <http://www.tinaja.com>

RESOURCE BIN

SOME SEISMIC AND EARTHQUAKE RESOURCES

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| Abst Jnl Earthquake Eng Earthquake Eng Univ CA Berkeley CA (510) 231-9413 | RT Clark PO Box 20957 Oklahoma City OK 73158 (405) 672-9400 | Geometrics 395 Java Drive Sunnyvale CA 94089 (408) 734-4616 | LaCoste & Romberg 4807 Spicewood Spr Rd B2 Austin TX 78759 (512) 346-0077 | Soc Amateur Scientists 1549 El Prado San Diego CA 92101 (800) 873-8767 |
| Acta Seismologica Box 945 New York NY 10159 (212) 633-7300 | Dascor 1125 Camino Del Mar, #G Del Mar CA 92014 (800) 739-9182 | GEOsense 115 W California #304 Pasadena CA 91105 (818) 388-2826 | PASSCAL Instrument Ctr Stanford U, Mitchell Rm A05 Stanford CA 94305 (415) 723-9325 | Sprengnether 4150 Laclede Ave St Louis MO 63108 (314) 535-1682 |
| Am Geophysical Union 2000 Florida Ave NW Washington DC 20009 (800) 966-2481 | Earthquakes & Volcanoes Sup of Documents Washington DC 20402 (202) 783-3238 | GeoTool 455 Vista Roma Newport Beach CA 92660 (714) 759-3166 | Review of Sci Insts 500 Sunnyside Blvd Woodbury NY 11797 (800) 344-6902 | Teledyne/Hastings PO Box 1436 Hampton VA 23661 (757) 723-6531 |
| Amateur Seismologist 2155 Verdugo Blvd #528 Montrose CA 91020 (818) 249-1759 | Earthwatch 660 Mt Auburn St Watertown MA 02272 (800) 776-0188 | Geo-Monitor 65 Washington St #400 Santa Clara CA 95050 (408) 749-6770 | Seismological Soc of Am 201 Plaza Prof Bldg El Cerrito CA 94530 (510) 525-5474 | Terra Technology 3854 148th Ave NE Redmond WA 98052 (425) 883-7300 |
| Bell Jar 35 Windsor Dr Amherst NH 03031 (603) 429-0948 | EERC News Earthquake Eng Univ CA Berkeley CA (510) 231-9413 | Geoscience Books 319 Mineral Ave Libby MT 59923 (406) 293-2982 | Seismo-Watch Newsletter PO Box 18012 Reno NV 89511 (800) 852-2960 | USGS Denver Federal Center Denver CO 80225 (303) 273-8422 |
| Bison Instruments 5610-T Rowland Rd Minneapolis MN 55343 (612) 931-0051 | EG&G Marine Insts 217 Middlesex Tpk Burlington MA 01803 (781) 270-9100 | IASPEI Box 25046, Mail Stop 967 Denver CO 80225 (303) 273-8422 | Seismograph Report WVU School of Journalism Morgantown WV (304) 293-5603 | Vernier Software 8565 SW Bv-Hd Hwy Portland OR 97225 (503) 297-5317 |
| Bull Global Volcanism Smithsonian Institution Washington DC 20560 (202) 357-1511 | Engdahl Enterprises 2930 E Grace Ln Costa Mesa CA 92626 (714) 540-0398 | IRIS Consortium 1200 New York NW #800 Washington DC 20005 (202) 682-2220 | Shock & Vibration 805 3rd Ave Fl 5 New York NY 10158 (212) 850-6000 | Western Atlas Intl 10205 Westheimer Rd Houston TX 77042 (713) 266-5700 |

depths. Semi-annual.

Shock & Vibration — Scholarly journal from Wiley covering shock, vibration, acoustics, structural dynamics, and earthquake engineering.

The Abstract Journal in Earthquake Engineering — A scholarly pub which summarizes world literature relevant to mitigation of earthquake hazards. At \$100.00 per copy.

EERC News — From the University of California at the Berkeley Earthquake Engineering Research Center. Includes publications, computer applications software, and other activities. Also publishes *EERC Reports*.

Earthquakes and Volcanoes — Useful consumer-oriented journal provides current information on earthquakes, volcanoes, and ongoing seismological activities. \$11.00 per year, bimonthly.

Bulletin of Seismographic Stations — By the University of California Earth Sciences department. Primarily about Northern California earthquake lists and the phase readings for worldwide earthquakes. \$10.00 copy.

ACT Seismologica Sinica — Expensive journal from Elsevier on research in seismology, theories of geophysics, seismo-tectonics, and on earthquake engineering. \$265.00 per year.

The Bulletin of the Global Volcanism Network — This newsletter describes current volcanic activities and major earthquakes. Monthly at \$18.00 per year.

Bell Jar — While primarily an

amateur journal on high vacuum techniques, Steve Hansen sometimes does get into microbarographs and other seismic-related topics.

Journal of Geological Education — By the National Association of Geology Teachers. Their goal is improving the teaching of earth sciences.

The Review of Scientific Instruments — Original papers on new developments in scientific instrumentation, on their application, and use. In particular, do check the seismic laser interferometer on pages 1337-1346 of their May 93 issue, vol. 64 number 5.

Books

One all-time classic book is the 1958 *Elementary Seismology* by C.F. Richter. Two more recent choices are *Modern Global Seismology* by Lay and Wallace. And *Earthquakes & Geological Discovery* by Bruce Bolt.

Here are a few more book titles of possible interest...

Acquiring Better Seismic Data
Anatomy of Seismograms
Designing Seismic Surveys
Digital Seismology and Lithosphere Modeling
Earthquakes
Earthquake Forecasting & Warning
Earthquake Prediction & Seismicity Patterns
Earthquake Public Information Materials
Earthquake Survival Manual
Earth Soundings Analysis
Encyclopedia of Earthquakes & Volcanoes
Exploration Seismology
Geology of Earthquakes
How to build Earthquake monitors
Seismology
Seismology and Plate Tectonics

Why the Earth Quakes

Many of these titles are available by way of the *Amazon Books* link I have set up at www.tinaja.com/amlink01.html. There is also *GeoScience Books* who do specialize in a 35,000 title selection of hard-to-find geological texts.

Amateur Seismologist

You can easily build your own seismometer. One fairly simple AS-1 vertical design can be found at Jeff Batten's *Amateur Seismologist* website at www1.primenet.com/~seismo. This device is simply a suspended mass on a sprung support. A strong magnet at the end interacts with a sensing coil to generate motional data. Sensed data is 12-bit A/D converter and routed to a personal computer for plotting and further processing.

While simple and easy to build, it supposedly can record 3.5 magnitude quakes at a distance of 100 miles or more. The magnet and the sensing coil are offered at \$25.00 each by way of seismo@primenet.com.

A second do-it-yourself instrument is known as a *Lehman Seismometer* and ran in the July 1979 *Scientific American*. More details can be found through psn.quake.net/lehman.html. Kits and key parts are available. Word has it the AS-1 is more sensitive.

A laser seismograph project can be found in www.ece.orst.edu/~ee482/laser/ee48894/lesfin.htm and a *Build Your Own Seismograph* project is found at www.cba.berkeley.edu/Education/lessons/indiv/davis/Seismograph.html.

Another homebrew seismometer appeared in *Science Teacher* magazine in a G.E. Averill story titled *Build your own Seismograph*. See vol. 62 #3 pages 48-52 for March of 1995.

Several frequently asked questions on homebuilt seismographs appear at psn.quake.net/info/homefaq.txt.

Association of Amateur Scientists

This is an organization headed up by the *Amateur Scientist* editor of *Scientific American*. This includes Forest Mims and many other name brand science writers and popularizers as members. The website is web2.thesphere.com/SAS.

One of their many offerings is the *Amateur Seismology Network*, reachable through seismo@sas.org.

EarthWatch

This one is a "rent an expedition" service that lets you participate as a serious amateur in worldwide science research, seismic and otherwise. For the price of a regular vacation, you become a grunt on a research team. Years ago, Bee and I went on a fuzzy elephant hunt with them on down in Wyoming's Natural Trap Cave.

The Web

I found a really impressive "links to links" site up at www.uio.no/~han/sjb/earthqu.htm that's got many hundreds of active seismo and earthquake links. One shorter listing that seems to lead you to all the biggies real quick-like is found at epsc.swustl.edu/seismology/links.html. Check this out.

This site also stocks recent abstracts and papers from the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences from the Washington University in St. Louis.

Steve Malone's *Surfing the Internet for Earthquake Data* also offers many hundreds of active links, all arranged geographically.

HomeRisk is found at, of all places, www.homerisk.com. This is an Internet resource for assessing your home's seismic risk factors.

All of the usual search engines are also helpful. I found *Inference Find* to generate a few well arranged links. Access to these search services can be reached by way of my hot buttons at www.tinaja.com/webwb01.html.

Newsletters and Newsgroups

The leading newsletter and forum on earthquakes appears to be Larry Cochran's *Public Seismic Network* that you'll find at psn.quake.net. You'll find many hundreds of pages of "them that's doin'" ongoing projects.

Both amateur and professional. Actually, there are several different Public Seismic Networks. This one is in Redwood City, CA. Links to

other networks are found here which lead you to the Fairbanks, Memphis, Dunedin, Pasadena, Kalamunda, and San Jose locales. A dozen "additional earthquake information" site links are also provided.

Disaster Research is a free electronic newsletter you can reach by way of adder.colorado.edu/~hazctr.Home.html and hosted by the Natural Hazards Information Center.

Lots more where these came from.

A QUAKE-L mailing list is available at LISTSERV@VM1.NODAK.EDU. They advise you of recent earthquakes and include discussions from people in the field of seismology.

A collection of the more popular newsgroups include ...

alt.disasters.earthquake
ca.earthquakes
ca.environment.earthquakes
sci.geo.earthquakes
sci.geo.geology
seismic
seismic.general

Except that those last two do not seem very active at present.

This Month's Contest

I live in a seismically quiet part of the country, so earthquakes are not that big a deal around here. Which leaves me with the hollow feeling that I might have missed a few obvious biggies in this short survey. So, tell me about any seismic or earthquake resources that I may have missed.

There should be a largish pile of my new *Incredible Secret Money Machine II* books going to the dozen or so better entries, plus an all-expense-paid (FOB Thatcher, AZ) *tinaja* quest for two that will go to the very best of all.

Send all your written entries to me here at Synergetics rather than to Nuts & Volts editorial.

Let's hear from you. There's some exciting new opportunities here. NV

Microcomputer pioneer and guru Don Lancaster is the author of 35 books and countless tech articles. Don maintains his no-charge US tech helpline found at (520) 428-4073, besides offering all of his own books, reprints, and consulting services. Don also offers a free catalog full of his unique products and resource secrets. The best calling times are 8-5 on week-days, Mountain Standard Time.

Don is the webmaster of his Guru's Lair found at <http://www.tinaja.com>

Full reprints and preprints of all Don's columns and ongoing tech support appear here. You can reach Don at Synergetics, Box 809, Thatcher, AZ 85552. Or send any messages to his US Internet address of don@tinaja.com

Crazy Dan's Price War

"We've cut prices so low you won't believe it"

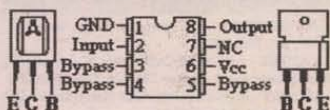
CABLE EQUIPMENT

Absolutely The Lowest Prices Ever

NOBODY BEATS DAN THE CABLEMAN

1-888-429-4369

#200 REPAIRS - SERVICES cont.



SEMICONDUCTOR CROSS-REFERENCE Library (SCRL) software for the PC. 295,000+ devices, with descriptions, lead and case drawings for most. \$69 plus \$6 S&H. We will include the **ELECTRONIC REPAIR TIPS** (40,000+) for additional \$30. **FCC ID CODES** for additional \$10. Checks & credit cards accepted. E-Mail: customsoftware@usa.net web: <http://www.electronic-repair.com> Custom Software Creators, PO Box 30415, Clarksville, TN 37040-0007. 931-647-6120.

PINBALL MACHINES! Books, Magazines, Manuals, Diagrams, Supplies, Parts. \$2 catalog, Marco Specialties, 5290-N Platt Springs Rd., Lexington, SC 29073-9252. 803-957-5500. FAX 803-957-6974. E-Mail: tilt@ix.netcom.com <http://www.pinballusa.com>

20,000 + TECHNICAL REPAIRS for TVs, VCRs, PROJECTION TVs, CAMCORDERS, AUDIO on disk. **COMPONENT/BOARD LEVEL REPAIRS.** Installs on your hard drive. Easy look-up by model/chassis number. **ADD** your own tech repairs. **PRINT** out repairs. **Special Sale** this month - **only \$125.** Send this ad with check or send \$5 for sample program with over 300 repairs. **HIGHER INTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE, 60 FARMINGTON LANE, MELVILLE, NY 11747. 1-800-215-5081.**

Notice

New Closing Date

Notice

March 5th for the April issue

We are looking for
New Distributors for
Nuts & Volts Magazine.

If you would be interested in selling Nuts & Volts in your store or on your newsstand, we have a great deal for you!

For complete information, ask for our New Distributor flyer.

Nuts & Volts Magazine

430 Princeland Court

Corona, CA 91719

phone 909-371-8497

fax 909-371-3052

E-Mail

distributors@nutsvolts.com

ATTENTION DEALERS: WHOLESALE ONLY!

EXCLUSIVE:



NEW!

Wavemaster 99 Channel

• Sleep Timer • Std./HRC Switch • Parental Control

| | | |
|------|------|-----|
| 10+ | 20 + | 50+ |
| \$57 | 52 | 45 |



Formerly JES, Inc.

BEST PRICES!

FAST SERVICE

SAME DAY SHIPPING



| | 5+ | 10+ | 20+ |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|
| Panasonic I45 | \$72 | 65 | 60 |
| Refurb. Panasonic I45 | 57 | 55 | 52 |
| Panasonic I00 | 52 | 49 | -- |
| Panasonic I75 | --- CALL! --- | | |
| Starcomm DQN (99 ch; Refurb.) | 49 | 45 | 39 |

TOLL FREE: 800-322-9690



FAX: 516-246-5634

Nuts & Volts Magazine

Exploring Electronics And Technology For The Hobbyist And Professional



Only
\$19 for
12 issues!

Robotics
Lasers
Communications
Computers
Microcontrollers
Automation
Alternative Energy
Much More!

Subscribe Today!

1-800-783-4624

909-371-3052 Fax

URL - <http://www.nutsvolts.com>

5.4" 6" TFT LCD Monitor

Active Matrix color LCD resolution 960x234, bright CCFT backlight, 12V DC power, composite video input

\$627/5.4", \$764/6.4"

4", 5", 5.6", 6.4" Module

Resolution 480x234/4", 600x234/5", 720x234/5.6", 960x234/6.4"

\$313, \$470, \$580, \$720

7"x5"x1" T.V. TUNER

with remote control \$193

Diversity antenna \$67

2.4GHz ANTENNAS for communication

Passive 1" and 2" models. Magnetic base, SMA connector, 80 cm, RG 174 cable

CALL FOR PRICE

N64 GAME RECORDER

Plug into N64 station, record 10 games into 1 100M ZIP media. No computer needed. Great for safe storage of your game and easy to carry while traveling.

Model Z64

\$375

N64 is a trademark of Nintendo

External Active GPS Antenna

1.575GHz, 27dB Amp gain, 3 or 5V DC, 25mA, 1 watt. Magnetic mount, low profile BNC connector, 5 meter cable. Enhance reception for various GPS receivers.

\$54/1", \$79/2"

Broadband Active Antenna GPS-C1

Designed to receive both USA and Russia satellite signal in one antenna \$299

12 Channel Antenna & GPS Receiver

Based on SIFR chip set, 8 sec. hot start. Standard NMEA-0183 or SIFR Binary, RS232 port interface, magnet base. \$276

12 Channel SIFR Module

Low power, 0.1 sec re-acquisition. GPS-910 \$240

MAXTRON

SINCE 1975. MASTER, VISA ACCEPTED 626-350-5706/626-350-4965 FAX

Write in 212 on Reader Service Card.

1-800-COOLSØN (266-5706)

PACIFIC TIME

DEALERS WELCOME

Events CALENDAR

Continued from page 79

MARCH 21

AR - JONESBORO - ARC Hamfest. Roger Wann KC5AOF, 870-935-9429
CA - SANTEE - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer & Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-in. 619-561-0052
FL - STUART - Martin County ARA Hamfest. David Millard KE4AMW, 561-288-7100
GA - MARIETTA - Kennesawhoochee ARC Hamfest. Jim Cummings KT4MM, 770-517-0073. E-Mail: jmmc@juno.com Web: <http://qsl.asti.com/hootch/KARC.html>
IA - OSKALOOSA - Mahaska Hams. Vern NOSJF, 515-634-2724
NH - HUDSON - Interstate Repeater Society Hamfest. John Brunelle KA1FYB, 603-881-5796. E-Mail: brunelle@tiac.net
NH - SEABROOK - Computer Show. Seabrook Greyhound Racetrack. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iAmerica.net
NJ - WEST ORANGE - Hamfest. West Orange High School, 600 Pleasant Valley Way. 8:30am-1pm. Jim Howe N2TDI, 973-402-6066
NY - Poughkeepsie - Computer Show. Mid-Hudson Civic Center. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-2229. Web: <http://www.marketpro.com>

MARCH 21-22

GA - DALTON - Computer show. North GA Fairgrounds. Georgia Mountain Productions 706-838-4827

MARCH 22

NY - LAKE GROVE - Computer Show. Sports Plus. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-2229. Web: <http://www.marketpro.com>
OH - TALLMADGE - Computer Show. Summit Co. Fairgrounds. 10am-4pm Sat. 10am-3pm Sun. Peter Trapp Shows. 603-272-5008. www.petertrapp.com
CT - BRISTOL - Insurance City Repeater Club. Pete Brunelli N1QDQ, 860-620-0176. E-Mail: pcb@connix.com
IL - GRAYSLAKE - LAMARFEST 98. Lake Co. Fairgrounds. 8am-2pm. Dave Gudewicz KB9KDA, 847-937-8227
NH - MANCHESTER - Computer Show. Center of NH Expo. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iAmerica.net
NJ - WESTFIELD - Computer Show. Westfield Armory. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-2229. Web: <http://www.marketpro.com>
NC - KINSTON - Down East Hamfest. Doug Burt W4OFO. 919-524-5724
NY - YONKERS - Westchester Emergency Communications Assn. Hamfest. 8am-2pm. Yonkers Raceway. Thomas Raffaelli WB2NHC, 914-741-6606. Web: <http://www.wec.org>
OH - MADISON - Lake County ARA Hamfest. Roxanne 440-256-0320

MARCH 28

IN - COLUMBUS - Hamfest. Bartholomew County 4H Fairgrounds, Community Bldg. 8am-2pm. Marion

Discount Computer Systems - SHOP US LAST !

Intel Pentium P166MMX MZH Multimedia System

Systems include:

Mid TW. CASE, MB W/VX CHIPS 512 CACHE, 16MB EDO RAM, 1.7 GB HARD DRIVE, 12X CD ROM, 1MB 64 BIT PCI VIDEO CARD, 3.5" 1.44MB FD, 16 BIT 3D SOUND CARD, 33.6 FAX MODEM WITH VOICE, WIN 95 MOUSE, WIN 95 104 KEYBOARD, 80 WATT SPEAKERS, WIN 95 REL. 2, 14" SVGA MONITOR INCLUDED

\$1185

Intel Pentium P200MMX MZH Multimedia System

Systems include:

Mid TW. CASE, MB W/VX CHIPS 512 CACHE, 32MB EDO RAM, 2.5 GB HARD DRIVE, 16X CD ROM, 2MB 64 BIT PCI VIDEO CARD, 3.5" 1.44MB FD, 16 BIT 3D SOUND CARD, 33.6 FAX MODEM WITH VOICE, WIN 95 MOUSE, WIN 95 104 KEYBOARD, 80 WATT SPEAKERS, WIN 95 REL. 2, 14" SVGA MONITOR INCLUDED

\$1499

Intel Pentium P233MMX MZH Multimedia System

Systems include:

Mid TW. CASE, MB W/VX CHIPS 512 CACHE, 32MB EDO RAM, 3.5 GB HARD DRIVE, 16X CD ROM, 2MB 64 BIT PCI VIDEO CARD, 3.5" 1.44MB FD, 16 BIT 3D SOUND CARD, 33.6 FAX MODEM WITH VOICE, WIN 95 MOUSE, WIN 95 104 KEYBOARD, 80 WATT SPEAKERS, WIN 95 REL. 2, 14" SVGA MONITOR INCLUDED

\$1775

Also: 266 MZH System Available at Similar Savings! See AD MART

800-804-6552

All Software Loaded & Tested



Winterberg WD9HTN, 812-342-4670. winter
be@hsonline.net
IN - INDIANAPOLIS - AGI Computer Fair.
Indianapolis Events Center, 3655 E. Raymond St.
10am-4pm. 317-299-8827. E-Mail: agi@trader.com
Web: http://www.surf-ici.com/agi
IN - MICHIGAN CITY - ARC Hamfest. Ron
Stahoviak N9TPC, 219-325-9089
KY - ELIZABETHTOWN - Lincoln Trail ARC Ham-
fest. Harold Bennett AF4AC. 502-351-9599. E-Mail:
hbennett@bbtel.com
NH - KEENE - Computer Show. Cheshire Fair-
grounds. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440.
E-Mail: tchc@iameica.net
OR - EUGENE - Hamfest. John Brambora KB7SXS.
541-747-2898
PA - YORK - Computer Show. York Fairgrounds, Old
Main Bldg. 10am-3pm. Peter Trapp Shows. 603-272-
5008. www.petertrapp.com
TN - TULLAHOMA - Middle TN ARS Hamfest. Larry
Marshall WB4NCW, 931-455-0070. E-Mail: lmarsh@
edge.net
TX - WEATHERFORD - ARC of Parker County
Hamfest. Elizabeth Hunkle N5ONE, 817-594-1700.
E-Mail: eliz@neurotech.net Web: http://www.flash.
net/~jbledsoe/ham/98ParkerHamfest.html

MARCH 28-29

MD - TIMONIUM - Greater Baltimore Hambores &
Computerfest. Timonium Fairgrounds. William
Dobson N3WD. 410-HAM-FEST. E-Mail: gbhc@con-
centric.net Web: http://www.concentric.net/~gbhc
NY - WHITE PLAINS - Computer Show. Westchester
County Center. 9:30am-4pm. MarketPro 201-825-
2229. Web: http://www.marketpro.com

MARCH 29

CA - SANTA ANA - Swapmeet. ACP parking lot.
Mary Russo 714-558-8813
CT - SOUTHTON - Flea Market. Southington
High School. 9am-1pm. Chet KA1ILH, 860-628-9346
IL - GLEN ELLYN - Computer Show & Sale. College
of DuPage. Main Arena of Phys Ed Bldg. Corner of
Park Blvd. & College Rd. 9:30am-3pm. Computer
Central Shows 847-940-7547
IL - TAYLORVILLE - Christian County Hamfest.
David E. Nation, Sr. KA9JHW, 214-824-3707. E-Mail:
ka9jhw@mindless.com
MI - FLINT - Computer Show. Holiday Inn, Gateway
Centre, US 23 @ Hill Rd. Exit: Five Star Productions
810-890-0988
NH - PORTSMOUTH - Computer Show. Yoken's.
Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail:
tchc@iameica.net
NY - BINGHAMTON - Computer Show. The
Showplace. 10am-3pm. Peter Trapp Shows. 603-272-
5008. www.petertrapp.com
OH - CIRCLEVILLE - Hamfest & Computer Show.
Pickaway Co. Fairgrounds, Roy Ulko KG8EK, 614-
477-8310. E-Mail: royulko@scioto.net

APRIL 1998

APRIL 3-4

AL - ALBERTVILLE - Hamfest. Albertville
Recreation Center. Fri: 5-9pm, Sat: 8am-3pm. Buddy
Smith KC4URL, 205-593-2516. E-Mail: kc4url@air-
net.net
AR - SHERWOOD - Central AR Radio Emergency
Net Hamfest. J. C. Smith N5RXS, 501-568-7982
GA - ATLANTA - Southeastern VHF Conference.
Sandy Donahue W4RU, 404-875-9450. E-Mail:
w4ru@arll.org

APRIL 3-4-5

GA - AUGUSTA - Annual Worldwide Break.
Radisson Hotel & Conference Ctr. Two 10th St. Sam
Hacker 706-790-6213
MI - MT. CLEMENS - Computer & Technology
Show. Gibraltar Trade Center, 237 N. River Rd.

Quality
ELECTRONICS

Yes, we can help with all your cable needs
QUALITY PRICES

QUALITY SERVICE

QUALITY PRODUCTS

1-800-394-3043

9am-5pm M-S • Same Day Shipping

1 FULL YEAR GUARANTEE

CALL TODAY!

NO NV SALES

810-465-6440

APRIL 4

CA - ARMONA - Hams & Hackers Swap Meet.
Hanford Fraternal Hall, 10th Ave. at Florida, Rick
WB6VFZ, 209-945-2266
CA - SANTEE - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer &
Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-in. 619-561-0052
CO - BOULDER - Longmont ARC Hamfest. Jim
Walker, E-Mail: walkerjim@usa.net
CT - WATERFORD - Ham Radio Auction. Waterford
Senior Center on Rte. 85. Tony Griggs AA1JN, 860-
859-0162. Web: www.ims.uconn.edu/~rason
FL - FT. LAUDERDALE - Computer Show. Holiday
Inn West. 5100 N. St. Rd. 7. Narisaam Computer
Show 770-663-0983
NC - MORGANTON - Catawba Valley Hamfest and
Computer Fair. Burke Co. Fairgrounds Hwy. 181N.
Thomas Taylor KC4QPR, 704-433-6205. E-Mail:
kc4qpr@vistatech.net
NH - TWIN MOUNTAIN - Hamfest & Computer Fair.
Twin Mountain Town Hall, 8am-3pm. Richard Force
WB1ASL, 603-788-4428 bhbooks@together.net
OH - BEREIA - Computer Show. Cuyahoga Co. Fair-
grounds. 10am-3pm. Peter Trapp Shows. 603-272-
5008. www.petertrapp.com
PA - FREDERICKSBURG - Appalachian AR Group
Hamfest. Paul Felty WB3HEC, 717-566-2606
WA - SPOKANE - Lilac City ARC Hamfest. St. Anns
Parish Hall, E. 2120 First Ave. 9am-5pm. 509-327-
7196
WA - VANCOUVER - Clark Co. ARC Hamfest.
Luther Brisky KC7KVL, 360-896-8909. E-Mail:
lwayne@worldaccessnet.com
Web: http://www.w7aia.org

APRIL 4-5

GA - KENNESAW - Computer Show. Outlet Mall,
I-75 @ Exit 117. Georgia Mountain Productions
706-838-4827

APRIL 5

CA - LIVERMORE - Swapmeet. Las Positas College.

Noel Anklam 510-447-3857

FL - PALM BEACH GARDENS - Computer Show.
Palm Beach Gardens Marriott. 4000 RCA Blvd.
Narisaam Computer Show 770-663-0983
IA - DELOIT - Denison Repeater Assn. Hamfest.
John Amdor KD6MXL, 712-748-8162. E-Mail: john
mxl@netins.net Web: http://www.netins.net/show
case/johnmxl/deloit98.html
MA - TAUNTON - Computer Show. Holiday Inn.
Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail:
tchc@iameica.net
NC - RALEIGH - Hamfest. NC State ARRL
Convention & Computer Fair. Jim Graham Bldg.,
State Fairgrounds. 8am-4pm. Wilbur Goss WD4RDT,
919-266-7883
NJ - TRENTON - Delaware Valley Radio Assn.
Hamfest. Tall Cedars of Lebanon picnic grove,
Sawmill Rd. Darryl Foyuth N2JVP, 609-882-2240.
Web: www.slac.com/w2zq
OH - AKRON - Computer Show. Tadmor Shrine
Temple. 10am-3pm. Peter Trapp Shows. 603-272-
5008. www.petertrapp.com
WI - MIDDLETON - Madison Area Repeater Assn.
Swapfest. John Q. Hammons Trade Center. Jeremy
Charles N9VHT, 608-245-8890 http://www.cs.wisc.
edu/~jeremyc/mara/swapfest

APRIL 10-11

MS - TUPELO - Tupelo, Booneville and Union Co.
ARCs Hamfest. Jack Ellis K15QV, 601-842-7255.
Web: http://www.tupelofest.org

APRIL 11

AR - BENTONVILLE - Benton County Radio Opera-
tors. BCRO, P.O. Box 883, Pea Ridge, 72751
CA - FONTANA - Inland Empire ARC Amateur
Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High
School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves
FL - MIAMI - HamSwapfest. U. of Miami Coral
Gables Campus, Physics Parking Lot. 8am-12pm.
Walt W4DWN 305-895-0398
OK - LAWTON - Lawton FL. Still ARC Hamfest. Bob
Morford KA5YED, 580-355-6120. E-Mail:

w5ks@rli.net

OR - PENDLETON - Hamfest & Computer Fair.
Conv. Center. 8am-4pm. Denton WB7TDD, 541-276-
8319. E-Mail: denton@oregontrail.net
TN - CLINTON - Oak Ridge ARC Hamfest. Jim
Whittlesey KC4RHW, E-Mail: kc4rhw@bellsouth.net

APRIL 17-18-19

MI - TAYLOR - Computer & Technology Show.
Gibraltar Trade Center, 15525 Racho Rd.
313-287-2000

APRIL 18

AZ - PHOENIX - ARC Hamfest. George Cooney
KQ7C, 602-274-6212. E-Mail: georgie@aztec.asu.edu
CA - SACRAMENTO - River City ARC Hamfest. Roy
Rudebaugh. KD6LLE, 916-427-6852. E-Mail: kd6lle2@
juno.com
CA - SANTEE - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer &
Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-in. 619-561-0052
ME - AUGUSTA - Computer Show. Civic Center.
Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail:
tchc@iameica.net
MN - FERGUS FALLS - Lake Region ARC Hamfest.
William Morgan AA0AX, 218-736-4448
MO - JOPLIN - ARC Hamfest. Andy Gabbert
KA0TUD, 417-673-8371. E-Mail: agabbertka0tud@
hotmail.com
TN - DAYTON - Rhea County ARS Hamfest. Tom Mize
423-570-0840. Web: http://www.volstate.net/~ko4sy
TX - BELTON - Spring Fest. Bell County Expo
Center. Mike Lefan WA5EQQ, 254-773-3590. E-Mail:
hamepo@vsm.com Web: http://www.tarc.org

APRIL 18-19

AL - BIRMINGHAM - Southeastern Div. Conv. Bill
Levey WA4FAT, 205-97-0622. E-Mail: barc@bro.net
Web: http://bro.net/barc
CT - HARTFORD - Trinity College Fire Fighting
Home Robot Contest. 12pm-5pm. www.trincoll.edu/~
robot JMENDEL141@AOL.COM
IL - ELGIN - CoCofest. Holiday Inn, Holiday Indoor
Recreation Ctr. Sat: 10am-5pm, Sun: 10am-3:30pm.

Continued on page 90

CELLULAR DDI ESN/NAM READER

A few 'CDI' Features:

- ONE PIECE DESIGN 7" X 6" X 2" (Requires use of PC)
- BUILT-IN RECEIVER + SCANNER
- DISPLAYS COMPLETE ESN, MIN, SCM, DTMF/NUMBER DIALED
- ESN DISPLAYED IN HEX AND DECIMAL
- AUTO SCAN • SILENT MODE
- DTMF DECODING • DISK LOG ON/OFF/PARTIAL
- INDICATOR CHIME SOUNDS AFTER SUCCESSFUL READING
- LOGGING TO DISK OR HARD DRIVE

NO. GA. CELLULAR
770-887-1475

PAYMENT MUST BE COLLECTED FUNDS: WESTERN
UNION/MONEY GRAM/US POSTAL M.O., CASHIER'S CHECK OR
CERTIFIED FUNDS. MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPPING.
SORRY, NO CDS AT THIS TIME.

It is the responsibility of the Buyer to ascertain and
obey all applicable local, state, and federal laws with
regard to possession and/or use of the following hard-
ware and software. Pursuant to U.S. Federal laws, ille-
gal operation or misuse of this hardware and software
are subject to both criminal, as well as civil penalties
(U.S. Title 18 Sec. 1029).

CABLE TV BOXES MULTISYSTEM

1. Replacement for all systems.
2. No makes and models required.
3. Built-in copy guard, sleep timer.
4. Volume and remote control, P.G.

1-800-807-6543

30 day money back guarantee and 6 month warranty

New Product

Our readers are always looking for new and interesting electronic items. Showcase your NEW PRODUCTS here to help stimulate your product's success. Submit all news releases, product information, and/or photos to:

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE
NEW PRODUCT EDITOR,
430 PRINCELAND CT., CORONA, CA 91719

News

ID BAND MARKERS



Plastic Extruded Parts, Inc., introduces ID Band Markers.

ID Band Markers provide a simple, permanent wire identification system. The oval shape permits direct application to a wide range of wire sizes (0.160"-0.280") or assembly ribbon may be used to mount ID Band Markers on larger diameter cable.

Large codes are hot stamped into the plastic and are visible over great distances. Stock numeric (0-9), alpha (A-Z), and electrical symbol codes are available in either white or yellow with black markings.

Assembly ribbon is slotted every inch and sold as a continuous black strand which is cut to the desired length by the user. Wire ties or other materials may be used to attach assembly ribbon with mounted ID Band Markers to larger diameter cable, conduit, or tubing.

Markers are sold in strands of 100 and 500. Ribbon is sold in lengths of 10 feet, 33 feet (10 meters), and 50 feet. Both products are manufactured of durable FR-1 Rated FPVC.

For more information, contact:

PLASTIC EXTRUDED PARTS, INC.
5229 NY 203, P.O. BOX 540
DEPT. NV
NASSAU, NY 12123-0540
518-766-9878 FAX: 518-766-3229

SG-2020 HF TRANSCEIVER



SGC, Inc. announces its newest HF transceiver — the SG-2020. The SG-2020 is designed and built to

meet the needs of both the experienced and the casual radio operator. Both will find that the controls and functionality make the SG-2020 a "user-friendly" radio.

Features include: 1.8 to 29.7 MHz frequency range, 0 to 20 watts PEP transmitter power, 40 simplex or semi-duplex memories, built-in fully adjustable IAMBIC "A" mode keyer operating under microprocessor control from 5 to 60 WPM, typical 300 mA total consumption in receive mode, and 2-Hz steps frequency resolution.

Whether installed in a vehicle or packing through the mountains, the SG-2020's rugged construction is excellent for extreme mobile and portable conditions. Use the SG-2020 in locations where space is as precious as a dependable transceiver.

The SG-2020 HF transceiver is available for the suggested retail price of \$595.00.

For more information, contact:

SGC, INC.
P.O. BOX 3526, DEPT. NV
BELLEVUE, WA 98009
425-746-6310 FAX: 425-746-6384
1-800-259-7331
E-MAIL: SGCMKTG@aol.com
WEB: <http://www.sgcworld.com>

MICROPLATE TRANSMITTER



Supercircuits' new Microplate Video Transmitter combines micro size, solid performance, and low price. Weight is only 1/2 ounce and size is super tiny, only 2" x 1.25" x .16" thick.

Transmitting frequency is 434 MHz, which means it can be received by any cable ready television at channel 59, or just below UHF channel 14 on most slide-rule type analog tuning portable or pocket televisions.

Rock-solid stability is provided by an advanced Surface Acoustical Wave (SAW) resonator circuit.

Range is up to 700 feet with standard antenna and over 2,500 feet line of sight with a Yagi-type antenna. Output power is 200 milliwatts and power requirement is 12 volts DC at 100 milliamps.

One tiny AAA battery pack will

operate the unit for hours. The unit is encased in tough thinline metal housing and comes complete with pre-installed power and video cables, and flexible 6.5" whip antenna.

It's also available with audio. The audio version is same size, but .35" thick.

License required for legal operation in the US.

For more information, contact:

SUPERCIRCUITS, INC.
ONE SUPERCIRCUITS PLAZA
DEPT. NV
LEANDER, TX 78641
512-260-0333 FAX: 512-260-0444
1-800-335-9777
WEB: www.supercircuits.com

WORLD-WIDE RADIO IN A LITTLE BLACK BOX



ICOM America, Inc. introduces a new product, the IC-PCR1000, a "black box" communications device that transforms a computer screen into a high-quality wide band receiver.

The PCR1000 connects to computers externally, providing compatibility with many different PC models, even laptops, and offers both band scope functions and exceptional receiver/scanner performance.

The IC-PCR1000 receives local radio and television broadcasts, as well as high-frequency/shortwave broadcasts that carry data transmissions, news, music, and events from other countries.

Plus, the PCR1000 enables PC users to listen to, or "scan," public safety services (fire, police, search and rescue), commercial, military, aircraft, and marine communications.

With a good antenna, the PCR1000's reception covers the globe, enabling a computer with Microsoft Windows 3.1X or Windows 95 to become an HF shortwave receiver. Plus, the IC-PCR1000 makes world-wide mobile reception a reality since it may be used in a car by simply connecting it

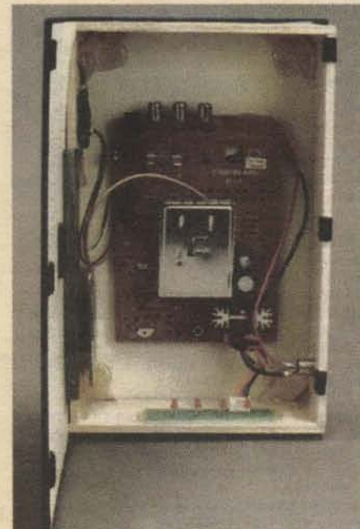
to a laptop and using the power from a 12-volt cigarette lighter.

Cellular blocked: unblocked versions available only to FCC-approved users.

For more information, contact:

ICOM AMERICA, INC.
2380 116TH AVE. N.E., DEPT. NV
BELLEVUE, WA 98009
425-454-8155 FAX: 425-454-1509
WEB:
<http://www.icomamerica.com>

WIRELESS BOOK CAMERA



The Supercircuits wireless covert book cam features new 2.4 GHz FM synthesized technology for long range and solid video performance.

Wide angle camera is a strategic 110-degree wide angle, which delivers a commanding view of most rooms. High gain microphone and preamp are built in. Also available in color.

Use the Supercircuits' new MVR-3 super high-gain receiver/antenna for unbelievable range up to 2,500 feet plus!

For more information, contact:

SUPERCIRCUITS, INC.
ONE SUPERCIRCUITS PLAZA
DEPT. NV
LEANDER, TX 78641
512-260-0333 FAX: 512-260-0444
1-800-335-9777
WEB: www.supercircuits.com

WORLD'S SMALLEST VIDEO TRANSMITTER



Supercircuits announces a video transmitter, claimed to be the world's smallest.

Operating at 900 MHz, the TXB transmitter weighs only .33 of an ounce. Size is .37" in diameter by 1.3" long, approximately the same size as a 9 mm bullet.

Range is a conservative 500 feet, using the Supercircuits RV-2000A FM receiver and standard

New Product News

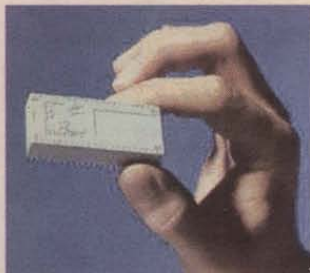
antennas. Range can be extended with the use of high-gain Yagi antennas.

The transmitter accepts standard NTSC video, great for use with covert pinhole cameras for undercover investigations.

For more information, contact:

SUPERCIRCUITS, INC.
ONE SUPERCIRCUITS PLAZA
DEPT. NV
LEANDER, TX 78641
512-260-0333 FAX: 512-260-0444
1-800-335-9777
WEB: www.supercircuits.com

TINY TIGER® MICROCONTROLLER



Kg Systems, Inc. announces the TINY Tiger® microcontroller — a multitasking module in miniature.

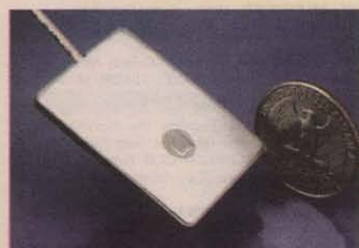
The Tiny Tiger covers a wide range of features and abilities. Features include:

Windows BASIC development system; multitasking ability; source-level debugging; powerful functions; selectable device drivers; 128K FLASH memory; 32K to 128K SRAM; four A/D channels; two PWM channels; two serial ports; digital I/O; real-time clock (128K version); low-power consumption; compact 44-pin package; cost-effective (32K RAM \$59.00), (128K RAM and RTC \$79.00), and development kit \$99.00 (FOB East Hanover, NJ).

For more information, contact:

KG SYSTEMS, INC.
DORINE IND. PARK
#3 MERRY LN., DEPT. NV
EAST HANOVER, NJ 07936-3901
973-515-4664 FAX: 973-515-1033
URL:
www.industrialcontroller.com
E-MAIL:
TIGERSales@kgsystems.com

SLIM UV PROBE



The SSD301A Super Slim UV Probe is under 2.5 mm thick x 29

mm x 38 mm, permitting it to perform continuous monitoring in microlithography and photoresist production lines. Featuring a heat and optical radiation resistant surface which protects the input optics, it maintains <1% per year change in stability in hostile environments, depending upon dose.

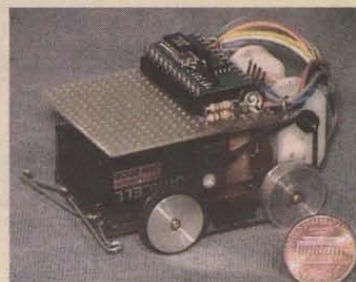
Providing a spectral response from 260 nm to 400 nm over a 3 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ to 1W/cm² dynamic range, the SSD301A Super Slim UV Probe is compatible with the firm's IL1400A and IL1700 research radiometers which provide direct readouts in actual units. Supplied with a 7' shielded and insulated cable, it fits under the vacuum frame of PCB production equipment.

The SSD301A Super Slim UV Probe is priced at \$328.00, and a complete system is priced at \$1,050.00.

For more information, contact:

INTERNATIONAL LIGHT, INC.
17 GRAF RD., DEPT. NV
NEWBURYPORT, MA 01950
978-465-5923 FAX: 978-462-0759
E-MAIL: ilsales@intl-light.com
WEB: <http://www.intl-light.com>

POCKET-BOT



Diversified Enterprises now offers Pocket-Bot, an advanced miniature robot.

Pocket-Bot includes an on-board BASIC II microcontroller.

This miniature robot is only slightly larger than the nine-volt battery that powers it, and Pocket-Bot's intricate design, sturdy construction, example programs, and concise documentation make it ideal for researchers, educators, and hobbyists.

The unit is powered by a standard nine-volt alkaline battery which lasts for many hours due to a highly efficient design requiring minimal current draw.

The unit is thoroughly documented and includes example programs that can be run on and downloaded from any standard personal computer. The design is highly expandable from both the hardware and software standpoint.

Independent two-stage gear reduction motors provide extraordinary power, maneuverability, and navigation accuracy. Shaft encoders providing feedback to the microcontroller further improve Pocket-Bot's movement accuracy. Pocket-Bot is

ideal for use in behavior studies and other experiments needing precise, yet complex motions. Navigation accuracy is maintained by its four wheel drive design which also enables Pocket-Bot to climb over comparatively large obstacles with ease.

Left and right obstacle sensors allow Pocket-Bot to be programmed for obstacle detection, location, and avoidance. Options for line following thermal sensitivity, and light/dark detection are also available.

A large prototyping area allows users to design in custom circuitry for their specialized application.

To accommodate any budget, Pocket-Bot is available both fully assembled and in kit form. Prices start at just \$245.00.

For more information, contact:

DIVERSIFIED ENTERPRISES
158 AERO CAMINO RD.
DEPT. NV
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93117
805-968-5182
E-MAIL:
marketing@diversified.org

NEW PICMASTER™ IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR



Microchip Technology, Inc., announces its new PICMASTER® In-Circuit Emulator System.

The PICMASTER system includes: an emulator control probe kit, target-specific emulator probe kit, PRO MATE® II programmer, PC host-interface card, PC host emulation control software, demonstration hardware and software, and complete system documentation. The development tool runs under Microchip's MPLAB™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE), a software productivity tool which gives PICmicro developers the flexibility to edit, compile, and emulate all from a single user interface.

Operating on IBM-compatible PCs under the Microsoft Windows® environment, PICMASTER includes MPLINK linker; MPASM, a PC-hosted symbolic macro assembler; and MPLAB-SIM, a discrete event software simulator for the PIC17C75X microcontrollers.

Microchip's probe kit provides the interface connection to the target microcontroller device that is being emulated. The probe kit configures the emulator system for emulating a target PIC17C756 microcontroller and connects to the ribbon cable from the emulator.

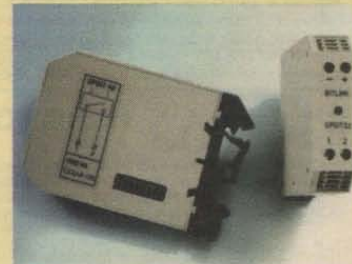
Interchangeable probes allow development engineers to easily reconfigure the emulator system for emulating different PICmicro microcontrollers.

Current PICMASTER owners can easily upgrade their system for full PIC17C756 family compatibility by ordering the new PIC17C75X probe kit.

For more information, contact:

MICROCHIP TECHNOLOGY, INC.
2355 W. CHANDLER BLVD.
DEPT. NV
CHANDLER, AZ 85224-6199
602-786-7200 FAX: 602-899-9210
WEB: www.microchip.com

BITLINK™ INTERFACE COMPONENTS



BITlink™ makes it easy to build a remote digital or analog I/O or fieldbus system because communication and power is transmitted using only a two-wire connection.

For applications from industrial control, agricultural installations to modem-controlled remote datagathering, BITlink components make system design simple.

Driven from a standard RS232 port or an internal PC card, BITlink components are available for almost any task. Up to 256 components may be separately addressed on the bus. Easy to set up and use, the two-wire BITlink bus system can be up to 2000m in length.

Whether you need digital input and output, counters, remote A/D up to 16-bits, D/A with 12-bit resolution, relay drivers, thermocouple temperature sensing or many other functions, DIN rail-mounting BITlink modules are available for many functions.

Windows software makes it easy to program all the I/Os you need. DLLs and DDE functions are provided so you can import data directly into Excel or other software. DLLs also allow you to export calculations from spreadsheets so that your entire industrial operation can be dynamically controlled.

BITlink modules start at \$79.00.

For more information, contact:

THE SAEIG COMPANY
1193 MOSELEY RD., DEPT. NV
VICTOR, NY 14564
716-425-3753 FAX: 716-425-3835
E-MAIL: saelig@aol.com
WEB: www.memo.com/saelig

Continued on page 107



REFILL INKS FOR INKJET PRINTERS

Refill your old cartridge and save. All refill kits come with instructions and needed materials for refilling inkjet cartridges. Success guaranteed. Available for the following:

CANON BC-01, BC-02 CANON BJ10e, APPLE STYLEWRITER, BJ-200 Single, Black, \$8.00. **CANON BJC-600** (BC-201) Single Black or Single Colors (3 refills) \$8.00. **CANON BJ-130/300/330 & IBM Exec Jet** (Cart #BJI-481 & BJI-642) Black - 3-bottle kit (for BJI-643B) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-210/240** (BC-05 Cart) 3-color kit (3 refills each color for BC-05) \$24.00. **CANON BJC-4000** and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Black 3-bottle kit (3 refills BC-20, 9 refills BCI-21 black, 30 refills BCI-11 black, 10 refills BCI-10) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-4000/BJC70** and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Tri-color kit - 6 refills each color for BCI-21 or 15 refills each color for BCI-11 \$24.00. **CANON BJC-800/820/880** 3-bottle kit (for BJI-643B) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-800/820/880** 3-bottle tri-color kit (Cart #BJI-643CMY) \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRINTER** - (Cart S020034) Single Triple black \$19.00; Tri-color kit (Cart S020036) 2 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR II** - (S020047) Triple Black \$19.00 (S020049). Tri-color (2 refills each color) \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 500, & 600** (S020093) Triple black (7 refills total) \$19.00; **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 200, 500** (S020097) Tri-color 3 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 600, 800, 1520** Tri-color (S020089) 3 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS 800/1000** (S020025) 3-refill kit, black, \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 500/550/560** (51608A, 51633A, 51626A) Black single refills \$8.00. **HP DESKJET 500/550/560** Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 500C/550C/560C** - Tri-color kit (5 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 1200C, DESIGNJET 650** (Cart #HP 51640B) Black Three pack (3 refills) \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 1200C/1600C, DESIGNJET 650** (Cart #HP 51640 C,M,Y). Tri-color kit (one refill each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 600/660** (HP 51629A) Black three pack \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 600C/660C** (HP 51649A) Tri-color (5 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 855C/1600C** (HP 51645A) Black three pack \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 855C** (HP 51641A) Tri-color kit (2 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL** (51606A) Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. **HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL** (51606C) Tri-color kit \$24.00. **HP PAINTJET XL300** (C1645A & C1656A) Black 3-refill kit \$19.00. **HP PAINTJET XL300** Tri-color kit (1 refill each color) HP 51639C,M,Y \$24.00. **HP THINKJET, QUIETJET, KODAK DICONIX 150** (51604A or 92261A) black 5 refills \$9.00. **IBM/Lexmark/Execjet/4076** (1380620) black 3-refill kit \$19.00. **IBM/Lexmark ExecJet II C, WinWriter 150 C** (Cart #1380619) 4 refills each color \$24.00. **SNAP AND FILL SYSTEM** - Permits refilling HP 51626A (black for HP 500-series) and HP 51629A (black for HP 600-series) cartridges without making a hole in the cartridge. Consists of special cartridge holder, syringe, plastic tubing, and directions. **STARTER KIT** - with ink for 3 refills \$28.00. **EXTRA INK FOR SNAP & FILL SYSTEM** (black only) 4-oz. bottle \$18.00; 8-oz. bottle \$34.00. Specify whether for HP 51626A or HP 51629A.



HARD-TO-GET PRINTER RIBBONS

Gorilla Banana, Commodore 1525 \$8.00; Adam Coleco \$12.00; TI-850/855 \$6.00; Centronics 700 Zip Pack \$5.00; C. Itoh Prowriter Jr., Riteam C+/F+ \$6.00; Riteam Infomrunner \$8.00; Commodore MPS-801 \$5.00; MPS 803 \$5.00; Decwriter LA30/36 \$4.00; Apple Scribe \$4.00; Mannisman Tally Spirit 80, Commodore 1526 \$5.00; Epson JX-80 4-Color \$14.00. Printronix P-1013 \$11.00; Star SJ144 color 3-pack \$29.00. ALSO HEAT & TRANSFER RIBBONS AND PAPER FOR PRINTING T-SHIRTS.

Over 300 different ribbons in stock. All ribbons new, not re-inked. Fully guaranteed.

Order directly or send SASE for complete list.

Add \$4.00 per order shipping. California residents add 7.75% sales tax.

On ribbon orders over \$50.00 deduct 10% discount.

H.T. ORR Computer Supplies

249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92870-2216

714-528-9822 • 800-377-2023 • FAX 714-993-6216

<http://www.extremeplay.com/occomp/orr.htm>

Write in 94 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION DEALERS

BUY DIRECT FROM THE WHOLESALE

GET THE BEST PRICES AND SERVICE

ALL UNITS ARE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

CABLE CONVERTERS AND ACCESSORIES

CALL FOR PRICING ON ITEMS NOT LISTED

| | QTY 5 | QTY 10 | QTY 25 | QTY 50 | QTY 100 |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| NEW CONVERTERS | | | | | |
| CENTURY CT-3000 | \$68 | \$64 | \$60 | \$55 | CALL |
| COMMERCIAL-11 | \$75 | \$70 | \$65 | \$62 | CALL |
| PANASONIC-1003 | \$55 | \$49 | \$48 | \$46 | CALL |
| DIGITECH-550 MHZ | \$55 | \$49 | \$48 | \$46 | CALL |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| NOVAVISIONS | | | | | |
| NV-5600 | \$175 | \$170 | \$165 | \$155 | CALL |
| NV-5700 | \$175 | \$170 | \$165 | \$155 | CALL |
| NV-5800 | \$175 | \$170 | \$165 | \$155 | CALL |
| NV-6600 | \$269 | \$249 | \$239 | \$229 | CALL |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| REFURBISHED CONVERTERS | | | | | |
| PANASONIC-145R | \$55 | \$50 | \$42 | \$38 | CALL |

1-800-800-0766

KIMTRONIX

30 day money back guarantee. All shipping and handling at customers expense. Anyone implying theft of cable service will be denied sale. NO FLORIDA SALES. WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ALL COMPETITOR'S PRICES IN THIS MAGAZINE.

Write in 133 on Reader Service Card.

TIMELESS PRODUCTS

The Best Prices and Service • In Business over 15 years!

Phone 218-346-6660 Fax 218-346-6664

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

WILL NOT DECODE



TP1550PC

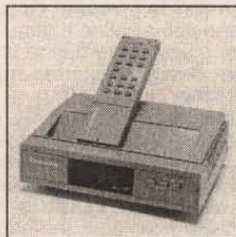
• LARGEST IN-STOCK DISTRIBUTOR OF TIMELESS AND PANASONIC CONVERTERS •

• REFURBISHED CONVERTERS ALSO AVAILABLE •

• QUALITY REPAIR DEPARTMENT FOR ALL YOUR TUNER REPAIRS •

• REMOTES AVAILABLE FOR MOST CABLE BOXES •

DEALERS ONLY • GREAT QUANTITY PRICES • NO DECODER SALES



TZPC175D62

TZPC145362

TZPC1003

Events CALENDAR

Continued from page 87

Tony Podraza 847-428-3576. TONYPODRAZA@JUNO.COM

APRIL 19

IL - STICKNEY - Ham and computer show. Hawthorne Race Course, 3500 S. Cicero Ave. 8am-2pm. DARC, 7511 Walnut Ave., Woodridge, IL 60517-2818. <http://homepage.interaccess.com/~geirh/>
MA - CAMBRIDGE - Flea Market. Kendall Square area. MIT. Nick Altembernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776
MI - FLINT - Computer Show. Holiday Inn, Gateway Centre, US 23 @ Hill Rd. Exit. Five Star Productions 810-890-0988
MI - ST. JOSEPH - Blossomland ARA Hamfest. James Hoffer KW8T, 616-429-6527. E-Mail: WBSJ@juno.com
MN - SHAKOPEE - Hobby electronics show. Canterbury Park. 12pm-5pm. Helen WB0HOX, 612-361-6782
MO - CEDAR HILL - Jefferson County ARC Hamfest. Jim Autery KA0WXX, 314-296-3473

APRIL 24-25

AR - LITTLE ROCK - Hamfest. The Expo Center, Interstate 30. Fri: 4pm-9pm, Sat: 8am-5pm. Jim Blackmon KB5IFV, 870-246-6734. E-Mail: lrahm fest@usa.net Web: <http://www.aristotle.net/~n5xay/lrh98.html>
FL - GAINESVILLE - ARS Hamfest. Larry Walker WB4VAU, 352-377-0683

APRIL 25

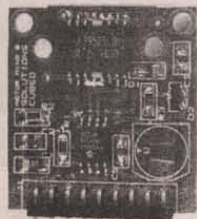
CA - SONOMA - Hamfest. Sonoma Valley Veteran's Memorial Bldg., 126 1st St. W. 8am-noon. Darrel

stamp users

Mini-Mods

Miniature Engineering Modules

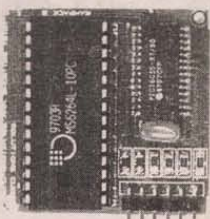
Serial Motor Controller. Control DC motors, fans, and Peltier junctions!



The Motor Mind B
only \$29. 95 qty. 1

1.2"x1.3" SIP module, up to 30V/2A DC motors, 254 speed steps, reverse, read tach (0-65,528Hz), auto-speed control, simple 1 or 2 pin serial communication.
(shown here without heat sink)

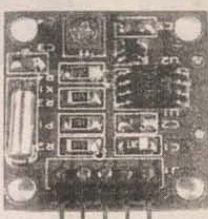
Serial RAM. Store all kinds of data with one i/o line!



The RAMPack B
only \$29. 95 qty. 1

1.6"x1.6" SIP module, 8K bytes of RAM, expandable to 32K, 1.2K-19.2K auto-baud detect, addressable Write, Byte Read, and Block Read commands, new buffer mode needs no addressing, 1, 2, or 4 pin serial communication.

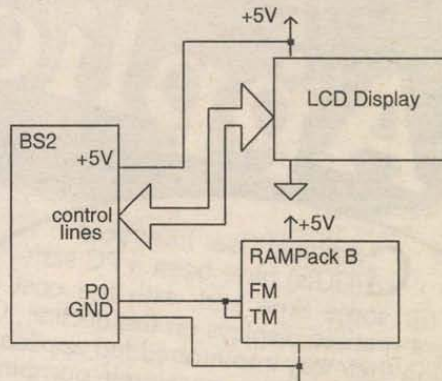
Serial Clock. Real time and your choice of 4 alarm types!



The Pocket Watch B
only \$24. 95 qty. 1

1"x1" SIP module, real time clock accurate to the second, year 2000 compatible, standard, single shot, short astable, and long astable alarm types, simple 1 or 2 pin serial communication.

Use the RAMPack B to store display messages and address pointers.



Store display data and addresses in RAM using only one i/o line and the RAMPack B

Solutions³

www.solutions-cubed.com
phone (530) 891-8045
fax (530) 891-1643

3029 F Esplanade
Chico, CA 95973

Place your order by phone, fax, mail, or via our web site. We accept Visa and Mastercard. Shipping and handling are extra. COD is extra. Ask about our consulting services! BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax Inc.

WD6BOR, 707-996-4494.

IA - DES MOINES - RAA Hamfest. Ron Hobbs NOXWI, 515-255-4020. E-Mail: rwhobbs@aol.com
MN - ROCHESTER - ARC Hamfest. John Scott NOHZN, 507-285-6522. E-Mail: nohzn@aol.com Web: http://members.aol.com/rarchams

NH - DURHAM - Computer Show. Whittemore Arena @ UNH. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iAmerica.net

NJ - HARMONY TOWNSHIP - Cherryville Repeater Assn. Hamfest. Marty Grodzinski W2CG, 908-788-2644, 908-788-4080

NM - ALBUQUERQUE - ARC & AR Caravan Club Hamfest. Chuck Opdyke KC5GA, 505-858-0306

OR - KLAMATH FALLS - Keno ARC Hamfest. Tom Hamilton WD6EAW, 541-883-2736. E-Mail: wjonesjr@cdsnet.net Web: http://home.cdsnet.net/~wjonesjr/kenoarc.htm

PA - BLOOMSBURG - Columbia-Montour ARC Hamfest. Dave Schack WC3A, 717-752-6851

RI - WEST GREENWICH - WA County & Fidelity ARC Hamfest. Everett Lovenbury N1VEZ, 401-539-1107. E-Mail: N1VEZ@juno.com

APRIL 26

DE - NEW CASTLE - State Conv. Nur Temple, Rte. 13 N. 9am-3pm. Hal Frantz KA3TWG, 302-793-1080. E-Mail: hfrantz@magpage.com Web: http://www.magpage.com/pennndel

IL - ARTHUR - Moultrie ARK Hamfest. Moultrie/Douglas County Fairgrounds. 8am-1pm. Ralph Zancha WC9V, 217-873-5287 or 217-543-2178

IL - GLEN ELLYN - Computer Show & Sale. College of DuPage. Main Arena of Phys Ed Bldg. Corner of Park Blvd. & College Rd. 9:30am-3pm. Computer Central Shows 847-940-7547

IL - KEWANEE - Area Amateur Radio Operators. Bill Anderson WB9TEW, 309-932-3023. E-Mail: bill@inw.net

MA - WORCESTER - Computer Show. Centrum Centre. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iAmerica.net

NY - Poughkeepsie - Mt. Beacon ARC Hamfest. Ken Akasofu KL7JQC, 914-485-9617

OH - ATHENS - ARA Hamfest. Drew McDaniel WB8MHV, 614-592-2106. E-Mail: mcdaniel@oak.cats.ohio.edu Web: http://www.seorf.ohio.edu/~xx017/hamfest.html

OH - CANFIELD - Hamfest & Computer Flea Market. Canfield Fairgrounds, Rt. 46. 8am-3pm. Don Stoddard N8LNE, 330-793-7072

MAY 1998

MAY 1-2-3

CA - VISALIA - International DX Convention. Rick Samoian W6SR, 714-993-0713 or 310-616-3912

MAY 2

AZ - SIERRA VISTA - Cochise ARA & SE Hamfest. Ronald Siominski KC7QXJ, 520-378-3018

CA - SANTEE - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer & Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-in. 619-561-0052

CO - COLORADO SPRINGS - Pikes Peak RAA Hamfest. Ron Deutsch NK0P, 719-593-8352

CO - GRAND JUNCTION - Western CO ARC Hamfest. Diana Dodd KB0REW, 970-243-7441

KY - OWENSBORO - ARC Hamfest. George Stokes KD4CKT, 502-683-2169. E-Mail: w4nho@occ-uky-campus.mcl.net

MD - GRASONVILLE - Anne Arundel RC & Kent Island ARC Hamfest. Glenn Durbin WN3G, 410-643-1125. E-Mail: K3ORC@amsat.org or pvtplot@friend.ly.net

MI - CADILLAC - Hamfest. Cadillac Middle School. 8am-1pm. Dan KEBKU, 616-775-0998. E-Mail: ke8kudan@juno.com

NH - SEABROOK - Computer Show. Seabrook Greyhound Racetrack. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iAmerica.net

RI - SMITHFIELD - City Slickers Radio Operators. Frank Grzych KE1FJ, 401-231-3993 E-Mail: cobra@ibm.net

WI - CEDARBURG - Ozaukee RC Hamfest. Gabe Chido, 414-377-2784 or 414-284-3271

WI - SUPERIOR - Arrowhead RAC Hamfest. Jeff Daniels N0VQF, 218-485-8131

MAY 2-3

GA - LAWRENCEVILLE - Computer show. Gwinnett Fairgrounds. Georgia Mountain Productions 706-836-4827

TX - ABILENE - Hamfest. Civic Center. Sat: 8am-5pm, Sun: 9am-2pm. Peg Richard KA4JPA, 915-672-8889.

MAY 3

CA - LIVERMORE - Swapmeet. Las Positas College. Noel Ankiam 510-447-3857

MD - HAGERSTOWN - Hamfest. Junior College Athletic and Recreation Community Center. 8am-3pm. Donald Jones KB8WHW, 304-728-7769. E-Mail: kb8zqm@intrepid.net

ME - LEWISTON - Computer Show. Central Maine Civic Center. Northern Computer Shows 978-744-8440. E-Mail: tchc@iAmerica.net

NY - YONKERS - Flea Market. Lincoln High School. Kneeland Ave. 9am-3pm. Otto Supliski WB2SLQ, 914-969-1053

Scott Edwards Electronics

NEW! Graphics LCD Module with Serial Interface



3.66" by 2.76"

The new G12864 makes it easy to display text and graphics on a 128-by-64-pixel LCD. It interfaces with a computer through a 2400 or 9600-baud RS-232 serial hookup.

Text Features

The G12864 works like a serial-receive terminal. It displays text in a 4-line by 16-character format. Text is displayed in a large 8- by 16-pixel font, which can be edited to include custom symbols.

Graphics Features

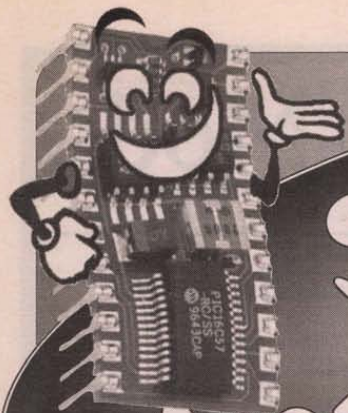
The display lets you plot points, draw lines, and display full-screen graphics using easy instructions. Its flash memory stores the text font plus 14 screens. You can create fonts and graphics on your PC, then download them to the G12864 using the included software.

Convenience Features

A power supply and DB9 serial-port connector are built in. Connect the display to the (included) AC adapter; plug the (included) serial cable into your PC or other computer, and you're ready to go. Current draw ranges from 15mA (typical, backlight off) to 100mA (max, backlight on). For complete specifications, see our web site: www.seetron.com.

Display, with starter pack: \$199 Display alone (OEM qty 1): \$179

Scott Edwards Electronics • PO Box 160 • Sierra Vista • AZ • 85636-0160
ph: 520-459-4802 • fax: 520-459-0623 • e-mail: info@seetron.com
Internet: www.seetron.com



Stamp Applications.

Putting
the Spotlight on
BASIC Stamp Projects,
Hints, and Tips

by Jon Williams

Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) have been a PC standard for some time and, with the cost of intelligent graphic displays on the decline, GUIs are making their way into embedded applications. This month's project is a very simple pumping station simulator using the G12864 as the display. Since the circuitry is so simple, I assembled the project on Parallax's BASIC Stamp Activity Board (BSAC).

Goin' GUI

I've known Scott Edward for a few years now, and I've got to say one thing: the guy solves problems. A little over a year ago, I was considering a project using a graphical (versus character-based) LCD. It didn't take much research to convince myself that the project wasn't really practical, considering the Stamp's limited resources. Not long thereafter, I was chatting with Scott and asked him if he'd ever considered a backpack for graphic LCDs. I could sense Scott grinning as he said, "Be patient, Jon - I'm working on something you'll like." He wasn't kidding.

Scott's latest serial marvel is the G12864 Serial Graphics LCD. The module combines a 128x64-pixel backlit LCD with a serial interface. The G12864 can simultaneously display text (four lines of 16 characters) and graphics. Serial commands even allow you to draw lines with code. Since the G12864 comes with an excellent reference and code samples, our focus will be applying the combined text/graphics capability in a project. Let's get started.

Goin' GUI

All projects require planning, and this one is no exception. In fact, the use of a graphics display and the creation of those graphics requires even more planning and work. Here's an overview:

- Plan the project.
- Develop the graphics.
- Download graphics to the G12864.
- Write and test code.

The Project

As I just stated, our project is a very simple pumping station simulator. Please keep in mind that the purpose of this project is to demonstrate

some of the capabilities of the G12864. Actual pumping station controls are much more sophisticated than what we'll present here.

Our project simulates a flow sensor by reading a potentiometer with the RCTIME function. The input is scaled to a maximum flow of about 1600 units. The program takes the flow reading and turns on up to four pumps to meet the demand. The pumps are capable of supplying 100, 200, 400, and 800 units, respectively, for a maximum combined output of 1500 units. If the flow demand exceeds the combined pump output by 25 units, the next pumping level is selected. If the total demand exceeds 1520 units, our station is shut down and must be reset.

For the display, I wanted a graphic that showed each of the four pumps, their status, and the flow demand. Pump status is displayed graphically - sort of (more on this later). The flow demand is output as a four-digit number.

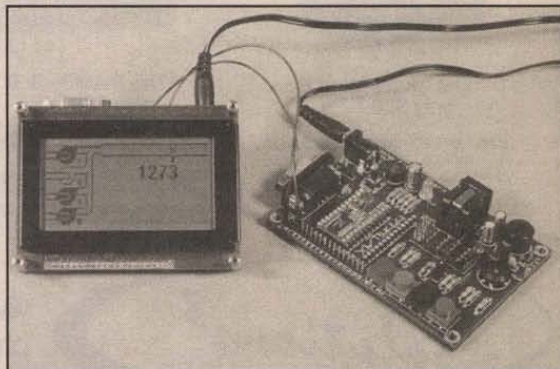
While the G12864 is capable of displaying graphic images, it does not have the ability to display "sprites" (portions of a graphic page). So how am I going to display my pump status graphically? With text, that's how! Okay, okay, I know this sounds a bit confusing. Let me elaborate.

The G12864 contains 16 pages of non-volatile flash memory, with each page holding a 128x64 bit graphic image. The first three pages of memory are special. Pages zero and one contain the font used for text displays. The image on page two is called the splash screen. Configuration switch 6 on the G12864 allows the splash screen to be displayed at power-up. We'll set this switch on to automatically display our pump station graphic.

Each character on the font pages is eight pixels wide by 16 pixels tall, and all the characters up to ASCII 127 are predefined. This leaves room (on page 1) for up to 32 custom characters (ASCII codes 128 to 159). Since text and graphics can be combined on the G12864, custom characters will be used to indicate pump status. I designed my graphic so that each pump occupies a 16x16 pixel region. This means that two characters are needed to display each pump state: off, on, or error.

Developing G12864 Graphics

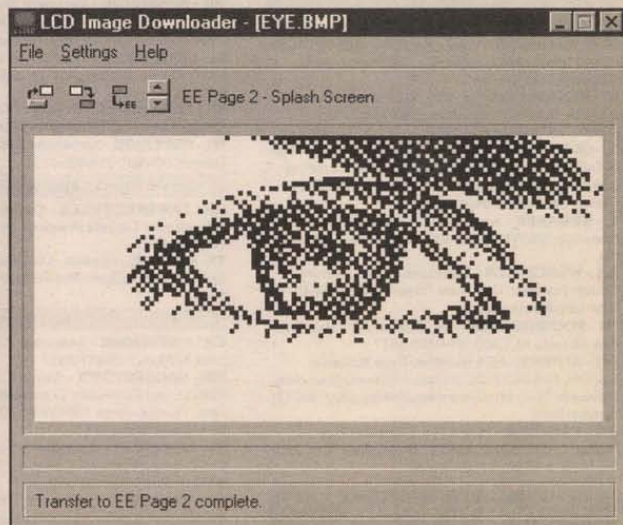
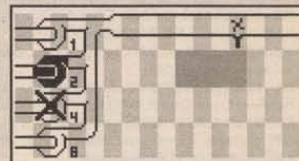
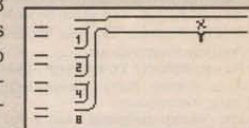
As with text editors, everyone has their favorite graphics program. Mine happens to be Paint Shop Pro (PSP) from Jasc, Inc. (see sources). PSP is one of the most popular shareware



programs available today. I use it daily in my professional and personal projects - it's that good. In the following description, PSP key commands are indicated in parentheses. If you're using another graphics program, please refer to its documentation.

I start by creating a 16-color image (File | New) that is 128 pixels wide by 64 pixels tall. Since I'm going to combine text and graphics, I paint a checkerboard pattern to show

`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}



Stamp Applications:

me where the characters will fall. Each checker is eight pixels wide by 16 pixels tall (the same size as a character). I used white and light cyan as my checker colors. Use what you want, but keep these background colors very light. This will make the conversion to a two-color graphic - necessary for the G12864 - easier. I saved (File | Save As) this template as G12864.BMP.

With the template saved, I make a copy (Shift-D) and create my pump station master graphic. There's not a heck of a lot I can tell you here; if you're not particularly good at graphics design, you may want to enlist the help of a friend who is. Start with a sketch on paper or a white board. As you make progress, make a copy (Shift-D) so that you're not forced to start all over from a mistake. Once you've got your master graphic complete to your liking, save it (File | Save As). My project master is called PUMPSTA0.BMP (Figure 1).

You may be a bit puzzled by my master as it shows two pumps off, one on, and one with an error. Again, this is my master graphic and won't be downloaded to the G12864. Notice that I also defined where my flow value will be displayed by changing the appropriate checkers to yellow.

I made a copy of this image and cut out all of the pumps (background color is white; make selection then press Delete). Now I convert to a two-color image (Colors | Decrease Color Depth | 2

Colors). With light background colors, I used the Gray Values/Weighted/Nearest Color method. The resulting image is saved as PUMPSTA1.BMP (Figure 2). When converting photos (like Scott's cat in the demo) use the Error Diffusion method. You may need to experiment with the brightness and contrast of the image to get the desired result.

With our background image complete, the last step in the graphics process is to add the pump graphics to font page 1. Start by making back-up files of the font pages that come with the G12864 (ALPHA0.BMP and ALPHA1.BMP). I made another copy of the master graphic, reduced it to two colors, then copied (select the area, then Ctrl-C) the pumps and pasted (Ctrl-E) the font page. The custom characters will have ASCII codes of 128 to 133. Be very careful not to disturb the other characters - you could get unexpected results when attempting to display text. With the pump images in place, the new font page is saved as ALPHA1PS.BMP (Figure 3).

With the graphics complete, we need to download them to the G12864. If you're using Windows 3.x, you can use BMPX.EXE, a DOS command-line utility supplied with the G12864. Start by removing power from the G12864 and setting configuration switch 5 (Protect/Write) and switch 6 (Blank/Screen 2) to ON. Connect the G12864 to your PC (Com1 or Com2) with a nine-pin serial

Sources

For more information on the BASIC Stamp, contact:

Parallax, Inc.

3805 Atherton Road, #102, Rocklin, CA 95765

phone (916) 624-8333

Internet <http://www.parallaxinc.com>

Scott Edwards Electronics

P.O. Box 160, Sierra Vista, AZ 85636-0160

phone 520-459-4802; fax 520-459-0623

Internet archive (catalog, user manuals, samples) located at

<ftp://nutsvolts.com> in directory /pub/nutsvolts/scott

E-Mail: 72037.2612@compuserve.com

Jon Williams

1505 Grande Blvd., #1602

Tyler, TX 75703

(903) 509-1691

jonwms@aol.com

Internet: <http://members.aol.com/jonwms>

<ftp://members.aol.com/jonwms/stamps>

Jasc Software, Inc.

<http://www.jasc.com>

cable and power it up.

To download the updated font page at 9600 baud, you'd use the following syntax:

BMPX COM1 9600 ALPHA1PS.BMP

If everything is connected properly, the image will show up in the display. When the download is complete, you will be prompted to save the image

Continued on page 107

' Listing 1
' Nuts & Volts: Stamp Applications, March 1998

```
' -----[ Title ]-----
'
' File..... PUMPS.BS2
' Purpose... SEE G12864 Serial Graphics LCD Demo
' Author.... Jon Williams
' E-mail.... jonwms@aol.com
' WWW..... http://members.aol.com/jonwms
' Started... 24 JAN 98
' Updated... 15 FEB 98
```

```
' -----[ Program Description ]-----
'
' This program is a very simplistic pumping station demonstration that
' takes advantage of the graphics capabilities of the Scott Edwards
' Electronics G12864 Serial Graphics LCD. "Flow" demand is sensed by the
' BS2 (potentiometer input) and converted to a group of pumps. The flow
' and pump status is displayed on the G12864.
```

```
' Two custom screens are downloaded to the G12864: the pumping station
' graphic and an updated fonts screen. Graphics animation is accomplished
' by adding custom characters to the second fonts page and combining the
' custom characters with the pump station graphic.
```

```
' G12864 Configuration Switch Settings:
' 1 : Off (Run)
' 2 : On (9600 baud)
' 3 : On (BL On)
' 4 : Off (Esc)
' 5 : Off (Protect EE - must be On to download custom graphics)
' 6 : On (Screen 2)
```

```
' -----[ Revision History ]-----
'
' 25 JAN 98 : Version 1 complete
' 15 FEB 98 : Added filtering to smooth sensor input
```

```
' -----[ Constants ]-----
'
FloSnsr CON 7 ' RCTIME input for *flow* (on BSAC)
HiFlow CON 1520 ' highest allowable flow

GxLCD CON 2 ' serial output on pin 2
N9600 CON $4054 ' 9600-bps output
FloPos CON 64+25 ' Print flow at position 25

' G12864 codes
ClrLCD CON 12 ' Clear LCD text screen
PosCmd CON 16 ' Position cursor

' Custom character addresses
Pmp0a CON 128 ' pump off, left
Pmp0b CON 129 ' pump off, right
Pmp1a CON 130 ' pump on, left
Pmp1b CON 131 ' pump on, right
ErrorA CON 132 ' pump with X, left
ErrorB CON 133 ' pump with X, right
```

```
' -----[ Variables ]-----
'
rawFlow VAR WORD ' raw flow from *sensor* (RCTIME)
oldFlow VAR WORD ' last flow reading
newFlow VAR WORD ' new flow reading
fCheck VAR BYTE ' overflow check
```

```
pumps VAR NIB ' pump status
pump1 VAR pumps.Bit0
pump2 VAR pumps.Bit1
pump3 VAR pumps.Bit2
pump4 VAR pumps.Bit3
```

```
x VAR BYTE ' loop counter
```

```
' -----[ EEPROM Data ]-----
```

```
' -----[ Initialization ]-----
Init: PAUSE 1000 ' let the G12864 initialize
' clear text; all pumps off
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[ClrLCD]
newFlow = 0
GOSUB ShoFlo
```

```
' -----[ Main Code ]-----
Main: HIGH FloSnsr ' discharge RC cap
PAUSE 5
RCTIME FloSnsr,1,rawFlow ' read the sensor
rawFlow = rawFlow * / $0043 ' scale to 0 - 1600 (approx)
' (rawFlow * 0.26)
' filter by combining in 60/40 (old/raw) ratio
newFlow = (oldFlow * / $009A)+(rawFlow * / $0066)
IF newFlow > HiFlow THEN OvrFlo ' flow is too high -- shut down
GOSUB ShoFlo ' update the display
oldFlow = newFlow ' save last flow reading
PAUSE 500 ' delay between readings
GOTO Main ' do it all again
```

```
' -----[ Subroutines ]-----
ShoFlo: ' show flow
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd,FloPos,DEC4 newFlow]
' calculate pumps
pumps = newFlow / 100
fCheck = newFlow // 100
IF fCheck < 25 THEN ShPmps ' if over by 25+, inc pump level
pumps = pumps + 1
' show pumps
ShPmps: SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd, 65,(Pmp0a+(2*pump1)),(Pmp0b+(2*pump1))]
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd, 81,(Pmp0a+(2*pump2)),(Pmp0b+(2*pump2))]
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd, 97,(Pmp0a+(2*pump3)),(Pmp0b+(2*pump3))]
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd,113,(Pmp0a+(2*pump4)),(Pmp0b+(2*pump4))]
RETURN
```

```
OvrFlo: pumps = $0000
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd,FloPos,* Error*]
FOR x = 1 TO 49 STEP 16
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd,(64+x),Pmp0a,Pmp0b]
NEXT
PAUSE 500
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd,FloPos,* ]
FOR x = 1 TO 49 STEP 16
SEROUT GxLCD,N9600,[PosCmd,(64+x),ErrorA,ErrorB]
NEXT
PAUSE 500
GOTO OvrFlo
```


DYNAMIC Technologies

Advanced Cable Products for a Competitive World

800-643-4258 • 402-731-9555

Suite 541064 • Boystown, NE 68154 Fax 402-734-4263

Stargate Elite

- Slim Line Remote
- 550MHz / 83 Channel
- Parental Control
- Unlimited Favorite Channel
- HRC / Standard Switchable
- Auto Fine Tune
- Manual Tune Override
- 1 Year Warranty

As Low As \$38.50

Stargate Elite Plus

- Volume Control
- Audio/Video Out
- Slim Line Remote
- 550 MHz / 83 Channel
- Parental Control
- Unlimited Favorite Channel
- HRC / Standard Switchable
- Auto Fine Tune
- Manual Tune Override
- 1 Year Warranty

AS
LOW
AS

\$59.95



Infinity 3000

- SHARP 125 Channel Tuner
- Dynamic Memory Recall
- Parental Control
- Last Channel Recall
- Unlimited Favorite Channels
- Slim Line Remote
- Automatic Fine Tune
- Micro Card Slot
- Volume Control
- Audio /Video Outputs
- Sleep Timer
- Automatic Low Signal Enhancer

SHARP's™ New Premium Dynamic Tuner
No Other Cable Box Gives a Sharper Picture



AS LOW AS \$77.00

Stargate Infinity 3000A

- Advanced Addressable Base Band Decoder
- Upgradeable Micro Decoder Card
- 125 Chnnel / 800 MHz
- Volume Control
- Audio/Video Outputs
- Sleep Timer
- Automatic Low Signal Enhancer
- Dynamic Memory Recall
- Parental Control
- Last Channel Recall
- Unlimited Favorite Channels
- Slim Line Remote
- Automatic Fine Tune

NEW

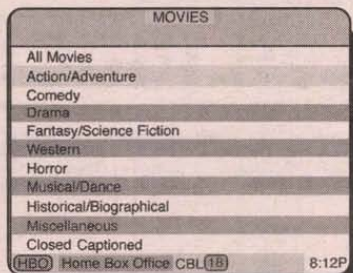
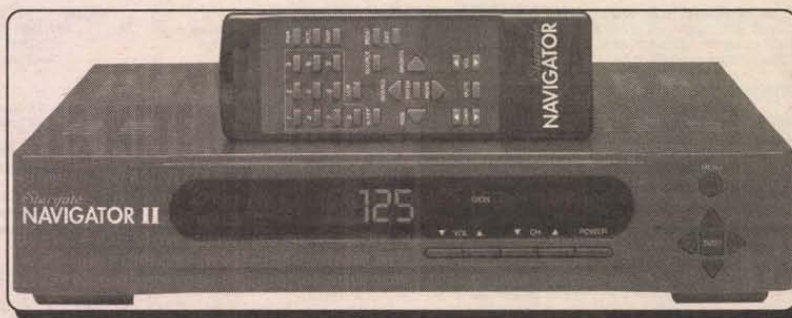
AS
LOW
AS

\$169.00

The Ultimate Navigator Series

- Advanced Baseband Replacement
- Interactive On Screen Display
- 250 Channel Capable
- Watch One Premium While Recording Another
- Parental Control with timed lock/unlock schedules
- Watch and Record
- Easy Read Clock
- Preloaded Channel Labels
- Unique Favorite Channel Theme System
- V-Chip Ready
- Audio/Video Input and Output
- Addressable/Programmable
- Electronic Program Guide Available*

Starting at \$219.00



*StarSight Electronic Program Guide Exclusive to the Navigator Series

- One Touch Recording
- Eliminates Complicated VCR Programming
- Current, Future or Series Recording
- Categorizes All Programming
- Displays Time, Date, Rating, Starring Actors, and More
- Seven Day Programming Schedule
- Free Ninety Day Subscription

All products are FCC approved and comply with the 1996 Telecommunications Act Section 304, Subsection 629 entitled Navigation Equipment. In accordance with the 1996 Telecommunications Act, all Dynamic products with decoding functions are addressable and must be activated by an authorized cable system.

Celebrating our 14th Year Of Service !!

MOTION DETECTOR KIT

Compact and portable. Adds safety to your home or office. Learn the basics of motion detector technology. Uses a pyroelectric infrared sensor. Simple and fun to build. Battery operated. Complete PC board, case, schematic, and extensive training manual.

SS50K Detector Kit 19.99 18.99 17.09

RS-232 MINI TESTER

Used to monitor the 7 most commonly used data lines to see if equipment has failed. 7 two color LEDs check status of TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, CD & DTR.

MT100 9.99 9.49 8.54

11 PIECE COMPUTER TOOL KIT

11 piece kit: 3/16" & 1/4" nut driver, 3 prong retriever, Tweezer, 3/16", 1/4", #1 & #2 Phillips reversible screw driver, T-10 & T-15 reversible screwdriver 14-16 pin IC inserter, IC extractor, 1/8" flat screwdriver, #0 Phillips screwdriver, Black vinyl zippered Case

TK1100 Tool Kit 17.99 17.09 15.38

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

• 3 1/2 digit LCD
• Low battery display
• Floating decimal point
• Frequency counter
• AC & DC curr. (600V)
• Transistor tester
• Resistance test
• Low ohm cont. beeper
• Recessed input jacks

reduces shock hazard
• Over range indicator (OL & -OL)
• Diode test function allows testing of semiconductor junctions
• Capacitance test sockets
• 3.5" W x 7.5" L x 1.4" D

M1700 49.99 47.49 42.74

D-SUBMINIATURE - SOLDER CUP

• Steel shell

• 1 amp contact curr.

• 10 meg Ω res.

CODE VALUE 1-28 25-99 100

CODE89P 9 Pin Plug .29 .28 .26
CODE89S 9 Pin Socket .37 .35 .32
CODE81SP 15 Pin Plug .39 .37 .33
CODE81SS 15 Pin Socket .45 .43 .39
CODE81SHD (High Density) .59 .56 .50
CODE82SP 25 Pin Plug .45 .43 .39
CODE82SS 25 Pin Socket .55 .52 .47
CODE837P 37 Pin Plug .79 .75 .68
CODE837S 37 Pin Socket .89 .85 .77
CODE850P 50 Pin Plug 1.19 1.13 1.02
CODE850S 50 Pin Socket 1.29 1.23 1.11

LEAF SWITCH

• 4 amp
• N.O.

SB1059 .29 .28 .25

What Do We Have ?

• I.C.'s
• Oscillators
• Crystals
• Diodes
• Tools
• Laser Diodes
• Vses
• Resistors
• Capacitors
• Connectors
• Trimpots
• Kits
• Vises
• LED's
• Transistors
• And more!

GADGETEER'S GOLDLINE

This exciting collection of electronic projects features experiments ranging from magnetic levitation and lasers to high-tech surveillance and digital communications.

• By Gordon McComb

TB3360 21.99 20.89 18.80

- Order Line — (800) 824-3432 • International — (412) 495-1230 • Fax Orders — (412) 495-7882
- Technical Support — (412) 495-1231 • No Minimum Order — (Orders under \$20 subject to \$5 charge)
- UPS 3 day, Blue, Red, & Fed. Ex. Shipping Available (Call for charges) • PA Res. Add 7 % Sales Tax
- Open Mon-Fri 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM (EST) • Corporate Accounts / Quantity Discounts Available
- We accept M/C, VISA with no surcharge • Call For FREE Catalog (\$2.00 Outside U.S.)
- We Carry A Complete Line Of Electronic Components • Email - unielect@aol.com

FREE SHIPPING!!
on pre-paid orders



Unicorn Electronics
1142 State Route 18
Aliquippa, PA 15001

Write in 51 on Reader Service Card.

New Company

Positive Filters

\$7.50ea

Min Purchase 10pcs

Channels In Stock

2-24 and 95-99

Visa, Mastercard, Discover and UPS COD

24 hours a day 7 days a week. Same day Shipments

800-684-0539

K
D
E

ELECTRONICS CORP.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:

1-800-361-4586

ALSO

HOOK-UP HELP LINE:

1-630-889-0281

NO ILLINOIS SALES

ALL CABLE NEEDS SE HABLAN ESPAÑOL

CONVERTERS ALL BRANDS WITH REMOTE

PARENTAL
LOCKOUT
AVAILABLE

COMPETITIVE PRICING

HOURS: Mon. thru Fri. 9-6, Sat. 10-2

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1 YEAR WARRANTY



KDE ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. BOX 1494, ADDISON, IL 60101

Write in 90 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/March 1998 95

Multi-Tasking PC WatchDog, PC ISA & Printer Port Data Acquisition, Remote Download, Expandable 8051 SBC.

Flex51 starts at \$99! Our stack on cards expand SBC to fit your needs or design your own circuits with the proto board. Projects up in no time!

- 80C51, 11.059MHz, 4.75"x3.15"
- Download and debug program file then run, all from your PC. Its that simple!
- RS232 & RS485 ports, 5 Ext. Interrupts
- Expansion Cards: A/D, D/A, DIO, LCD/Keypad, Counter, prototype board
- FREE Assembler, Disassembler, Simulator, Basic and C compilers, Manual.

Only \$99

UNIQUE MULTI-TASKING PC WATCHDOG monitors up to 4 programs, resets PC if any one crashes. 30 seconds off-line, is better than a weekend! Has two 16 bit exits, 24 DIO, Only \$80
PC DATA ACQUISITION CARD, has 24 DIO, 8 ch 8 bit A/D, 12 bit counter. PCDA-02 for \$65, PCDA-01 with counter \$75.
PRINTER PORT DATA ACQ., 8 ch 8 bit A/D, 8 DIO, 8 D/A for \$87. With case & P/S only \$120. All orders add \$6 s/h

Innovation West 2275 Huntington Drive, Suite 265, San Marino, CA 91108. voice (626) 309-6085. fax: (626) 309-9972. e-mail: innovwest@aol.com
Internet: http://members.aol.com/innovest/

SURPLUS SALE

200,000 WALL
TRANSFORMERS



| | | |
|---------|--------|------|
| 3.6 VDC | 900 MA | 2.25 |
| 12 VDC | 100 MA | 1.10 |
| 12 VDC | 500 MA | 1.75 |
| 12 VDC | 800 MA | 2.10 |
| 14 VAC | 500 MA | 1.75 |
| 16 VAC | 1.25 A | 2.95 |

Min 1000/type -- Call for other types

SURPLUS TRADERS

PO Box 276

Alburt, Vt. 05440

Tel: 514-739-9328

Fax: 514-345-8303

FREE CATALOG!

PROGRAMMERS

OVER 50 MODELS

ADIANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAMS DATA VO ICE TECHNOLOGY HLO SYSTEM GENERAL CHROMA MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY XELTEK



CALL ADVANTECH LABTOOL 599 EETOOLS SIMMAX
629 ICE TECH MICROV 795 CHROMA SIMMAX
650 EETOOLS ALLMAX 359 MOD-MCT-EMUPAR
409 EETOOLS MEGAMAX 279 MOD-MCT-EMUPAR
509 EETOOLS MEGAMAX4 49 EPROM 1G TO 512K
369 XELTEK SUPERPRO II 69 EPROM 1G TO 1MEG
409 XELTEK SUPERPRO II P 99 EPROM 4G TO 1MEG
249 XELTEK SUPERPRO L 199 EPROM 16G TO 1MEG
165 XELTEK ROMMASTER II 89 EPROM 1G TO 8MEG
479 MOD-MCT-EMUPA 129 EPROM 4G TO 8MEG
739 STAG ORBIT-32 250 EPROM 8G TO 8MEG



LABTOOL48 MICROMASTER SUPERPRO ALLMAX PLUS ROMMASTER2

General Device Instruments

Sales 916-393-1655 Fax 916-392-4949

Web www.generaldevice.com E-Mail ldevice@best.com

BCD electro

**We'll Buy your
excess inventory**

IC's, Transistors, Diodes,

capacitors, trim pots, etc. etc.

•Purchase outright

•Consignment

•Partnering agreements

Send your excess list

for a quick offer!

Contact Bob Harris

Phone (214) 343-2170, FAX 1854

email - bcdelect@onramp.net

web - http://www.bcdelectro.com

Serial Problems???

Use your PC compatible desktop or laptop computer to debug serial communications problems with **Serial**, our test tool for serial communications.

Serial works with the standard data rates and asynchronous serial formats commonly found in modern office and industrial environments. Suitable for development, service work, and end-user problem diagnosis.

- Easy to Use
- Menu and Windows
- Highly Configurable
- Contextual Help
- Autobaud Detect
- Time Stamping
- Custom font editor for EGA/VGA Screens
- Saves Configurations
- Extensive Manual
- Block transmit ability
- CRC/LRC generation

Serial, with manual\$99.95

Cable for full duplex monitoring\$49.95

For Orders and Inquiries Call: 1-800-980-9806

Allison Technology Corporation

8343 Carvel, Houston, TX 77036

FAX and BBS 1-713-777-4746

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

NEW! SLR 30M, 40M OR 80M
RECEIVER KITS WITH
ANTENNA VERY SENSITIVE.
HAS HIGH IMMUNITY TO
LOCAL AM BROADCAST AN
QRN. SEE QST 10/97

CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR \$23.45 PP

CURTIS KEYS KIT MARCONI ANTENNAS

VIBROPLEX KEYS J-POLE ANTENNAS

JADE BOOK HARD TO FIND ENGINEERING

DATA HUMOR FOLKLORE \$6.00 PP

SMART BATTERY

CONTROLLERS KITS

AC OR SOLAR 110/220

1/2, 1, 3, 5 OR 6 AMPS

BUY THE MODULE OR ENCLOSED VERSION

1-800 JADE PRO (523-3776)

www.jadeprod.com/

email: jadeprod@jadeprod.com

JADE PRODUCTS INC. E. HAMPSHIRE NH 03826-0368

PCB's in Minutes From LaserPrint!*

8 1/2" x 11" Sheets

* Or Photocopier Use household iron to apply.

Peel-A-Peel

PnP BLUE or PnP WET

For High Precision Professional PCB Layouts

Easy Hobby Quality PCB's

1. LaserPrint

2. Iron-On

3. Soak-Off w/ Water

4. Etch

Adds an Extra Layer of Resist for Super Fine Lines on Std Clad Bds

R05h\$30/405h\$50/1005h\$100 Blue/Wet (No Mix)

Sample Pack 5 Shts Blue + 5 Shts Wet \$20

VISA/MC/PO/CHK/MO \$4.56H -- 2nd Day Mail

Techniks Inc. P.O. Box 463 Ringoes NJ 08551

(908)788-8249

100% Money Back Guarantee-Dealer Inquiries Invited

Convert RS-232 to RS-485 or TTL/CMOS for Only \$49.00

Communicate up to 4,000 feet, at up to 1 MEGA-BPS, full or half duplex, up to 32 units on one serial link, with 31 jumper options for flexible configuration, LED indicators.

COMMUNICATIONS CONVERTER

• FULL SCHEMATIC AND DOCUMENTATION

• FULL FAMILY OF MODULAR DESIGNS

• RS-485/RS-422 REMOTE I/O MODULE KITS

• NETWORK SOFTWARE AND SOURCE CODE

• AUTOMATIC OR RTS UNITS AVAILABLE

• RJ-11/12 CONNECTORS OR TERMINAL STRIP

• TURN YOUR PC INTO A DISTRIBUTED DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL SYSTEM

R.E. SMITH

(513) 874-4796

4311 TYLERSVILLE RD. ■ HAMILTON, OHIO 45011

FAX (513) 874-1236

TV 85 PJ & TV 86 CABLE CONVERTERS VOLUME & NON-VOLUME CONTROL

**SALES/SERVICE
VOICE 1-800-473-0506
FAX 1-800-488-0525**

**FOSS
WAREHOUSE
DISTRIBUTORS
285 Schenck St.
N. Tonawanda, NY 14120
www.fossw.com**

PCBs PER SQIN

\$100.00 SETUP

WE SPECIALIZE IN SINGLE SIDED, 1 OZ, PC75

PCB LAYOUT

PER COMPONENT PIN \$100.00 MINIMUM

ENGINEERING DIAGRAMS

PER COMPONENT PIN \$100.00 MINIMUM

V&V MACH. & EQUIP., INC. (HOUSTON, TX OFFICE)

PH (281) 397-8101 FAX (281) 397-6220

MARKETING TECH. S.A. (MEXICO PLANT)

PH 011 (525) 361-3351 FAX 011 (525) 361-5996

Peltier Junction

While They Last!

1 3/16" x 1 3/16" cooling area

Quantity Pricing Available

WITH HEATSINK AND LEADS

**\$10 EACH
OR THREE FOR \$25**

**Shreve Systems
318-424-9777**

Ask for Jake

http://www.shrevesystems.com

COMREX RGB Composite Display

*refurbished
*90-day warranty

ONLY \$99!!

Great for studio or lab monitors!!

640x480 resolution

Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices are subject to change without notice.

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER

http://www.shrevesystems.com

SPECIAL

ALL MAJOR BRANDS - ALL GUARANTEED

| MICRO-PROCESSORS | EPROM | MEMORY MODULES |
|------------------|--------|----------------|
| PIC 16C54 | 2716 | 1MEGX32 SIMM |
| PIC 16C56 | 2732 | 2MEGX32 SIMM |
| PIC 16C57 | 27C64 | 4MEGX32 SIMM |
| PIC 6C58 | 27C512 | |
| GAL 16V8LP | 27C256 | CONTROLLERS |
| GAL 20V8LP | 27C128 | 8748 |
| GAL 22V10LP | 27C010 | 8751 |
| 6116 | 27C020 | 87C51 |
| 6264 | 27C040 | 8752 |
| 62256 | 27C080 | 8752 |
| 628128 | | 8259 |

AND MUCH MORE...

WE BUY YOUR EXCESS INVENTORY

SINACO ELECTRONICS 818-705-1880

FAX 818-705-1881

ADAPT-11 & ADAPT-12

Low-cost modules for HC11 & HC12 plug into solderless breadboards

- Evaluate your idea instantly!
- Breadboard it, for quick hardware changes
- Program it in-circuit, for quick software changes
- Debug your application-- not the basics!

ADAPT-11 Modules feature three 8-bit I/O ports, SPI, SCI, eight 8-bit analog input channels, hardware linear counters, & interrupts. All Starter Packages include PC serial download cable, documentation, & disk of utilities & examples. Bundle ImageCraft C for Windows (ICCT1) with any Starter Package for an additional US\$120 - \$5.94H.

HC11 Starter Package Configurations:

AD11-5P 2K EE256 5Vcc RAM US\$ 74.95 + \$5.94H

AD11-7S 8K EE512 5Vcc RAM US\$ 87.00 + \$5.94H

AD11-7SDX-SP 8K EE512 5Vcc RAM US\$126.00 + \$5.94H

AD11-8P4K ADAPT-11 w/ 32K EE256 RAM memory expansion card & dual in-line adapter (DIP) ports (not) US\$123.00 + \$5.94H

ADAPT-12 features 68HC124, 4K EE, 1K RAM, 85 I/O lines, eight high speed 8-bit analog inputs, memory expansion connector, RS232 & RS485, convenient firmware boot loader, plus support for all 80M pads. All this on a compact 2.25" x 3.25" board. Starter Package (AD12-5P) US\$99 + \$5.94H. Add US\$125 for ICCT1WIN.

AVAILABLE SOON! ADAPT-12 features 68HC12832 32K Flash, 768 EE, 1K RAM, 85 I/O lines, 8 ch. analog, RS232 and RS485. All this and more on a compact 2.25" x 3.25" board! Starter Package (AD12-5P) US\$99 + \$5.94H. Add US\$125 for ICCT1WIN.

TECHNOLOGICAL ARTS

voice/fax: (416) 963-8996

www.interlog.com/~techart

HIGH PERFORMANCE ULTRA-MINIATURE PINHOLE LENS CAMERA W/ AUDIO

The PH200A is the smallest pinhole camera in the industry.

•High Sensivity - needs only .2 lux

•High resolution - more than 400 lines

•Ultra miniature - measures only 30mm x 30 mm x 14 mm

•Camera comes complete with connectors and power supply

• Includes 5.5mm wide angle pinhole lens

• Can be easily mounted behind a 1/8" hole for any custom or covert applications.

ONLY... \$79⁹⁵ with ad

Surveillance Catalog \$5⁰⁰

SPY OUTLET

2468 Niagara Falls Blvd

Tonawanda NY 14150

(716) 695-8660 Fax (716) 695-7380

This Could Be YOUR AD

Read by thousands of electronics consumers.

For information, write or call:

Nuts & Volts Magazine

430 Princland Ct., Corona, CA 91719

(909) 371-8497

FAX (909) 371-3052

CABLE TV CONVERTERS
WE BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE!

YOUR #1 SOURCE
FOR ALL YOUR CABLE NEEDS!
CONVERTERS • PICs
FILTERS • ALL MODELS
FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY!
Dealers wanted, extremely
competitive. Lowest quantity
discount available! Act now!
Call today to order your own
viewing cable box.

QUALITY DIRECT ELECTRONICS, INC.
ORDERS ONLY 1-888-868-2020
TECH. 1-904-760-9538

ATTENTION DEALERS

WHOLESALE ONLY!

• ANY CABLE MFGR
CONVERTERS & ACC

• BEST PRICING &
SERVICE

• SHOP US NOW

PANASONIC • NOVA, ETC.

800-777-7731

CCTV SPECIALS

Panasonic AG-TL500
168 Hour Time-Lapse VCR

NEW!
Built-in RS-232C Interface
On-Screen Display
2hr-150 hour modes
Repeat Pass Indicator
\$750

Detection Dynamics DDC-5000P
Color Pinhole/Audio



9 vdc • Built-in audio
Small: 42mm x 42mm
400 TVL • 1.0 Lux
\$239

Panasonic AG-RT600
40 Hour Real Time VCR

8/24/40hr
Time/Date Generator
Auto Repeat Recording
Alarm Search • Alarm Input
\$650

Detection Dynamics DDLCD4
Active Matrix 4" Color LCD
Monitor



Lightweight for easy mounting
Wide viewing angle
12 vdc • 380 mA
Pro Version \$325
\$239

DETECTION DYNAMICS

7801 N. Lamar, Suite D-84 • Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 345-8401 • FAX 526-0940
CCTV CATALOG \$5.00 • REFUND W/PURCHASE

EPS

EPROMS

AS LOW AS **25¢**

| | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|-------|
| 27C256 | 27C040 | 27C1024 | 87C51 |
| 27C512 | 27C400 | 28F010 | 8751 |
| 2732A | 27C4096 | 28F020 | 8755 |
| 27C32 | 574000 | 28F040 | 68705 |
| 27C128 | 574200 | 8749H | 2564 |
| 27C64 | 27C402 | 8748H | 2516 |
| 2716 | 27C020 | 8741 | |
| 2708 | 27C210 | 8742 | |
| 27C512-90 | 27C010 | 8744 | |

PROCESSOR
8255
8254
80C31

STATIC RAM MEMORY

SPECIAL 2764

THIS MONTH

TEL: (818) 774-9444 • FAX: (818) 774-0822
WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY

FREE
SAMPLE COPY!

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Leading
Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts &
Services. Also: Ham Equip. - Books -
Telegraph - 40's, 50's & 60's Radios -
Early TV - Auction Reports & more...

1-Year: \$38.95 (\$55.95 by 1st Class)
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-G19
Carlisle, MA 01741
Call: 508-371-0512 • Fax: 508-371-7129
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

ELECTRONIC TEST

TektronixEXT 330
Hewlett-PackardEXT 331
Other ManufacturersEXT 332
MEASURE & INSPECTEXT 333
VIDEO PRODUCTSEXT 370
SCIENTIFIC & LABEXT 335
LASERSEXT 340
POWER SUPPLIESEXT 334
COBWEB CORNEREXT 380
MFG

COMPLETE INDEXEXT 300
To obtain information via FAX: A) Have your fax
number ready. B) Dial 1-800-547-4636. C)
Request above Extension Numbers.

DEXIS CORPORATION
(612) 944-7670 FAX (612) 942-9712
9749 HAMILTON ROAD
EDEN PRARIE, MN 55344

CUT MANUFACTURING COST!

CABLE TV CONVERTER BOXES

SHEET METAL

20 GAUGE

SILK SCREEN

PRINTED

WITH YOUR CO. NAME

ALSO PCB, SMT, PROTOTYPES, ASSEMBLY,
PLASTIC MOLDS, INJECTION MOLDING.

USA Office: V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.
Ph: (281) 397-8101, Fax: (281) 397-6220.
Mexico Plant: Marketing Tech.
Ph: 011 (525) 361-3351, Fax: 011 (525) 361-5996.

Power Inverters

USE YOUR COMPUTER, TV, VCR,
OR POWER TOOL FROM YOUR
AUTO-TRUCK BATTERY

140watts @ \$39.50
300watts @ \$69.50
500watts @ \$120.00
600watts @ \$185.00
1500watts @ \$430.00

American Components Int'l.
P.O. Box 4625
Medford, OR 97501
Fax: 541-826-4934

ENGINEERING & ASSEMBLY

Producible designs since 1970

Contract Engineering
Embedded Microprocessors
Analog Including RF to 1 GHz
Instrumentation
A/D and D/A
PCB Layout and Packaging Design

Contract Assembly
Kit or Turn-key
Through hole
Surface Mount
Run sizes one through thousands
Test and burn-in available

Bilocon Corp.
800-736-5927
425-353-2276
www.bilocon.com

650/367-8320
Fx-365-5845
VISA / MC

3580 Haven Ave.
Redwood City, CA
94063-4603

10 & 30X
Halogen lamp

ST201A Stereo \$325.00 Delivered

CONTROL • MEASURE • INPUT

MODEL 40-\$109

• RS-232 interface
• 28 lines digital I/O
• Eight analog inputs
• PWM output
• Three stepper ports

MODEL 100-\$279

• 12-bit 100KHz A/D • Four analog outputs
• Three timer counters • 24 digital I/O

PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.
900 SEVENTEENTH ST., INDUSTRIAL PARK
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578
TEL: (608) 643-8599 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

Discount Computer Systems

Intel Pentium II P266MMX MZH
Multimedia System

SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
Mid TW. CASE, MB W/P II CHIPS 512 CACHE,
64MB EDO RAM, 5.1 GB HARD DRIVE,
24X CD ROM, 4MB 64 BIT 3D VIDEO CARD,
3.5" 1.44MB FD, 16 BIT 3D SOUND CARD,
33.6 FAX MODEM WITH VOICE,
WIN 95 MOUSE, WIN 95 104 KEYBOARD,
80 WATT SPEAKERS, WIN 95 REL. 2,
17" SVGA MONITOR INCLUDED

\$2999

800-804-6552

PC ADAPTER FOR FIXED FREQUENCY



MING Graphics card will run
a Fixed Frequency Monitor
just like an SVGA monitor
on a standard PC with virtu-
ally all colors, DOS text, and
graphics up to 1600x1200
resolution.

Specifications - Controller: Tseng Lab 128-bit
ET6000, support 4MB MDRAM, MPEG, 3D apps;
Tseng Lab 64-bit ET400032P, support 2MG DRAM,
PCI or VLB bus. Driver Supported: Windows
3.X/NT/95, AutoCAD, Lotus 123, WordPerfect, 3D,
and others. Sync: sync on green (3 BNC conn.),
composite sync (4 BNC conn.), separate sync (5
BNC conn.), HV (1 SV3 conn.). Manufacturers sup-
ported: Radius, Hitachi, Sun, HP, Sony, Tektronics,
DEC, IBM, Mitsubishi, Ikegami, Appolo, and others.

Call us today at (909) 738-1416
or visit our web site at
http://www.riverside.quik.com/ming
Tech Support: (909) 372-0489
Fax: (909) 549-3628

CABLE TV CHANNELS

EQUIPMENT



FREE
Cable
Catalog

30 Day Free Trial
Open Every Day

1 Year Warranty

SAVE 1000's

MEGA ELECTRONICS
1-800-676-6342

Become A Nuts & Volts Distributor!

Sell copies of
Nuts & Volts
to your customers

For information, write or call:

Nuts & Volts Magazine
430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 91719
(909) 371-8497
FAX (909) 371-3052

Slot Machines \$ 449.00

Free Shipping
Slot Machine Demo
Video \$ 5.99
40 - Minutes
33" High 20" Wide 14" Deep
Brochure \$ 1.00
Filter Kits
Notch Filters

Video Media www.nutnet.com
P.O. Box 93/6025
Margate, FL 33093
(954)-752-9202

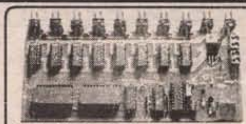
RS-232 Networkable Control Electronics



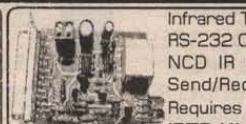
NEW: RS-232 programmable 240x64 Graphic Display Module. Upload your BMP/GIF Image Files at 9600/19.2/38.4/115.2K Baud. Complete Support for 30x8 and 40x8 Text. Documentation and QBasic Software Gets You Running FAST!!! Counts as 2 Devices on the NCD RS-232 Network. Combine up to 8 GDSPs on a Single Serial Line. Many Pricing Options Starting at \$99, \$299 fully loaded.



DC Motor Controller; 9-12 Volt Operation for Motors Up to 4 Amps. Forward/Reverse 64 Speeds. With Infrared Receiver: NCD-M1 Kit \$89 Asm \$149



Audio/Video Switcher: 8 Inputs, 2 Outputs, Infrared Controllable. Routes Any Input to Any Output. 12-18 volt DC operation. For Line-Level Signal Switching. AVS8 Kit \$89 Asm \$139

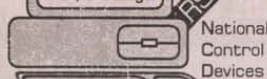


Infrared Transceiver for Remote RS-232 Communication with 16 NCD IR Controllable Devices. Send/Receive at 1200 Baud. Requires 12 volts DC. IRTA Kit \$24 Asm \$39



Serial Booster; Gives your RS-232 Port the Power It Needs to Drive 16 NCD Devices. Also Accepts O.C. RS-232 Generated by Devices Sending Data to Computer. RSB Kit \$12 Asm \$24

Specializing In World Control From Your PC, Mac, or Amiga.

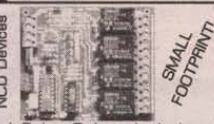


All Trademarks Are Property of Their Respective Companies. All Rights Reserved.

RS-232

National Control Devices

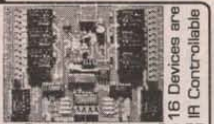
Mix With Other NCD Devices



Quad Relay Driver; includes 4 LED Status Lights. 12V Operation. With 5/10 Amp Omron Relays. Optoisolated RS-232 Input. R45 (5A) Kit \$59 Asm \$99 R410 (10A) Kit \$69 Asm \$109

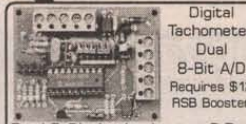
SMALL FOOTPRINT

Mix With Other NCD Devices



8-Relay Driver; includes 8 LED Status Lights. 12V Operation. Includes Infrared Receiver. With Omron Mechanical Relays. R85 (5A) Kit \$89 Asm \$139 R810 (10A) Kit \$109 Asm \$159

16 Devices are IR Controllable



Dual 8-Bit Analog Inputs, 3 Programmable Outputs, Pulse Width Modulation, Period Measurement. Optoisolated and fully RS-232 Networkable. NCD-AD8 Kit \$34, Asm \$49.

Digital Tachometer Dual 8-Bit A/D Requires \$12 RSB Booster

Combine up to 16 Devices in ANY Combination to a single RS-232 Serial Port.

Includes Software in QBasic for PCs. Mac/Amiga Drivers Available soon.

Include \$5 Shipping. Visa/MC Accepted. Orders and Inquiries: Contact Ryan Sheldon (404) 244-2432 FAX: (417) 848-8302

<http://members.aol.com/ncdcat/index.html>
NCD, Box 384, Osceola, MO 64776

Write in 132 on Reader Service Card.

reader feedback

Continued from page 6
load and power supply voltage, it may be necessary to have a current limiting resistor in series with the load to protect the transistor.

The logistical problem is that a visual indicator is a "binary" device — in other words, it is

either on or off. If you trigger say, a light to come on when the doorbell rings, how do you reset it for the next turn?

Also, remember that your visual indicator will be triggered again when you open the mailbox to retrieve the mail, and it is very difficult to predict with complete accuracy whether the mailman will trigger any device twice reliably on each pass.

My simple solution (and again, you may very well have a better one), would be to use the transistor switch to charge a large capacitor and discharge it slowly through a tiny load like a LED over the course of an hour or two.

This way, you would have a "window" of a couple of hours to see that the mail has been delivered before the capacitor is com-

pletely discharged.

This way you could see that the mail is in when you return from work, and you would not have to manually reset the indicator. I don't know about you, but I'm looking for ways to make my life more simple!

If you invent an elegant and simple way to accomplish your task, please share it with us!

Kenton Chun

❖ ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS ❖

CABLE VIEWERS... get back to your **BASIC** Cable Needs

Call 1-800-577-8775

For information regarding all of your **BASIC** cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

- ❖ PRICE
- ❖ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
- ❖ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
- ❖ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
- ❖ **ANY SIZE** ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY — Don't trust last years OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING — DEALERS WELCOME

It is not the intent of B.E.S.W. to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.
*Refer to sales personnel for specifications.

P.O. BOX 8180 • BARTLETT, IL 60103-8180 • 847-584-2099



**BASIC
ELECTRICAL
SUPPLY &
WAREHOUSING
CORPORATION**

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711 orders only
Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR
NEW FREE 64 PAGE
CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

NEW XK-700 Digital / Analog Trainer

Elenco's newest advanced designed Digital / Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for maximum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function generator with continuously sine, triangular and square wave forms. 1560 tie point breadboard area. Tools and meter shown optional (Mounted in a professional tool case made of reinforced metal).

XK-700
Assembled and Tested
\$189.95

XK-700-SEMI KIT
w/ Fully Assembled PC Board
\$174.95

XK-700K - Kit
\$159.95

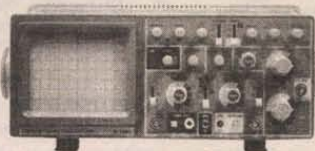


Made in the USA



Elenco Scopes

Free Dust Cover and Probes



| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| S-1325 | 25MHz | \$325 |
| S-1330 | 25MHz Delayed Sweep | \$439 |
| S-1340 | 40MHz | \$475 |
| S-1345 | 40MHz Delayed Sweep | \$569 |
| S-1360 | 60MHz Delayed Sweep | \$749 |
| S-1390 | 100MHz Delayed Sweep | \$895 |
| DS-303 | 40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital | \$895 |
| DS-603 | 60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital | \$995 |

Four Functions In One Model MX-9300



\$459.95

Features:

- One instrument with four test and measuring systems:
 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter
 - 2MHz Sweep Function Generator
 - Digital Multimeter
 - Digital Triple Power Supply - 0-30V @ 3A, 15V @ 1A, 5V @ 2A



Tektronix DMMs

- 40,000 count
- High Accuracy
- Tektronix quality
- 3yr warranty

DMM 912 \$179
DMM 914 \$229
DMM 916 \$275



20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log sweep



10MHz Model 4017 \$309
5MHz Model 4011 \$239
\$399

Fluke Scopemeters

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| 123...NEW... | \$950 |
| 92B | \$1445 |
| 96B | \$1695 |
| 97 | \$1695 |
| 99B | \$2095 |
| 105B...NEW... | \$2495 |

ALL FLUKE
PRODUCTS
ON SALE



Technician Tool Kit

Model TK-1500

28 tools plus a DMM
contained in a large
flexible tool case with
a handle ideal for
everyone on the go.



\$49.95

Fluke Multimeters

| | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Model 26III | \$195 | Model 12 | \$84 |
| Model 70III | \$85 | Model 83 | \$235 |
| Model 73III | \$115 | Model 85 | \$269 |
| Model 75III | \$139 | Model 87 | \$289 |
| Model 77III | \$154 | Model 863E | \$475 |
| Model 79III | \$175 | Model 867BE | \$650 |

B&K Precision Multimeters

| | | | |
|------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Model 389 | \$109 | Model 388A | \$99 |
| Model 390 | \$127 | Model 2707 | \$75 |
| Model 391 | \$143 | Model 2860A | \$79 |
| Model 5360 | \$195 | Model 5370 | \$219 |
| Model 5380 | \$265 | Model 5390 | \$295 |

DIGITAL LCR METER Model LCR-1810

- Capacitance .1pF to 20μF
- Inductance 1μH to 20H
- Resistance .01Ω to 2000MΩ
- Temperature -20°C to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Frequency up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display



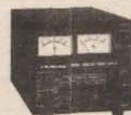
\$99.95

B&K High Current DC Power Supply

- Variable 3-14 VDC
- Thermal Protection
- Current Limiting

Model 1686 12A \$159
Model 1688 28A \$239

B & K 13.5V Fixed DC Power Supplies
Model 1690 6A \$39
Model 1692 15A \$75



Quad Power Supply Model XP-4

4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit
4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - +5V @ 1A, -5V @ 250mA,
+12V @ 500A • 1 Variable 0-12V @ 500mA



\$29.95

Digital Multimeter Model M-1700

\$39.95

11 functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 20μF. Meets UL-1244 safety specs.



Standard FRS Model FRS-14

- 1/2 Watt Output, 14 Channels
- LCD Channel & Code Display
- 36 Selectable Channel Codes
- Back-Lit Display
- No License Required!

\$159.95 each or 2 for \$300.00



Handheld Universal Counter

Features:

- 10-Digit LCD Display.
- 250MHz Direct Count.
- 16 Segment & RR Signal Strength Bargraph.
- NiCad Battery Included.



Model F-2800
1MHz - 2.8GHz

\$99

Simm Module Tester B&K Precision Model 898

- Tests 72 and 30 pin SIMMs to 36 bits.
- Stands alone and portable. No other equipment required.
- Automatically identifies width, depth and speed of SIMMs.
- 10 built-in tests identify most memory defects Pre-heat cycle prior to tests.

\$625



Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit
4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
1 Variable - 2.5 - 20V @ 2A



\$89.95

Portable Semiconductor Tester B&K Precision Model 510

- In or out-of-order circuit tests for transistor, FETs, SCRs and darlington.

\$199



Satellite Finder Model SF-01

- Aligns Satellite Dishes
- Range 950-2050MHz
- Audio Tone
- Compact Size
- Self Power Check

\$39.95



**Dual-Display
LCR Meter
w/ Stat Functions
B&K Model 878**
\$219.95

Auto/manual range
Many features
with Q factor
High Accuracy



REPAIR SYSTEM SOLDERING AND DESOLDERING Model SL-916

\$425.00



Top-of-the-line repair system will handle desoldering. Temperature controlled soldering from 300°F to 790°F (150°C to 420°C), desoldering temperature range 410°F to 900°F (210°C to 480°C). The system is based on principle of vacuum absorption of the solder from the PC board.

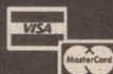
SL-928 - Desoldering System with Digital Display also available. \$325.00

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/



15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

AMATEUR ROBOTICS

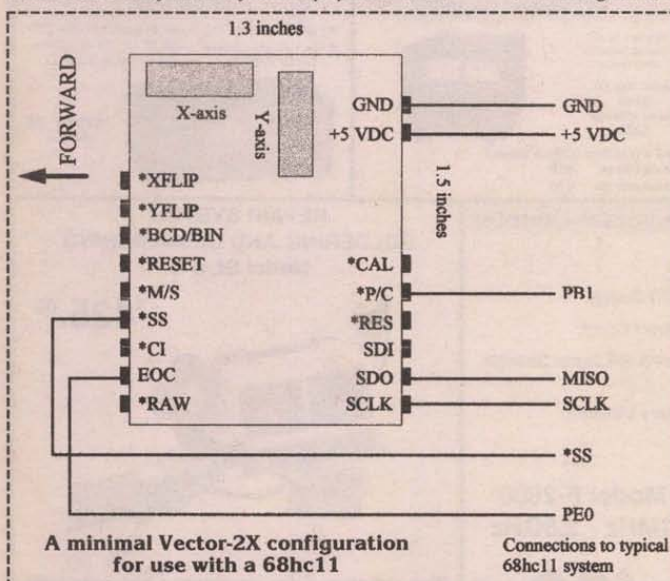


vision problem has hampered progress on my fire-fighting robot: I can't stay focused. It isn't that I don't want to work on the robot I'm due to enter in the Northwest Regional of the Trinity College Fire-fighting Robot contest. It's just that too many interesting diversions keep appearing.

For example, I recently received E-Mail from Christine Sherer of Precision Navigation, Inc., makers of the Vector-2X magneto-inductive compass boards. She wanted to know if I would be interested in trying out one of the low-end boards. We exchanged some E-Mail to the effect of, sure, I'd love to try one, and a few days later the package arrived on my doorstep.

The V2X compass board measures 1.3 by 1.5 inches and contains several surface-mount (SMT) parts, including what looks like a small microcontroller (MCU). The board also sports two slim coils of wire, oriented at right angles to each other. Seventeen pins on 0.1-inch centers along the board's perimeter provide electronic connections to the outside world.

Specifications for this board put it in the high-end of the hobbyist domain. For the retail price of \$50.00, you get a small PCB that can resolve headings from due North to within one degree, draws less than six mA running and 100 uA when idle, and interfaces cleanly to many of the popular MCUs.



The module's designers evidently put a lot of thought into making the board as flexible and powerful as possible, while keeping to a minimum the fuss of wiring it up. The V2X uses a serial bus — compatible with Motorola's SPI — for sending data to the host computer. Since the board doesn't accept incoming commands, you can get by with just the clock, outgoing data, and select lines. You also need to provide a polling signal to trigger a reading, and you need to monitor an end-of-conversion (EOC) signal to tell when the V2X has a valid reading available.

These five signals — plus +5 VDC and ground — constitute a minimal V2X configuration, capable of providing a compass reading at least twice a second. The remaining pins on the V2X board allow you to activate other options, such as performing a calibration for surrounding metal objects, selecting high or low resolution mode, selecting output data formats, or operating the V2X mounted upside down.

The package I received also included a copy of the Vector Electronic Modules' Application Notes,

version 1.06. The app notes go into great detail on how to wire up and use the V2X module, and were invaluable in getting my board running. The notes discuss all the many options available to you when designing a V2X into your robot. For example, the V2X can output data to the host MCU in any of three different formats: binary, BCD, or raw. Each format has its strengths, and a quick rundown of each will show the care this board's designers took in their engineering.

If you strap the V2X for binary operation (its default mode), your MCU gets two bytes of heading information when it takes a reading. These two bytes — concatenated together — form a 16-bit binary number from 0 to 359. This is the integer value of the compass heading, where 0 is North and 90 is West, assuming the V2X is sitting with its pins pointed down. Binary mode makes the most sense when the MCU will perform some kind of computation on the returned value.

In BCD mode, the MCU also gets two bytes of heading data, but now the concatenated 16-bit number holds the compass reading as a three-digit BCD number. This format comes in handy when the V2X is driving a set of LED displays. The data can be clocked serially through a set of shift registers, then latched into the display, all without requiring an external MCU.

Raw mode may be the most powerful format of all. In this case, the V2X clocks out four bytes of data, arranged as two 16-bit signed integers. The first integer contains the orientation of the X-axis, in a range from -32,000 to 32,000, while the second integer handles the Y-axis. This format gives your MCU increased resolution of the readings, at a penalty of having to do some serious trig to compute an angular heading.

Where am I?

Enough of this esoterica, it's time to wire this hummer up. I started with a BOTBoard fitted with a 68hc811e2. After looking over the manual, I opted to wire my V2X in the minimal configuration. I soldered a 10-pin IDC male connector to the BOTBoard's prototyping area, then made the connections shown in the accompanying wiring diagram. I chose PE0 for my EOC signal, since all port E pins work as both analog and digital inputs, without having to monkey with a data-direction register. The same holds for PB1, an output line used to start a conversion. (I would have used PB0, but it's already wired to an LED on this BOTBoard.)

I rooted through my junk box and found a foot-long 10-wire ribbon cable, complete with a female connector on one end; those long-ago trips to the surplus stores always pay off. I stripped insulation from the appropriate wires on the other end of the ribbon, tinned the leads, and carefully soldered them to the proper pins on the V2X board. Take care during this step and any time you handle the leads of the V2X. The pins look like IC leads, but actually are

quite soft and could break with rough handling.

As you can see, the wiring required isn't much; all the effort lies in the software. Since this didn't look like a tough problem, I fired up my SBasic compiler and hacked out the code you see here. Though the program isn't very long, it takes a bit of line-twiddling to get a reading out of the V2X, and a walk-through should prove helpful. Keep in mind that the V2X is strapped by default for binary mode, so my program will be reading two bytes of binary data that yield a 16-bit heading from 0 to 359.

As usual, I start by including the file regs11.lib, which contains SBasic declarations of all the 68hc11 I/O registers. This lets me refer to port B as PORTB, not as \$1004; makes the program easier to follow. Next, I declare two variables, WAIT and VALUE. WAIT is a general-purpose variable that will act as a down-counting timer, while VALUE will store the heading returned by the V2X.

Next, I define an interrupt service routine (ISR) at address \$fff0, the interrupt vector reserved for the real-time interrupt (RTI). The code for this ISR checks WAIT to see if it is already 0; if not, this code decrements WAIT. The code then rearms the RTI so it can generate another interrupt at the next interval. Since this program uses the default value for the RTI intervals, WAIT decrements at the rate of one count every 4.1 msecs. Setting WAIT to 250 means that it will take just about one second for WAIT to reach 0.

The first section of code after the label MAIN sets up the SCI so I can monitor my program using the PC's serial port. This section also sets up the RTI subsystem, clears WAIT to 0, then turns on interrupts. At this point, the RTI ISR can begin fielding interrupts and checking WAIT.

The next section of code sets up the SPI for communication with the V2X board. First, my code forces *SS high, then makes *SS (actually, PD5) an output. Doing these steps in this order insures that the V2X doesn't get a false slave-select signal during setup. Next, my code configures the SPI for the proper SCLK polarity, phase, and frequency. The V2X wants an SCLK signal that idles high (CPOL=1) and it will provide valid data on each rising edge of SCLK (CPHA=1). The frequency isn't that critical, since the V2X can handle clock rates of up to 1 MHz, so my value of 62.5 KHz is downright leisurely. My code then reads both SPSR and SPDR to clear the SPI registers, then pulls PB1 high to put the V2X in sleep mode. Finally, my code prints a line of text so I can see that control at least got this far.

The rest of the program is a large DO-LOOP that triggers whenever WAIT holds a 0, indicating that it is time to read the V2X. Taking a reading begins by pulling P/C low for at least 10 msecs, which forces the V2X to wake up and sample its sensors. When the sampling starts, the V2X pulls EOC (wired to PE0) low. After my code releases P/C, the V2X continues its conversion; when the conversion is complete, the V2X pulls EOC high. My code then adds an additional 10 msec delay before beginning the transfer of data from the V2X.

Data transfer is pretty straightforward; it starts when my code brings *SS low. Following a five msec delay required by the V2X, my code writes a 0 to the SPDR register, effectively sending a 0 out the SPI bus and fetching a byte of data from the SPI bus. The outgoing byte doesn't matter, as nothing is wired to

the MOSI line; what really counts is the byte sent back by the V2X. This byte, the more-significant half of the 16-bit data value, is multiplied by 256 and stored in variable `VALUE`. My code then sends a second 0 out the SPI, collects the second byte from the V2X, adds that to `VALUE`, and pulls `*SS` high. All that remains is to print the value in `VALUE` to the screen so I can see where my compass points. Finally, this block of code stores 250 in `WAIT`, setting up a one-second pause before the next reading.

Getting my code to work proved quite simple, thanks to the well-done manual provided by Precision Navigation. I will point out one subtle element, however, that must be addressed or you won't be able to make the V2X give you data. I had to insert a five msec delay after bringing `*SS` low, but before I started an SPI transfer. Without this delay, the electronics behaved as if it was working, but I never got meaningful data. This requirement is mentioned in the app notes' text, but does not appear in any of the timing diagrams. I think PNI should make this requirement more obvious in their graphics. Refer to the accompanying timing diagram, which I've redrawn to show the needed delay.

That said, I'll conclude by saying that this compass module rates as a "must-have" for anyone looking to add navigation to a robot. The low cost, ease of use, flexibility of design, small size, and other features make this little board a tool well worth adding to your collection. You can contact PNI directly by calling 1-415-962-8777; see other contact info elsewhere.

The GameBoy

A couple of years ago, I did a series of columns on hacking a pair of Practical Peripherals external modems, turning them into excellent 8051 and 68302 development systems. Judging by the mail I received, these were some of my more popular columns. I never got around to building a complete robot using either board, but the hacks were great fun and I've always been on the lookout for similar projects.

But hacking modems into development systems has some disadvantages. Sure, you can save about 90% over the cost of a comparable development system for the same MCU, and nearly all of the hairy design work has already been done for you. But modem technology evolves at breakneck speed, with companies introducing a terrific product, then canning it after a few months in the market, in favor of the next terrific product. This leaves the hobbyist with a very small window of opportunity. By the time you buy a modem, hack it, document what you've done, and tell your friends, the market may have evolved to the point that no one else can buy the same modem and duplicate your hack.

So in these last couple of years, I've been on the lookout for another technology, some other device that, properly hacked, could serve as a robot platform or brain. I'd be willing to forego the latest high-speed chips in favor of guaranteed availability and a strong software toolset. Hopefully, if the device has been around long enough, the market's economies of scale could kick in and assure widespread availability for a low price.

Enter the Nintendo GameBoy. These devices have been around at least 10 years, an eternity in today's fast-mutating consumer electronics market. At a retail price of about \$50.00, you get a black-and-white sprite-addressable screen with 160x144 pixel resolution, stereo sound, battery operation, ROM/RAM cartridge support, and a minimalist keyboard design, all in a handheld unit. If you hit some of the larger game stores, you can usually find clean, used GameBoys for \$25.00 or less.

But I didn't really feel up to the challenge of buying a GB, opening it up, and doing the serious hacks to make it work, because I didn't even know enough

about it to get started. My major concern centered around tools for writing GB software. After all, the electronics on something this old would probably be straightforward, but I didn't even know what MCU was inside, and I certainly didn't know where I could find software development tools.

And then I stumbled across the mother lode while surfing the Web. I was looking for something totally unrelated and, as usually happens on the Web, took a wrong turn on AltaVista. Jeff Frohwein's pages at <http://fly.hiwaay.net/~jfrohwei/gameboy/home.html> contain a TON of valuable inside information on the GB. Jeff's site covers both hardware and software, and includes several schematics for GameBoy-related hacks and projects. I learned that the GB uses a modified Z80 microcomputer running at 4.91 MHz, the ROM cartridge supports a variety of banked ROM and RAM schemes, and the GameBoy sports an external bidirectional serial port very similar to the Motorola SPI, though much slower.

Jeff has created several circuits for adding functionality to the GB, and his web site includes schematics, in the form of .gif files, for many of these projects. The most ambitious project is probably his Carbon Copy Card (C3), used to program a specially modified GameBoy cartridge with software of your own development. To use the C3 adapter, you first need to buy a GB cartridge that contains ROM, RAM, and a back-up battery for the RAM. You then replace the SMT ROM with an Atmel 29F040 flash EPROM of your own purchase. Once modified, you can download any GB program you care to write into the modified cartridge, using the C3 adapter, then play that game in any GameBoy machine. Jeff's site contains considerable details on which cartridges can be successfully modified, how to modify the cartridge, and how to build your own C3 adapter.

But hardware projects are only the beginning. On Jeff's site and other sites linked from there, I found scads of GameBoy-related software. Perhaps the most important development tool you can grab is one of the many GameBoy emulators. I'm using VGB-DOS version 0.86, released by Hans de Goede and based on the original work by Marat Fayzullin. Installation was a breeze, requiring little more than unzipping the VGB-DOS.ZIP file.

The emulator (VGB) turns your PC into a very faithful rendition of a GameBoy, complete with stereo sound effects. You use the PC's arrow keys, the Shift key, and the Alt key as the six keys on the GB keypad. The emulator supports many other options during runtime, all well designed and smoothly functioning. The emulation is so good, in fact, that the program will execute ROM images of about 85% of the GB games on the market. This means that if you write a program targeted for the GameBoy, you can probably test your program on the emulator before transferring it to a cartridge.

Which leads me to my last concern, namely software development tools specific to the GameBoy. The GB uses a microcomputer similar to the Z80, but the differences are great enough that Z80 assemblers and compilers won't work for software development. Not a problem, I just grabbed a copy of GBDK 2.0, the freeware GameBoy Developer's Kit distributed by Pascal Felber. I'm using version

2.0b11, updated 24 November 1997, so it looks like Pascal stays on top of bugs and design changes. You can get the latest GBDK by following the links on Jeff's web page.

The GBDK includes an ANSI C compiler with source code for several common library files, an assembler for the GB microcomputer, and a linker. You can generate fully compatible GameBoy ROM images, and the library routines included with the distribution handle all the low-level chores for you. For example, the GBDK supports `puts()`, the standard C library routine for console text output. Since the GB has no built-in alphabetic or numeric symbols, the GBDK library functions automatically prepare the GB sprite tables for use as characters. Once your program is loaded into the GB emulator or the GameBoy itself, an invocation of `puts()` causes the

```
vector2.bas  test file for the Vector-2X compass module

' This program uses a BotBoard (with a 68hc811e2) to talk to a
' Vector-2X compass module via the SPI. This is a bare-bones
' configuration, based on Appendix B of the Application Notes
' (Ver. 1.06) supplied by Precision Navigation, Inc.

' This program expects the following connections:

' Vector-2X  68hc11
' +5          +5
' GND         GND
' EOC         PE0
' P/C         PB1
' *SS         *SS
' SCLK        SCLK
' SDO         MISO

' The program will output the compass heading as an integer
' from 0 to 359 to the SCI; use the TERM command in pcbug11
' to see the information. The heading is updated once per
' second.
```

```
include "regs11.lib"
```

```
' Declare variables used in this program.
```

```
declare wait          ' delay counter
declare value         ' holds returned value
```

```
' Declare the RTI ISR, used to generate timed delays.
```

```
interrupt $fff0      ' RTI ISR
if wait < 0          ' if not done yet...
wait = wait - 1      ' count this tick
endif
pokeb tfig2, %01000000 ' clear RTI flag
end
```

```
' The main program
```

```
main:
pokeb baud, $30      ' 9600 baud
pokeb scsr2, $0c     ' turn on SCI
wait = 0

pokeb tmsk2, peekb(tmsk2) or $40 ' permit RTI interrupts
pokeb tfig2, %01000000 ' clear RTI flag
interrupts on        ' allow interrupts
pokeb portd, peekb(portd) or $20 ' force *SS high
pokeb ddrd, %00111010 ' *SS-output
pokeb spcr, %01011111 ' CPOL=1, CPHA=1, E/32
value = peekb(spsr)   ' dummy read to clear SPI
value = peekb(spdr)   ' dummy read to clear SPI
pokeb portb, peekb(portb) or $02 ' force P/C high
print "vector2.bas"  ' announce our presence
do
    if wait = 0
        pokeb portb, peekb(portb) and $fd ' if time to read...
        wait = 4                          ' force P/C low
        do loop until wait = 0             ' 10 ms delay (or so)
        pokeb portb, peekb(portb) or $02 ' time it out
        waituntil porte, $01               ' force P/C high
        wait = 4                          ' wait until PE0 is high
        do loop until wait = 0             ' 10 ms delay (or so)
        pokeb portd, peekb(portd) and $df ' time it out
        wait = 3                          ' force SS low
        do loop until wait = 0             ' 5 ms delay (or so)
        pokeb spdr, 0                      ' time it out
        waituntil spsr, $80                ' send a 0 to start xfer
        value = peekb(spdr) * 256          ' wait until xfer ends
        pokeb spdr, 0                      ' get msb of data
        waituntil spsr, $80                ' send a 0 to start xfer
        value = value + peekb(spdr)        ' wait until xfer ends
        pokeb portd, peekb(portd) or $20 ' get lsb of data
        print "Value = "; value; " ";     ' force SS high
        outch $0d                          ' make it pretty
        wait = 250                         ' set up a 1-second delay
    endif
loop
end
```

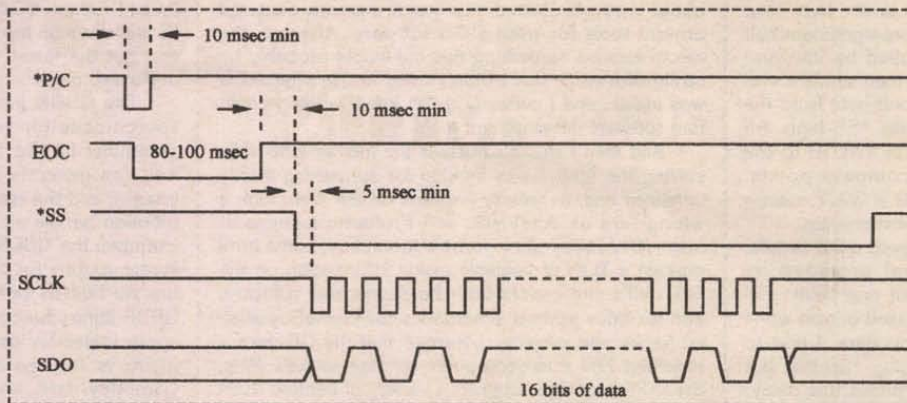

specified string to appear on the GB graphics display as text.

The above elements comprise a full development package for the GameBoy. You write your software in either C or assembly language, using Pascal's GBDK. The resulting object file is a complete GB ROM image, in a PC file with a .gb extension. You then invoke the Virtual GameBoy emulator to test your program, then edit and retest as necessary. Finally, you can use Jeff's Carbon Copy Card to move your new GameBoy program into the 29F040 flash memory of a modified GB ROM cartridge, insert the cartridge into an unmodified GB, and away you go.

The GameBoy play unit has many, but not all, of the elements of a decent robot controller. You've got your ROM, RAM, and battery-backed RAM (in most game cartridges) for program and data storage. You've got your six keys on the keypad for rudimentary user input. You've got your low-res black-and-white graphics display with four shades of gray for pretty nice user output. About the only item lacking for a really good robot control is a wad of I/O, but the GameBoy's design gives you two ways to solve this lack.

First, you can attach memory-mapped devices to the GameBoy by wiring them into a game cartridge and using the address and data busses available on the cartridge connector. The information on Jeff's web page contains enough detail that you should be able to graft on devices such as output ports and A/D converters without much trouble. This should be even easier when you take advantage of the GameBoy's memory banking scheme. Though it's a huge waste of addressing space, you could assign a single A/D chip, for example, to RAM bank 1, then switch to that bank whenever you needed to talk to the A/D.

I should point out here that the GameBoy micro-computer, unlike the Z80, does not support INP and OUTP opcodes, normally used on Intel-style chips for accessing a dedicated set of I/O device addresses. This actually works to the hacker's advantage here, since it simplifies the addition of I/O devices; you



Timing diagram for transferring data from the Vector-2X compass

don't need access to the I/O signals to get the job done.

The second way to add I/O to the GameBoy involves the link port. This port appears on the GB as a six-pin connector; it supports a serial bus very similar to the Motorola SPI. Like the SPI, this bus is bi-directional, with data going out on one pin and coming in on another, synchronized with a data clock provided on a third pin. There is even a chip-select line that goes low whenever the GB accesses the link port. About the only real difference between the GB's link port and the Motorola SPI is speed; the SPI can hit one MB per second transfer rate, while the GB is fixed at 120 usec per bit time, or 8.3 KB.

Transfer speed aside, you can still do all the standard SPI tricks with the GB's link port. If you need an eight-bit output port, just connect a 74hc595 to the port. If you need more output lines, daisy-chain a second or third 'hc595 to the port. You can add a serial DAC to the port so your GB can generate analog voltages. For a really sophisticated project, check the schematic on Jeff's page for adding two eight-bit output ports and two eight-bit input ports.

With all of this capability, the GB can indeed serve as the core to a powerful little robot. In fact, Jeff has photos of a small robot wired up to a GameBoy. His machine, a LynxMotion robotic gripper, looks especially cool with its little GameBoy controller alongside. I can imagine the GB's graphics display would make an excellent tool for showing gripper targeting, orientation, and force feedback information.

As if all this isn't enough, Jeff has created a floating-point (!) GB Basic interpreter. This interpreter executes out of GB ROM, accepts your program

from any of several sources, stores it in RAM as tokens, then executes the tokens when you enter RUN or following power-up. I haven't tried his Basic yet, but the command summary and docs remind me of the old line-numbered Basics. Jeff has included commands in his Basic interpreter for drawing simple graphics images and for controlling R/C servo motors from the GB.

According to the GameBoy Basic (GBB) FAQ, you need to modify a GB cartridge such as Donkey Kong so it holds an EPROM, burn an image of GBB

into the EPROM, and install this chip in the cartridge. You can enter your GBB programs into the GameBoy in a number of ways; perhaps the easiest involves a printer-cable-to-GameBoy hack called the GB Terminal for DOS. Once you have saved your program into the battery-backed RAM on the GB as a file of tokens, you can have the GB execute your program automatically on powerup. Check Jeff's web page for details on installing the Basic, wiring up the keyboard, and developing and downloading Basic programs.

Speaking of FAQs, be sure to grab a copy of the GameBoy FAQ, originally compiled by Marat; you can find links to copies all over the web. Last updated in 1995, it still answers a lot of questions, and contains excellent detail on some of the sophisticated video, sound, and I/O functions provided by the GB CPU.

I've always viewed the GameBoy and similar game machines as simple, single-function toys; boy, was I wrong! Other machines, such as the Super Nintendo Entertainment System, are also candidates for this kind of hacking, but people like Jeff and Pascal have provided such powerful tools for the GB that you could cover a lot of robo-ground simply by sticking with the GameBoy. Next time you need a nice-looking control center for your robot, give a thought to the GameBoy. All the tools and information already exist on the web; you just need to do a little design and some typing. Have fun! **NV**

Precision Navigation, Inc.

1235 Pear Avenue, Ste. 111
Mountain View, CA 94043
voice: 1-415-962-8777

E-Mail: christine@PrecisionNav.com

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

Check Web!! -- www.m2l.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port

Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and flash (28F, 29C) to 32 pins

Inexpensive - Best for less than \$200

- Correct implementation of manufacturer algorithms for fast, reliable programming.
- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web.
- Full over current detection on all power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

Available Adapters

EP-PIC1 (68C51, 82x, 71, 84) \$49.95
EP-PIC64 (16C62-5, 72-4) \$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x) \$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x) \$49.95
EP-51 (8751, C51) \$39.95
EP-11E (88HC11 E/A) \$59.95
EP-11D (88HC11D3) \$39.95
EP-16 (1601 EPROMs) \$49.95
EP-Z8 (Z80E02, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8) \$39.95
EP-SEE2 (83x, 24x, 25x, 85x) \$39.95
EP-750 (87C750, 1, 2) \$59.95
EP-PEEL (IC222/10, 18x6) \$59.95
EP-1051 (89C1051, 2051) \$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs) \$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs) \$49.95
EP-TSOP (TSOP EPROMs) \$59.95

Many Other Adapters Available

M²L Electronics

310/837-7818
Fax/BBS: 310/841-6050
3526 Jasmine #4,
Los Angeles, CA 90034
CA orders please add 8.25%
sales tax.
<http://www.m2l.com>



PARTS - PARTS - PARTS

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 65.8 Mhz Saw Filters | 100 pcs. - \$2.40@ | 300 pcs. - \$2.00@ | 600 pcs. - \$1.75@ |
| 16 & 18 Pin IC Sockets | 500 pcs. - \$0.09@ | 1,000 pcs. - \$0.07@ | 5,000 pcs. - \$0.05@ |
| 18VAC, 300mA, Wall Transformers (Perfect for Stealth Units) | 50 pcs. - \$3.00@ | 100 pcs. - \$2.50@ | 250 pcs. - \$2.00@ |
| 4 Mhz Resonators, 3 pins | | | |
| 4 & 8 Mhz Crystals, 2 pins | 100 pcs. - \$.45@ | 500 pcs. - \$.40@ | 1,000 pcs. - \$.35@ |
| 24 Mhz Crystals, 2 pins | 100 pcs. - \$.55@ | 500 pcs. - \$.50@ | 1,000 pcs. - \$.44@ |
| Micro-Chip Pic-16C54RC | 100 pcs. - \$2.10@ | 250 pcs. - \$1.95@ | 500 pcs. - \$1.85@ |
| Micro-Chip Pic-16C56RC | 100 pcs. - \$2.30@ | 250 pcs. - \$2.25@ | 500 pcs. - \$2.15@ |
| TDA-8340 I.C. | 100 pcs. - \$2.00@ | 500 pcs. - \$1.75@ | 1,000 pcs. - \$1.68@ |
| TSA-6060 I.C. | 100 pcs. - \$3.48@ | 500 pcs. - \$2.75@ | 1,000 pcs. - \$2.45@ |

Call for Larger Quantity Quotes

Phone: (515) 847-3888
Fax: (515) 847-3889
BBS: (515) 847-3890

CAPITAL
ELECTRONICS INC.
303 Sherman Street
Ackley, Iowa 50601

E-Mail: sales@capital-elec.com
Web: <http://www.capital-elec.com>



parallel port. Self-test is okay. Is this printer capable of operating on a parallel port or is it designed to work on a serial port only? From what I can gather, this is the same engine as the HPI? I do realize it is old.

39815

Don L. Engles
via Internet

I just purchased a linesman telephone on a Internet auction.

This unit was manufactured by Metro Tel Corp. Model #MT-911G.

This unit takes a battery (was not included) and has a G/S and Mute button near the battery holder. I would like to know the function of the buttons and the type of battery (and its function).

I would also be interested in obtaining a copy of the instruction manual.

39816

Vernon
via Internet

ANSWERS

ANSWER TO #2988 - FEB. 1998

There does not seem to be any evidence that the TV broadcasters ever included a supersonic or subsonic signal during commercials. They did find commercial breaks a convenient time to crank up the volume, which prompted public-complaint and FCC action.

Over the years, there have been a few products that did a reasonable job of masking commercials on VCRs and you may be able to use their techniques in your project. It appears that they used sound and video cues to detect commercials.

For example, upon a switch to commercials, the video may momentarily blank or undergo a sudden brightness level change and the sound level will change as well. Upon seeing these types of artifacts, the commercial killer circuits would start a 30 to 60 second timer that would mute the audio and/or pause the VCR tape.

Some did further analysis during the commercial to see if the pause time should be extended. There are often non-commercial video events that are mistaken for a station break, so don't be surprised if even a good circuit goofs from time to time.

T. Black
Folsom, CA

ANSWER TO #2985 - FEB. 1998

Your simplest way to make a stand-alone system for your midi or sound blaster board is to purchase a used 286 or 386 computer for around \$50.00 to \$100.00 and plug it in. For the money, it doesn't get any simpler.

The advantage of doing it this way is that you can store your work, expand with off-the-shelf equipment, patch or transfer files and data, upgrade software, download files off the Internet, etc.

Chris
Bieber, CA

ANSWER TO #2981 - FEB. 1998

The latest TechAmerica catalog has an inexpensive solution for low power, low data rate applications. With

the TX433 transmitter and RX433 receiver pair, you can transmit and receive data over a distance of about 200 meters at up to 3,000 bits per second.

The TX433 transmitter is only about 5/8 inch square. It operates from 1.5-12 volts and draws only 9 mA at 12 volts. You apply a TTL digital bit stream and the module transmits an 8 mW ASK (amplitude shift keying) signal at (433 MHz).

The RX433 receiver measures 0.4 inches in height and is about 1.7 inches long. It operates from five-volts at about 4.5 mA.

The raw received AM modulated signal and a demodulated TTL data stream are output from the module.

At \$9.95 for each module, these are bound to generate a lot of interest among hobbyists. You can order the pair from TechAmerica at 1-800-877-0072. Order P/N 900-6895 for the receiver and P/N 900-6896 for the

transmitter. The TechAmerica Web Page is at <http://www.techamerica.com>.

John Montalbano
Carmel, IN

ANSWER TO #29814 - FEB. 1998

Being subject to theft, laptop computers usually store their passwords in some type of non-volatile memory, such as EEPROM.

You can try disconnecting any batteries you find inside the computer (usually by desoldering or clipping a lead) and leave them disconnected overnight. If that doesn't do the trick, you'll have to get in touch with the service department of the manufacturer. Be prepared to provide proof of ownership.

What happens next depends on the computer maker. Some — such as Toshiba — include a "backdoor" in their computers that an authorized service facility can use to remove the password

for a nominal charge.

These techniques are closely guarded and not available to the general public.

Hewlett-Packard, on the other hand, uses a clever "challenge/response" back door which they can safely have a customer execute over the phone, since the supplied override password is only good for a one-time use.

The worst case is represented by some IBM models. They require an entire motherboard replacement to clear a forgotten password.

If the manufacturer is out-of-business, you are probably out of luck.

George Scott
Alexandria, VA

ANSWER TO #29810 - FEB. 1998

Sorry, no "simple circuit" exists to convert serial computer data to a parallel format. The process isn't just

Continued on page 107

TORNADO COMMUNICATIONS

- ◆ SPECIALIZING IN ALL CONVERTERS
- ◆ WHOLESALE DEALERS ONLY
- PLEASE CALL MON-FRI
8:00AM THRU 6:00PM EST
- ◆ EXCELLENT PRICES
- ◆ CALL (800) 685-2497 Ext. 78

◆ ALL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP

C-TECH

Call for pricing on

Zenith 1600's
Scientific Atlanta

Jerrold
TOCOM

PIONEER
CFT's

WE REPAIR AND SELL MOST CONVERTERS

I'm Back!

PAGE 1-800-478-0334

HOURS

9-6 Pacific

Call

702-270-4341

*I'm Waiting
for your call!*

Genuine, Unmodified



DEALER DIRECTORY

The dealers listed below carry the latest issue of Nuts & Volts, for your convenience.

ALABAMA

Little Professor Book Center
2717 S. 18th St.
Birmingham 35209
RT Systems Amateur Radio Supply
8207 Stephanie Dr.
Huntsville 35802

ARIZONA

Batteries, Batteries
3415 W. Glendale Ave. #4
Phoenix 85051
1829 E. Southern Ave.
Tempe 85282
6245 E. Bell Rd.
Scottsdale 85254
Elliott Electronic Supply
1251 S. Tyndall Ave.
Tucson 85713
Tower Records
3 E. 9th St.
Tempe 85281

AUSTRALIA

DonTronics
P.O. Box 595
29 Ellesmere Cres.
Tullamarine 3043

CALIFORNIA

Abletronics
9155 Archibald Ave. Unit E
Cucamonga 91730
Advanced Computer Products, Inc.
1310 "B" E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana 92705
All Electronics
905 S. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles 90006
14928 Oxnard St.
Van Nuys 91411
Allen's To Go
13461 Hwy. 88
Lockeford 95237
Alltronics
2300-D Zanker Rd.
San Jose 95131
Brand Newsstand
234-1/2 N. Brand Blvd.
Glendale 91203
Centerfold International
716 N. Fairfax Ave.
Los Angeles 90046
Del Amo Books & News
3758 Sepulveda Blvd.
Torrance 90505
Digitix.Net
4549 Quail Lakes Dr.
Stockton 95207
Electro Mavin
2985 E. Harcourt St.
Rancho Dominguez 90221
Ford Electronics
8431 Commonwealth Ave.
Buena Park 90621
Harding Way News
113 W. Harding Way
Stockton 95204
Harold's Newsstand
524 Geary St.
San Francisco 94102
HdB Electronics
2860 Spring St.
Redwood City 94063
Hi-Fi Doctor
1814 E. Ball Rd.
Anaheim 92805
HSC Electronic Supply
4837 Amber Ln.
Sacramento 95841
3500 Ryder St.
Santa Clara 95051
5681 Redwood Dr.
Rohnert Park 94928
JK Electronics
6395 Westminster Ave.
Westminster 92683
Laurel Park News
4346 Laurel Canyon Blvd.
Studio City 91604

Lion Electronic Labs
4948 E. Townsend Ave.
Fresno 93727
Neiseller
7207 Arlington Ave. Ste. G
Riverside 92503
Op Amp Technical Books
1033 N. Sycamore Ave.
Los Angeles 90038
Pace Electronics
369 Hampshire Rd.
Thousand Oaks 91361
Panorama Electronics
8737 Van Nuys Blvd.
Panorama City 91402
Porter Ranch News Stand
18473 Devonshire St.
Northridge 91325
Sandy's Electronics Supply, Inc.
20655 Soledad Cyn. Rd. #15
Santa Clarita 91351
Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove 92643
Speakerworld Technology
2000 Warm Springs Ct. #6
Fremont 94539
Springbok News
55 N. Baldwin Ave.
Sierra Madre 91024
The Radio Place
5675-A Power Inn Rd.
Sacramento 95824
Tower Books
211 Main St.
Chicago 95928
7840 Macy Plaza Dr.
Citrus Heights 95610
1280 E. Willow Pass Rd.
Concord 94520
630 San Antonio Rd.
Mountain View 94040
1600 Broadway
Sacramento 95818
5950 Florin Rd.
Sacramento 95823
2538 Watt Ave.
Sacramento 95812
2727 El Camino Real
San Mateo 94403

Tower Magazines/News
885 Riverside Pkwy.
West Sacramento 95605
Tower Records/Video
220 N. Beach Blvd.
Anaheim 92801
2520 Durant
Berkeley 94704
212 F St.
Davis 95616
5703 Christie Ave.
Emeryville 94608
5611 Blackstone
Fresno 93710
2052 Redwood Hwy.
Greenbrae 94904
6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Long Beach 90803
2280 Market St.
San Francisco 94114
3205 20th Ave.
San Francisco 94132
2525 Jones St.
San Francisco 94133
871 Blossom Hill Rd.
San Jose 95123
14570 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks 91403
1205 W. Covina Pkwy.
West Covina 91790
Valencia Newsstand
23164 W. Valencia Blvd.
Valencia 91355
Video Electronics
3829 University Ave.
San Diego 92105

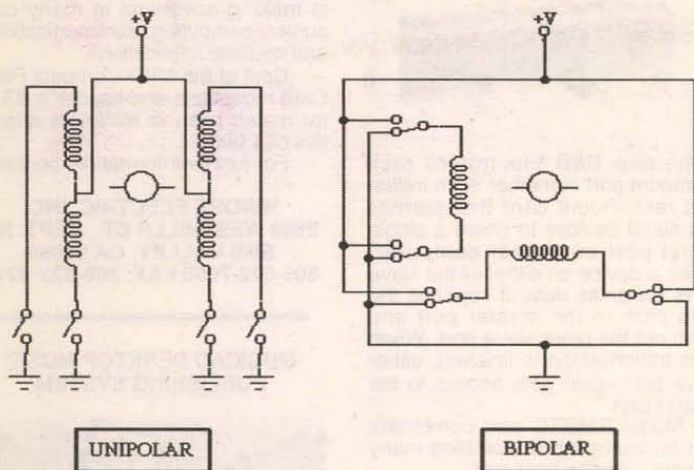
Western Test Systems
530 Compton #C
Broomfield 80020
CONNECTICUT
Archway News
64 Bank St.
New Milford 06776
Derric Electronics
1660 Whitney Ave.
Hamden 06517
DELAWARE
Newark Newsstand
70 E. Main St.
Newark 19711
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Tower Records
2000 Pennsylvania Ave.
Washington 20006
FLORIDA
Alfa Electronic Supply
1502 S. St. Rd. #7
Hollywood 33023
Bob's News & Books
1515 S. Andrew Ave.
Fort Lauderdale 33316
Clarks Out of Town News
303 S. Andrews Ave.
Fort Lauderdale 33301
Mike's Electronic Distributing Co.
1001 N.W. 52nd St.
Fort Lauderdale 33309
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.
2245 W. Fairbanks
Winter Park 32789
Sunny's At Sunset, Inc.
8260 Sunset Strip
Sunrise 33322
GEORGIA
Tower Records
3400 Around Lenox Dr.
Atlanta 30326
HAWAII
SolarWorks!
525 Lotus Blossom Ln.
Ocean View 96737
Tower Records
4211 Waiolae Ave.
Honolulu 96816
611 Keeaumoku
Honolulu 96814
IDAHO
Hi-Tech Surplus
605 E. 44th St.
Boise 83714
The Current Source
5159 Glenwood
Boise 83714

ILLINOIS
City Newsstand
4018 N. Cicero
Chicago 60641
Pick's Electronics
Lewis Park Mall
Carbondale 62901
Tower Records/Video/Books
383 W. Army Trail Rd.
Bloomington 61008
2301 N. Clark St. #200
Chicago 60614
1209 E. Golf Rd.
Schaumburg 60173
INDIANA
Harbortown Sales
108 Park 32 W. Dr.
Noblesville 46060
KANSAS
Hollywood At Home
9063 Metcalf Ave.
Overland Park 66212
Lloyd's Radio & Electronic, Inc.
220 W. Harry St.
Wichita 67213
LOUISIANA
Lakeside News
3323 Severn Ave.
Metairie 70002
Tower Records
408 N. Peter St.
New Orleans 70130
MARYLAND
Silicon Valley Electronics
2014-A Industrial Dr.
Annapolis 21401
Tower Records/Video
2566 Solomons Island Rd.
Annapolis 21401
1601 Rockville Pike #210
Rockville 20852
MASSACHUSETTS
Full Spectrum Communications
244 Essex St.
Salem 01970
Newsbreak, Inc.
579 G.A.R. Hwy. Rt. 6
Swansea 02777
Tower Records #172
360 Newbury St.
Boston 02115
MICHIGAN
Family Electronics
111 E. Superior St.
Alma 48801
Little Professors Book Center
22174 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn 48124
MW Electronics
229 E. Michigan Ave.
Paw Paw 49079
Purchase Radio Supply, Inc.
327 E. Hoover Ave.
Ann Arbor 48104
Tower Records
1214 S. University Ave.
Ann Arbor 48104
MINNESOTA
Radio City, Inc.
2633 County Road 1
Mounds View 55112
MISSOURI
Accurate Instruments
11201 E. 24 Hwy.
Independence 64054
Bob's Electronics
123 S. Main St.
Piedmont 63957
Electronics Exchange
8644 St. Charles Rock Rd.
St. Louis 63114
Stewart & Associates
204 Sonderren St.
O'Fallon 63366
NEVADA

Amateur Electronic Supply
1072 N. Rancho Dr.
Las Vegas 89106
Less Buster's Electronics
2930 N. Las Vegas Blvd. VSTG-22
North Las Vegas 89030
Radio World
1656 Nevada Hwy.
Boulder City 89005
Tower Records/Video
4580 W. Sahara Ave.
Las Vegas 89102
6450 S. Virginia
Reno 89511
NEW JERSEY
Sys-Com
707 22nd St.
Union City 07087
JR Tech Systems
1309 Hwy. 71
Belmar 07719
NEW YORK
All Phase Video Security, Inc.
70 Cain Dr.
Brentwood 11717
Global News, Inc.
22 8th Ave.
New York, NY 10016
Ham Central
3 Neptune Rd.
Poughkeepsie 12601
Hirsch Sales Corporation
219 California Dr.
Williamsville 14221
Hi-Tech Repair, Inc.
270 Neelytown Rd.
Montgomery 12549
Tower Records/Video
105 Old Country Rd.
Carle Place 11514
350-370 Route 110
Huntington 11746
1961 Broadway
New York 10023
383 Lafayette St.
New York 10003
OHIO
Compustuff
241 Great Oaks Trl.
Wadsworth 44281
Digital One
7603 Mentor Ave.
Mentor 44060
Footsteps
4925 Jackman Rd. Store #58
Toledo 43613
Hosfelt Electronics, Inc.
2700 Sunset Blvd.
Steubenville 43952
Keyways, Inc.
611 S. Main St.
Miamisburg 45342
Leo's Book Shop
330 N. Superior St.
Toledo 43604
Magazines & More
26880 Brookpark Rd. Ext.
North Olmsted 44070
Powermaxx, Inc.
1587 U.S. Route 68 N.
Xenia 45385
OREGON
News & Smokes
2295 W. Main St.
Medford 97501
News & Smokes #8
259-C Barnett Rd.
Medford 97501
Norvac Electronics
7940 SW Nimbus Ave. Bldg. 8
Beaverton 97005
960 Conger
Eugene 97402
1545 N. Commercial NE
Salem 97303
Powell's Technical Bookstore
33 NW Park
Portland 97209

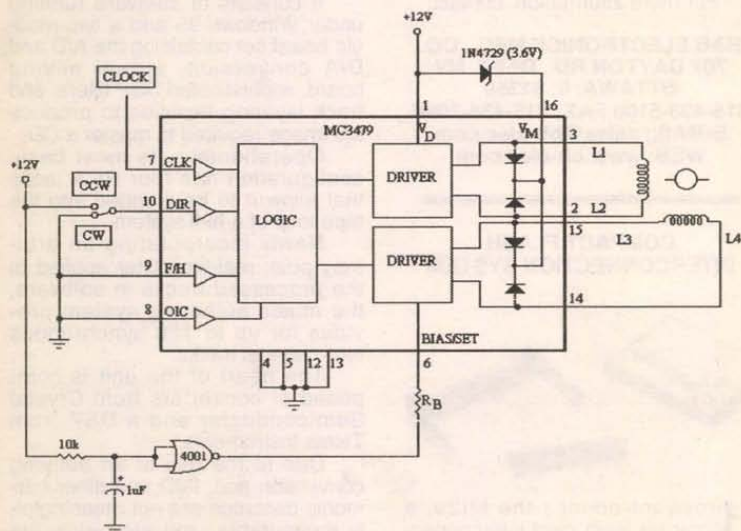
Tower Books
RR 1 Box 337
Hunlock Creek 18621
Tower Books
425 South St.
Philadelphia 19147
Tower Records
340 W. Dekalb Pike
King of Prussia 19406
SOUTH CAROLINA
555 Electronics
5646 Farrow Rd.
Columbia 29203
TENNESSEE
Tower Books
204 W. End Ave.
Nashville 37203
TEXAS
BDL News, Inc.
809 Pierce
Houston 77002
Electronic Parts Outlet
3753-B Fondren Rd.
Houston 77063
Tanner Electronics
1301 W. Bellline #105
Carrollton 75006
The Communication Source
2713 Galleria Dr.
Arlington 76011
Tower Records
2403 Guadalupe
Austin 78705
VIRGINIA
Satellite Headquarters
7920 Timberlake Rd.
Lynchburg 24502
Tower Records/Video/Books
6200 Little River Tpk.
Alexandria 22312
4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124
Fairfax 22033
1601 Willow Lawn Dr.
Richmond 23230
8389 E. Leesburg Pike
Vienna 22182
WASHINGTON
A-B-C Communications, Inc.
17541 15th Ave. NE
Seattle 98155
Bonica Concepts
214 2nd St.
Morton 98356
Cody Books Ltd.
1122 Fir Ave.
Blaine 98230
Supertronix
18650 68th Ave. S.
Kent 98032
Tower Books
10635 NE 8th St.
Bellevue 98004
20 Mercer St.
Seattle 98109
WISCONSIN
Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc.
5710 W. Good Hope Rd.
Milwaukee 53223
News & Hobby Center
4758 Packard Ave.
Cudahy 53110

the drive circuitry is more complex. The reason the circuitry is more complex for bipolar motors is because they don't have center taps on their windings. When the two coils are center tapped, you end up with four windings that alternate polarity when positive voltage is applied to the taps and each of the four windings are sequentially energized by simply grounding them. For a bipolar motor, you have to actually reverse the polarity of the coils in the proper sequence to step the motor, as shown below.



While the unipolar motor can use a simple switching transistor, the bipolar motor requires an H-bridge driver: a circuit that can connect either end of the winding to either the positive or negative power terminal. Ironically, the pulse sequence for unipolar and bipolar rotation is the same. To cut to the chase, the four TIP 120 switching transistors shown in the Feb. '98 circuit can be replaced with two H-bridges, such as an LM18293 (Digi-Key, 800-344-4539; <http://www.digikey.com>), and the circuit will work with four-wire bipolar motors.

But that's not what you wanted to hear, so I went digging through my catalogs and located a single IC from Motorola that fills the bill nicely. The MC3479 costs just \$4.00 and is available from any Motorola distributor, including Allied Electronics (800-43-5700; <http://www.allied.avnet.com>) and Jameco (800-831-4242; <http://www.jameco.com>), or you can use an NTE1857 from NTE Electronics (800-631-1250; <http://www.ntelinc.com>). Here's how you hook it up.



In addition to containing two H-bridge drivers, the MC3479 provides all the logic needed to translate a clock pulse into signals that will operate a bipolar stepper motor. The higher the clock rate, the faster the motor spins. Motor direction is set via pin 10. A simple clock generator can be made using a single 555 chip (see "Simple Squarewave Generator"). The chip is capable of providing up to 350 mA of current (500 mA on short overloads) to the coil winding and is internally protected from inductive voltage spikes. Because some stepper motors require current limiting, the maximum current of the outputs is programmable via RB, the BIAS/SET resistor. The value of RB depends on the source voltage (which can range from 7.2V to 16.5V), the output current, and the operating temperature. The table below lists typical resistor values for 8-volt and 12-volt operation. The 4001 gate allows the chip to stabilize at startup before power is applied to the motor. For high-current operation, a heatsink, such as the

Aavid 5802 or Thermalloy 6012, is recommended. While my design is for full-step operation, the MC3479 is capable of half-step operation. Simply tie pin 9 high and use the OIC input (pin 8) to set the idle output impedance of the H-bridge drivers. I know this explanation is short, so I plan on doing a feature article on stepper motors in the near future that fills in the missing pieces of the puzzle. Stay tuned.

| Stepper Motor Current | 8 Volts | 12 Volts |
|-----------------------|---------|----------|
| 100 mA | 82K | 130K |
| 200 mA | 43K | 62K |
| 300 mA | 27K | 43K |
| 350 mA | 24K | 36K |
| 400 mA | 20K | 33K |

Refilling Toner Cartridges

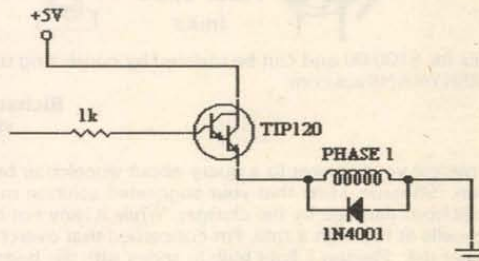
Q. Does anybody make refill kits for copier toner cartridges? Specifically, I'm referring to the Chenesko Products advertisement on page 17 of the Jan. '98 issue which claims to sell refill kits. But when I called them they told me that they only sell to commercial establishments. For a copier that cost about \$200.00 (a Sharp Z-20 that I purchased refurbished from Damark in early 1996), a toner cartridge that cost \$80.00 seems ridiculous.

Chuck Hirsch
Larkspur, CA

A. In defense of Chenesko Products and all the rest, they screen their customers for a reason. Refilling a laser toner cartridge involves drilling a hole in the case — which must be precisely located then properly sealed to prevent spillage and damage to the printer. Maybe you can and maybe you can't do it properly. But if you're willing to try, you can buy toner refill kits from **Global Computer Supplies (800-845-6225; <http://www.globalcomputer.com>)**; they run about \$20.00 and are good for one recharge. Don't worry that you don't see your model number listed. The toner itself is pretty much the same across the board (if you stick with your brand name), but the instructions may throw you because of the different case configuration. Here's a tip: It's important that you thoroughly remove the old toner before adding the new. Use the cotton swab provided to get into all the nooks and crannies, but be careful not to damage the cartridge. Good luck!

CORRECTION

In the "Space-Age Stepper Motor Controller" on page 76 of the Feb. '98 issue, the TIP120 transistors are reversed. The collectors should go to +5V and the emitters should go to the motor winding, as shown below.



Home-brew PC Tips

Q. I would like to build a computer from "scratch." I'm sure I can handle the chores of installing the hardware (video, sound, and CD-ROM drive). What I want to do, though, is install Windows 95 from a CD and not as an upgrade from Windows 3.1 (e.g., cold turkey). How can I do this on a CD-ROM that's never been configured?

Joe Spinola
via Internet

A. That all depends on the motherboard you plan on using. If it's a recent Pentium motherboard with Plug-n-Play, which I recommend, the BIOS will configure the CD-ROM every time you turn on the power switch. That's the beauty of Plug-n-Play (most of the time) in that the motherboard checks the system each time you boot to see if you've added or subtracted any hardware, and adjusts itself accordingly. I just bought an Asus motherboard with a 100-MHz CPU for just \$100.00 — and that's off a dealer's shelf! If, on the other hand, your motherboard is a 386 (highly not recommended) or 486, you'll need to configure the CD-ROM using a CD-ROM setup program. Where can you find such a program, you ask? On our web site (<http://www.nutsvolts.com>), of course, under the name CD-ROM.ZIP. This is a DOS program, so you'll need to partition and format your hard disk first. Unzip the file using PKUNZIP.EXE (also on the web site) and type CD-ROM.BAT. Reboot the system and it will recognize the CD-ROM. To install Windows 95, though, you'll need a copy of Windows 3.1 on floppy disk (unless you pay \$300.00 for the full Windows 95

package; the Windows 95 Upgrade CD-ROM is only \$80.00). Fortunately, you don't need a full set of Windows 3.1 diskettes, just the first floppy (Disk 1). Disk 1 from Windows 3.0 and 3.11 will work, too. Chances are you'll run across this diskette in your search for hardware. Be forewarned: It's been my experience that the time spent putting the hardware together is nothing compared to the time you'll spend on the software thereafter ... so, good luck and have fun!

Mailbag

In response to Fred Chesson on "Converting HTML Files to Text," I know of a much easier way of converting HTML files to text files and it costs nothing. Simply highlight the text you want converted and copy it to the Windows Clipboard (Edit/Copy or Ctrl-C). Next paste (Edit/Paste or Ctrl-V) the text into a word processor program, such as Notepad or WordPad, and save it to a file. This method lets you convert the HTML text into any format (i.e., ASCII, WordPerfect, MS-Word — even Lotus 1-2-3 or MS-Excel).

John J. Lynch
via Internet

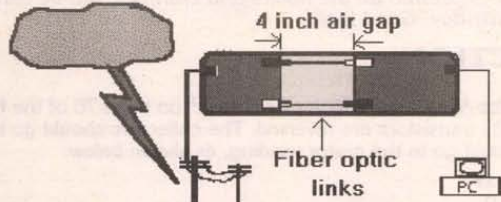
Response:

I always use this method to cut and paste parts of an HTML document into files. Unfortunately, it doesn't take into account the HTML's paragraph format. For example, if the text wraps around a drawing, you end up with a lot of two-word sentences with a blank area of where the drawing used to be. These carriage returns must be removed manually, which is very tedious and time consuming on a multiple-page document. An HTML converter program does this chore for you.

TJ Byers
Q & A Editor

Dear TJ Byers:

Your circuit for the "Road Warrior Needs Dial Tone" in the Nov. '97 column is useful for detecting most problems on a phone line, but it can't anticipate all possible modem-damaging situations. I'm a communications consultant with over 25 years of telephone experience. My son and I market a device called the Optelator that protects the modem from lightning, power surges, and most harmful voltages. Basically, it's an isolator that inserts a 4-inch length of fiber optics into the phone line, breaking the copper connection while maintaining the signal link.



The Optelator sells for \$100.00 and can be ordered by contacting us at 800-942-2712 or via RSKYMAN@aol.com

Richard Clenney
via Internet

Dear TJ Byers:

I noted with interest your answer to a query about wheelchair battery charging in the Jan. '98 issue. I fear that your suggested solution may fail to protect the gel-cells from damage by the charger. While it may not be a good idea to charge gel-cells at too high a rate, I'm concerned that overcharging will pose a much greater risk. Placing a light bulb in series with the batteries will certainly reduce the initial current, but it will hardly have any effect on the voltage ultimately reached. Most likely, long before the cells approach full charge, the voltage will rise well above 2.35 volts per cell. A light bulb connected in series will also fail to protect the batteries from overcharging. Just what happens will depend on the battery charger being used, and on how long the battery is left connected. Outgassing of a lead-acid cell mainly occurs after the cell is fully charged. Even a fairly small current through a fully-charged cell will eventually dry it out and destroy it. To keep it safe, you would need to limit the voltage across the cell to the float voltage of about 2.3 volts per cell. So from the battery's point of view, a better solution might be to provide a circuit which limits the output voltage to 27.6 volts. This could be done with a series or parallel voltage regulator, but its design would not be a trivial matter, as it might have to be capable of dissipating 300 watts or more! I can't see any simple solution to this problem, and I suspect that paying the \$400.00 to the wheelchair people might be the easiest way out.

Chris Corben
Rohnert Park, CA

Response:

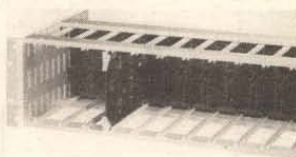
Actually, this idea came from a wheelchair repair shop who said the same thing as you — spend the \$400.00. But after hashing it over for a while, we both agreed that this is the best fix given the situation. BTW, the recommended charging voltage of most gel-cells is 2.7 volts, with 2.35 volts as a maintenance current. Which means, you can't leave it on the light-bulb charger constantly. The best solution is a two-step fast/maintenance charger, which will cost \$400.00.

TJ Byers
Q & A Editor

New Product News

Continued from page 89

PC PORT COMBINER CARD



The new B&B Electronics rack mount port combiner is an industrial rack mount card that permits two serial devices to share a single serial port on a host computer. When a device on either of the slave ports transmits data, it captures the data path to the master port and locks out the other slave port. When data transmission is finished, either slave port again gets access to the master port.

Model RMPTC port combiners can be cascaded to combine many devices into one host port.

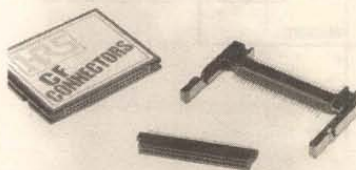
A typical application would be to allow the PC to handle several terminals, scanners, scales, or other devices. The cost for one RMPTC port combiner card is \$45.95.

B&B can also supply a card cage to allow up to 11 of the cards to be mounted in a standard 19" rack. The Model RMP113 rack has a back plane that includes three DB-25 female connectors for each RMPTC. A 36-pin edge connector allows easy plug-in replacement of the cards from the front of the enclosure. Cost for the RMP113 card cage is \$599.95.

For more information, contact:

B&B ELECTRONICS MFG., CO.
707 DAYTON RD., DEPT. NV
OTTAWA, IL 61350
815-433-5100 FAX: 815-434-7094
E-MAIL: sales@bb-elec.com
WEB: www.bb-elec.com

COMPACT FLASH INTERCONNECTION SYSTEM



Hirose introduces the MI20, a compact flash card interconnection system.

The MI20 offers surface mount terminations, two rows of 50-contacts on 1.27 mm spacing. The header (with built-in ground hold-down brackets) and receptacle, are surface mountable with all commercially available pick-and-place equipment. Selective contact plating reduces the cost of assemblies.

Meeting all requirements of the CFA standard, the MI20 offers sequential mating of ground, power, and signal contacts with a polarized

card entry rail.

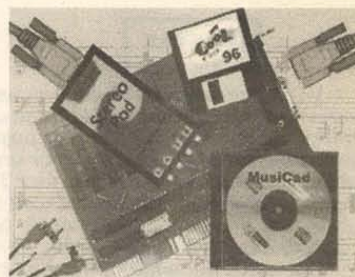
Ideal for digital cameras and computers, Hirose's CF card interconnection system is available at a time when compact flash technology is making advances in many consumer, computing, communications, and medical applications.

Cost of the MI20 Compact Flash Card receptacle and header is \$3.30 for mated pairs in minimum quantities of 1,000.

For further information, contact:

HIROSE ELECTRIC, INC.
2688 WESTHILLS CT., DEPT. NV
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
805-522-7958 FAX: 805-522-3217

MUSICAD DESKTOP MUSIC PUBLISHING SYSTEM



The MusicAD Desktop Music Publishing System by C-Lab Mountain Audio has been optimized for producing the only output worth producing in today's world — audio compact disks.

It consists of software running under Windows 95 and a two-module board set containing the A/D and D/A conversion, virtual mixing board, sophisticated DSP filters, and track layering facilities to produce the image required to master a CD.

Operationally, its most basic configuration has four RCA jacks that allow it to be plugged into the tape loop of a hi-fi system.

Newly incorporating an arbitrary-pole, real-time filter applied to the processed tracks in software, the music authoring system provides for up to 128 synchronous four-channel tracks.

The heart of the unit is composed of converters from Crystal Semiconductor and a DSP from Texas Instruments.

Due to the use of an outlying conversion pod, IMD and other harmonic distortion are not meaningfully measurable, and are below the 105 dB down noise floor even with special synchronous measurement techniques.

For more information, contact:

C-LAB MOUNTAIN AUDIO
RT HC 67 BOX 239, DEPT. NV
FLOYD, VA 24091
540-763-3753
E-MAIL: clab@swva.net
WEB: http://www.swva.net/mtnaudio/

Stamp Applications:

to the EE memory. If you respond "Yes" (Y, then Enter), you will be asked for a page (0 to 15). Press 1, then Enter. Since page 1 is a font page, you will be asked to confirm the save to EEPROM. Press Y, then Enter, and the page will be written to memory. Repeat this process with PUMPSTA1.BMP and save it to page 2 (the splash screen).

While BMPX.EXE works fine from a DOS window in Windows95, I prefer graphical programs. Since Scott very generously supplied the source code for BMPX, I translated it and created a Win95 utility called LCDID (Figure 4). You can download LCDID.ZIP from my FTP directory (see sources).

After the images are downloaded and written, return configuration switch 5 to OFF (Protect), set switch 1 to ON (Demo), then cycle the power on the G12864. In demo mode, all 16 pages are displayed sequentially. This will let you check your new font page and splash page. Once you're satisfied, return switch 1 to OFF (Run) and cycle the power again.

The Code

With the real hard work done, it's time to write our program (refer to Listing 1). The program is very simple - as far as BS2 programs go - but there are a couple of things worth pointing out.

The G12864 uses ASCII character 16 (Ctrl-P) to position the text cursor. There are two ways to use the positioning command: text and binary. Using the text method, you would follow the positioning code with the ASCII text of the desired screen position (i.e., "25 "). The last character of the ASCII screen is a space to terminate the positioning mode.

In an embedded application like this one, the binary method is preferred. Simply add the desired cursor position (0 to 63) to 64 and send the byte after the positioning command. A constant, FloPos, is defined as 64+25. This will be sent after the positioning command to put the flow reading at character position 25.

Since my station only has four pumps, a nibble-sized variable is used to store the status of the pumps (0 is OFF, 1 is ON). I overlaid bit-sized variables to make displaying pump status easy.

The program starts by waiting for one second. This gives the G12864 time to initialize before sending commands. After the delay, we clear the text screen and update the display with the subroutine called ShoFlo. This routine starts by sending the new flow value. The DEC4 parameter in the serial output command causes the flow to be displayed with four characters (using leading zeros).

After displaying the flow, we calculate the status of the pumps. This is a simple matter of dividing the flow demand by 100 and storing this value in the variable called pumps. If the flow demand is greater than 25 units more than our current pump combination can supply, we move up to the next level. The status of each pump is displayed with our custom characters. Two characters are needed for each pump. This routine takes advantage of the overlaid variables to calculate the correct status character to display.

Our flow sensor is actually an RC circuit and the BS2's RCTIME function is used to return the value. RCTIME is a bit different than the BS1's POT function in that the value is not scaled. The maximum value is dependent upon the components used and the circuit configuration. I ran a small test on my BSAC and found that RCTIME returned a maximum value of 6150. Since I wanted the flow range to span from zero to 1600, I had to multiply the RCTIME value by 0.26. This is accomplished with the */ (star-slash) operator and a value of \$0043 (0.26 * 256). Refer to the Feb. '98 issue for details on using the */ operator.

When I checked the code, I found that it worked fine, except that the response was jerky if I moved the potentiometer too quickly. I remember a trick that Scott Edwards described some time ago about simple digital filtering. Basically, you take a portion of the new reading and add it to a portion of the previous reading. After some experimenting, I found that a 60/40 (old/new) ratio and a slight pause between readings gave me a response that seemed realistic. Once again the */ operator was used to get the proportional values from each variable.

The last thing to do is check our flow for an error condition. If this happens, we transfer to an infinite loop called OvrFlo. The code in this loop

will run until the Stamp is reset. A couple of small loops within this routine cause the pumps (error condition) and the word "Error" to flash.

Done. Simple program, not-so-simple task getting it all running, but a very worthwhile exercise in this age of graphical interfaces. Download the code and give it a try. Then change the graphics and roll your own. You'll find that the G12864 is very easy to use, and gives you tremendous versatility in user interface. Figure 5 is a photo of the completed project.

For those of you not using the BASIC Stamp Activity Board, connect the RC circuit shown in Figure 1-14a of the BASIC Stamp Programming Manual (V 1.8) to pin 7. And for those of you that develop interesting new font pages, please drop me a copy - I'd love to see them. NV

Beginner's Corner

In the event you haven't heard, Parallax sponsors a listserv for Stamps. The listserv is an excellent resource for Stamp programmers of all levels. Check out the Parallax website for details on subscribing.

There have been several recent posts from beginners that have Stamps, but don't know what to do with them, or how to do it. This is not an uncommon problem - particularly for users that don't have a lot of electronics experience. What to do?

Shell out the \$80 for Parallax's BASIC Stamp Activity Board. To those of you on a limited budget, the cost probably seems steep, but I can tell you that it will be money well spent. You'd spend much more than that in time and money trying to duplicate its circuitry and ease of use.

The BSAC can be used with the Stamp 1 or Stamp 2 (but not at the same time!), and has switches, LEDs, a potentiometer, a speaker, and RC network for smoothing PWM signals, and a lot more. The BSAC is ideal for testing sub-circuits and code fragments (a demo disk is included). It even comes with a "wall-wart" power supply so you won't go through too many batteries experimenting. If you want to stop worrying about circuits and start learning to code, get a BSAC.

Continued from page 103

TECH FORUM

changing voltage levels or adapting connectors to fit a different socket.

What occurs is single, time-spaced bits of data, travelling one after another ("serially") down a single wire, must be precisely clocked into a buffer and stored until an entire eight-bit "word" is constructed. That word is then sent out over eight separate wires in parallel, then the process must be repeated.

Serial-to-parallel converters are available for as low as \$75.00 new if you shop around. I've seen them at hamfests and flea markets for as little as \$20.00.

George Scott
Alexandria, VA

ANSWER TO #2982 - FEB. 1998

A stand-alone telephone call logger called Digi-Call Plus is available from Digital Products Company.

It uses a DOS program to retrieve

and display the collected call data (up to 1,500 records).

It does almost everything you asked for - records DTMF and rotary dialed digits, incoming Caller-ID, call length, ring count, etc. However, it does not detect when the other party picks up or disconnects (it automatically detects the caller's end).

A high-quality kit is available for about \$170.00. The fax number is 916-985-8460 and the web site is at www.digitalproductsco.com

T. Black
Folsom, CA

ANSWERS TO #2989 - FEB. 1998

This problem occurs when you try to format a disk (such as one formatted for a Macintosh) that DOS does not recognize.

If you just insert the bad disk and say "format a:," DOS attempts to read

the disk. This is the cause of the problem.

Insert a known good disk (already formatted for DOS) in the a: drive, then issue the command: format a:

When DOS prompts for "Insert disk," remove the good disk, and insert the disk you were having problems with. The formatting should proceed normally.

David McSparron
via Internet

ANSWERS TO #2989 - FEB. 1998

There are only a couple of things that can cause this error message.

They are a bad floppy diskette, wrong FORMAT command (i.e., trying to format a low density diskette as a high density diskette), and a faulty disk drive.

Most common is the wrong command. For example, if you have a 720K

3.5" diskette and you try to format it with the command FORMAT A: you will probably get this error message because most newer systems default to the 1.44 MB format if you don't specify the disk format.

Check your diskette (you didn't say what kind you were using; 5.25", 3.5"). If there is no HD stamped on the diskette near the metal slide cover and no hole opposite the write protect hole, try this command: FORMAT A: /T:80 /N:9 /U. This will format the 3.5" diskette to a 720K format and should work on a non-HD diskette.

Gary Fuchikami
via Internet

Send your Tech Forum questions and answers to:

Nuts & Volts Magazine
430 Princland Court

Corona, CA 91719

Or E-Mail to: forum@nutsvolts.com

HOW TO PLACE A CLASSIFIED AD

TYPE or PRINT your **ELECTRONICALLY RELATED** ad copy **CLEARLY** (not all caps) on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for bold and/or CAPPED words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. **Enclose your name, address, phone number, and Nuts & Volts account number from your mailing label** (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment — **CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY** — and mail your completed order to:

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 91719.

RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for **current PAID subscribers** is **60¢** per word. All others pay **\$1.20** per word. There is a **\$9.00 minimum** charge per ad per insertion.

WORDS IN BOLD AND/OR ALL CAPS

Words to be set in **bold** or **CAPS** are each **10¢** extra PER WORD. **BOLD CAPS** are **20¢** extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold capped at no charge. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are NOT charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, AND BOXES

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional **\$10.00** (1" depth max.) for camera-ready art. No wording is allowed in this area. Add a one-time charge of **\$5.00** to enlarge, reduce, or duplicate line art,

or **\$8.00** for halftone of photographs. To **BOX** your ad, include an additional **\$50.00** for copy-only ads, or **\$75.00** for ads with art or photos.

FAXING IN AD COPY

You may fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the **5th**) at 909-371-3052 using MasterCard or Visa. Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your Nuts & Volts account number. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. **WE DO NOT CALL OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF FAXED-IN ADS.** For verification of faxed-in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the closing date (**5th** of the month) will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the **5th**, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 5th. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in *Nuts & Volts* is limited to **electronically related items ONLY**. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submitted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classified ads. Repeat ads or ads run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. **NO REFUNDS.** Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you **clearly** print or type your ad copy.

Choose a category for your ad from the classifications listed below.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10. Ham Gear For Sale | 80. Test Equipment | 120. Components | 155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted |
| 20. Ham Gear Wanted | 85. Security | 125. Microcontrollers | 160. Misc. Electronics For Sale |
| 30. CB/Scanners | 90. Satellite Equipment | 130. Antique Electronics | 170. Misc. Electronics Wanted |
| 40. Music & Accessories | 95. Military Surplus Electronics | 135. Aviation Electronics | 175. BBS & Online Services |
| 50. Computer Hardware | 100. Audio/Video/Lasers | 140. Publications | 180. Education |
| 60. Computer Software | 110. Cable TV | 145. Robotics | 190. Business Opportunities |
| 70. Computer Equipment Wanted | 115. Telephone/Fax | 150. Plans/Kits/Schematics | 200. Repairs/Service |

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| 24DOT7, Inc.69 | Cruising Equipment27 | M2L Electronics102 | Roger's Systems Specialist.....28 |
| Abacom Technologies76 | C-Tech103 | Maxtron86 | Scott Edwards Electronics91 |
| ABC Electronics58 | Cunard Associates14 | MCM Electronics71 | Seabird Technical97 |
| Ace Computers35 | Danbar Sales Company34 | Mega Electronics97 | Shreve Systems96 |
| Acom Digital69 | Dan The Cableman85 | Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.16 | Sinaco Electronics96 |
| ACP Super Store.....36 | Davilyn Corp.23 | Metro Surplus.....69 | Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.36 |
| Advanced Educational Systems16 | Detection Dynamics97 | microEngineering Labs43 | Solutions Cubed91 |
| Alfa Electronics54 | Dexis78, 97 | Micromint55 | Spy Outlet96 |
| All Electronics Corporation38 | DYNAMIC Technologies94 | Midwest Electronics14 | Square 1 Electronics12 |
| Allison Technology Corporation19, 96 | Earth Computer Technologies.....14 | MING97 | Street Smart Security18 |
| Alltech Electronics48 | E.H. Yost & Co.65 | Modern Communications44 | Sun Equipment Corporation49 |
| Alltronics110 | ELECTRO MAVIN8 | Modern Electronics12 | Supercircuits43 |
| AM Research, Inc.23 | Electro Tool, Inc.27 | Motron Electronics79 | Surplus Traders96 |
| American Components, Int'l.97 | Electronic Goldmine7 | Mr. NiCd65 | Synergetics83 |
| ANA Instruments53 | Electronic Rainbow Ind., Inc.13 | Mouser Electronics16 | Tech America17 |
| Andromeda Research7 | Electronics Book Club41 | National Control Devices98 | Techniks, Inc.96 |
| Antique Radio Classified97 | EMAC, Inc.14 | Netcom8 | Technological Arts96 |
| Basic Electrical Supply | EPS97 | New Company95 | Televue Distributors56 |
| & Warehousing Corporation98 | Foss Warehouse Distributors.....96 | No. GA Cellular87 | The Greater Baltimore Hamboree and |
| Battery-Tech, Inc.44 | Gateway Electronics, Inc.67 | Optoelectronics111 | Computerfest78 |
| Baylin Publications79 | General Device Instruments96 | Parallax, Inc.Back Cover | The Filter Company, Inc.58 |
| BCD Electro96 | Gillian Technologies, Inc.82 | PARAMAX, INC.59 | The RF Connection43 |
| Bell Electronics18 | Greenleaf Electronics.....57 | Phelps Instruments39 | Timeless Products90 |
| Bilcocon Corp.97 | Halted Specialties Co.3 | Pioneer Hill Software16 | Tornado Communications103 |
| Bisme Computers Outlet55 | H.T. Orr Computer Supplies.....90 | Point Six, Inc.53 | Unicom Electronics95 |
| Brick Wall Div., Price Wheeler Corp.15 | I.E.S.59 | Polaris Industries43 | USI Corp.27 |
| Brigar Electronics68 | Innovation West96 | Prairie Digital, Inc.97 | Utopia Tools16 |
| C & S Sales, Inc.60, 99 | Information Unlimited42 | Prime Electronic Components, Inc.78 | V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.96, 97 |
| C and H Sales Company55 | Interactive Image Technologies, Ltd.....5 | QB VIDEO82 | ValueTronics International, Inc.18 |
| Cable King8 | Intronics, Inc.55 | Quality Direct Electronics, Inc.97 | VersaTech Electronics.....19 |
| Capital Electronics, Inc.82, 102 | Jade Products, Inc.96 | Quality Electronics87 | Video Media97 |
| CARL'S ELECTRONICS58 | James' Electronic Services, Ltd.85 | R & S Surplus33 | Viking International15 |
| Chenesko Products, Inc.23 | Javanco15 | Radio School, Inc.77 | Visitect, Inc.65 |
| Circuit Etching Technics37 | KDE Electronics Corp.95 | Ramsey Electronics, Inc.66 | Weeder Technologies39 |
| Communications Electronics, Inc.72 | Kimtronix90 | Resources Un-Ltd.50 | Western Test Systems80-81 |
| Consumertronics19 | La Paz Electronics Int'l.37 | R.E. Smith96 | White-Star Electronics7 |
| Corporate Systems Center2 | Linear Systems19 | RKA Systems76 | Wholesale Cable39 |



AMATEUR RADIO & TV

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Abacom Technologies | 76 |
| Alltronic | 110 |
| Communications Electronics, Inc. | 72 |
| Gateway Electronics, Inc. | 67 |
| Jade Products, Inc. | 96 |
| Ramsey Electronics, Inc. | 66 |
| The RF Connection | 43 |

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

| | |
|---------------------|----|
| Battery-Tech, Inc. | 44 |
| Cruising Equipment | 27 |
| Cunard Associates | 14 |
| E.H. Yost & Co. | 65 |
| Jade Products, Inc. | 96 |
| Mr. NiCd | 65 |
| Solutions Cubed | 91 |

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| 24DOT7, Inc. | 67 |
| Cheneko Products, Inc. | 23 |

BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| ABC Electronics | 58 |
| Alltech Electronics | 48 |
| C and H Sales Company | 55 |
| Dexis | 78, 97 |
| Earth Computer Technologies | 14 |
| Metric Equipment Sales, Inc. | 16 |
| Roger's Systems Specialist | 28 |
| Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc. | 36 |

CABLE TV

| | |
|---|-----|
| Acom Digital | 69 |
| Basic Electrical Supply & Warehousing Corporation | 98 |
| Cable King | 8 |
| CARL'S ELECTRONICS | 58 |
| C-Tech | 103 |
| Dan the Cableman | 85 |
| DYNAMIC Technologies | 94 |
| Foss Warehouse Distributors | 96 |
| Greenleaf Electronics | 57 |
| I.E.S. | 59 |
| James' Electronic Services, Ltd. | 85 |
| KDE Electronics Corp. | 95 |
| Kimtronix | 90 |
| MCM Electronics | 71 |
| Mega Electronics | 97 |
| Metro Surplus | 69 |
| Modern Communications | 44 |
| Modern Electronics | 12 |
| New Company | 95 |
| QB Video | 82 |
| Quality Direct Electronics, Inc. | 97 |
| Quality Electronics | 87 |
| Television Distributors | 56 |
| The Filter Company, Inc. | 58 |
| Timeless Products | 90 |
| Tornado Communications | 103 |
| Video Media | 97 |
| White-Star Electronics | 7 |
| Wholesale Cable | 39 |

CB/SCANNERS

| | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Communications Electronics, Inc. | 72 |
| USI Corp. | 27 |

CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Detection Dynamics | 97 |
| Polaris Industries | 43 |
| Ramsey Electronics, Inc. | 66 |
| Resources Un-Ltd. | 50 |
| Seabird Technical | 97 |
| Spy Outlet | 96 |
| Supercircuits | 43 |
| USI Corp. | 27 |

COMPONENTS

| | |
|---------------|----|
| Ace Computers | 35 |
|---------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| American Components, Int'l. | 97 |
| BCD Electro | 96 |
| Capital Electronics, Inc. | 82, 102 |
| Circuit Etching Technics | 37 |
| Electronic Goldmine | 7 |
| Javanco | 15 |
| La Paz Electronics Int'l. | 37 |
| Linear Systems | 19 |
| MING | 97 |
| Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc. | 36 |
| Tech America | 17 |
| Unicom Electronics | 95 |
| Visitec, Inc. | 65 |

COMPUTER

Hardware

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Ace Computers | 35 |
| ACP Super Store | 36 |
| Allison Technology Corp. | 19, 96 |
| Alltech Electronics | 48 |
| AM Research, Inc. | 23 |
| Bisme Computers Outlet | 55 |
| Brick Wall Div., Price Wheeler Corp. | 15 |
| Consumertronics | 19 |
| Corporate Systems Center | 2 |
| Earth Computer Technologies | 14 |
| ELECTRO MAVIN | 8 |
| EPS | 97 |
| General Device Instruments | 96 |
| Halted Specialties Co. | 3 |
| Innovation West | 96 |
| La Paz Electronics Int'l. | 37 |
| Maxtron | 86 |
| MCM Electronics | 71 |
| Midwest Electronics | 14 |
| MING | 97 |
| Point Six, Inc. | 53 |
| Prime Electronic Components, Inc. | 78 |
| Roger's Systems Specialist | 28 |
| Shreve Systems | 960 |
| Techniks, Inc. | 96 |

Software

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| AM Research, Inc. | 23 |
| Bisme Computers Outlet | 55 |
| Interactive Image Technologies, Ltd. | 5 |
| Pioneer Hill Software | 16 |

Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

| | |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Abacom Technologies | 76 |
| Advanced Educational Systems | 16 |
| AM Research, Inc. | 23 |
| Bisme Computer Outlet | 55 |
| EMAC, Inc. | 14 |
| La Paz Electronics Int'l. | 37 |
| Micromint, Inc. | 55 |
| MING | 97 |
| Motron Electronics | 79 |
| National Control Devices | 98 |
| Parallax, Inc. | Back Cover |
| PARAMAX, INC. | 59 |
| Prairie Digital, Inc. | 97 |
| R.E. Smith | 96 |
| Scott Edwards Electronics | 65 |
| Solutions Cubed | 91 |
| Square 1 Electronics | 12 |
| Technological Arts | 96 |
| VersaTech Electronics | 19 |

Printers/Printer Supplies

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Cheneko Products, Inc. | 23 |
| H.T. Orr Computer Supplies | 90 |

DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Capital Electronics, Inc. | 82, 102 |
| V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc. | 96, 97 |

EDUCATION

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Advanced Educational Systems | 16 |
| EMAC, Inc. | 14 |
| Radio School, Inc. | 77 |
| Sun Equipment Corporation | 49 |

EVENTS/SHOWS

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| ACP Super Store | 36 |
|-----------------|----|

| | |
|---|----|
| The Greater Baltimore Hamboree and Computerfest | 78 |
|---|----|

KITS

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Alltronic | 110 |
| C & S Sales, Inc. | 60, 99 |
| CARL'S ELECTRONICS | 58 |
| Earth Computer Technologies | 14 |
| Electronic Rainbow Ind., Inc. | 13 |
| EMAC, Inc. | 14 |
| Gateway Electronics, Inc. | 67 |
| Information Unlimited | 42 |
| Jade Products, Inc. | 96 |
| Ramsey Electronics, Inc. | 66 |
| Scott Edwards Electronics | 91 |
| USI Corp. | 27 |
| Weeder Technologies | 39 |

LASERS

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Information Unlimited | 42 |
| Resources Un-Ltd. | 50 |
| Unicom Electronics | 95 |

MISC./SURPLUS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| All Electronics Corporation | 38 |
| Alltech Electronics | 48 |
| Brigar Electronics | 68 |
| C and H Sales Company | 55 |
| Consumertronics | 19 |
| Electronic Rainbow Ind., Inc. | 13 |
| Gateway Electronics, Inc. | 67 |
| Halted Specialties Co. | 3 |
| Javanco | 15 |
| Prime Electronic Components, Inc. | 78 |
| Resources Un-Ltd. | 50 |
| Shreve Systems | 96 |
| Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc. | 36 |
| Surplus Traders | 96 |
| Unicom Electronics | 95 |
| Viking International | 15 |
| Visitec, Inc. | 65 |
| Weeder Technologies | 39 |

PROGRAMMERS

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Andromeda Research | 7 |
| General Device Instruments | 96 |
| Intronics, Inc. | 55 |
| M2L Electronics | 102 |
| microEngineering Labs | 43 |
| Sinaco Electronics | 96 |

PUBLICATIONS

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Antique Radio Classified | 97 |
| Consumertronics | 19 |
| Electronics Book Club | 41 |
| Mouser Electronics | 16 |
| Netcom | 8 |
| Square 1 Electronics | 12 |
| Synergetics | 83 |

ROBOTICS

| | |
|---------------------|----|
| Abacom Technologies | 76 |
| PARAMAX, INC. | 59 |
| Solutions Cubed | 91 |

SATELLITE

| | |
|---------------------|----|
| Baylin Publications | 79 |
| CARL'S ELECTRONICS | 58 |
| Maxtron | 86 |

SECURITY

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Gillian Technologies, Inc. | 82 |
| Information Unlimited | 42 |
| Polaris Industries | 43 |
| Street Smart Security | 18 |
| USI Corp. | 27 |
| Visitec, Inc. | 65 |

SOLAR EQUIPMENT

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| Cruising Equipment | 27 |
|--------------------|----|

STEPPER MOTORS

| | |
|---------------|-----|
| Alltronic | 110 |
| PARAMAX, INC. | 59 |

TELEPHONE/CELLULAR

| | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Bilocon Corp. | 97 |
| Communications Electronics, Inc. | 72 |
| No. GA Cellular | 87 |
| Weeder Technologies | 39 |

TEST EQUIPMENT

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| ABC Electronics | 58 |
| Alfa Electronics | 54 |
| Allison Technology Corp. | 19, 96 |
| ANA Instruments | 53 |
| Bell Electronics | 18 |
| C & S Sales, Inc. | 60, 99 |
| C and H Sales Company | 55 |
| Cruising Equipment | 27 |
| Danbar Sales Company | 34 |
| Davilyn Corp. | 23 |
| Dexis | 78, 97 |
| Electro Tool, Inc. | 27 |
| Intronics, Inc. | 55 |
| MCM Electronics | 71 |
| Metric Equipment Sales, Inc. | 16 |
| Optoelectronics | 111 |
| Phelps Instruments | 39 |
| Pioneer Hill Software | 19 |
| R & S Surplus | 33 |
| RKA Systems | 76 |
| Seabird Technical | 97 |
| Sun Equipment Corporation | 49 |
| Tech America | 17 |
| ValueTronics International, Inc. | 18 |
| Western Test Systems | 80-81 |

TOOLS

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| C & S Sales, Inc. | 60, 99 |
| Electro Tool, Inc. | 27 |
| Intronics, Inc. | 55 |
| Sun Equipment Corporation | 49 |
| The RF Connection | 43 |
| Utopia Tools | 16 |
| White-Star Electronics | 7 |

WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Javanco | 15 |
| Roger's Systems Specialist | 28 |
| The RF Connection | 43 |



PAN & TILT MECHANISM

Two stepper motors control azimuth and elevation. Ideal for robotics applications, targeting, or TV camera control. One motor is 5.6V, 0.42A, 200s/rev, 1.8°/step, with gear reduction box. The other stepper is 3V, 1A, 200 s/rev, with a right-angle gearbox. Try driving it with our L293D IC.

97M025

\$24.95 each

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS V2.0

Includes Desktop, Utilities, and File Manager on 5.25" disks. Requires Windows 3.0 or higher.

97C019 \$14.95



SCSI CASE WITH POWER SUPPLY

For 3.5" or 5.25" half-height drives. 20W power supply with fan, dual 50-pin SCSI connectors, power and address switches, power and activity LEDs on front of case. Uses IEC-type power cord. New.

97C025

\$24.95 each



TOROID TRANSFORMER

Primary: 2x100V, 2x20V, 50/60Hz. Secondary: 2x120V, 2x100V.

98N001

\$19.95 each



LONGWAVE ULTRAVIOLET LAMP

This pocket-sized longwave ultraviolet light may be used for detecting invisible inks, minerals in rocks, etc. It's the size of a pocket pager and even has a belt clip to keep it handy. Runs on two "AA" batteries (not included). 3.25"W x 1.75"H x 1"D.

95L007

\$7.95 each

STICKY BACK HEATSINK

1.125" square by 0.625" high.

97Z011

89¢



SMALL BEIGE BOX

Plastic. 2.5"x3.5" x 1".

97U011 59¢



SIGNMAIL™

This transmitter/receiver pair is designed to alert you when your mail comes. The transmitter is activated by a tilt switch and broadcasts a coded tone that turns on a light and plays a tune in the receiver. These units have dozens of other uses such as perimeter or driveway alarms, gate warning, game trails, etc. The internal tilt switch is easily bypassed for remote switching. Documentation included. Not returnable.

95Z012

\$14.95/Set

TRANSMITTER

RECEIVER



THERMAL JOINT COMPOUND

Wakefield 120, 5 oz. tube.

97Z016

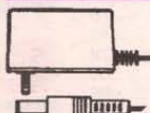
\$19.95 each

COPPER TAPE

Use for EMI/RFI shielding. Roll is 2" wide by 18 yards long, with conductive acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive backing. (3M #1181).

97A011

\$15.00/roll



9VDC 1.2A WALL WART

Input: 120VAC, 60Hz, 20W. Center negative.

96E010

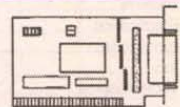
\$5.95

HT-100 SCSI HOST ADAPTER

With manual and software.

97C036

\$29.95 each



6 METER FSK RECEIVER

Crystal controlled on 50.675 receive frequency. Superhet with 10.7MHz IF. Three ICs and one transistor. Not a kit! New, with schematics and spec sheet for major components.

92A067

\$9.95 each

UNIPOLAR STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER IC

UCN5804. Drives a unipolar stepper in one of three operating modes: single phase, two phase or half step. Up to 1.25 Amps per phase. Step and direction input. Drive with a 555 timer, parallel port, etc. Build your own robot, anything that requires precision positioning.

93I002

\$4.50 each

NIPPON PULSE MOTOR

7.5 deg./step, 48 s/rev, 5 V, stepper with brass gear mounted on shaft. NPMP/NPF42-48ES. With spec sheet.

92M010

\$3.95 each

COMBO PACK!

One 93I002 IC and 92M010 motor (both shown above) with schematics.

93I003

\$7.95/set



SWITCH BONANZA

Assorted switches. May include rotary, toggle, slide, "micro," breaker, pushbutton and weird.

92B012

50 for \$4.95

THIRD BRAKE LIGHT!

Twenty very bright red LEDs mounted in a plastic reflector/lens housing. Measures 16.5" long by 1.2" wide. 12VDC @ 400mA operation. From auto brake light.

96L001

\$4.95 each



24VCT, 1.8A TRANSFORMER

97N002

\$4.95

200W MINI TOWER POWER SUPPLY

Like new. Standard mounting and hookup.

95C023

\$9.95 each



RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE

Six foot cable with DB-25M to 36-pin Centronics right-angle connector.

PC-6R

\$4.95 each

PHONE LINE MANAGER

Better than Caller ID! This device detects an incoming call. If you subscribe to caller ID, the unit will automatically receive and display the caller's telephone number. If not, the unit will ask callers to enter their telephone or personal ID number. The device will then display and compare this telephone or personal ID number to a memory bank of numbers that you've installed. If the system finds a match your phone will ring. If the system does not find a match, the caller will be directed to leave a message. All messages are digitally recorded. No tape or answering machine is necessary.

This is a complex electronic device which requires the user to follow written programming instructions. We recommend that it be purchased only by those who have experience with similar devices.

New, in factory cartons, with documentation. Not returnable.

96U001

\$59.95 each

BOOM MIKE

Electret condenser type. This versatile microphone may be wired for hand-talkie, sound card, telephone, base station, aircraft radio, CB radio, motorcycle intercom, etc. An earphone or miniature speaker may be installed in either or both muffs. The microphone unit can be easily removed and installed on another headset or helmet.

92A001

\$4.95 each



120 VAC WALL WART

24VAC out @ 50VA. Screw terminals for output. Used for alarms, video systems, phone systems, etc.

97E046 \$4.95 each



SHRINK TUBING ASSORTMENT BONANZA

Stock up on a good supply of four-foot lengths of popular sizes ranging from 0.125" to 1.5" in various colors. Compare at \$70.00.

92Z042 Twenty 4' Pieces for \$8.95



REVERSIBLE DC GEAR MOTOR

5-6VDC, 4 RPM. Good for robotics, rotisserie for small birds, drive for positioning systems. Light weight, 1.75" dia. x 2" long, with 0.125" shaft. Brand new, with specs.

92M032

\$5.95 each



PIEZO FAN

A very unique fan. Made up of two piezo-electric strips mounted in a plastic case. When AC voltage is applied the strips vibrate causing a fanning action. Optimum output at 110VAC. Will work down to 20VAC at decreasing output. 3.75" x 2" x 1.125" with 8" leads. With specs.

92F015

2 for \$9.95



GOBS OF GOODIES! Studioline StereoTrack II Cable TV Adapter

Separates stereo signals from the cable TV input, feeds RF signals to TV/VCR tuner and stereo signals to FM (either RF or fixed/variable level audio). Hundreds of useful parts which may be removed for audio/RF projects. Controller board has CPU and socketed EPROM as well as Mitsumi varactor tuner, cable/FM separator board, regulated power supply subassembly, channel select board, and stereo separation output board. Black metal case, 14" x 10" x 3". Sold for experimental purposes only. With documentation.

92V020

Two for \$39.95

14-DAY PROGRAMMABLE TIMER

Originally used to control a satellite receiver through its IR port. Time on/off for eight distinct events. Modify it for your needs or dismantle it for its parts. Programmable with a 2732 EPROM in a removable "personality" module, the unit may be modified to control any IR device through its IR port. Contains Z80 CPU, clock display and associated parts. Operates from 9VDC 500 mA wall transformer which is included.

92V014

\$9.95 each



ALLTRONICS

2300-D Zanker Road - San Jose, CA 95131-1114

World Wide Web: <http://www.alltronics.com>

(408) 943-9773 - Fax (408) 943-9776

Store Hours: 9-6 M-F & 10-3 Sat. - Pacific
Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted.
All Sales Final.
California Residents Add Sales Tax.
Shipping Additional on All Orders.
Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication



Send \$2.00 For Our Latest Catalog!
\$4.00 Foreign. Refundable on First Order.

010298



R11 TEST RECEIVER

.....
30MHz - 2GHz
.....

**Handheld
Receiver**

Optoelectronics is pleased to introduce the all new R11 Nearfield FM Test Receiver. Capable of sweeping 30MHz - 2GHz in less than one second, the R11 can lock onto a 5 watt UHF signal as far away as 500 feet in less than one second, demodulate the signal through its built-in speaker, and display the general band the frequency is transmitting in on its LED indicator. The R11 Test Receiver presents all new performance, features, and capabilities.



Instruction Indicators:

LED's will illuminate which mode the R11 is configured for.

Volume & Squelch Control Knobs

CI-V and Headphone jacks:

CI-V jack allows for connection to the Scout for Reaction Tune. The Headphone jack connection also allows for external speaker.

Built - in Speaker :

Instantly demodulate any receiver frequency between 30MHz - 2GHz (Cellular Blocked).

Frequency Band Indication:

Displays what band the received frequency is transmitting on.

Hold / Mute Button:

The Hold button allows the R11 to stay locked on the received signal.

Power

Lockout / Lockouts on-off:

The R11 allows for 1000 user activated lockouts.

Shift / Off:

The Shift button controls all of the R11's secondary functions.

Skip / Clear Lockouts:

Press the Skip button to continue sweeping. Clear Lockouts will empty the lockout memory.

U.S. Patent No. 5,471,402

**MADE
IN
USA**

\$299

FACTORY DIRECT ORDER LINE: 800-327-5912

OPTOELECTRONICS®

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale FL • 33334

Telephone: 954-771-2050 Fax 954-771-2052 Email: sales@optoelectronics.com

Visa • Mastercard • C.O.D. • Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

Check Out Our Web Site: www.optoelectronics.com

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device may not be sold, or offered for sale, until the approval of FCC has been obtained. Contact Optoelectronics for information on availability.

Write in 124 on Reader Service Card.

PARALLAX

888.512.1024 (toll free)
916.624.8333
916.624.8003 fax
Monday-Friday 7 am to 5 pm PST

Tiny computers run PBASIC programs

BASIC STAMP® MODULES

BS1-IC Module (#BS1-IC) \$34

8 I/O lines; 80 PBASIC instr max; 2000 instr/sec; 2400 baud serial I/O; 14-pin SIP module. PBASIC language with I/O instructions including BUTTON, HIGH, INPUT, LOW, OUTPUT, POT, PULSIN, PULSOUT, PWM, REVERSE, SERIN, SEROUT, SOUND, and TOGGLE.

BS2-IC Module (#BS2-IC) \$49

16 I/O lines; 500 PBASIC instr max; 4000 instr/sec; 50k baud serial I/O; 24-pin DIP module. Similar language as BS1-IC, plus DTMF, FREQOUT, SHIFTIN and SHIFTOUT, XOUT (X-10 powerline control), etc. I/O function have a higher resolution on the BS2-IC, due to its faster clock speed.

STARTER KITS

BASIC Stamp I Starter Kit (#27205) \$99

BASIC Stamp II Starter Kit (#27203) \$149

Starter Kits include BS1-IC or BS2-IC module, carrier board w/prototype area & 9V battery clip, manual, application notes, software, and free tech support.

NEW! BASIC Stamp Activity Board (#27905) \$79

is used to learn and experiment with BS1-IC and BS2-IC modules. All components and current limit resistors are prewired to BASIC Stamp I/O pins. Board doubles as a "carrier board" with strip header access to I/O pins. Features include LEDs, pushbuttons, piezospeaker, an RC network for changing PWM into a smooth analog output, and an X-10 interface via RJ-11. Sample source code and power supply included!

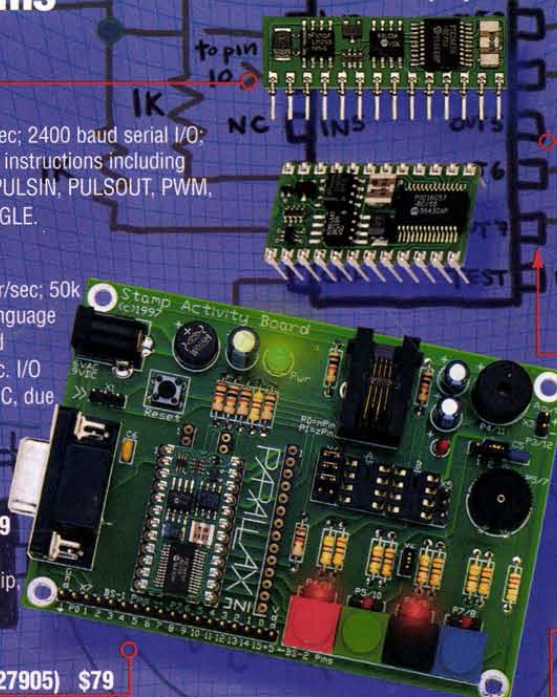
2-line x 16 character LCD Display (#27910) \$54

4-line x 20 character LCD Display (not shown #27919) \$109

Use the BASIC Stamp's SEROUT instruction (requires one I/O line, ground and power) to communicate with the Serial LCD display.



BASIC Stamps are small computers programmed in Parallax BASIC (PBASIC), a simple programming language with powerful I/O instructions. The Parallax web site (<http://www.parallaxinc.com>) provides free software, manuals, and application notes.



Using the PBASIC **HIGH** command and a 470 ohm resistor, BASIC Stamps can **electrify BLUE LEDs!** A stamper necessity! (#27355) \$8



BASIC Stamp Bug (#27922) \$129

(pictured above near Parallax Inc logo) The BASIC Stamp Bug is a walking robot with 6 legs that is controlled by the BASIC Stamp I interpreter chip. Antennas under the LED eyes attach to switches which detect obstacles and inform the robot to maneuver around them.

Kevin Kelm is an anthropomorphic

enthusiast in Denver, CO. "Sir Karl" is a full size knight costume that uses a BASIC Stamp module to control ear, eye, and facial movements. See Sir Karl's construction and PBASIC code at <http://www.xvt.com/users/kevink/furry/build.html>



Milford Instruments of the UK uses 3

networked BS2-IC modules in their Laser Velocity and Imaging equipment, which measures the speed of projectiles traveling at up to 10km/sec. One BS2-IC looks after the user interface, another manages the steering logic, and the third gives additional I/O capabilities.



•Australia +61 67 722 777, +61 39 338 3306 •Austria +49 5232 8171 •Belgium +32 4 377 5151 •Bulgaria +359 2 72 77 50 •Brazil +55 11 453 5588, +55 11 801 0045 •Canada (514) 336-9426 •Czech Republic +42 49 5813 252 •Finland +358 01 260 1885 •France +33 328 550 328 •Germany +49 5232 8171 •Greece +30 1 902 0115 •Hungary +36 1270 7680 •India +91 422 232 561 •Ireland +44 1 977 683 665, +35 31 821 5060 •Israel +972 3 498 543 •Italy +39 0542 55400 •Japan +81 3 3251 1779 •Netherlands +31 10 450 4949 •New Zealand +64 947 82323 •Poland +48 34 648 882 •Slovak Republic +42 7 580 2574 •South Africa +27 11 493 6242 •Sweden +46 431 41 00 88 •Switzerland +49 241 918 900 •Taiwan +886 2 647 1978 •Thailand +66 2 739 1181 •United Kingdom +44 1 977 683 665 •United States 818 882-7621, 800 344-4539 (Digi-Key), 800 831-4242 (Jameco), 800 538-5000 (JDR), 800 652-6733 (Marlin P. Jones), 415 491-4600 (Mondo-Tronics), 800 843-7422 (Radio Shack Unlimited), 303 512-2060 (TechAmerica)

the Parallax Inc logo and BASIC Stamp are registered trademarks of Parallax Inc

Write in 194 on Reader Service Card.

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE
430 PRINCELAND COURT
CORONA, CA 91719

CHANGE SERVICE REQUESTED

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
V.Q.S.
ENTERPRISES